

#### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045 TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000 WEBSITE www.nyc.gov/buildnyc



5-095

#### VOLUME 1 OF 3

#### **BID BOOKLET**

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:

#### PROJECT ID: REDA001

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

> Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK



FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PREPARED BY IN-HOUSE DESIGN

**DECEMBER 26, 2014** 



Dr. Feniosky Peña-Mora Commissioner

Andrea Glick Deputy Commissioner Administration John Goddard Agency Chief Contracting Officer

RE:

Lorraine Holley Deputy ACCO Competitive Sealed Bid Contracts

June 05, 2015

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUEST

Difazio Industries, Inc. 38 Kinsey Place Staten Island, NY 10303

> FMS ID: REDA-001 E-PIN: 85015B0091001 DDC PIN: 8502015WM0010C Construction of Accelerated Water Main Replacement and Sewer Rehabilitation and Replacement - Borough of Staten Island **NOTICE OF AWARD**

Dear Contractor:

You are hereby awarded the above referenced contract based upon your bid in the amount of \$14,159,112.41 submitted at the bid opening on March 24, 2015. Within ten (10) days of your receipt of this notice of award, you are required to take the actions set forth in Paragraphs (1) through (3) below. For your convenience, attached please find a copy of Schedule A of the General Conditions to the Contract, which sets forth the types and amounts of insurance coverage required for this contract.

- (1) Execute four copies of the Agreement in the Contracts Unit, 30-30 Thomson Avenue, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Long Island City, New York (IDCNY Building). A Commissioner of Deeds will be available to witness and notarize your signature. The Agreement must be signed by an officer of the corporation or a partner of the firm.
- (2) Submit to the Contracts Unit four properly executed performance and payment bonds. If required for this contract, copies of performance and payment bonds are attached.
- (3) Submit to the Contracts Unit the following insurance documentation: (a) original certificate of insurance for general liability in the amount required by Schedule A, and (b) original certificates of insurance or other proof of coverage for workers' compensation and disability benefits, as required by New York State Law. The insurance documentation specified in this paragraph is required for registration of the contract with the Comptroller's Office.



On or before the contract commencement date, you are required to submit all other certificates of insurance and/or policies in the types and amounts required by Schedule A. Such certificates of Insurance and/or policies must be submitted to the Agency Chief Contracting Office, Attention: Risk Manager, Fourth Floor at the above indicated department address.

Your attention is directed to the section of the Information for Bidders entitled "Failure to Execute Contract". As indicated in this section, in the event you fail to execute the contract and furnish the required bonds within the (10) days of your receipt of this notice of award, your bid security will be retained by the City and you will be liable for the difference between your bid price and the price for which the contract is subsequently awarded, less the amount of the bid security retained.

Sincerely, Jorraino Holley

Lorraine Holley



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C PROJECT ID: REDA001

#### **BID SCHEDULE**

- <u>NOTE:</u> (1) The Agency may reject a bid if it contains.unbalanced bid prices. An unbalanced bid is considered to be one containing lump sum or unit items which do not reflect reasonable actual costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the Bidder's anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs, anticipated for the performance of the items in question.
  - (2) The following bid prices on Unit Price Contracts are to be paid for the actual quantities of the item numbers in the completed work or structure, and they cover the cost of all work, labor, material, tools, plant and appliances of every description necessary to complete the entire work, as specified, and the removal of all debris, temporary work and appliances.
  - (3) PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED, IN INK, FOR EACH ITEM. Alterations must be initialed in ink by the bidder.
  - (4) The Extended Amount entered in Column 6 shall be the product of the Estimated Quantity in Column 3 times the Unit Price Bid in Column 5.
  - (5) Prospective bidders must examine the Bid Schedule carefully and, before bidding, must advise the Commissioner, in writing, if any pages are missing, and must request that such missing pages be furnished them. The pages of this Bid Schedule are numbered consecutively, as follows: B - 3 Through B - 31

#### PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM. THE BIDDER SHALL INSERT THE TOTAL BID PRICE IN THE BID FORM ON PAGE C-4 OF THIS BID BOOKLET.





NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN CO

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL, 1 SEQ: NO	COL. 2	COL, 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIY	COL.4	COL UNIT-PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS C	COL. 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) S DOLLARS	CTS
001	1.A50.31PC08	30.00	L.F.			010
	8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS)			410 -	12,300	—
002	1.AA50.21P3C048D	30.00	L.F.			
	48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$55.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)			465	13,950	-
003	1.B50.31PC08	55.00	L.F.			
	8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 70% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)			287-	15,785	
004	1.BB50.21P3C048D	55.00	L.F.	:		
	48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)			337	18,535	
005	1.C50.31PC10	20.00	L.F.			
	10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)			415	- 8,300	

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2	COL. 3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE	COL: 4	COLIS UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES CIDOLLARS)		COLIS EXTENDED AMOUNT (INFIGURES) DOLLARS	.cts
006	1.CC50.21P3C048D	105.00	L.F.				
	48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)			312	B	32,844	
007	1.D50.31PC10	50.00	L.F.				
	10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)		8	292	/	14,600	-
008	1.E50.31PC10	110.00	L.F.		1		
	10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 90% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.D50.31PC10)			262	80	28,908	_
009	1.F50.31PC12	30.00	L.F.				
·	12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)			420		12,600	
010	1.G50.31PC12	150.00	L.F.		1		
	12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO.1.B50.31PC08)			297	/	44,550	



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COLU	COL. 2	COL'3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	COL.4	COL. 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES		COL, 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT ( IN FIGURES )	
SEQ. NO 011	ITEMNUMBER and DESCRIPTION		ÛNIT	DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS 🕬	CTS
UTI	1.H50.31PC12 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)	200.00	L.F.	272	8	54,560	
012	1.I50.31PC15	20.00	L.F.		1		
	15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)			425	1	8,500	-
013	1.J50.31PC15	50.00	L.F.				
	15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)			302	1	15,100	_
014	1.K50.31PC15	200.00	L.F.				
	15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)			277	80	55,560	-
015	1.L50.31PC18	15.00	L.F.				
	18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$25.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)			435	-	6525	_

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1. SEQ, NO	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 Engineers Estimate Of quantity 4			<b>9</b>	COEF6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS=	CTS
016	1.M50.31PC18	50.00	L.F.		1		
	18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)			307		15,350	_
017	1.N50.31PC18	130.00	L.F.				
	18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)			282	SU	36,764	_
018	1.050.21P3C024D	15.00	L.F.				
	24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)			445		6,675	—
019	1.P50.21P3C024D	50.00	L.F.			:	
	24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)						_
				317	1 9 1	15,850	
020	1.Q50.21P3C024D	110.00	L.F.				
	24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)			292	80	32,208	-





NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

.

COL 1	COL 2	COL, 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	COL 4	COL: 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)	AND NO.	COL. 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES)	
SEQ. NO	ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	OF QUANTITIY X	UNIT	DOLLARS	CIS	DOLLARS	CTS
021	1.R50.21P3C030D	15.00	L.F.		1		
	30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)			450		6,750	
022	1.S50.21P3C030D	50.00	L.F.		1		
	30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)			322		16,100	_
023	1.T50.21P3C030D	100.00	L.F.		1 •		
	30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)			297	80	29,780	—
024	1.U50.21P3C036D	15.00	L.F.		1	×	
	36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)			455	_	6,825	-
025	1.V50.21P3C036D	45.00	L.F.	· .	;		1
	36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)			327		14,715	1

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL. 1	COL 2	COUS ENGINEERS ESTIMATE TOF CUANTITING	COL 4 UNIRA	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES DOLLARS	J 👘	CQL.6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	CIS
026	1.W50.21P3C036D	100.00	L.F.				
	36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)			302	80	30,280	—
027	10.32A	1,250.00	SETS		1		
	PHOTOGRAPHS			14	/	17,500	—
028		16,600.00	S.Y.				
	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE, 1-1/2" THICK		× .	16	/	265,60	
029	4.02 CA	2,750.00	TONS				
				210	-	577,500	
030		760.00	TONS				
	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE			210		159,600	—
031	4.04 H	1,410.00	C.Y.				
	CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, VARIABLE THICKNESS FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH)			210	/	296,100	





NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

## **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1	COL 2	COL. STAN ENGINEERS ESTIMATE	COL 4	COLUS UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)		COL: 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT : (IN FIGURES):	(Territoria) Anti-
SEQ. NO 032	ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION 4.13 AAS 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED)	630.00	UNIT S.F.	DOLLARS		DOLEARS 10 6,930	CTS
033	<b>4.13 BAS</b> 7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED)	1,600.00	S.F.	18	_	28,800	
034	4.16 AA TREES REMOVED (4" TO UNDER 12" CALIPER)	2.00	EACH	250		570	-
035	<b>4.16 AB</b> TREES REMOVED (12" TO UNDER 18" CALIPER)	2.00	EACH	450	-	900	1
036	4.16 AC TREES REMOVED (18" TO UNDER 24" CALIPER)	2.00	EACH	750		1,500	-
037	4.16 AD TREES REMOVED (24" CALIPER AND OVER)	2.00	EACH	1,100	-	2,200	

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL.1 SEQ.NO	COL. 2	COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE ORIQUANTITY	GOL 4 UNIT	COL 9 UNIT PRICE (INFIGURES) DOLUARS		COLS 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN IQURES)	CTS
038	<b>4.16 CA405</b> TREES PLANTED, 3" TO 3-1/2" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 4' X 5' TREE PITS	2.00	EACH	1,500	-	3,000	_
039	<b>4.18 A</b> MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (UNDER 12" CAL.)	20.00	EACH	115		2,300	
040	<b>4.18 B</b> MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (12" TO UNDER 18" CAL.)	14.00	EACH	115	-	1,6 10	
041	<b>4.18 C</b> MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (18" TO UNDER 24" CAL.)	11.00	EACH	165	-	1,815	—
042	<b>4.18 D</b> MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (24" CAL. AND OVER)	4.00	EACH	195	_	280	
043	4.21 TREE CONSULTANT	200.00	P/HR	65		13,000	







#### DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

COL 1	COL. 2	COL. 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIY	UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS		COL 8 EXTENDED AMOUNT AIN FIGURES ) DOLLARS	CTS
044	50.21C3C042D 42" R.C.P. CLASS III COMBINED SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	290.00	L.F.	5700		145,000	
045	50.21C3C048D 48" R.C.P. CLASS III COMBINED SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	290.00	L.F.	525	_	152,250	
046	50.21M3C042D 42" R.C.P. CLASS III STORM SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	290.00	L.F.	500		145,000	
047	50.21M3C048D 48" R.C.P. CLASS III STORM SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	290.00	L.F.	525		152,250	_
048	51.21S0A1000V STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE A-1	30.00	EACH	5,900	-	172.000	_
049	51.21SOB1000V STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE B-1	2.00	EACH	4,900	_	9,800	

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1	COL 2 TTEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL ENGINEERS ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIY	COL 4	COLS UNITERICE (INEIGURES) DOILARS	CTS	COL. 6 EXTENDED AMOUNE (IN PICURES ) DOLLARS	CTS	
050	51.41S001 STANDARD CATCH BASIN, TYPE 1	25.00	EACH	5,500		137,500		
051	52.11D12 12" DUCTILE IRON PIPE BASIN CONNECTION	240.00	L.F.	240		57,600	-	
052	52.21V08 8" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION	2.00	V.F.	25	-	50	_	
053	52.21V10 10" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION	2.00	V.F.	30	-	60		
054	52.31V06P00 6" E.S.V.P. SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SEWER	10.00	EACH	515	1	5,150		
055	52.31V08P00 8" E.S.V.P. SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SEWER	4.00	EACH	515	_	2060 2,0 <b>6</b> 0		Ø





NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

## **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL. 1	COL.2	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	COD 44	COL:5 UNIT PRICE		COL. 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES)	
SEQ. NO	ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION		UNIT	DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
056	53.11DR	2,960.00	L.F.				
	TELEVISION INSPECTION AND DIGITAL AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING OF SEWERS						_
				3	Ð	10,360	
057	6.02 AAN	1,300.00	C.Y.		-		
	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION					-	
				130		169,000	
058	6.25 RS	13,710.00	S.F.		:		} 1
	TEMPORARY SIGNS						
				-	20	137	10
059	6.26	5,000.00	L.F.				
· ·	TIMBER CURB						
					05	250	
060	6.28 AA	600.00	L.F.				
	LIGHTED TIMBER BARRICADES				_		
				2		1,200	1
061	6.44	800.00	L.F.				
	THERMOPLASTIC REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (4" WIDE)				~		
				3	Ę	2,896	1 · ·

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1 SEQ NO	COL.3	ENGINEER'S ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE SE QUANTITY	COE 4	<b>WIN FIGURES</b>		COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN PIGURES) DOLLARS	াজ	
062	6.52 CG CROSSING GUARD	4,600.00	P/HR	8 25		36800 H5,000		Ð
063	6.55 SAWCUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT	65,900.00	L.F.		01	659	-	
064	6.87 PLASTIC BARRELS	6,499.00	EACH	2	B	16,247	50	-
065	60.11R516 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 16-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLAS\$ 55)	50.00	L.F.	135		6,750		
066	60.11R520 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 20-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 55)	4,500.00	L.F.	225	-	1,012,500		
067	60.11R606 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)	1,450.00	L.F.	45	_	65,250		





NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN COI

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

#### **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL.1	COL 2	ECOL. 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY		COL:5 UNIT:PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS
068	60.11R608	20,000.00	L.F.		
	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)			85-	1,700,000-
069	60.11R612	4,000.00	L.F.		
	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)			110-	440,000 -
070	60.12D06-IB	260.00	L.F.		
	LAYING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN BROOKLYN (IN IMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)			145 -	37,700 -
071	60.12D06-IR	920.00	L.F.		
	LAYING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN STATEN ISLAND (IN IMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)			145-	133,400 -
072	60.12D06-UB	100.00	L.F.		
	LAYING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN BROOKLYN (IN UNIMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)			55 -	5,500 -
073	60.12D06-UR	320.00	L.F.		
	LAYING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN STATEN ISLAND (IN UNIMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)			55-	17,600-

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL. 1 SEQ: NO	COL. 2	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTURY	COL 4 UNIT	COL: 5 UNIT PRICE (INFROURES DOLLARS	) 😤	EQL.6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	A CIS	
074	60.12D08-IB LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN BROOKLYN (IN IMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	3,400.00	L.F.	95		323,000		
075	60.12D08-IR LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN STATEN ISLAND (IN IMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	15,030.00	L.F.	Ø 95 90		1,427,850	<u>\</u>	Ð
076	<b>60.12D08-UB</b> LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN BROOKLYN (IN UNIMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	700.00	L.F.	Ø55 65		\$78,500 45,500		
077	<b>60.12D08-UR</b> LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN STATEN ISLAND (IN UNIMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	2,870.00	L.F.	A55 65	(	D 157,850 1 <del>86,530</del>		
078	<b>60.12D12-IB</b> LAYING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN BROOKLYN (IN IMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	700.00	L.F.	895 55 45		66,500	-	
079	<b>60.12D12-IR</b> LAYING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN STATEN ISLAND (IN IMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	2, <b>750.00</b>	L.F.	110	/	302,500		





PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

#### **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

**DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN** 

COL, 1	COL: 2	COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIY		COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)	1000	COLIDE COLIDO COLIDO COLIDE COLIDO CO
080	60.12D12-UB LAYING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN BROOKLYN (IN UNIMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	200.00	L.F.	\$75 90 D 75	-	Pap 15,000 -
081	60.12D12-UR LAYING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN STATEN ISLAND (IN UNIMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	750.00	L.F.	(P) 55 75	-	D+1,250 - 56,250 -
082	60.12D16 LAYING 16-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	55.00	L.F.	45		2,475-
083	60.12D20-IB LAYING 20-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN BROOKLYN (IN IMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	1,000.00	L.F.	100		100,000 -
084	60.12D20-IR LAYING 20-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN STATEN ISLAND (IN IMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	3,950.00	L.F.	110	-	434,500 -

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

### **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL. 1 SEQ. NO.	COL. 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF CLIANTITIY	COL 4	COLIS SUNITPRICE (IN FIGURES DOLLARS		ECOL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	CTS
085	60.13M0A24	65.00	TONS		i ; ,		
	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING DUCTILE IRON MECHANICAL JOINT 24 -INCH DIAMETER AND SMALLER FITTINGS, INCLUDING WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS			7,950		576,750	
086	61.11DMM06	88.00	EACH				
	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS			1,500		132,000	-
087	61.11DMM08	80.00	EACH		1		
	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 8-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS			2,000		160,000	
088	61.11DMM12	15.00	EACH		1		
	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 12-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER				1		
	GLANDS			3,900		58,500	-
089	61.11DMM20	20.00	EACH				
	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 20-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS			Z1,000		429000	





**DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN** 

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1	COL22	COLIS ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL. 4	COL.5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	6 Carl Chief	COL 6 EXTENDED AMQUNT (IN FIGURES)	CTS
090	61.11TWC03 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 3-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	18.00	EACH	1,180		21,240	
091	<b>61.11TWC04</b> FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 4-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	12.00	EACH	1,164	-	13,968	
092	61.11TWC06 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	10.00	EACH	1,325		13,250	
093	61.11TWC08 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 8-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	10.00	EACH	1,800	-	18,000	
094	61.11TWC12 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 12-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	7.00	EACH	3,000		21,000	-
095	61.12DMM06 SETTING 6-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	88.00	EACH	Ø 10 200	1	\$ 880 22,000	11

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1	COL.2	COLISI ENGINEERIS TESTIMATE OF CUANTATINE		UNITERICE (INFIGURES) OCLEARS	
096	<b>61.12DMM08</b> SETTING 8-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	80.00	EACH	P 11 350	B 880 - - 28,000 -
097	61.12DMM12 SETTING 12-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	15.00	EACH	D12 450	D 180 - 6,750 -
098	61.12DMM20 SETTING 20-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	20.00	EACH (	D 13-	- 0 260 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 - 11,000 -
099	61.12TWC03 SETTING 3-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	18.00	EACH	P200	-180 = 3,600 = -100
100	61.12TWC04 SETTING 4-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	12.00	EACH	$\mathcal{P}_{z\infty}^{l}$	- P 132 - 3,600 -
101	61.12TWC06 SETTING 6-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	10.00	EACH	D12- 400	- 120 - - 4,000 -





PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL. 1	COL	COL. 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIY	CON N	COL. 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES DOLLARS	) FCTS	COL.6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (INFIGURES) DOLLARS · CI	TS
102	61.12TWC08 SETTING 8-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	10.00	EACH	D 13		\$ 130 - 5,000 -	-
103	61.12TWC12 SETTING 12-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	7.00	EACH	D 14 200	-	D 18 - 4,900 -	-
104	62.11SD FURNISHING AND DELIVERING HYDRANTS	88.00	EACH	4,000		352,000 -	
105	62.12SG SETTING HYDRANTS COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	88.00	EACH	6,500	)	572,000 -	-
106	62.13RH REMOVING HYDRANTS	62.00	EACH	10	_	620-	_
107	62.14FS FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING HYDRANT FENDERS	176.00	EACH	250		H,000 -	-

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

SEQ: NO	COE: 2 TEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COELS ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE DEQUANTINY	COL 4	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES DOLLARS	Ĵ-92	COBI6 EXTENDED AMOUNT: (INFIGURES) He DOLLARS	CIS
108	63.11VC	230.00	TONS		1		1
	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING VARIOUS CASTINGS			1,350		310,500	—
109	64.11EL	60.00	EACH	() x	1		
	WITHDRAWING AND REPLACING HOUSE SERVICES USING 1-1/2- INCH OR LARGER SCREW TAPS						
				250		15,000	
110	64.11ST	650.00	EACH		! ! ;		
	WITHDRAWING AND REPLACING HOUSE SERVICES USING SMALLER THAN 1-1/2-INCH SCREW TAPS						
				100	i 1 1	65,000	
111	64.12ESEG	100.00	L.F.		+ ! !		
	EXTENDING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)				_		
				8/		8,00	
112	64.12ESLT	650.00	L.F.		• • •		
	EXTENDING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (LESS THAN 3- INCH DIAMETER)			<b>A</b>			
				91	1 1 1 1	59,150	-
113	64.13WC08	18.00	EACH		• • •	//	
	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING WET CONNECTION SLEEVE ON 8-INCH WATER MAIN PIPE WITH VARIOUS OUTLETS			10 - 0	-	21200	_
				1,900		34,200	





NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONPROJECT ID: REDA001DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGNCONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL.1	COL.2	COL. 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL.4	COL. 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES DOLLARS)		COL. 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	CTS
<u>SEQ. NO</u> 114	ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION 64.13WC12 FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING WET CONNECTION SLEEVE ON 12-INCH WATER MAIN PIPE WITH VARIOUS OUTLETS	18.00	EACH	1,900		34,200	-
115	<b>64.13WC20</b> FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING WET CONNECTION SLEEVE ON 20-INCH WATER MAIN PIPE WITH VARIOUS OUTLETS	10.00	EACH	3,500	_	35,000	_
116	<b>65.11BR</b> FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING BANDS, RODS, WASHERS, ETC., COMPLETE, FOR RESTRAINING JOINTS	1,700.00	LBS.		01	/7	/
117	<b>65.21PS</b> FURNISHING AND PLACING POLYETHYLENE SLEEVE Unit price bid shall not be less than: <b>\$ 0.50</b>	1,300.00	L.F.	_	50	650	I
118	<b>65.31FF</b> FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING FILTER FABRIC Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$0.15	19,800.00	S.F.	_	15	2,970	
119	65.71SG FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING SCREENED GRAVEL OR SCREENED BROKEN STONE BEDDING	220.00	C.Y.	20		4,400	

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

## **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1 SECINO	COL. 2 ITEMINIMBER and DESCRIPTION	COLS #ENGINEER'S #ESTIMATE #OFROUANTITY		COL, F UNIT FRICE (INFIGURES DOLLARS)	).	OL <sub>16</sub> EXTENDED AMOUNT (INFIGURES) DOLLARS	
120	7.13 B	18.00	MONTH		t 1 1	1	
				1 500		117,000	-
	Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$4,000.00			6,500		11,000	
121	7.36	26,400.00	L.F.				
	PEDESTRIAN STEEL BARRICADES			_	55	- 14,520	_
122	70.21DK	100.00	S.Y.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	DECKING	•		110	-	11,000	-
123	70.31FN	3,620.00	L.F.		1		
	FENCING Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$1.75			1	75	6335	
124	70.51EO	70.00	C.Y.				
	EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$75.00			75		5250	
125	70.61RE	70.00	C.Y.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1 1		
	ROCK EXCAVATION				01		70





PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

### **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

. COL. 1	COL 2	EDU 3 ENGINEER'S - ESTIMATE	COL. 4	COL 5 UNIT PRICE	PT MON (	COLIS EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES)	
SEQ:NO	TEM NOMBER and DESCRIPTION	OF QUANTITY .	W. UNIT	DOLLARS	CTS	DOLBARSING	CTS
126	70.71SB	160.00	C.Y.				
	STONE BALLAST				_	<u> </u>	
	Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00			15		2,400	
127	70.91SW12	601.00	S.F.				
	FURNISHING AND PLACING SHEETING AND BRACING IN TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN PIPE 12-INCH IN DIAMETER AND LESS		1.				
	· · · ·				0)	6	0/
128	70.91SW20	1,300.00	S.F.	8			
	FURNISHING AND PLACING SHEETING AND BRACING IN TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN PIPE 20-INCH IN DIAMETER						
				-	10	/30	-
129	73.11AB	2.00	C.Y.				
	ADDITIONAL BRICK MASONRY						
	Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 62.50			62	50	125	-
130	73.21AC	25.00	C.Y.				
	ADDITIONAL CONCRETE						•
	Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$87.50			87	50	2,187	50
131	73.31AE0	1,100.00	C.Y.				
	ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (ALL DEPTHS)						
	Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 20.00			20		22,000	-

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

## **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1 SEQ.NO.	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESERIE ION	COLO ENGINEERS ESTIMATES DE QUANTICITY	COL, 4	COLS UNITERIOE TINEIGURES DOMARS	)*	COLES EXTENDED AMOUNT MINIFIGURES M DOLLARS	CTS
132	73.31AE2 ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 12' TO 16' DEPTH) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	340.00	C.Y.	15		5,100	
133	73.31AE3 ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 16' TO 20' DEPTH) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$20.00	80.00	C.Y.	20	-	1,600	_
134	73.41AG ADDITIONAL SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$15.00	6,400.00	C.Y.	15		96,000	
135	73.51AS ADDITIONAL STEEL REINFORCING BARS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$1.00	220.00	LBS.	)	_	220	
136	9.32 REINFORCED SILT FENCE WITH STAKED HAY BALES	1,000.00	L.F.	15		15,000	-
137	DSS014A1 CLEANING OF SEWER (LESS THAN 24" DIAMETER).	2,000.00	L.F.	7	1	14,000	





NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

## **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL.1 *SEQ≱NO	TTEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (INFIGURES)	COL. 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT ('IN FIGURES )
138	DSS014A2 CLEANING OF SEWER (24" TO 48" DIAMETER).	1,160.00	UNIT L.F.	DOLLARS CTS	9,280 -
139	DSS014B CLEANING OF MANHOLE	10.00	EACH	584 -	5,840 -
140	<b>UTL-6.01.1</b> GAS MAIN CROSSING SEWER UP TO 24" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: <b>\$ 1,040.00</b>	10.00	EACH	1,040-	10,400 -
141	UTL-6.01.2 GAS MAIN CROSSING SEWER 30" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 1,770.00	2.00	EACH	1,770-	3,540 -
142	UTL-6.01.3 GAS MAIN CROSSING SEWER 36" THRU 42" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$2,040.00	2.00	EACH	2,040 -	4,080 -
143	UTL-6.01.4 GAS MAIN CROSSING SEWER 48" THRU 54" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$2,120.00	2.00	EACH	2,120 -	4,240 -

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1 SEG. NO	COL. 2	COLIS ENGINEERIS ESTIMATES OF QUANTITY		COL, 5 UNIT-PRICE UNIT-PRICE DOLLARS		COL 6 CTENDED AMOUNT CUDEIGEREST DOLLARS	- CTS
144	UTL-6.01.8 GAS SERVICES CROSSING TRENCHES AND/OR EXCAVATIONS (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$465.00	150.00	EACH	465	_	69,750	
145	UTL-6.01.9 GAS MAIN CROSSING WATER MAIN UP TO 20" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$485.00	100.00	EACH	485	_	48,500	
146	UTL-6.02 EXTRA EXCAVATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF CATCH BASIN SEWER DRAIN PIPES WITH GAS INTERFERENCES (S6.02) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$715.00	20.00	EACH	715	/	14,300	-
147	UTL-6.03 REMOVAL OF ABANDONED GAS FACILITIES. ALL SIZES. (S6.03) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$15.00	4,000.00	L.F.	15	-	60,000	-
148	UTL-6.03.1 REMOVAL OF ABANDONED GAS FACILITIES WITH POSSIBLE COAL TAR WRAP. ALL SIZES. (S6.03) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$25.00	300.00	L.F.	25	_	7,500	
149	UTL-6.04 ADJUST HARDWARE TO GRADE USING SPACER RINGS/ADAPTORS. (STREET REPAVING.) (S6.04) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$35.00	150.00	EACH	35	/	5,250	_



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL-1 SEQ.NO	ICOL.2	COL. 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIY		COL 5	a and a	COL: 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	CTS
150	UTL-6.05 ADJUST HARDWARE TO GRADE BY RESETTING. (ROAD RECONSTRUCTION.) (S6.05) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$65.00	150.00	EACH	65	- 	9,750	
151	UTL-6.06 SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING (S6.06) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$180.00	2,500.00	C.Y.	180	1	45000	
152	UTL-6.07 TEST PITS FOR GAS FACILITIES (S6.07) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 100.00	100.00_	C.Y.	100	1	10,000	—
153	UTL-6.09 TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR GAS MAINS AND SERVICES. GAS INSTALLED BY OTHERS. Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 190.00	1,000.00	C.Y.	190	1	190,000	1
154	UTL-GCS-2WS GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 100,000.00	1.00	F.S.	100,000	00	100,000	00

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

#### **BID SCHEDULE FORM**



SUB-TOTAL: \$ 13,709,622,81

155	6.39 A	1.00	L.S.			10
	MOBILIZATION			500389	160	500 289 60
	Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$350,000.00			500,50,		

TOTAL BID PRICE: \$ 14,210,012.41

PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM. THE BIDDER SHALL INSERT THE TOTAL BID PRICE IN THE BID FORM ON PAGE C-4 OF THIS BID BOOKLET.

#### BID FORM THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

# BID FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIAL NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:

#### PROJECT ID: REDA001

#### FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND
Name of Bidder: DiFazio Industries.
Name of Bidder: $0iFazio IAdrs + cie S$ . Date of Bid Opening: $3-24-2015$ .
Bidder is: (Check one, whichever applies) Individual () Partnership () Corporation (N) Place of Business of Bidder: <u>38</u> / <u>Cinsey</u> <u>1</u> <u>5</u> <u>My</u> /0307 Bidder's Telephone Number: <u>718-770-6966</u> Fax Number: <u>718-816-5689</u> . Bidder's E-Mail Address: <u>johne</u> <u>O</u> Jifazioindinet Residence of Bidder (If Individual):
If Bidder is a Partnership, fill in the following blanks:
Names of Partners Residence of Partners
If Bidder is a Corporation, fill in the following blanks:
Organized under the laws of the State of M
Name and Home Address of President: Juhn DiFazio 7 Junderusch. Mr. Colts Neck NJ.
Name and Home Address of Secretary: Jeff DiFazio. 415 Actington Ave 37 MY 10309.
Name and Home Address of Treasurer: <u>Jeff</u> D. Fazio
CITY OF NEW YORK C-1 BID BOOKLET DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DECEMBER 2013

#### 6. Compliance Report

The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director, or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership, or corporation, (1) represents that his attention has been specifically drawn to Executive Order No. 50, dated, April 25, 1980, on Equal Employment Compliance of the contract, and (2) warrants that he will comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 50. The Employment Report must be submitted as part of the bid.

The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director, or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership, or corporation, executes this document expressly warranting that he will comply with: (1) the provision of the contract on providing records, Chapter 8.

7. By submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that it now has and will continue to have the financial capability to fully perform the work required for this contract. Any award of this contract will be made in reliance upon such certification. Upon request therefor, the bidder will submit written verification of such financial capability in a form that is acceptable to the department.

8. In accordance with Section 165 of the State Finance Law, the bidder agrees that tropical hardwoods, as defined in Section 165 of the State Finance Law, shall not be utilized in the performance of this Contract, except as the same are permitted by the foregoing provision of law.

9. The bidder has visited and examined the site of the work and has carefully examined the Contract in the form approved by the Corporation Counsel, and will execute the Contract and perform all its items, covenants and conditions, and will provide, furnish and deliver all the work, materials, supplies, tools and appliances for all labor and materials necessary or required for the hereinafter named work, all in strict conformity with the Contract, for the prices set forth in the Bid Schedule:

10. <u>M/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN</u>: By signing its bid, the bidder agrees to the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations set forth below, unless a full waiver of the Participation Goals is granted. The Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations will be deemed to satisfy the requirement to complete Section V of Part II of Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan.

#### Section V: Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations:

I hereby:

- 1) acknowledge my understanding of the M/WBE participation requirements as set forth in this Contract and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York and the rules promulgated thereunder;
- 2) affirm that the information supplied in support of the M/WBE Utilization Plan is true and correct;
- 3) agree, if awarded this Contract, to comply with the M/WBE participation requirements of this Contract, the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and the rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract;
- 4) agree and affirm that it is a material term of this Contract that the Vendor will award the total dollar value of the M/WBE Participation Goals to certified MBEs and/or WBEs, unless a full waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency; and
- 5) agree and affirm, if awarded this Contract, to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the M/WBE Participation Goals, or If a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified Participation Goals by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms.

C-3

#### **BID FORM**

#### **PROJECT ID: REDA001**

<u>TOTAL BID PRICE</u>: In the space provided below, the Bidder shall indicate its Total Bid Price in figures. Such Total Bid Price is set forth on the final page of the Bid Schedule.

TOTAL BID PRICE: (a/k/a BID PROPOSAL)

14 210,012.41 \$

#### **BIDDER'S SIGNATURE AND AFFIDAVIT**

-9210 ries. Bidder: By: X of Partner or corporate officer) (Signal +

Attest: (Corporate Seal)

Secretary of Corporate Bidder

Affidavit on the following page should be subscribed and sworn to before a Notary Public

### **BID FORM** (TO BE NOTARIZED)

### AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS AN INDIVIDUAL

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_\_ss:

being duly sworn says:

I am the person described in and who executed the foregoing bid, and the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

(Signature of the person who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

Notary Public

### AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS A PARTNERSHIP

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF	SS:
	being duly sworn says:
I am a member of	the firm described in and which executed the foregoing
bid. I subscribed the name of the firm thereto on be	half of the firm, and the several matters therein stated are in all
respects true.	

(Signature of Partner who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_,

Notary Public

### AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS A CORPORATION

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF

\_\_\_\_ss:

being duly sworn says:

I am the \_\_\_\_\_\_ of the above named corporation whose name is subscribed to and which executed the foregoing bid. I reside at \_\_\_\_\_\_

I have knowledge of the several matters therein stated, and they are in all respects true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_

(Signature of Partner who signed the Bid)

Notary Public

CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION C-5

BID BOOKLET DECEMBER 2013

### **BID FORM** (TO BE NOTARIZED)

### AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS AN INDIVIDUAL

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF		
I am the person described in and who executed the for	pregoing bid, and the several ma	being duly sworn says:
respects true.	siegening bie, und the several in	
		• •
	(Signature of the perso	n who signed the Bid)
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of,		
day 01,		
Notary Public		
AFFIDAVIT WHERI	E BIDDER IS A PARTNERSH	IP
STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF	SS:	being duly sworn says:
I am a member of		nd which executed the foregoing
bid. I subscribed the name of the firm thereto on beh respects true.	alf of the firm, and the several	matters therein stated are in all
	(Signature of Partner	who signed the Bid)
Subscribed and sworn to before me this	(Signature of Tarther	who sight and Didy
day of,		
•		
Notary Public		
AFFIDAVIT WHERE	E BIDDER IS A CORPORATIO	<u>NC</u>
STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF $\mathcal{F}^{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{U}}$	why ss:	
JOHN DIE	AZIU	being duly sworn says:
I am the <u>PRESIDENT</u> of the at executed the foregoing bid. I reside at	bove named corporation whose	name is subscribed to and which
executed the foregoing bid. I reside at I have knowledge of the several matters therein states	d, and they are in all respects tr	ue.
	A	11
	(Signature of Anther	and signed the Bid)
Subscribed and sworn to before me this	(Organita vitality)	
24 day of While , 2015	$\int \nabla$	
Den leven	CESAR PIEDRAHITA Notary Public, State of New York	(
Notary Public	No. 01PI6151715 Qualified in Richmond County Commission Expires Aug. 21, 20	-
	0.5	
CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	C-5	BID BOOKLET DECEMBER 2013

### **AFFIRMATION**

### PROJECT ID: <u>REDA001</u>

The undersigned bidder affirms and declares that said bidder is not in arrears to the City of New York upon debt, contract or taxes and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon obligation to the City of New York, and has not been declared not responsible, or disqualified, by any agency of the City of New York, nor is there any proceeding pending relating to the responsibility or qualification of the bidder to receive public contracts except:

(If none, the bidder shall insert the word "None" in the space provided above.)

Full Name of B Address: City <u>Jzten</u>	Bidder: liFazio Industries 38 Linsey P. Deland. State Zip Code
CHECK ONE	BOX AND INCLUDE APPROPRIATE NUMBER:
/_/ A-	Individual or Sole Proprietorship* SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
B - //	Partnership, Joint Venture or other unincorporated organization EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
<u>入</u> , C-	Corporation EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 73-1706362
By: <u> </u>	ature lesident

If a corporation, place seal here

This affirmation must be signed by an officer or duly authorized representative.

\*Under the Federal Privacy Act the furnishing of Social Security Numbers by bidders on City contracts is voluntary. Failure to provide a Social Security Number will not result in a bidder's disqualification. Social Security Numbers will be used to identify bidders, proposers or vendors to ensure their compliance with laws, to assist the City in enforcement of laws, as well as to provide the City a means of identifying of businesses which seek City contracts.

### BID BOND 1 FORM OF BID BOND

### KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS. That we,\_\_\_\_

DIFAZIO INDUSTRIES

38 Kinsev Place, Staten Island, NY, 10303

1400 American Lane, Tower I. 18th Floor, Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056

hereinafter referred to as the "Surety" are held and firmly bound to THE CITY OF NEW YORK, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY", or to its successors and assigns in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_\_

Ten percent of amount bid.

(\$10% of amount bid.), Dollars lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which said sum of money well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas, the Principal is about to submit (or has submitted) to the City the accompanying proposal, hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing for \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT ID: REDA001 PIN: 8502015WM0010C For the construction of accelerated water main

replacement and sewer rehabilitation and replacement, Borough of Staten Island.

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal shall not withdraw said Proposal without the consent of the City for a period of forty-five (45) days after the opening of bids and in the event of acceptance of the Principal's Proposal by the City, if the Principal shall:

(a) Within ten (10) days after notification by the City, execute in quadruplicate and deliver to the City all the executed counterparts of the Contract in the form set forth in the Contract Documents, in accordance with the proposal as accepted, and

(b) Furnish a performance bond and separate payment bond, as may be required by the City, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such Contract, which bonds shall be satisfactory in all respects to the City and shall be executed by good and sufficient sureties, and

(c) In all respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Proposal as provided in the Information for Bidders, bound herewith and made a part hereof, or if the City shall reject the aforesaid Proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

C-7

### BID BOND 2

In the event that the Proposal of the Principal shall be accepted and the Contract be awarded to him the Surety hereunder agrees subject only to the payment by the Principal of the premium therefore, if requested by the City, to write the aforementioned performance and payment bonds in the form set forth in the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

There shall be no liability under this bond if, in the event of the acceptance of the Principal's Proposal by the City, either a performance bond or payment bond, or both, shall not be required by the City on or before the 30th day after the date on which the City signs the Contract.

The surety, for the value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of the Surety and its bond shall in no way be impaired or affected by any postponements of the date upon which the City will receive or open bids, or by any extensions of the time within which the City may accept the Principal's Proposal, or by any waiver by the City of any of the requirements of the Information for Bidders, and the Surety hereby waives notice of any such postponements, extensions, or waivers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers the \_4th \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_. 2015\_\_\_\_.

(Seal)

(Seal)

DIFAZIO INDUSTRIES	(L.S.)
By:	/
	OMPANY OF MARYLAND
Surety	$\overline{\mathbf{M}}$
By: A	
Jessica lannotta, Attorney	In Fact

### BID BOND 3

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORAT	<u>ION</u>

State of MW Y	off County of Rill	<i>M</i> 2 <i>M</i> ss: , <u>2<i>E</i>15</u> , before me personally came sown, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say
On this 12	day of MMLay	, <u>1013</u> , before me personally came
that he regides at	to me kn	lown, who, being by the duty sworn, and depose and say
that he is the	25122-05	RIGGER INDISTRIES
the corporation des	ribed in and which executed the	he foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said
cornoration: that on	e of the seals affixed to said in	strument is such seal; that it was so affixed by order of
the directors of said	corporation and that he signed	d his name thereto by like order.
	or portenent, and what the orgine	
	CESAR PIEDRAHITA Notary Public, State of New York No. 01PI6151715 Qualified in Richmond County Commission Expires Aug. 21, 20	Cecu Jeanna Notary Public
	Commission Expires Aug. 21, 20	•
	ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF I	PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP
-		
State of	County of	
On this	day of	
~ ^	to me kn	own and known to me to be one of the members of the
nitim ot		described in and who executed the foregoing
	icknowledged to me that he exc	ecuted the same as and for the act and deed of said
firm.		
		Notary Public
		Notary Public
		Notary Public
	ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF I	Notary Public PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL
		PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL
State of		PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL
State of On this		PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL
State of On this	County of day ofto me kr	SS: ,, before me personally appeared hown and known to me to be the person described in
State of On this and who executed the	County of day ofto me kr	PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL
State of On this and who executed the	County of day ofto me kr	SS: ,, before me personally appeared hown and known to me to be the person described in
State of On this and who executed the	County of day ofto me kr	SS: ,, before me personally appeared hown and known to me to be the person described in
State of On this and who executed the	County of day ofto me kr	PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL ss: , before me personally appeared nown and known to me to be the person described in knowledged that he executed the same.
State of On this and who executed the	County of day ofto me kr	SS: ,, before me personally appeared hown and known to me to be the person described in
and who executed the	County of day ofto me kr ne foregoing instrument and ac	PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL ss: , before me personally appeared nown and known to me to be the person described in knowledged that he executed the same.
and who executed the	County of day ofto me kr ne foregoing instrument and ac	PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL. ss: , before me personally appeared nown and known to me to be the person described in knowledged that he executed the same.
and who executed the	County of day ofto me kr ne foregoing instrument and ac	PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL. ss: , before me personally appeared nown and known to me to be the person described in knowledged that he executed the same.

CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

.

C-9

•

### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY**

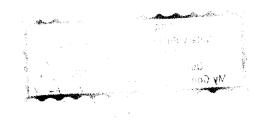
### STATE OF <u>NEW YORK</u>) COUNTY OF <u>NEW YORK</u>)

On this 4<sup>th</sup> Day of March, in the year 2015, before me personally came to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and Jessica Iannotta he/she resides in New York, NY that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation.

Notary Public or Compussioner of Deeds

SANDRA DIAZ Notary Public - State of New York NO. 01DI6281042 Qualified in New York Coup My Commission Expires

¢ ,



### ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **GERALD F. HALEY, Vice President**, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint Vivian CARTI, Debra A. DEMING, Cynthia FARRELL, Sandra DIAZ, Jessica IANNOTTA, Annette LEUSCHNER, Edward REILLY, Kelly O'MALLEY and Evangelina L. DOMINICK, all of New York, New York, EACH its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: any and all bonds and undertakings, and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York, the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, this 18th day of November, A.D. 2014.

ATTEST:

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND



Vice President Gerald F. Haley

autitin,

Count Willing

fin D. Barry

Assistant Secretary Eric D. Barnes State of Maryland City of Baltimore

On this 18th day of November, A.D. 2014, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, GERALD F. HALEY, Vice President, and ERIC D. BARNES, Assistant Secretary, of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

Air O OD

Maria D. Adamski, Notary Public My Commission Expires: July 8, 2015

### EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, <u>Attorneys-in-Fact</u>. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

### CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this  $4^{\text{M}}$  day of MACL, 2015.



The o. Melill

Thomas O. McClellan, Vice President

### FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY

OF MARYLAND

600 Red Brook Blvd., Suite 600, Owings Mills, MD 21117

Statement of Financial Condition As Of December 31, 2013

### ASSETS

Bonds\$	139,272,722
Stocks	22,258,887
Cash and Short Term Investments	6,595,113
Reinsurance Recoverable	17,970,134
Other Accounts Receivable	33,409,916
TOTAL ADMITTED ASSETS	219,506,772

LIABILITIES, SURPLUS AND OTHER FUNDS		
Reserve for Taxes and Expenses	\$	1,787,480
Ceded Reinsurance Premiums Payable		42,146,005
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		6,613,750
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$	50,547,235
Capital Stock, Paid Up \$ 5,000		
Surplus		
Surplus as regards Policyholders		168,959,537
TOTAL		219,506,772
•	:	

Securities carried at \$58,378,690 in the above statement are deposited with various states as required by law.

Securities carried on the basis prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. On the basis of market quotations for all bonds and stocks owned, the Company's total admitted assets at December 31, 2013 would be \$223,222,696 and surplus as regards policyholders \$172,675,461.

I, DENNIS F. KERRIGAN, Corporate Secretary of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing statement is a correct exhibit of the assets and liabilities of the said Company on the 31st day of December, 2013.

Corporete Secretary

State of Illinois City of Schaumburg

**}** SS:

Subscribed and sworn to, before me, a Notary Public of the State of Illinois, in the City of Schaumburg, this 15th day of March, 2014.

Notary Public OFFICIAL SEAL DARRYL JOINER Notary Public - State of Illinois My Commission Expires May 3, 2014

Tax ID #:		APT E- PIN #:	85015B0091
SCHEDULE B – M/WBE Part I: M/WBE Participa			
Part I to be completed	l by contracting agency		
Contract Overview			
APT E- Pin #	85015B0091	FMS Project ID#:	REDA-001
Project Title/ Agency PIN #	CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELE REHABILITATION AND REPLA		
Bid/Proposal Response Date	MARCH 17, 2015		
Contracting Agency	Department of Design and Co	nstruction	
Agency Address	30-30 Thomson Avenue City	Long Island City State	NY Zip Code 11101
Contact Person	Monika Beci	Title <u>MWBE Liaiso</u>	n & Compliance Analyst
Telephone #	(718) 391-1128	Email BeciMo@ddc	.nyc.gov

Project Description (attach additional pages if necessary)

### **PROJECT ID: REDA001**

### FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

### Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK

### **M/WBE Participation Goals for Services**

Enter the percentage amount for each group or for an unspecified goal. Please note that there are no goals for Asian Americans in Professional Services.

### Prime Contract Industry: Construction

Group	Percentage		
Unspecified*	5%		
or			
Black American	UNSPECIFIED*		
Hispanic American	<b>UNSPECIFIED*</b>		
Asian American	<b>UNSPECIFIED*</b>		
Women	UNSPECIFIED*		
al Participation Goals	5%	Line 1	

\*Note: For this procurement, individual ethnicity and gender goals are not specified. The Total Participation Goal for construction contracts may be met by using either Black-American, Hispanic-American, Asian American, or Women certified firms or any combination of such firms.

Тах	ID	#:_
-----	----	-----

85015B0091

### SCHEDULE B - Part II: M/WBE Participation Plan

### Part II to be completed by the bidder/proposer.

Please note: For Non-M/WBE Prime Contractors who will NOT subcontract any services and will self-perform the entire contract, you must obtain a FULL waiver by completing the Waiver Application on pages 17 and 18 and timely submitting it to the contracting agency pursuant to the Notice to Prospective Contractors. Once a FULL WAIVER is granted, it must be included with your bid or proposal and you do not have to complete or submit this form with your bid or proposal.

Section I: Prime Contractor Contact Info	ormation				
Tax ID #			FMS Vendor ID #		
Business Name		Contact Person			
Telephone #	Email		•••		
Section II: M/WBE Utilization Goal Calcu	lation: Check the ap	plica	ble box and complete s	ubse	ction.
PRIME CONTRACTOR ADOPTING AC	SENCY M/WBE PA	RTIC	IPATION GOALS	_	
For Prime Contractors (including Qualified Joint Ventures and M/WBE firms) adopting Agency M/WBE Participation Goals.	Total Bid/Proposal Value		Agency Total Participation Goals (Line 1, Page 13)		Calculated M/WBE Participation Amount
Calculate the total dollar value of your total bid that you agree will be awarded to M/WBE subcontractors for services and/or credited to an M/WBE prime contractor or Qualified Joint Venture.					
Please review the Notice to Prospective Contractors for more information on how to obtain credit for M/WBE participation.	\$	x		_	\$ Line 2
PRIME CONTRACTOR OBTAINED PAI PARTICIPATION GOALS	RTIAL WAIVER API	PRO	VAL: ADOPTING MO	DIFI	ED M/WBE
For Prime Contractors (including Qualified Joint Ventures and M/WBE firms) adopting Modified M/WBE Participation Goals.	Total Bid/Proposal Value		Adjusted Participation Goal (From Partial Waiver)		Calculated M/WBE Participation Amount
Calculate the total dollar value of your total bid that you agree will be awarded to M/WBE subcontractors for services and/or credited to an M/WBE prime contractor or Qualified Joint Venture.					
Please review the Notice to Prospective					

Contractors for more information on how to obtain credit for M/WBE participation.

\$

S

Line 3

Tax ID #:\_\_\_

APT E-PIN #: <u>85015B0091</u>

Section III: M/WBE Utilization Plan: How Proposer/Bidder Will Fulfill M/WBE Participation Goals. Please review the Notice to Prospective Contractors for more information on how to obtain credit for M/WBE participation. Check applicable box. The Proposer or Bidder will fulfill the M/WBE Participation Goals: As an M/WBE Prime Contractor that will self-perform and/or subcontract to other M/WBE firms a portion of the contract the value of which is at least the amount located on Lines 2 or 3 above, as applicable. The value of any work subcontracted to non-M/WBE firms will not be credited towards fulfillment of M/WBE Participation Goals. Please check all that apply to Prime Contractor: WBE As a Qualified Joint Venture with an M/WBE partner, in which the value of the M/WBE partner's participation and/or the value of any work subcontracted to other M/WBE firms is at least the amount located on Lines 2 or 3 above, as applicable. The value of any work subcontracted to non M/WBE firms will not be credited towards fulfillment of M/WBE Participation Goals. As a non M/WBE Prime Contractor that will enter into subcontracts with M/WBE firms the value of which is at least the amount located on Lines 2 or 3 above, as applicable. Section IV: General Contract Information What is the expected percentage of the total contract dollar value that you expect to award in subcontracts for services, regardless of M/WBE status? % Enter brief description of the type(s) and dollar value of subcontracts for all/any services you plan on subcontracting if awarded this contract. For each item, indicate whether the work is designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs and the time frame in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. Use additional sheets if necessary. 4 2 2 5. 6. 7. 8 Scopes of Subcontract Work **Q** 10. 11.\_\_\_\_ 12. 13. 14. 15. 30 16. 17.

85015B0091

### Section V: Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations

### I hereby:

1) acknowledge my understanding of the M/WBE participation requirements as set forth herein and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York ("Section 6-129"), and the rules promulgated thereunder;

2) affirm that the information supplied in support of this M/WBE Utilization Plan is true and correct; 3) agree, if awarded this Contract, to comply with the M/WBE participation requirements of this Contract, the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and the rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract;

4) agree and affirm that it is a material term of this Contract that the Vendor will award the total dollar value of the M/WBE Participation Goals to certified MBEs and/or WBEs, unless a full waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency; and

5) agree and affirm, if awarded this Contract, to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the *M/WBE* Participation Goals, or If a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified Participation Goals by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms.

Signature	 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Date		
Print Name	 una esta una una esta	Title	 	

### **APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM QUESTIONNAIRE**

### PROJECT ID: <u>REDA001</u>

The bidder must submit a completed and signed Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire.

1. Does the bidder have an Apprenticeship Program appropriate for the type and scope of work to be performed? [Note: Participation may be by either direct sponsorship or through collective bargaining agreement(s).]

		spenseremp er t	mough concente ourguning	uBreemen((3).]
		YES	NO	
2.	Has the bidder's Apprenticeship Program Commissioner of Labor?	been registere	d with, and approved by,	the New York State
		YES	NO	
3.	Has the bidder's Apprenticeship Program opportunities?	had three yea	rs of successful experience	in providing career
		YES	NO	
exper	answer to Question #3 is "Yes", the bidd ience the Apprenticeship Program has had in if necessary.	er shall, in the providing caree	space below, provide informer opportunities. The bidder	mation regarding the may attach additional
		989	N	
			*n	
·				
-				
		1-1-1-1	,	
			=	
		·		
Bidde	<b>e</b> .			
By:		<u>.</u> .	T:41	
-	(Signature of Partner or Corpo	orate Officer)	I itle:	
Date:				
	F NEW YORK TMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	20		BID BOOKLET DECEMBER 2013

### APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Bidders are advised that the Apprenticeship Program Requirements set forth below apply to each contract for which a check mark is indicated before the word "Yes". Compliance with these requirements will be determined solely by the City.

NO  $\sqrt{}$ YES

### (1) Apprenticeship Program Requirements

<u>Notice to Bidders</u>: Please be advised that, pursuant to the authority granted to the City under Labor Law Section 816-b, the Department of Design and Construction hereby requires that the contractor awarded a contract as a result of this Invitation for Bids, and any of its subcontractors with subcontracts worth one million dollars or over, have, prior to entering into such contract or subcontract, apprenticeship agreements appropriate for the type and scope of work to be performed that have been registered with, and approved by, the New York State Commissioner of Labor. In addition, the contractor and its subcontractors will be required to show that such apprenticeship programs have three years of current, successful experience in providing career opportunities.

The failure to prove, upon request, that these requirements have been met shall result in the contract not being awarded to the contractor or the subcontract not being approved.

Please be further advised that, pursuant to Labor Law Section 220, the allowable ratio of apprentices to journeypersons in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to its workforce on any job under the registered apprenticeship program.

### (2) Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire

The bidder must submit a completed and signed Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire. The Questionnaire is set forth on the following page of the Bid Booklet.

### MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 15D AND

### THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK, INC. ("GCA")

### DATED: June 30, 2014

- 1) The four year collective bargaining agreement shall be effective July 1, 2014 and shall expire June 30, 2018.
- 2) The monetary total wage and benefit package increase, effective July 1of each year, is 3.0%, not compounded, and based on the total package of wages and benefits in effect on June 30, 2014.
- 3) Local 15D agrees to waive any paid sick leave or vacation leave pursuant to any legislation passed in New York City.
- 4) The GCA and Local 15D agree to form a target committee to address non-union competition in heavy construction.
- 6) The GCA and Local 15D agree to form a committee that will develop and implement a standardized drug and alcohol testing program for all job sites.
- 7) When two or more shifts are employed, single time will be paid for any of the shifts worked as long as a member of Local 15-15A or 15D is employed on any shift.
- 8) EEO Language Article 1, Section 2(g)- "Declaration of Principles" to be changed as follows:

The GCA, The Employer and the unions agree that they will not refuse to hire or employ any individual, nor will they bar or discharge from employment any individual, nor will the discriminate against any individual, in compensation or in terms, conditions or privileges of employment because of an individual's race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, military status, predisposing genetic characteristics, domestic violence victim status or citizenship status in all employment decisions, including but not limited to recruitment, hiring, compensation, training and apprenticeship, promotion, upgrading, demotion, downgrading, transfer, lay-off and termination, and all other terms and conditions of employment.

All provisions listed in this Memorandum of Agreement are subject to ratification by the Executive Committee of the General Contractors Association of New York and the members of Local 15D.

AGREED TO ON BEHALF OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK, INC.

11KKhacolsor By:

Denise M. Richardson Managing Director

AGREED TO ON BEHALF OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS

By:

Thomas Callahan President & Business Manager

By:

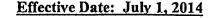
Christopher R. Thomas Recording Corresponding Secretary

### Building, Concrete, Excavating & Common Laborers Union Local No. 731, of Greater New York

JOSEPH D'AMATO, Business Manager DOMINIC J. VALDNER, Secretary-Treasurer Affiliated with the Laborers' International Union of North America, AFL-CIO



Office: 3411 35th Avenue, As	toria, NY 11106
Telephone No	(718) 706-0720
Fax No	(718) 706-9337



TO: ALL EMPIOYERS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF EXCAVATORS UNION LOCAL 731

RE: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016

Please take notice that Excavators Union Local 731 ("Local 731") and the General Contractors Association of New York, Inc. have agreed upon the following schedule of wages and fringe benefits for the period of July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Although our Collective Bargaining Agreement covers the period of July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016, the allocation of increases for years commencing July 1, 2012 and thereafter will be determined in advance, by Local 731. The total package increase is  $12 \frac{1}{2} \%$ . The breakdown will be  $2\frac{3}{4} \%$  for year 1, 3 % for year 2,  $3\frac{1}{4} \%$  for year 3, and  $3\frac{1}{2} \%$  for year 4. The allocation of the package increase for the contract year July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016 was ratified at the Membership Meeting of Excavators Union Local 731

### WAGES:

LABORERS	PER 40 HOUR WEEK
7/1/12 to 6/30/13 Increase of \$.50 hr. to \$ 38.70	\$1,548.00
7/1/13 to 6/30/14 Increase of \$.55 hr. to \$ 39.25 /	\$1,570.00
7/1/14 to 6/30/15 Increase of \$.60 hr. to \$ 39.85	\$1,594.00
7/1/15 to 6/30/16 Increase of \$ TBD hr. to \$ TBD	

### LABOR FOREMAN (hired on a weekly basis)

7/1/13 to 6/30/14 Increase of \$.55 hr. to \$ 41.75	7/1/12 to 6/30/13 Increase of \$.50 hr. to \$ 41.20	\$1.648.00
7/1/14 to 6/30/15 Increase of \$.60 hr. to \$ 42.35\$1,694.00	7/1/14 to 6/30/15 Increase of \$.60 hr. to \$ 42.35	\$1.694.00
7/1/15 to 6/30/16 Increase of \$ TBD hr. to \$ TBD \$ TBD		

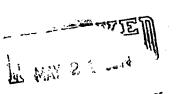
### UTILITY LABORERS

7/1/12 to 6/30/13 Increase of \$.50 hr. to \$ 38.55	\$1,542.00
7/1/13 to 6/30/14 Increase of \$.55 hr. to \$ 39.10	•
7/1/14 to 6/30/15 Increase of \$.60 hr. to \$ 39.70	\$1.588.00
7/1/15 to 6/30/16 Increase of \$ TBD hr. to \$ TBD	

### Building, Concrete, Excavating & Common Laborers Union Local No. 731, of Greater New York

JOSEPH D'AMATO, Business Manager DOMINIC J. VALDNER, Secretary-Treasurer Affiliated with the Laborers' International Union of North America, AFL-CIO

Office: 3411 35th Avenue, As	storia, NY 11106
Telephone No	(718) 706-0720
Fax No	.(718) 706-9337



### Effective Date: July 1, 2014

### TO: ALL EMPLOYERS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF EXCAVATORS UNION LOCAL 731

### RE: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016

Please take notice that Excavators Union Local 731 ("Local 731") and the General Contractors Association of New York, Inc. have agreed upon the following schedule of wages and fringe benefits for the period of July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Although our Collective Bargaining Agreement covers the period of July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016, the allocation of increases for years commencing July 1, 2012 and thereafter will be determined in advance, by Local 731. The total package increase is  $12 \frac{1}{2} \frac{6}{2}$ . The breakdown will be  $2\frac{3}{4} \frac{6}{6}$  for year 1, 3 % for year 2,  $3\frac{1}{4} \frac{6}{6}$  for year 3, and  $3\frac{1}{2} \frac{6}{6}$  for year 4. The allocation of the package increase for the contract year July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016 was ratified at the Membership Meeting of Excavators Union Local 731

### WAGES:

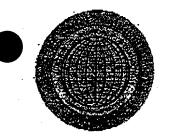
LABORERS	PER 40 HOUR WEEK
7/1/12 to 6/30/13 Increase of \$.50 hr. to \$ 38.70	\$1,548.00
7/1/13 to 6/30/14 Increase of \$.55 hr. to \$ 39.25 /	\$1,570.00
7/1/14 to 6/30/15 Increase of \$.60 hr. to \$ 39.85	
7/1/15 to 6/30/16 Increase of \$ TBD hr. to \$ TBD	

### LABOR FOREMAN (hired on a weekly basis)

7/1/12 to 6/30/13 Increase of \$.50 hr. to \$ 41.20	\$1,648.00
7/1/13 to 6/30/14 Increase of \$.55 hr. to \$ 41.75	
7/1/14 to $6/30/15$ Increase of \$.60 hr. to \$ 42.35	
7/1/15 to $6/30/16$ Increase of \$ TBD hr. to \$ TBD	-
//1/15 to 6/30/16 increase of \$ 1BD nr. to \$ 1BD	

### UTILITY LABORERS

7/1/12 to 6/30/13 Increase of \$.50 hr. to \$ 38.55	\$1,542.00
7/1/13 to 6/30/14 Increase of \$.55 hr. to \$ 39.10	•
7/1/14 to 6/30/15 Increase of \$.60 hr. to \$ 39.70	\$1.588.00
7/1/15 to 6/30/16 Increase of \$ TBD hr. to \$ TBD	· •



### HIGHWAY, ROAD & STREET CONSTRUCTION LABORERS' LOCAL UNION 1010

136-25 37<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 302 • Flushing, NY 11354 Phone: (718) 886-3310 • Fax: (718) 886-8885

### Local 1010 Independent

### Effective July 01, 2014 Thru June 30, 2015

### FRINGE BENEFITS DISTRIBUTION

TOTAL FRINGES	\$ 25 50
Local 1010 LECET	\$0.65
NYS Laborers Health & Safety Fund	\$0.05
NYS LECET	\$0.10
Local 1010 Training Fund	\$0.25
Pavers DC Training Fund	\$0.05
Annuity Fund	\$6.75
Pension Fund	\$11.90
Welfare Fund	\$15.75

### WITHHOLDINGS FROM WAGES

New York State Political Action Committee	\$0.10
Dues check off	3%

Project ID. RED 4001

### SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE

The bidder must include, with its bid, all information requested on this Safety Questionnaire. Failure to provide a completed and signed Safety Questionnaire at the time of bid opening may result in disqualification of the bid as non-responsive.

1. Bidder Information:	
Company Name:	PiFazio Industries.
DDC Project Number:	LEDAOON
Company Size:	Ten (10) employees or less
.* 	Greater than ten (10) employees
Company has previously y	vorked for DDC YES NO

2. Type(s) of Construction Work

Company has previously worked for DDC

TYPE OF WORK	LAST 3 YEARS	THIS PROJECT
General Building Construction		
Residential Building Construction	<u>ى ئۆتىتىنى بىلىرىمىنى بەرمىيە بىلىرىمىنى بىلىرىمىن بىلىرىمىنى بىلىرىمىنى بىلىرىمىنى بىلىرىمىنى بىلىرىمىنى بىل</u>	
Nonresidential Building Construction		(
Heavy Construction, except building	<u> </u>	
Highway and Street Construction		<u> </u>
Heavy Construction, except highways	<del>alian manaka ina kanala ang manakana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang </del>	5
Plumbing, Heating, HVAC	· · ·	· .
Painting and Paper Hanging		
Electrical Work	<b>The second s</b>	
Masonry, Stonework and Plastering	Construction Construction Construction	<u>article and a state of the second state of th</u>
Carpentry and Floor Work		
Roofing, Siding, and Sheet Metal		<u></u>
Concrete Work		
Specialty Trade Contracting	<u>ale production and a state and a substance advices of</u>	an a
Asbestos Abatement		
Other (specify)		
	we are south " WP I serve and will up t	Construction and the State of the

### 3. Experience Modification Rate:

The Experience Modification Rate (EMR) is a rating generated by the National Council of Compensation Insurance (NCCI). This rating is used to determine the contractor's premium for worker's compensation nsurance. The contractor may obtain its EMR by contacting its insurance broker or the NCCI. If the vtractor cannot obtain its EMR, it must submit a written explanation as to why.

### Project ID. LED A001

The Contractor must indicate its <u>Intra</u>state and <u>Interstate EMR</u> for the past three years. [Note: For contractors with less than three years of experience, the EMR will be considered to be 1.00].

YEAR	<b>INTRASTATE RATE</b>	INTERSTATE RATE
2012	9,9	
2013	. 99	, 27 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 1
<u>dal</u> (	en e	

If the Intrastate and/or Interstate EMR for any of the past three years is greater than 1.00, the contractor must attach, to this questionnaire, a written explanation for the rating and identify what corrective action was taken to correct the situation resulting in that rating.

### 4. OSHA Information:

YES	<u> </u>	Contractor has received a willful violation issued by OSHA or New York City Department of Buildings (NYCDOB) within the last three years.
YES	<u>≯</u> NO	Contractor has had an incident requiring OSHA notification within 8 hours (i.e., fatality, or hospitalization of three or more employees).

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970 requires employers with ten or more employees, on a yearly basis to complete and maintain on file the form entitled "Log of Work-related Injuries and Illnesses". This form is commonly referred to as the OSHA 300 Log (OSHA 200 Log for 2001 and earlier).

The OSHA 300 Log must be submitted for the last three years for contractors with more than ten employees.

The Contractor must indicate the total number of hours worked by its employees, as reflected in payroll records for the past three years.

The contractor must submit the Incident Rate for Lost Time Injuries (the Incident Rate) for the past three years. The Incident Rate is calculated in accordance with the formula set forth below. For each given year, the total number of incidents is the total number of non-fatal injuries and illnesses reported on the OSHA 300 Log. The 200,000 hours represents the equivalent of 100 employees working forty hours a week, fifty weeks per year.

Incident Rate =	Total Number of Incidents Total Number of Hours Worked by	
\$75° 4 D		*
YEAR	TOTAL NUMBERS OF HOURS WORKED BY EMPLOYEES	INCIDENT RATE
2012	165,904	1.2
2013	155,656	
2014	170,997	2.3

22

BID BOOKLET DECEMBER 2013



Project ID. LED AOOL

If the contractor's Incident Rate for any of the past three years is one point higher than the Incident Rate for the type of construction it performs (listed below), the contractor must attach, to this questionnaire, a written explanation for the relatively high rate.

General Building Construction	8.5
Residential Building Construction	7.0
Nonresidential Building Construction	10.2
Heavy Construction, except building	8.7
Highway and Street Construction	9.7
Heavy Construction, except highways	,8.3
Plumbing, Heating, HVAC	11.3
Painting and Paper Hanging	6.9
Electrical Work	9.5
Masonry, Stonework and Plastering	10.5
Carpentry and Floor Work	12.2
Roofing, Siding, and Sheet Metal	10.3
Concrete Work	8.6
Specialty Trade Contracting	8.6

### 5. Safety Performance on Previous DDC Project(s)

YES NO	Contractor previously audited by the DDC Office of Site Safety.
	DDC Project Number(s): <u>HWK-(1664, 1864, 00227]</u> SEL-00201Q
YESNO	Accident on previous DDC Project(s). DDC Project Number(s): <u>Hwr-11662R</u> <u>SER-00221</u> <u>SER-00</u> 201 Q
YES <u>&gt;</u> NO	Fatality or Life-altering Injury on DDC Project(s) within the last three years. [Examples of a life-altering injury include loss of limb, loss of a sense (e.g., sight, hearing), or loss of neurological function].
	DDC Project Number(s):
Date: <u>4-29-20</u>	5 By: (Signature of Owner, Partner, Corporate Officer)
	Title: Vice Resident

23

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

**Injuries and Illnesses** Log of Work-Related

Note: You can type input into this form and save it. Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader. In addition, the forms are programmed to auto-calculate as appropriate.

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are proceeding criteria lated in 20 created by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also peord work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria lated in 28 created health care professional. You must also peord work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria lated in 28 created health care professional. You must also peord work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria lated in 28 created health care professional. You fines for a single case if you need to. You must also peord work related injuries and illness that meet any of the specific recording criteria lated in 28 created health care for the specific records and the specific record

Establishment name Inter Contracting Corp.

ony Eastchester

State

ş

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

**Occupational Safety and Health Administration** 



Yęar 20 14 U.S. Department of Labol

	Reset	Reset	Reset				Ide							
						1	1			   Z			Case	entify t
										NONE			(B) Employee's name	Identify the person
												(a.9.1	(C) Job title (e a Welder)	
	/ month / day	/ month / day	/ month / day		illness (e.g., 2/10)	(D) Date of injury or onset of	Describe the case							
													(E) Where the event occurred (e.g. Loading dock north end)	the case
Page totals											acejvene torch)	directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that	
•	<b>้</b> า	5	<b>`</b>	<b>`</b>	5	3	3	$\hat{\mathbf{a}}$	2	2	Death (G)		Selec based that c	Class
	ე	C	<b>)</b>	C	C	C	2	C	C	<b>)</b>	Days away from work (H)		d on the most case:	Classify the case
	Ŋ	ე	ი	2	<b>)</b>	C	ი	0	ე	<b>つ</b>	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Remaine	et a runk y tink box for each case ed on the most serious outcome for t case:	Se
	ი	)	2	C	ე	С	0	2	<b>)</b>	<b>)</b>	Other record- able cases (J)	Remained at Work	ior each case us outcome for	
	days	days	days	from (K)		Enter th days the ill works	6 - 5 - 05 2 - 2							
	s days	days	days	days	days	days	days	days	days	days	(L)		Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:	
		いいいいい	いっつうつ		いいいいい	いいいいい			<u>occcc</u>	いいいいい	<ol> <li>Injury</li> <li>Skin dist</li> <li>Skin dist</li> <li>Skin dist</li> <li>Respirat</li> <li>Poisonia</li> <li>Poisonia</li> <li>Heating</li> <li>All other illnesses</li> </ol>	ory n Ius Ioss	Select the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:	

Public reporting buiden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, neutidings time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and reverse the collection of information Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unders it displays a currently valid OMB control mather. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, DC 20210 Do not send the completed forms to this office N-3644\_200 Constitution A revue, NW, Washington, DC 20210 Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Save Input

Add a Form Page

Page 1 0\* 1

Э

2 ධ

£ Poisoning G Hearing loss

Injury

All other illnesses <u></u>

· · · ·

### OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

## **Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses**

Note: You can type input into this form and save it. Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Share and a second



Occupational Safety and Health Administratio

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary. 大学のないないないないないないないないないないでした。

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0." Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number or Cases	ses		
Fotal number of leaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
(8)	Ĥ	()	ડ
Number of Days	iys		
Fotal number of days away from work		Total number of days of job transfer or restriction	
(K)		ß	
Injury and Illness Types	ness Types		
Total number of (M)	:		
(1) Injuries		(4) FOISOIIIIgs	
(2) Skin disorders		(5) Hearing loss	

## Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

(6) All other illnesses

(3) Respiratory conditions

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information         vww establishment information         Street       274 White Plains Road, Suite 6         City       Eastchester       State         Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of molor truck trailers)         Heavy Construction         Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715)         1623         OR         Standard Industrial Classification (VI/OS), if known (e.g., 375)         1623         OR         Standard Industrial Classification (VI/OS), if known (e.g., 336212)         North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)         Annual average number of employces       26         Total hours worked by all employces last year       32537         Sign here       26         Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.         I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.         Company executive       Title         Phone       74       32         Phone       74       32         State       Date       1
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

# Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Australiance service and a service of the service and the service and the service of the service 「日本のないない」となっていた。「日本のない」となっていたないのないのである」

injury and illness incident report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes. Attention: This form contains information relating



Occupational Safety and Health Administration 内部が必要用の

<u>⊇</u> Establishment name Snaredala Inter Contracting Corp. ntot. č くろう

Public repo to review the Persons as								  -				╞						No Case		
orting burden for this collection of the instruction, search and gather re not required to respond to the												1 Neil Gjertsen						(B) Employee's Name	lentify/therpelson	
f information is estima - the data needed, and collection of informatic												Dockbuilder						(C) Job Title (e.g., Welder)		
ted to averag complete an												6/11/13			(morner)	illness (mo./day	onset of			an a
Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control.												Sewer Trench				2		(E) Where the event occurred (e.g.	Pleseder ti	n Jakim (Maliku Nova na prokonska na prokula Na prokula Na Prokonska na prokula na Prokula Na Prokula Na Proku
Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it. <sup>1e</sup>	Page totals	-										Bruising to Torso				forearm from acetylene torch)	person ill (e.g. Second degree burns on right	(F) (F) (F) and object/substance that directly injury or illness, parts of body affected. (F) and object/substance that directly injured or made		
Is to the	0					 				╎			(G)			0		CHECK ONI		
Summary	0												Ē		(Chiesener)	E TY I'V	and the second se	K ONLY ON	liv the ca	
r page (Form	4											×	0	Job transfer or restriction				CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:	Sections	
300A) before	0												(J)	Other record- able cases				ase based on ase:		ocarsoare
you post	0											0	R	(days)	From	Away		Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		
, <del>T</del>	0											0	Ē	(days)	restriction	On job		under of ured or ill		
Injury	-											×	(1)	Injury			(X)	Check t		
Skin Disorder	0						-						(2)	Skin D	isoro	ler		he "inju		
Respiratory Condition	0												(3)	Respin Conditi		'		ry" colun illne		
Poisoning	0				Ī								(4)	Poison	ing			nn or ch 3SS:		New York
Hearing Loss	0	T											(5)	Hearin	g Lo:	ss	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:		or x
other illnesses	0												(6)	All oth	er ill	ness	ses	e type of		
				 		 			_		_	_					9		10004271	•

Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control

not send the completed forms to this office.

Page

1 of 1

Э

Ñ ω

£

9

9

All oth

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176 

Statistic operation

U.S. Department of Labor

### OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004) Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even it no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0."

Establishment information

ŝ

Scarsdale

State

New York

Ę

10583

Street 50 Nelson Road Your establishment name

Inter Contracting Corp

Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)

Employees former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirely. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

(L)	(1)	(H)	(G)
cases 0	restriction 1	away from work 1	0
other recordable	with job transfer or	cases with days	deaths
Total number of	Total number of cases	Total number of	Total number of
			Number of Cases

mury and Uness types where the second sec 11111 Зo Ξo

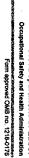
Total number of... 3

 Injury
 Skin Disorder
 Respiratory
 Condition 0 0 (6) All Other Illnesses (4) Poisoning (5) Hearing Loss o

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data meeded, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMG control number. If you have any comments about bese estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact. US Department of Labor. OSHA Office of Statistics. Room N-3644. 200 Constitution Ave. NW. Washington. OC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

	Heavy Construction		
	Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)	m (e.g., SIC 3715)	
	OF: North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)	S), if known (e.g., 336212)	
	Employment information		
	Annual average number of employees	18	
	Total hours worked by all employees last year	25,150	
	Sign here		
	Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.	sult in a fine.	
	I certify that I have examined this document an complete:	Lectify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.	
	Michael Mutino	Pres. Tile	
the form	914.723.2360 Phone	162014 Date	
arch and			



**Occupational Safety and Health Administration** 

U.S. Department of Labor

Year 2013 

•

.

\*

## OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

# Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

beyond first ad. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an You must record information about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment 二、新学生の時代の時代の時代の日本であるという C.S. Start

injury and illness incident report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Case (A)

Employee's Name 8

Job Title (e.g., Welder) Ĵ

Date of

Where the event occurred (e.g. Loading dock north end)

Describe injury or illness, parts of body uffected, and object/substance that directly injured or made

the most serious outcome for that case: CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on

> days the injured or ill worker was:

> > Check the "injury" column or choose one type of

illness:

語の学習を見たいに

の現在できた

3

transfer or restriction On job Enter the number of

Ī

forearm from acetylene torch)

ତ୍ରି

Î

Э

3

C

Э Injury

ු

6

or restriction Job transfer

able cases

(days) Work From Away

(days)

N Skin Disorder

Respiratory

Condition

ගි Hearing Loss

All other illnesses

Poisoning

Other record-

person ill (e.g. Second degree burns on right

ī

Ð

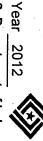
injury or onset of

(mo./day)

illness

No Recordable Incidents

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner for occupational safety and health purposes. extent possible while the information is being used that protects the confidentiality of employees to the



Occupational Safety and Health Administration U.S. Department of Labor

たいであるののでであるというないないないであるので、「ないない」であると、 Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

nter Contracting Corp

State

New York

Establishment name

ŝ

Scarsdale

自己の教育を見ていた。それでの日本質問がないがあったいというです。

Classify/heiperson X - A and a Describe heicase A A A A A Classify/heicase A T A AN A A A A A A A A A A A A A A

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it

Page

1 of 1

Э

3

ω

æ

છ

6

Page totals

0

0

c

¢

c

0

0

Injury 0

Skin Disorder

Respiratory

Condition

Poisoning

Hearing Loss

All other illnesses

number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time

not send the completed forms to this office

t

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004) Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 2012

Occupational Safety and Health Administration U.S. Department of Labor

(1) Injury(2) Skin Disorder(3) Respiratory Total number of days away from Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form Condition Total number of... deaths Total number of its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms. Employees former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0." All establishments covered by Parl 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete どうれ Uniter of Cases imberofiDays <u>(</u> ŝ Зo 0 away from work cases with days Total number of E c 0 (6) All Other Illnesses Total number of cases (4) Poisoning (5) Hearing Loss restriction with job transfer or job transfer or restriction Total number of days of Ē 0 Ξ 0 cases other recordable Total number of Ξ 0 Sign here OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212) Establishment information Employment information ŝ I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine year Annual average number of employees Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715) Street 50 Nelson Road Your establishment name Total hours worked by all employees last Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers) Scarsdale Heavy Construction Inter Contracting Corp State 25,251 8 New York ä чаться накулярных дового вызыках императорые на составляется на составляется на составляется на составляется на Form approved OMB по. 1218-0176 10583

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it abor. OSHA Office of Statistics. Room N-3644. 200 Constitution Ave. NW. Washington. DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office. sisplays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of

<u>\$14,723,2360</u> Phone	Michael Mulino
1/72013 Date	Pres. Trite

V •



.

**RED-A001** 

4/8/2015

# A. PROJECT REFERENCES - SIMILAR CONTRACTS COMPLETED BY THE BIDDER

List all contracts substantially completed within the last 4 years similar to the contract being awarded, up to maximum of 10, in descending order of date of substantial completion.

Project & Location	Contract	Contract	Date	<b>Owner Reference &amp;</b>	Architect/Engineer
	Type	Amount	Completed	Tel. No.	Reference & Tel. No.
		\$000			If different from owner
SER002181	Capital	\$10,678.00	July-14	NYCDDC	NYCDDC
South Railroad				Rana Balvedish	Monzer Shahim
	-			347-838-6879	347-838-6879
NYCEDC	Capital			Paul Tso NYCEDC	NYCEDC
Stapleton Waterfront		\$7,721.00	Oct-13	718-447-1121	Owen Foote
Staten Island				Resident Engineer	212-619-5000
Dahlia St	Capital	\$4,191.00	Sep-12	NYCDDC	NYCDDC
NYCDDC SER002320				Mansouk Mavani	Mansouk Mavani
Staten Island				718-391-1756	718-391-1756
SER002225	Capital	\$ 14,141,414.31	Sep-12	NYCDDC	NYCDDC
Annadale Road				Syed Noman	Sameh Riad
Staten Island				347-838-6879	718-391-2326
HWKC-1019	Capital	\$ 18,618,618.61	Nov-12	NYCDDC	NYCDDC
Eastern Parkway				Sam Fahmy-Haks	Steve Salomon
Brooklyn				347-457-5355	718-250-5047
SER-200281	Capital	\$21,067.00	Sep-11	NYCDDC	NYCDDC
Seguine Ave				Walkman Wong, P.E	Walkman Wong, P.E
Staten Island				718-605-2370	718-605-2370
SER-002310	-			NYCDDC	NYCDDC
Furman St	Capital	\$715,715	Feb-11	Hitendra Patel, P.E.	Hitendra Patel, P.E.

Station Avenue	Capital	\$19,819.00	Jun-10	NYCDDC Walkman Wone. P.E	NYCDDC Walkman Wong, P.E	
Staten Island SER00201S	Capital	\$4,284	Jun-10	718-605-2370 NYCDDC/DEP	718-605-2370 NYCDDC/DEP	
Sewer, Staten Isla	pu			Danny Lefkowitz, P.E. 718-595-7657	Danny Lefkowitz, P.E. 718-595-7657	
SER00201T	Capital	\$4,275	Jun-08	NYCDDC	NYCDDC/DEP	
Emergency Sewer, Staten Island	nd			Danny Lefkowitz, P.E. 718-595-7657	Danny Lefkowitz, P.E. 718-595-7657	
	Capital	\$9,292,929.28	Dec-09	NYCDDC	NYCDDC	
Nashville Ave, Staten Island				Hitendra Patel, P.E. 718-605-2374	Hitendra Patel, P.E. 718-605-2374	
HWK1166RR	Capital	26,867,867.67	Oct-08	NYCDDC	NYCDDC	
Brooklyn, NY				Marie Brandao, P.E.	Marie Brandao, P.E.	
				718-250-5011	718-250-5011	
SER002260	Capital	8,467,676.67	Jan-08	NYCDDC	NYCDDC	_
Wieland Ave., SI		-		Arvind Patel, P.E.	Arvind Patel, P.E.	
				718-391-2274	718-391-2274	
SER002271	Capital	9,966,666.66	Oct-07	NYCDDC	NYCDDC	
Lemon Creek, SI				Sameh Riad	Sameh Riad	
				718-391-2326	718-391-2326	
SER002273	Capital	9,920,920.92	Jun-07	NYCDDC	NYCDDC	
Rossville Ave., SI				Walkman Wong, P.E	Walkman Wong, P.E	
				0/18-609-23/0	/18-605-23/0	

REDA-001

4/8/2015

B. PROJECT REFERENCES- CONTRACTS CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION BY THE BIDDER List all contracts currently under construction even if they are not similar to the contract being awarded

LIDECI & LOCAUOI	Contract	Contract	Subcontracted	Uncompleted	Date	Owner Reference &	Architect/Engineer
	Type	Amount	to Others	Portion	Scheduled	Tel. No.	Reference & Tel. No.
		\$000	\$000	\$000	to Complete		If different from owner
Cuba Ave	Capital	\$14,710.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500,000.00	Jun-15	NYCDDC	NYCDDC
NYCDDC SER002320			e			Syed Noman	Arvind Patel, P.E.
Staten Island						347-838-6879	718-391-2274
Sheldon Ave	Capital	\$47,747.00	\$5,000.00	\$42,000.00	Dec-16	NYCDDC	NYCDDC/Arcadis
SE-818						Adam Alweiss	Tom Husband
NYCDDC						718-391-1357	914-434-4558
Emerg. Water	Capital	\$6,337.00	\$5.00	\$2,000.00	Dec-15	NYCDEP	NYCDEP
GE-352						Jean Claude	Luis Caminero
NYCDDC						718-595-4204	718-595-4204
Reconstruction of sewers Reon A	ers Reon A	\$3,600.00	Jan-00	\$3,600.00	Jun-16	NYCDDC	NYCDDC/
SER002284						Adam Alweiss	Mansukh Mavani
NYCDDC						718-391-1357	718-391-1756

# **REDA-001**

# 4/8/2015

# C. PROJECT REFERENCES- PENDING CONTRACTS NOT YET STARTED BY THE BIDDER

List all contracts awarded to or won by the bidder but not yet started.

Project & Location	Contract Type	Contract Amount	Date Scheduled	Owner Reference & Tel. No.	Owner Reference & Architect/Engineer Tel. No. Reference & Tel. No.
		\$000	To Start		If different from owner
Emergency Sewers Staten Island SE-00201X		\$4,200.00	Jun-15	NYCDDC	NYCDDC
Catch Basins Brooklyn SEK002373r		\$4,200.00	Jul-15	NYCDDC	NYCDDC
Recon Of Sewers York Ave Manhattan SEN002169		\$7,423.00	Nov-15	NYCDDC	NYCDDC

# **Certificate of No Change Form**



- Please submit two completed forms. Copies will not be accepted.
- Please send both copies to the agency that requested it, unless you are advised to send it directly to the Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS).
- A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification, and/or the failure to conduct appropriate due diligence in verifying the information that is the subject of this certification, may result in rendering the submitting entity non-responsible for the purpose of contract award.
- A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification may subject the person making the false statement to criminal charges

John DiFazio being duly sworn, state that I have read

Enter Your Name

and understand all the items contained in the vendor questionnaire and any submission of change as identified on page one of this form and certify that as of this date, these items have not changed. I further certify that, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, those answers are full, complete, and accurate; and that, to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, those answers continue to be full, complete, and accurate.

In addition, I further certify on behalf of the submitting vendor that the information contained in the principal questionnaire(s) and any submission of change identified on page two of this form have not changed and have been verified and continue, to the best of my knowledge, to be full, complete and accurate.

I understand that the City of New York will rely on the information supplied in this certification as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting entity.

# Vendor Questionnaire This section is required.

This refers to the vendor questionnaire(s) submitted for the vendor doing business with the City,

Name of Submitting Entity:	DiFazio In	2 sinfactor		
Vendor's Address: 38	Kinsey Pl.	Staten Isle	ind, NY	10303
Vendor's EIN or TIN: 73	70 6369	Requesting Agency:	NYCO	PC
Are you submitting this Certi	fication as a parent	? (Please circle one)	Yes No	
Signature date on the last fu	Il vendor questionna	aire signed for the sul	mitting vendor:	10/16/2013
Signature date on change su				

Mayor's Office of Contract Services 253 Broadway, 9th Floor New York, NY 10007 Phone: 212 788 0018 Fax: 212 788 0049



# **Principal Questionnaire**



This section refers to the most recent principal questionnaire submissions.

	Principal Name	Date of signature on last full Principal Questionnaire	Date(s) of signature on submission of change
1	John DiFazio	10/16/13	
2 .	Marc DiFazio	10/16/13	
3	Jeff Di Fazio	10/16/13	
4	DiFazio Holdings I	nc, 10/16/13	
.5	CMC NY Construction	n LLC 10/16/13	
6		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Check if additional changes were submitted and attach a document with the date of additional submissions.

# Certification This section is required.

ſ

This form must be signed and notarized. Please complete this twice. Copies will not be accepted.

Certified By:		
John DiFaz	10	
Name (Print) President		
Title Di Eyzio II	Idustries	
Name of Submitting Entity		
×		3-11-15
Signature		Date
Notarized By:		
Astia Paulidio Notal Public	Richmond	43-4931677
Notaly Public	County License Issue	
Sworn to before me on: <u>March</u> Date		SOFIA PAVLIDIS Notary Public, State of New York No. 43-4931677 Qualified in Richmond County Commission Expires July 18, 20 <u>18</u>
253 Broadway	Office of Contract Services (, 9th Floor New York, NY 1000 788 0018 Fey: 212 788 0049	

	The City of New York Department of Small Business Services Division of Labor Services Contract Compliance Unit 110 William Street, New York, New York 10038 Phone: (212) 513 – 6323 Fax: (212) 618-8879 CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT REPORT
GEN	
1.	Your contractual relationship in this contract is: Prime contractor Subcontractor
1a.	Are M/WBE goals attached to this project? Yes No
2.	Please check one of the following if your firm would like information on how to certify with the City of New York as a:
	Minority Owned Business Enterprise      Locally Based Business Enterprise        Women Owned Business Enterprise      Locally Based Business Enterprise        Disadvantaged Business Enterprise      Emerging Business Enterprise
2a.	If you are certified as an MBE, WBE, LBE, EBE or DBE, what city/state agency are you certified with? Are you DBE certified? Yes No
3.	Please indicate if you would like assistance from SBS in identifying certified M/WBEs for contracting opportunities: Yes X No
4.	Is this project subject to a project labor agreement? Yes No X
5.	Are you a Union contractor? Yes No If yes, please list which local(s) you affiliated with
6.	Are you a Veteran owned company? Yes No
PART	I: CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION
7.	<u>73 - 170 6369</u> Employer Identification Number or Federal Tax I.D. Email Address
8.	DiFuzio Industries
•	Company Name 38 Kinsey Place Staten Island MY 10303
9.	Company Address and Zip Code
10.	Juhn0; Fazio718-720-6966Chief Operating OfficerTelephone Number
11.	same "
	Designated Equal Opportunity Compliance Officer Telephone Number (If same as Item #10, write "same")
12.	same
	Name of Prime Contractor and Contact Person (If same as Item #8, write "same")

13.	Number of employees in your company:	100
14.	Contract information: (a) <u>MYCDC</u> Contracting A <del>gency</del> (City Agency)	(b) Contract Amount
	(c) Procurement Identification Number (PIN)	(d) Contract Registration Number (CT#)
	(e) Projected Commencement Date	(f) Projected Completion Date
	(g) Description and location of proposed contract:	
15.	Has your firm been reviewed by the Division of Lab and issued a Certificate of Approval? Yes $X$ No If yes, attach a copy of certificate.	oor Services (DLS) within the past 36 months
16.	Has DLS within the past month reviewed an Emplo and issued a Conditional Certificate of Approval?	
	If yes, attach a copy of certificate.	
WI WI	OTE: DLS WILL NOT ISSUE A CONTINUED CERT TH THIS CONTRACT UNLESS THE REQUIRED C NDITIONAL CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL HAV	ORRECTIVE ACTIONS IN PRIOR
17.	Has an Employment Report already been submitte Employment Report) for which you have not yet re Yes No $\underline{\mathscr{K}}$ If yes,	
	Date submitted: Agency to which submitted: Name of Agency Person: Contract No: Telephone:	
18.	Has your company in the past 36 months been aud Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Prog	lited by the United States Department of
	If yes,	

ø

- (a) Name and address of OFCCP office.
- (b) Was a Certificate of Equal Employment Compliance issued within the past 36 months? Yes\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_

If yes, attach a copy of such certificate.

(c) Were any corrective actions required or agreed to? Yes\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_

If yes, attach a copy of such requirements or agreements.

(d) Were any deficiencies found? Yes\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_

If yes, attach a copy of such findings.

19. Is your company or its affiliates a member or members of an employers' trade association which is responsible for negotiating collective bargaining agreements (CBA) which affect construction site hiring? Yes\_\_\_\_ No\_X\_\_

If yes, attach a list of such associations and all applicable CBA's.

### PART II: DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

- 20. For the following policies or practices, attach the relevant documents (e.g., printed booklets, brochures, manuals, memoranda, etc.). If the policy(ies) are unwritten, attach a full explanation of the practices. See instructions.
  - (a) Health benefit coverage/description(s) for all management, nonunion and union employees (whether company or union administered)
  - $\checkmark$  (b) Disability, life, other insurance coverage/description
  - ✓ (c) Employee Policy/Handbook
  - ✓ (d) Personnel Policy/Manual
  - (e) Supervisor's Policy/Manual
  - (f) Pension plan or 401k coverage/description for all management, nonunion and union employees, whether company or union administered
  - (g) Collective bargaining agreement(s).
  - (h) Employment Application(s)
  - (i) Employee evaluation policy/form(s).
  - (j) Does your firm have medical and/or non-medical (i.e. education, military, personal, pregnancy, child care) leave policy?

21. To comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 when <u>and of whom</u> does your firm require the completion of an I-9 Form?

(a) Prior to job offer	Yes No 🛪
(b) After a conditional job offer	Yes メ No
(c) After a job offer	Yes 🔨 No
(d) Within the first three days on the job	Yes No 🗡
(e) To some applicants	Yes No X
(f) To all applicants	Yes 🛪 No
(g) To some employees	Yes No 🗴
(h) To all employees	Yes 🗴 No

22. Explain where and how completed I-9 Forms, with their supportive documentation, are maintained and made accessible.

23. Does your firm or any of its collective bargaining agreements require job applicants to take a medical examination? Yes\_\_\_\_ No <u>x</u>\_\_\_\_

If yes, is the medical examination given:

(a) Prior to a job offerYes\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_(b) After a conditional job offerYes\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_(c) After a job offerYes\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_(d) To all applicantsYes\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_(e) Only to some applicantsYes\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_

If yes, list for which applicants below and attach copies of all medical examination or questionnaire forms and instructions utilized for these examinations.

24. Do you have a written equal employment opportunity (EEO) policy? Yes No

If yes, list the document(s) and page number(s) where these written policies are located.

- 25. Does the company have a current affirmative action plan(s) (AAP)
  - \_\_\_\_Individuals with handicaps
  - \_\_\_\_Other. Please specify \_\_\_\_
- 26. Does your firm or collective bargaining agreement(s) have an internal grievance procedure with respect to EEO complaints? Yes X No\_\_\_\_

If yes, please attach a copy of this policy.

If no, attach a report detailing your firm's unwritten procedure for handling EEO complaints.

27. Has any employee, within the past three years, filed a complaint pursuant to an internal grievance procedure or with any official of your firm with respect to equal employment opportunity? Yes\_\_\_\_ No <u><</u>\_\_\_\_

If yes, attach an internal complaint log. See instructions.

28. Has your firm, within the past three years, been named as a defendant (or respondent) in any administrative or judicial action where the complainant (plaintiff) alleged violation of any anti-discrimination or affirmative action laws? Yes\_\_\_\_ No X\_\_\_

If yes, attach a log. See instructions.

29. Are there any jobs for which there are physical qualifications? Yes\_\_\_ No\_ $\chi$ 

If yes, list the job(s), submit a job description and state the reason(s) for the qualification(s).

30. Are there any jobs for which there are age, race, color, national origin, sex, creed, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or citizenship qualifications? Yes\_\_\_\_ No

If yes, list the job(s), submit a job description and state the reason(s) for the qualification(s).

S. 847

### SIGNATURE PAGE

I, (print name of authorized official signing) John D, Hand D,

Di Fazio Industries Contractor's Name <u>Joseph Lobertho</u> Name of person who prepared this Employment Report <u>Jun Di Fazio</u> Name of official authorized to sign on behalf of the contractor <u>J18-720-6966</u> <u>Telephone Number</u> <u>J18-720-6966</u> <u>Telephone Number</u> <u>Jan</u> <u>Jan</u>

Signature of authorized official

If contractors are found to be underutilizing minorities and females in any given trade based on Chapter 56 Section 3H, the Division of Labor Services reserves the right to request the contractor's workforce data and to implement an employment program.

Date

Contractors who fail to comply with the above mentioned requirements or are found to be in noncompliance may be subject to the withholding of final payment.

Willful or fraudulent falsifications of any data or information submitted herewith may result in the termination of the contract between the City and the bidder or contractor and in disapproval of future contracts for a period of up to five years. Further, such falsification may result in civil and/and or criminal prosecution.

To the extent permitted by law and consistent with the proper discharge of DLS' responsibilities under Charter Chapter 56 of the City Charter and Executive Order No. 50 (1980) and the implementing Rules and Regulations, all information provided by a contractor to DLS shall be confidential.

Only original signatures accepted.

\_\_\_ day of APAL Sworn to before me this *CT* Notary Public Authorized Signature CESAR PIEDRAHITA Notary Public, State of New York No, 01Pi6151715 Qualified in Richmond County Commission Expires Aug. 21, 20 CESAR PIEDRAHI V Notary Public, State of New York No. 01 Piet State of New York Oualified in Richmond County Commission Expires Aug. 21, 20 Page 6 Revised 8/13 FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY: File No.

### FORM A. CONTRACT BID INFORMATION: USE OF SUBCONTRACTORS/TRADES

- 1. Do you plan to subcontractor work on this contract? Yes No\_\_\_\_
- 2. If yes, complete the chart below.

NOTE: All proposed subcontractors with a subcontract in excess of \$750,000 must complete an Employment Report for review and approval before the contract may be awarded and work commences.

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME*	OWNERSHIP (ENTER APPROPRIATE CODE LETTERS BELOW)	WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY SUBCONTRACTOR	TRADE PROJECTED FOR USE BY SUBCONTRACTOR	PROJECTED DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT
Line Stripling	W	Live striping	Libores	1000 1000 1000 1000
Tree fronting	H	Tree pruning	Labores	
Landscripty	(Č	Landsceping	Laboren.	
Trucking	B.	Trucking Autoria	Drivers	
Tree Consultant	Ŵ	Concerting/Inspection	اینست:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

\*if subcontractor is presently unknown, please enter the trade (craft name).

OWNERSHIP CODES

- W: White
- B: Black
- H: Hispanic
- A: Asian
- N: Native American
- F: Female

Page 8		
Revised 8/13		
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY:	File No.	



### FORM B: PROJECTED WORKFORCE

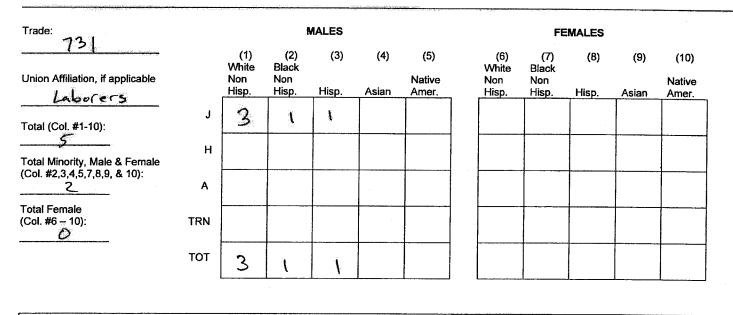
### TRADE CLASSIFICATION CODES

(J) Journeylevel Workers (H) Helper (TOT) Total by Column

(A) Apprentice

(TRN) Trainee

For each trade to be engaged by your company for this project, enter the projected workforce for Males and Females by trade classification on the charts below.

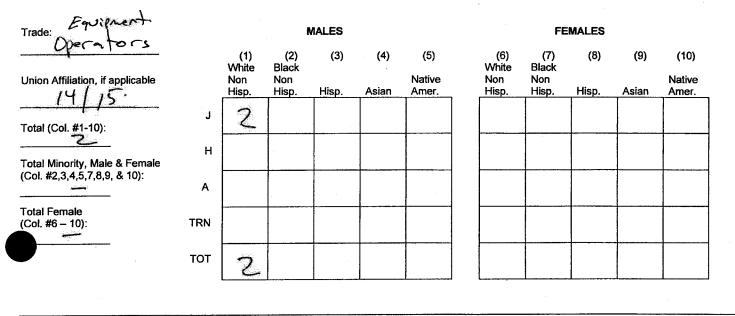


	What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?						
	Union	rearitment.					
ļ	age 0						

Revised 8/13

POR OFFICIAL USE ONLY: File No

### FORM B: PROJECTED WORKFORCE



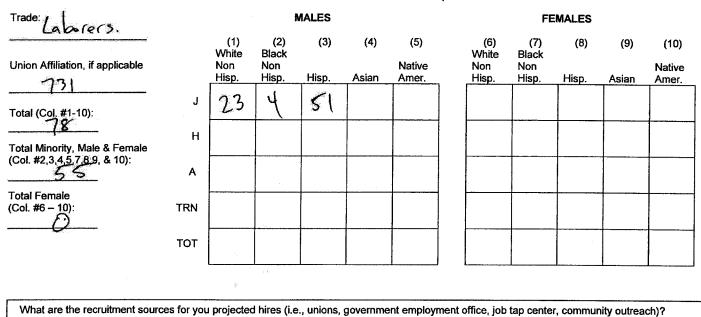
What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?							
Union	recruitment.						

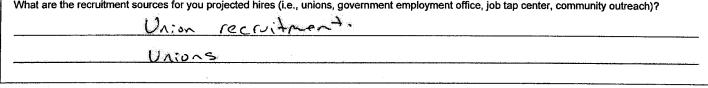
Page 10 Revised 8/13 FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY: File No.\_\_\_\_\_ 31 (Ma

### FORM C: CURRENT WORKFORCE

TRADE CLASSIFICATION CODES

(J) Journeylevel Workers (A) Apprentice (H) Helper (TRN) Trainee (TOT) Total by Column For each trade currently engaged by your company for all work performed in New York City, enter the current workforce for Males and Females by trade classification on the charts below.





Page 11 Revised 8/13 FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. File No.

### FORM C: CURRENT WORKFORCE

Trade: MIS			I	MALES					FE	MALES		
Union Affiliation, if applicable		(1) White Non Hisp.	(2) Black Non Hisp.	(3) Hisp.	(4) Asian	(5) Native Amer.	_	(6) White Non Hisp.	(7) Black Non Hisp.	(8) Hisp.	(9) Asian	(10) Native Amer.
Total (Col. #1-10): <u>40</u> Total Minority, Male & Female (Col. #2,3,4,5,7,8,9, & 10):	Ц Н А	38		2								
Total Female (Col. #6 – 10):	TRN											

What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?					
Union recruitment					

Page 12 Revised 8/13 FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY: File No.\_\_\_\_\_

Page 13 Revised 8/13 FOR OF FICIAL USE ONLY: File No.\_\_



# Construction of Sanitary Sewers, Storm Sewers, Water Mains and Best Management Practices

GENERAL CONTRACTOR OVERVIEW DIFAZIO INDUSTRIES 38 KINSEY PLACE STATEN ISLAND NEW YORK <u>WWW.DIFAZIOIND.NET</u> 

DiFazio Industries

38 Kinsey Place, Staten Island NY 10303 Tel: 718-720-6966 Fax: 718-447-7076 WWW.DIFAZIOIND.NET

### COMPANY OVERVIEW

Difazio Industries Inc. is an Award Winning, privately owned construction contractor serving the five boroughs of New York City for the past thirty years. We are highly experienced in all phases of Underground Utility work, Landfill, Combined Sewer, Water Main, and Best Management Protection for New York City Capital Projects. We are fully bonded and insured. Our broad expertise was obtained by working with various City and State agencies. In conjunction with being able to offer the above services, we also can offer Heavy Equipment Rental, Equipment Maintenance and various Heavy Construction services. We put great emphasis that these services are offered in a personalized, courteous manner, tailored to meet each customer's individual needs. We are very interested in working with you on your present or future projects. Please feel free to give us a call at the number listed below with any questions.

### **Company Administration**

### Management

**President / Operations Manager:** 30 years experience Mr. John M. DiFazio

Vice President / Field Operations Manager: 25 years experience

Vice President / Paving Superintendent: 15 years experience

**Finance** 20 years experience

**Director of Construction:** 20 years experience

Mr. Marc DiFazio

Mr. Jeff DiFazio

Mr. Cesar Piedrahita

Mr. Joseph LoBrutto, PE





Purchasing & Project Administration 25 years experience

Mr. Hakim Ghanem

Mr. Joe Liga

**Senior Estimator:** 35 years experience

**Estimator:** 20 years experience

Mr. Mike Santa Croce

### Field Management & Quality Assurance Organization

**Field Superintendent:** 15 years experience 20 years experience

Mr. Brian Liga John Onello

### Office Administration, Geometry Drawings, Shop Drawing, and Submittals:

35 years experience 12 years experience 5 years experience Mr. Joe Liga Mr.Christopher Bellucci, CPESC Mr. James Ciccarello

**Assistant Project Managers:** 5 years experience

Maintenance & Protection of Traffic Plan: 25 years experience

Mr. Nick Sheriff

Mr. John Debiase

### Fleet & Shop Services Organization

**Transportation and Maintenance:** 20 years experience

Mr. Joe Eugenio

Safety Organization

Health and Safety Officer: 10 years experience

Mr. Steve Goodwin



### OUR VISION

Our vision is to be recognized by our clients and employees, as being among the best. To that end we hire only people who can demonstrate the potential to grow; constantly seeking values and technical knowledge internally; relentlessly pursue improvement and efficiency in the quality of our work and know our clients needs and provide services in a most professional manner.

### DIFAZIO EQUIPMENT

DiFazio Industries maintain a large inventory of the most up to date construction equipment, from Excavators, Backhoes, Bulldozers, to Tandem Trucks, Tractors, Dump Trailers, Paving Equipment, Compressors, Pumps, and Service Vans. Because we own and service our equipment, we can avoid unnecessary delays and downtime that can jeopardize any schedule. Our equipment managers employ strict preventive maintenance schedules to ensure all equipment is in safe and reliable working order. We continually re-invest in our fleet of equipment to ensure safety, efficiency and productivity.

### SAFETY PROGRAM

On-the-Job safety for our employees is of primary concern. The entire organization is safety-conscious, from the principals, equipment operator, and field workers. Project managers are dedicated to maintaining a safe work environment and are committed to completing every job with zero accidents. Our health and safety officer begins to identify potential site hazards as soon as a project is awarded. This along with strict enforcement of the written safety program and quarterly meetings to update supervisors on the latest <u>O</u>ccupational <u>S</u>afety and <u>H</u>ealth <u>A</u>dministration requirements and programs, has allowed DiFazio Industries to lower its workers compensation experience modification in each of the last 4 years.



### TEAM EFFORT

The Difazio team is geared to handle fast tracked complex projects. Our group of energetic and efficient project managers and superintendents has one primary goal: The desire to achieve success by following the policies of the corporation, and by performing quality work in the safest, most economical manner.

### Affiliates:

Faztec Industries is a New York State and New York City approved fill material transfer station that accepts a range of materials that include dirt, rocks, concrete, brick and asphalt or any mix there-of. Faztec is located at 200 Bloomfield Ave. on Staten Island.

Recently awarded the 2011 Green Genesis Award by the Staten Island Economic Development Corporation, Faztec Industries is dedicated to reusing and supplying the finest quality recycled materials.

### Faztec:

Faztec offer a variety of materials; including topsoil and compost, various sand blends and quarry stone. We are a prime source of recycled aggregates that can be custom blended to any requirement. The facility also supplies recycled asphalt binder. The process consists of receiving asphalt at our facility. The asphalt is then stock piled. Once stock piled the asphalt is then loaded onto the asphalt recycler which melts the asphalt and produces an Eco-friendly binder.

### Diamond Ready-Mix

Located at 118 Greenfield Avenue on Staten Island, Diamond Ready-Mix is a concrete plant servicing Staten Island and the surrounding area.

Ready- mix concrete allows us to truly offer full menu of services to our customers from project inception to completion. Diamond Ready Mix is New York State and New York

City approved concrete batching plant. They will provide various aggregates and supply ready mix concrete to any project in Staten Island and the surrounding areas.



**RECENT CLIENTS** 

		DDC	New York City Department of Design and Construction
		DEP	NYC Department of Environmental Protection
	- <u>.</u>	KEYSPAN	New York City Keyspan
		NYC DOS	New York City Department of Sanitatic
<b>Ne</b> Au	wYork Power thority	ΝΥΡΑ	New York Power Authority
Dep	y York State mariment of insportation	NYSDOT	New York State Department of Transportation
	PORT HORITY / MONDELL ()	PANYNJ	The Port Authority of New York and Ne Jersey
		EMPIRE CITY SUBWAY	N.Y.C. Empire City Subway
		CON EDISON	New York City Con Edison



PROJECT F	PORTFOLIO		
NYC EDC	19720005-2	Storm, Sanitary Sewer WM (Stapleton Waterfront, S.I. N.Y)	\$7,791,439.00
NYC DDC	SER-002289	Storm, Sanitary Sewer WM (South Railroad Avenue, S.I. N.Y)	\$10,678,910.00
NYC DDC	SER-002289	Storm, Sanitary Sewer WM (Annadale Road, S.I. N.Y)	\$14,141,414.00
NYC DDC	SER-200281	Storm, Sanitary Sewer WM (Seguine Avenue, S.I. N.Y)	\$21,076,836.00
NYCDEP	CSOPLANYC	BMP Urban Surface Water Pilot (Various Locations N.Y.)	\$4,250,000.00
NYC DEP	SER-00201T	Staten Island Emergency Sewer (Various Locations S.I. N.Y.)	\$4,275,572.00
NYC DEP	SER-00201S	Staten Island Emergency Sewer (Various Locations S.I. N.Y.)	\$4,284,428.00
NYSDOT	D261131	Transportation Improvements (Eltingville, S.I. N.Y)	\$2,292,292.00
NYC DPR	R-G-898A	Green-Belt Bike Path (Staten Island N.Y.)	\$1,595,949.00
NYC DEP	SER-00201Q	Staten Island Emergency (Various Locations S.I. N.Y.)	\$2,774,214.80
NYC DDC	HWK-1166RR	72" Steel Water Main (86 <sup>th</sup> Street Bklyn. N.Y.)	\$26,867,867.67
NYC DDC	SER-002289	Storm, Sanitary Sewer WM (Nashville Avenue, S.I. N.Y)	\$9,292,929.28
NYC DDC	SER-002273	Storm, Sanitary Sewer WM (Rossville Avenue, S.I. N.Y.)	\$9,920,920.92
NYC HA	BKLYN / SI	Conduit Appurtenances (Bklyn. / Staten Island, N.Y.)	\$2,000,000.00
VERIZON	VARIOUS CEMH	Manhole Installation (City Wide, N.Y.)	\$11,000,000.00
BOVIS	380 Development	Phase 1 Fill Placement (Proposed NASCAR S.I. N.Y.)	\$8,200,000.00

TISHMAN	V2K1/T-641	Installation Drop Pipe MH (New York City, N.Y.)	\$200,000.00
NYC DDC	SER-002271	Storm, Sanitary Sewer BMP (Lemon Creek Water Shed, S.I. N.Y.)	\$9,966,666.00
NYC DDC	SER-200120	Storm, Sanitary Sewer WM (Seidman Avenue, S.I. N. Y.)	\$1,585,585.85
NYC DDC	SER-002260	Storm, Sanitary Sewer WM (Wieland Avenue, S.I. N.Y.)	\$8,967,676.67
NYC DDC	SE-769	Storm, Sanitary Sewer BMP (Lenevar Avenue, S.I. N.Y.)	\$18,200,000.00
NYC DDC	SE-766	Storm, Sanitary Sewer BMP (Poilion Avenue, S.I. N.Y.)	\$10,400,000.00
NYC DEP	BED-774	20" Water Main (4th Avenue, Bklyn. N.Y.)	\$5,500,000.00
NYC DDC	SER-00201P	Staten Island Emergency (Various Locations, S.I. N.Y.)	\$2,534,544.09
NYC DDC	SEK-002338	Bklyn Trench Repair (Various Locations, Bklyn. N.Y.)	\$2,489,825.00
NYC DDC	SER-002264	Storm, Sanitary Sewer WM (Henry Place, S.I. N.Y.)	\$1,234,657.89



DiFazio Industries

38 Kinsey Place, Staten Island NY 10303 Tel: 718-720-6966 Fax: 718-447-7076 WWW.DIFAZIOIND.NET

### Subcontractors Overview

# PIPE JACKING / MICRO-TUNNELING CONTRACTORS

Northeast Remsco Construction 1433 Highway 34, South Building B Farmingdale, New Jersey 07727 Tel: 732-557-6100 Fax: 732-341-3078 Akkerman Inc. 58256 266<sup>th</sup> Street Browndale, MN 55918 Tel: 507-567-2261 Fax: 507-567-2605

*Cruz Contractors LLC 952-Holmdel Road Holmdel, New Jersey 07733 Tel: 732-946-8400 Fax: 732-946-8956*  *The Icon Group (Borhtec Method) 300 Ryders Lane East Brunswick, New Jersey 08816 Tel: 800-836-5011 Fax: 732-254-2772* 

### RAILROAD TRACK CONTRACTORS

North Star Contracting Corp. Corporate Tower- One Radisson Plaza New Rochelle, New York 10801 Tel: 914-235-7600 Fax: 914-235-9452

Railroad Construction Company, Inc 75-77 Grove Street Paterson, New Jersey 07503 Tel: 973-684-0362 Fax: 973-684-1355 Delta Railroad Construction, Inc. 2648 West Prospect Road Ashtabula, Ohio 44004 Tel: 440-992-2997 Fax: 440-992-1311

*T. Glennon, Inc. 24 Howard Street Piscataway, New Jersey 08854 Tel: 732-424-1110 Fax: 732-424-1107* 



# DiFazio Industries

38 Kinsey Place, Staten Island NY 10303 Tel: 718-720-6966 Fax: 718-447-7076 WWW.DIFAZIOIND.NET

Subcontractors Overview

### LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS

*Twin Industries* 113 Ellis Street Staten Island, New York 10307 Tel: 718-966-0133 Fax: 718-967-2974 Green Side Contracting, Inc. 5050 Hylan Boulevard Staten Island, New York 10312 Tel: 718-227-5050 Fax: 718-967-5523

### TREE PRUNING CONTRACTORS

County Tree Care 330 Shrrotts Road Staten Island, New York 10309 Tel: 718-966-8000 Fax: 718-227-4973 *Valley Tree & Landscape, Inc. P.O. Box 986 Long Beach, New York 11561 Tel: 718-527-8410 Fax: 516-889-4562* 

### TREE CONSULTANTS

Arbor Consulting, Inc. 70 West Shore Drive Massapequa, New York 11758 Tel: 516-798-1151 Fax: 516-798-4283 Glaeser Horticultural Consulting Inc. 47-36-156<sup>th</sup> Street Flushing, New York 11355-2342 Tel: 917-416-9433 Fax: 718-463-6791

### RESTORATION SPECIALIST

Amy S. Greene Environmental 4 Walter E. Foran Blvd. Suite 209 Creative Habitat Corp. P.O. Box 8203 Flemington, New Jersey 08822 Tel: 908-788-9676 Fax: 908-788-6788



White Plains, New York 10602 Tel: 914-948-4389 Fax: 914-948-4390

# DiFazio Industries

38 Kinsey Place, Staten Island NY 10303 Tel: 718-720-6966 Fax: 718-447-7076 WWW.DIFAZIOIND.NET

### Subcontractors Overview

### DEWATERING CONTRACTORS

*General Dewatering Corporation 3616 Henry Hudson Pkwy Riverdale, New York 10463 Tel: 914-961-7700 Fax: 914-961-0317*  Moretrench 51 Smart Avenue Yonkers, New York 10704 Tel: 914-423-1331 Fax:914-423-0913

### PRECAST BOX CULVERT PRODUCTS

Afco Precast 114 Rocky Point Road Middle Island, New York 11953 Tel: 631-924-7400 Fax: 631-205-9236 *Vianini Pipe, Inc 39 County Line Road Somerville, New Jersey 08876 Tel: 908-534-4021 Fax: 908-534-5011* 

### MANHOLES / CONCRETE PIPE

Coastal Pipeline Products 55 Twomey Avenue Calverton, New York 11933 Tel: 631-369-4000 Fax: 631-369-4006 *Kerr Concrete Pipe PO Box 312 Hammonton, New Jersey 08037 Tel: 609-561-3400 Fax: 877-561-5786* 

### CONCRETE / ASPHALT

*Newark Asphalt Foot of Passaic Street Newark, NJ 07104*  *Tilcon New York 625 Mt. Hope Rd. Keasbey, New Jersey*  Tel: 973-482-3503



## INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

# **VOLUME 1 OF 3**

PROJECT ID: REDA001

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK

 Contractor

 Dated\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_



### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045 TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000 WEBSITE www.nyc.gov/buildnyc

# **VOLUME 2 OF 3**

# INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:

# **PROJECT ID: REDA001**

### FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK



FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PREPARED BY IN-HOUSE DESIGN

**DECEMBER 26, 2014** 

5-095





### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045 TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000 WEBSITE www.nyc.gov/buildnyc

# **VOLUME 2 OF 3**

# INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:



FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PREPARED BY IN-HOUSE DESIGN

**DECEMBER 26, 2014** 

# **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

Please be advised that the City of New York has issued a new Standard Construction Contract. The new Contract, which is incorporated in this bid, is significantly different from the 2008 version previously used by the City. A listing of some of the significant changes is provided below. This notice is only a partial listing. Please refer to the Contract itself for a full understanding of the changes and the actual text of the changes that were made. The text of the revised Standard Construction Contract is the controlling document should there be any discrepancies between this notice and the Standard Construction Contract.

Significant changes include the following:

#### ARTICLE 11 DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAYS

In 2008, the City embarked on a pilot project to test the use of new construction contract language altering the allocation of the risk of project delays, as between the City and the contractor. The City has determined to make the pilot project language the standard language for all City construction contracts. Accordingly, there is now one Standard City Construction Contract that it to be used by all agencies for all bids released after the release of the new contract. The damages for delay language is Article 11. Please note that changes have been made to the damages for delay provisions from the pilot to the adopted version.

#### ARTICLE 22 INSURANCE

Changes have been made to the insurance provisions, including incorporating requirements that the insurance provided comply with recent NYC Department of Buildings regulations specifying required dollar limits for CGL insurance for certain projects and requiring proof of builder's risk insurance prior to Work commencing rather than within 10 days of award.

#### ARTICLE 26 EXTRA WORK

The percentage paid for overhead for Extra Work pursuant to Section 26.1.11 is increased from 10% to 12% and the calculation of Worker's Compensation insurance costs reimbursed for Extra Work has been clarified.

## ARTICLE 37LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTSARTICLE 38PAYROLL REPORTS

The provisions governing Labor Law provisions have been tightened, including requirements the employee identification cards include a photo (unless the requirement is waived), a prohibition on cash payments to employees and subcontractors, and clear enforcement authority requirements.

#### ARTICLE 70 ELECTRONIC FILING

A provision is added to make mandatory the electronic filing of certain alteration permits with the Department of Buildings.

#### Other significant changes include the following:

#### ARTICLE 7 INDEMNIFICATION

Changes have been made to the indemnification provisions.

## ARTICLE14FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF WORKARTICLE 44SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT

The Commissioner is no longer required to issue a substantial completion determination in addition to the already existing requirement that the Engineer issue a substantial completion determination and reach an agreement on a punch list of remaining work. Now, the Engineer, when issuing the punch list to the Contractor, must also include a proposed schedule for the completion of the punch list. The Contractor may propose an alternative schedule that is subject to the approval of the Engineer. If the Contractor fails to respond to the Engineer's proposed schedule, the Engineer's schedule is deemed accepted.

#### ARTICLE 15 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The contract is revised to match Schedule A to provide that liquidated damages are available only until substantial completion.

#### ARTICLE 17 SUBCONTRACTS

The requirements for prior approval of subcontractors, and for contractors to be responsible for the actions of their subcontractors, have been tightened. The requirement that the Contractor list subcontractors in the City's Payee Information Portal has been added; the provision was previously attached as a rider.

#### ARTICLE 19 SECURITY DEPOSIT

The provisions governing the return of bid deposits are clarified.

#### ARTICLE 20 PAYMENT GUARANTEE

The Payment Guaranty provisions, which apply when the City does not require the Contractor to obtain payment bonds, has been significantly revised to track the requirements of State Finance law 137.

#### ARTICLE 28 RECORDKEEPING FOR EXTRA OR DISPUTED WORK

The recordkeeping requirement that currently apply to payments for Time & Materials for extra work are expressly made applicable to regular work that is paid for on a T & M basis.

#### ARTICLE 35 EMPLOYEES

The whistleblower provisions of local law are added to the construction contract. They previously have been attached as a rider.

## ARTICLE 38PAYROLL REPORTSARTICLE 77RECORDS RETENTION

Requirements that records be maintained for six years and directions on how such records must be made available.

#### ARTICLE 42 PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Increased flexibility has been provided for when contractors may submit invoices.

#### ARTICLE 62 TAX EXEMPTION

The provisions identifying the State tax exemption for municipalities are revised to more clearly describe State law.

### (NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

## **CITY OF NEW YORK**

## DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURES

## **INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS**

**SEPTEMBER 2008** 

### (NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

#### CITY OF NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1.	DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF WORK	1
SECTION 2.	TIME AND PLACE FOR RECEIPT OF BIDS	1
SECTION 3.	DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 4.	INVITATION FOR BIDS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	1
SECTION 5.	PRE-BID CONFERENCE	2
SECTION 6.	AGENCY CONTACT	2
SECTION 7.	BIDDER'S OATH	2
SECTION 8.	EXAMINATION AND VIEWING OF SITE,	_
SECTION 6.	CONSIDERATION OF OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION	
	AND CHANGED CONDITIONS	2
ODCOULD 1		. 3
SECTION 9.	EXAMINATION OF PROPOSED CONTRACT	3
SECTION 10.	FORM OF BID	3
SECTION 11.	IRREVOCABILITY OF BID	3 4
SECTION 12.	ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS	
SECTION 13.	BID SAMPLES AND DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE	. 4
SECTION 14.	PROPRIETARY INFORMATION/TRADE SECRETS	4
SECTION 15.	PRE-OPENING MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS	4
SECTION 16.	BID EVALUATION AND AWARD	4
SECTION 17.	LATE BIDS, LATE WITHDRAWALS AND LATE MODIFICATIONS	5
SECTION 18.	WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS.	5
SECTION 19.	MISTAKE IN BIDS	5
SECTION 20.	LOW TIE BIDS	6
SECTION 21.	REJECTION OF BIDS	6
SECTION 22.	RIGHT TO APPEAL DETERMINATIONS OF	
SECTION 22.	NON-RESPONSIVENESS OR NON-RESPONSIBILITY AND	
	RIGHT TO PROTEST SOLICITATIONS AND AWARD	7
SECTION 23.	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND EQUAL	
SECTION 25.	EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY	7
OF CTION 14	VENDEX QUESTIONNAIRES	7
SECTION 24.	COMPLAINTS ABOUT THE BID PROCESS	8
SECTION 25.	BID, PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT SECURITY	8
SECTION 26.	•	9
SECTION 27.	FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT	9
SECTION 28.	BIDDER RESPONSIBILITIES AND QUALIFICATIONS	10
SECTION 29.	EMPLOYMENT REPORT	
SECTION 30.	LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS	10
SECTION 31.	INSURANCE	10
SECTION 32.	LUMP SUM CONTRACTS	11
SECTION 33.	UNIT PRICE CONTRACTS	11
SECTION 34.	EXCISE TAX	11
SECTION 35.	LICENSES AND PERMITS	11
SECTION 36.	MULTIPLE PRIME CONTRACTORS	11
SECTION 37.	LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE REQUIREMENTS (LBE)	12
SECTION 38.	BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	13
SECTION 39.	COMPTROLLER'SCERTIFICATE	14
SECTION 40.	PROCUREMENT POLICY BOARD RULES	14
SECTION 41.	DDC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	14
22011911 111		

CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION i

### (NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

#### **INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS**

#### 1. Description and Location of Work

The description and location of the work for which bids are requested are specified in Attachment 1, "Bid Information". Attachment 1 is included as page A-l of the Bid Booklet.

#### 2. <u>Time and Place for Receipt of Bids</u>

Sealed bids shall be received on or before the date and hour specified in Attachment 1, at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud in the presence of the Commissioner or his or her representative, and any bidders who may desire to be present.

#### 3. <u>Definitions</u>

The definitions set forth in the Procurement Policy Board Rules shall apply to this Invitation For Bids.

#### 4. Invitation For Bids and Contract Documents

(A) Except for titles, sub-titles, headings, running headlines, tables of contents and indices (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience) the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, shall be deemed to be part of the Contract and the Invitation for Bids.

- (1) All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not
- (2) The Contract Drawings and Specifications
- (3) The General Conditions, the General Requirements and the Special Conditions, if any
- (4) The Contract
- (5) The Information for Bidders; Request for Proposals; Notice of Solicitation and Proposal For Bids; Bid or Proposal, and, if used, the Bid Booklet
- (6) The Budget Director's Certificate; all Addenda issued prior to the receipt of the bids; the Notice of Award; Performance and Payment Bonds, if required; and the Notice to Proceed with the Work.

(B) For particulars as to this procurement, including quantity and quality of the purchase, extent of the work or labor to be performed, delivery and performance schedule, and any other special instructions, prospective bidders are referred to the Invitation For Bids Documents. A copy of such documents can be obtained at the location set forth in Attachment 1.

(C) <u>Deposit for Copy of Invitation For Bids Documents</u>: Prospective bidders may obtain a copy of the Invitation For Bids Documents by complying with the conditions set forth in the Notice of Solicitation. The deposit must be in the form of a check or money order made payable to the City of New York, and drawn upon a state or national bank or trust company, or a check of such bank or trust company signed by a duly authorized officer thereof.

(D) <u>Return of Invitation For Bids Documents</u>: All Invitation For Bids Documents must be returned to the Department upon request. If the bidder elects not to submit a bid thereunder, the

1

Invitation For Bids Documents shall be returned to the Department, along with a statement that no bid will be submitted.

(E) <u>Return of Deposit</u>: Such deposit will be returned within 30 days after the award of the contract or the rejection of all bids as set forth in the advertisement, provided the Invitation For Bids Documents are returned to the location specified in Attachment 1, in physical condition satisfactory to the Commissioner.

(F) <u>Additional Copies</u>: Additional copies of the Invitation For Bids Documents may be obtained, subject to the conditions set forth in the advertisement for bids.

#### 5. <u>Pre-Bid Conference</u>

A pre-bid conference shall be held as set forth in Attachment 1. Nothing stated at the pre-bid conference shall change the terms or conditions of the Invitation For Bids Documents, unless a change is made by written amendment as provided in Section 9 below. Failure to attend a mandatory pre-bid conference shall constitute grounds for the rejection of the bid.

#### 6. <u>Agency Contact</u>

Any questions or correspondence relating to this bid solicitation shall be addressed to the Agency Contact person specified in Attachment 1.

#### 7. <u>Bidder's Oath</u>

(A) The bid-shall be properly signed by an authorized representative of the bidder and the bid shall be verified by the written oath of the authorized representative who signed the bid, that the several matters stated and information furnished therein are in all aspects true.

(B) A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with the bid or any of the forms completed and submitted with the bid may result in the termination of any Contract between the City and the Bidder. As a result, the Bidder may be barred from participating in future City contracts as well as be subject to possible criminal prosecution.

#### 8. <u>Examination and Viewing of Site, Consideration of Other Sources of Information and Changed</u> <u>Conditions</u>

(A) Pre-Bidding (Investigation) Viewing of Site -Bidders must carefully view and examine the site of the proposed work, as well as its adjacent area, and seek other usual sources of information, for they will be conclusively presumed to have full knowledge of any and all conditions on, about or above the site relating to or affecting in any way the performance of the work to be done under the Contract which were or should have been indicated to a reasonably prudent bidder. To arrange a date for visiting the work site, bidders are to contact the Agency Contact person specified in Attachment 1.

(B) Should the contractor encounter during the progress of the work subsurface conditions at the site materially differing from any shown on the Contract Drawings or indicated in the Specifications or such subsurface conditions as could not reasonably have been anticipated by the contractor and were not anticipated by the City, which conditions will materially affect the cost of the work to be done under the

Contract, the attention of the Commissioner must be called immediately to such conditions before they are disturbed. The Commissioner shall thereupon promptly investigate the conditions. If he finds that they do so materially differ, or that they could not have been reasonably anticipated by the contractor and were not anticipated by the City, the Contract may be modified with his written approval.

#### 9. Examination of Proposed Contract

(A) <u>Request for Interpretation or Correction</u>: Prospective bidders must examine the Contract Documents carefully and before bidding must request the Commissioner in writing for an interpretation or correction of every patent ambiguity, inconsistency or error therein which should have been discovered by a reasonably prudent bidder. Such interpretation or correction, as well as any additional contract provisions the Commissioner may decide to include, will be issued in writing by the Commissioner as an addendum to the Contract, which will be transmitted to each person recorded as having received a copy of the Contract Documents from the Department. Transmission of such addendum will be by mail, e-mail, facsimile or hand delivery. Such addendum will also be posted at the place where the Contract Documents are available for the inspection of prospective bidders. Upon transmission as provided for herein, such addendum shall become a part of the Contract Documents, and binding on all bidders, whether or not actual notice of such addendum is shown.

(B) <u>Only Commissioner's Interpretation or Correction Binding</u>: Only the written interpretation or correction so given by the Commissioner shall be binding, and prospective bidders are warned that no other officer, agent or employee of the City is authorized to give information concerning, or to explain or interpret, the Contract.

(C) Documents given to a subcontractor for the purpose of soliciting the subcontractor's bid shall include either a copy of the bid cover sheet or a separate information sheet setting forth the project name, the Contract number (if available), the contracting agency and the Project's location.

10. Form of Bid

Each bid must be submitted upon the prescribed form and must contain: a) the name, residence and place of business of the person or persons making the same; b) the names of all persons interested therein, and if no other person is so interested, such fact must be distinctly stated; c) a statement to the effect that it is made without any connection with any other person making a bid for the same purpose and that it is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; d) a statement that no Council member or other officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or part from the City Treasury is directly or indirectly interested therein or in the supplies, materials or equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof; e) a statement that the bidder is not in arrears to the City or to any agency upon a debt or contract or taxes, and is not a defaulter as surety or otherwise upon any obligation to the City to any agency thereof, except as set forth in the bid.

THE BID SHALL BE TYPEWRITTEN OR WRITTEN LEGIBLY IN INK. THE BID SHALL BE SIGNED IN INK. ERASURES OR ALTERATIONS SHALL BE INITIALED BY THE SIGNER IN INK. FAILURE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION 10 SHALL RESULT IN THE REJECTION OF THE BID.

11. Irrevocability of Bid



The prices set forth in the bid cannot be revoked and shall be effective until the award of the Contract, unless the bid is withdrawn as provided for in Sections 15 and 18 below.

#### 12. Acknowledgment of Amendments

The receipt of any amendment to the Contract Documents shall be acknowledged by the bidder in its bid submission.

#### 13. <u>Bid Samples and Descriptive Literature</u>

Bid samples and descriptive literature shall not be submitted by the bidder, unless expressly requested elsewhere in the Contract or Contract Documents. Any unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature which are submitted shall not be examined or tested and shall not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of this Contract.

#### 14. <u>Proprietary Information/Trade Secrets</u>

(A) The bidder shall identify those portions of the bid which it deems to be confidential, proprietary information or trade secrets, and provide justification why such materials shall not be disclosed by the City. All such materials shall be clearly indicated by stamping the pages on which such information appears, at the top and bottom thereof with the word "Confidential". Such materials stamped "Confidential" must be easily separable from the non-confidential sections of the bid.

(B) All such materials so indicated shall be reviewed by the Agency and any decision not to honor a request for confidentiality shall be communicated in writing to the bidder. For those bids which are unsuccessful, all such confidential materials shall be returned to the bidder. Prices, makes and model or catalog numbers of the items offered, deliveries, and terms of payment shall be publicly available after bid opening, regardless of any designation of confidentiality made by the bidder.

#### 15. Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids

Bids may be modified or withdrawn by written notice received in the office designated in Attachment 1, before the time and date set for the bid opening. If a bid is withdrawn in accordance with this Section, the bid security, if any, shall be returned to the bidder.

#### 16. Bid Evaluation and Award

In accordance with the New York City Charter, the Procurement Policy Board Rules and the terms and conditions of this Invitation For Bids, this Contract shall be awarded, if at all, to the responsible bidder whose bid meets the requirements and evaluation criteria set forth in the Invitation For Bids, and whose bid price is either the most favorable bid price or, if the Invitation For Bids so states, the most favorable evaluated bid price. A bid may not be evaluated for any requirement or criterion that is not disclosed in the Invitation For Bids.

<u>Restriction</u>: No negotiations with any bidder shall be allowed to take place except under the circumstances and in the manner set forth in Section 21. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to permit a contract award to a bidder submitting a higher quality item than that designated in the Invitation For Bids, if that bid is not also the most favorable bid.

#### 17. Late Bids, Late Withdrawals and Late Modifications

Any bid received at the place designated in the solicitation after the time and date set for receipt of bids is late and shall not be considered. Any request for withdrawal or modification received at the place designated in the solicitation after the time and date set for receipt of bids is late and shall not be considered. The exception to this provision is that a late modification of a successful bid that makes the bid terms more favorable to the City shall be considered at any time it is received.

#### 18. Withdrawal of Bids.

Except as provided for in Section 15, above, a bidder may not withdraw its bid before the expiration of forty-five (45) days after the date of the opening of bids; thereafter, a bidder may withdraw its bid only in writing and in advance of an actual award. If within sixty (60) days after the execution of the Contract, the Commissioner fails to fix the date for commencement of work by written notice to the bidder, the bidder, at his option, may ask to be relieved of his obligation to perform the work called for by written notice to the Commissioner. If such notice is given to the Commissioner, and the request to withdraw is granted, the bidder waives all claims in connection with this Contract.

#### 19. Mistake in Bids

(A) <u>Mistake Discovered Before Bid Opening</u>: A bidder may correct mistakes discovered before the time and date set for bid opening by withdrawing or correcting the bid as provided in Section 15 above.

#### (B) <u>Mistakes Discovered Before Award</u>

(1) In accordance with General Municipal Law (Section 103, subdivision 11), where a unilateral error or mistake is discovered in a bid, such bid may be withdrawn upon written approval of the Agency Chief Contracting Officer if the following conditions are met:

- (a) The mistake is known or made known to the agency prior to the awarding of the Contract or within 3 days after the opening of the bid, whichever period is shorter; and
- (b) The price bid was based upon an error of such magnitude that enforcement would be unconscionable; and
- (c) The bid was submitted in good faith and the bidder submits credible evidence that the mistake was a clerical error as opposed to a judgment error; and
- (d) The error in the bid is actually due to an unintentional and substantial arithmetic error or an unintentional omission of a substantial quantity of work, labor, material or services made directly in the compilation of the bid, which unintentional arithmetic error or unintentional omission can be clearly shown by objective evidence drawn from inspection of the original work paper, documents, or materials used in the preparation of the bid sought to be withdrawn; and
- (e) It is possible to place the agency in the same position as existed prior to the bid.

(2) Unless otherwise required by law, the sole remedy for a bid mistake in accordance with this Article shall be withdrawal of the bid, and the return of the bid bond, or other security, if any, to the bidder. Thereafter, the agency may, in its discretion, award the Contract to the next lowest bidder or rebid the Contract. Any amendment to or reformation of a bid or a Contract to rectify such an error or mistake

therein is strictly prohibited.

(3) If the mistake and the intended correct bid are clearly evident on the face of the bid document, the bid shall be corrected to the intended correct bid and may not be withdrawn. Examples of mistakes that may be corrected are typographical errors, errors in extending unit prices, transposition errors and arithmetical errors.

#### 20. Low Tie Bids

(A) When two or more low responsive bids from responsible bidders are identical in price, meeting all the requirements and criteria set forth in the Invitation For Bids, the Agency Chief Contracting Officer will break the tie in the following manner and order of priority:

- (1) Award to a certified New York City small, minority or woman-owned business entity bidder;
- (2) Award to a New York City bidder;
- (3) Award to a certified New York State small, minority or woman-owned business bidder;
- (4) Award to a New York State bidder.

(B) If two or more bidders still remain equally eligible after application of paragraph (A) above, award shall be made by a drawing by lot limited to those bidders. The bidders involved shall be invited to attend the drawing. A witness shall be present to verify the drawing and shall certify the results on the bid tabulation sheet.

- 21. Rejection of Bids
  - (A) <u>Rejection of Individual Bids</u>: The Agency may reject a bid if:
  - (1) The bidder fails to furnish any of the information required pursuant to Section 24 or 28 hereof; or if
  - (2) The bidder is determined to be not responsible pursuant to the Procurement Policy Board Rules; or if
  - (3) The bid is determined to be non-responsive pursuant to the Procurement Policy Board Rules; or if
  - (4) The bid, in the opinion of the Agency Chief Contracting Officer, contains unbalanced bid prices and is thus non-responsive, unless the bidder can show that the prices are not unbalanced for the probable required quantity of items, or if the imbalance is corrected pursuant to Section 15.

(B) <u>Rejection of All Bids</u>: The Agency, upon written approval by the Agency Chief Contracting Officer, may reject all bids and may elect to resolicit bids if in its sole opinion it shall deem it in the best interest of the City so to do.

(C) <u>Rejection of All Bids and Negotiation With All Responsible Bidders</u>: The Agency Head may determine that it is appropriate to cancel the Invitation For Bids after bid opening and before award and to complete the acquisition by negotiation. This determination shall be based on one of the following reasons:

- (1) All otherwise acceptable bids received are at unreasonable prices, or only one bid is received and the Agency Chief Contracting Officer cannot determine the reasonableness of the bid price, or no responsive bid has been received from a responsible bidder; or
- (2) In the judgment of the Agency Chief Contracting Officer, the bids were not independently arrived at in open competition, were collusive, or were submitted in bad faith.

(D) When the Agency has determined that the Invitation for Bids is to be canceled and that use of negotiation is appropriate to complete the acquisition, the contracting officer may negotiate and award the Contract without issuing a new solicitation, subject to the following conditions:

- (1) prior notice of the intention to negotiate and a reasonable opportunity to negotiate have been given by the contracting officer to each responsible bidder that submitted a bid in response to the Invitation for Bids;
- (2) the negotiated price is the lowest negotiated price offered by a responsible bidder; and
- (3) the negotiated price is lower than the lowest rejected bid price of a responsible bidder that submitted a bid in response to the Invitation for Bids.

#### 22. <u>Right to Appeal Determinations of Non-Responsiveness or Non-Responsibility and Right to</u> <u>Protest Solicitations and Award</u>

The bidder has the right to appeal a determination of non-responsiveness or non-responsibility and has the right to protest a solicitation and award. For further information concerning these rights, the bidder is directed to the Procurement Policy Board Rules.

#### 23. Affirmative Action and Equal Employment Opportunity

This Invitation For Bids is subject to applicable provisions of Federal, State and Local Laws and executive orders requiring affirmative action and equal employment opportunity.

#### 24. VENDEX Questionnaires

(A) <u>Requirement</u>: Pursuant to Administrative Code Section 6-116.2 and the PPB Rules, bidders may be obligated to complete and submit VENDEX Questionnaires. Generally, if this bid is \$100,000 or more, or if this bid when added to the sum total of all contracts, concessions and franchises the bidder has received from the City and any subcontracts received from City contractors over the past twelve months, equals or exceeds \$100,000, Vendex Questionnaires must be completed. If required, Vendex Questionnaires must be completed and submitted before any award of contract may be made or before approval is given for a proposed subcontractor. Non-compliance with these submission requirements may result in the disqualification of the bid, disapproval of a subcontractor, subsequent withdrawal of approval for the use of an approved subcontractor, or the cancellation of the contract after its award.

(B) <u>Submission</u>: Vendex Questionnaires must be submitted directly to the Mayor's Office of Contract Services, ATTN: Vendex, 253 Broadway, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10007. In addition, the bidder must submit a Confirmation of Vendex Compliance to the agency. A form for this confirmation is set forth in the Bid Booklet.

(C) Obtaining Forms: Vendex Questionnaires, as well as detailed instructions, may be obtained at www.nyc.gov/vendex. The bidder may also obtain Vendex forms and instructions by contacting the



Agency Chief Contracting Office or the contract person for this contract.

#### 25. <u>Complaints About the Bid Process</u>

The New York City Comptroller is charged with the audit of contracts in New York City. Any vendor who believes that there has been unfairness, favoritism or impropriety in the bid process should inform the Comptroller, Office of Contract Administration, One Centre Street, Room 835, New York, New York; telephone number (212)669-2797.

#### 26. Bid, Performance and Payment Security

(A) Bid Security: Each bid must be accompanied by bid security in an amount and type specified in Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet). The bid security shall assure the City of New York of the adherence of the bidder to its proposal, the execution of the Contract, and the furnishing of Performance and Payment Bonds by the bidder, if required in Attachment 1. Bid security shall be returned to the bidder as follows:

- (1) Within ten (10) days after the bid opening, the Comptroller will be notified to return the deposits of all but the three (3) lowest bidders. Within five (5) days after the award, the Comptroller will be notified to return the deposits of the remaining two unsuccessful bidders.
- (2) Within five (5) days after the execution of the Contract and acceptance of the Contractor's bonds, the Comptroller will be notified to return the bid security of the successful bidder or, if performance and payment bonds are not required, only after the sum retained under Article 21 of the Contract equals the amount of the bid security.
- (3) Where all bids are rejected, the Comptroller will be notified to return the deposit of the three (3) lowest bidders at the time of rejection.

(B) <u>Performance and Payment Security</u>: Performance and Payment Security must be provided in an amount and type specified in Attachment 1 (page A-l of the Bid Booklet). The performance and payment security shall be delivered by the contractor prior to or at the time of execution of the Contract. If a contractor fails to deliver the required performance and payment security, its bid security shall be enforced, and an award of Contract may be made to the next lowest responsible and responsive bidder, or the contract may be rebid.

(C) <u>Acceptable Types of Security</u>: Acceptable types of security for bids, performance, and payment shall be limited to the following:

- (1) a one-time bond in a form satisfactory to the City;
- (2) a bank certified check or money order;
- (3) obligations of the City of New York; or
- (4) other financial instruments as determined by the Office of Construction in consultation with the Comptroller.

Whenever the successful bidder deposits obligations of the City of New York as performance and payment security, the Comptroller may sell and use the proceeds thereof for any purpose for which the principal or surety on such bond would be liable under the terms of the Contract. If the money is deposited with the Comptroller, the successful bidder shall not be entitled to receive interest on such money from the City.



(D) Form of Bonds: Security provided in the form of bonds must be prepared on the form of bonds authorized by the City of New York. Forms for bid, performance, and payment bonds are included in the Invitation for Bids Documents. Such bonds must have as surety thereunder such surety company or companies as are: (I) approved by the City of New York; (2) authorized to do business in the State of New York, and (3) approved by the Department of the Treasury of the United States. Premiums for any required bonds must be included in the base bid.

The bidder is advised that submission of a bid bond where the surety on such bond fails to meet the criteria set forth herein, shall result in the rejection of the bid as non-responsive.

The Department of the Treasury of the United States advises that information concerning approved surety companies may be obtained as follows: (1) from the Government Printing Office at 202-512-1800; (2) through the Internet at <u>http://www.fms.treas.gov/c570/index.html</u>, and (3) through a computerized public bulletin board, which can be accessed by using your computer modem and dialing 202-874-6887.

(E) <u>Power of Attorney</u>: Attorneys in fact who sign bid, performance, or payment bonds must file with each bond a certified copy of their power of attorney to sign said bonds.

#### 27. Failure to Execute Contract

1

In the event of failure of the successful bidder to execute the Contract and furnish the required security within ten (10) days after notice of the award of the Contract, the deposit of the successful bidder or so much thereof as shall be applicable to the amount of the award made shall be retained by the City, and the successful bidder shall be liable for and hereby agrees to pay on demand the difference between the price bid and the price for which such Contract shall be subsequently awarded, including the cost of any required releting and less the amount of such deposit. No plea of mistake in such accepted bid shall be available to the bidder for the recovery of the deposit or as a defense to any action based upon such accepted bid. Further, should the bidder's failure to comply with this Section cause any funding agency, body or group (Federal, State, City, Public, Private, etc.) to terminate, cancel or reduce the funding on this project, the bidder in such event shall be liable also to the City for the amount of actual funding withdrawn by such agency on this project, less the amount of the forfeited deposit.

#### 28. Bidder Responsibilities and Qualifications

(A) Bidders must include with their bids all information necessary for a determination of bidder responsibility, as set forth in the Specifications.

(B) The Agency may require any bidder or prospective bidder to furnish all books of account, records, vouchers, statements or other information concerning the bidder's financial status for examination as may be required by the Agency to ascertain the bidder's responsibility and capability to perform the Contract. If required, a bidder must also submit a sworn statement setting forth such information as the Agency may require concerning present and proposed plant and equipment, the personnel and qualifications of his working organizations, prior experience and performance record.

(C) <u>Oral Examination on Qualifications</u>: In addition thereto, and when directed by the Agency, the bidder, or a responsible officer, agent or employee of the bidder, must submit to an oral examination to be conducted by the Agency in relation to his proposed tentative plan and schedule of

operations, and such other matters as the Agency may deem necessary in order to determine the bidder's ability and responsibility to perform the work in accordance with the Contract. Each person so examined must sign and verify a stenographic transcript of such examination noting thereon such corrections as such person may desire to make.

(D) If the bidder fails or refuses to supply any of the documents or information set forth in paragraph (B) hereof or fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof, the Agency may reject the bid.

#### 29. Employment Report

In accordance with Executive Order No. 50 (1980) as modified by Executive Order 108 (1986), the filing of a completed Employment Report (ER) is a requirement of doing business with the City of New York for construction contractors with contracts of \$1,000,000 or more and subcontractors with construction subcontracts of \$750,000 or more. The required forms and information are included in the Bid Booklet.

#### 30. Labor Law Requirements

(A) <u>General</u>: The successful bidder will be required to comply strictly with all Federal, State and local labor laws and regulations.

(B) <u>New York State Labor Law</u>: This Contract is subject to New York State Labor Law Section 220, which requires that construction workers on the site be paid prevailing wages and supplements. The Contractor is reminded that all wage provisions of this Contract will be enforced strictly and failure to comply will be considered when evaluating performance. Noncompliance may result in the contractor being debarred by the City from future contracts. Complaints filed with the Comptroller may result in decisions which may debar a contractor from bidding contracts with any state governmental entity and other political subdivisions.

(C) <u>Records</u>: The Contractor is expected to submit accurate payroll reports and other required documents and verify attendance and job classifications being utilized in compliance with the law, Contract provisions and agency procedures.

#### 31. Insurance

(A) Bidders are advised that the insurance requirements contained herein are regarded as material terms of the Contract. As required by Article 22 of the Contract, the contractor must effect and maintain with companies licensed and authorized to do business in the State of New York, the types of insurance set forth therein, when required by and in the amounts set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions. Such required insurance must be provided from the date the contractor is ordered to commence work and up to the date of final acceptance of all required work.

(B) The contractor must, within ten days of receipt of the notice of award, submit the following insurance documentation: (a) original certificate of insurance for general liability in the amount required by Schedule A of the General Conditions, and (b) original certificates of insurance or other proof of coverage for workers' compensation and disability benefits, as required by Section 57 of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law and Section 220 of the Disability Benefits Law.

#### 32. Lump Sum Contracts

(A) <u>Comparison of Bids</u>: Bids on Lump Sum Contracts will be compared on the basis of the lump sum price bid, adjusted for alternate prices bid, if any.

(B) Lump Sum Bids for "General Construction Work" which include excavation shall include all necessary excavation work defined in the Specifications as being included in the lump sum bid. The bidder shall also bid a unit price for the additional cost of excavating material which is defined in the Specifications as excavation for which additional payment will be made. The total estimated additional cost of removing such material will be taken as the quantity set forth in the Engineer's Estimate multiplied by the unit price bid. This total estimated cost of additional excavation shall be added to the lump sum bid for the General Construction Work for the purpose of comparing bids to determine the low bidder.

(C) <u>Variations from Engineer's Estimate</u>: The Engineer's Estimate of the quantity of excavation for which additional payment will be made is approximate only and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of bids and such estimate is not to be considered as part of this contract. The quantities actually required to complete the contract work may be more or less than the quantities in the Engineer's Estimate and, if so, no action for damages or for loss of profits shall accrue to the contractor by reason thereof.

#### 33. Unit Price Contracts

(A) <u>Comparison of Bids</u>: Bids on Unit Price Contracts will be compared on the basis of a total estimated price, arrived at by taking the sum of the estimated quantities of such items, in accordance with the Engineer's Estimate of Quantities set forth in the Bid Schedule, multiplied by the corresponding unit prices, and including any lump sum bids on individual items.

(B) <u>Variations from Engineer's Estimate</u>: Bidders are warned that the Engineer's Estimate of Quantities on the various items of work and materials is approximate only, given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of bids, and is not be considered part of this contract. The quantities actually required to complete the contract work may be less or more than so estimated, and if so, no action for damages or for loss of profits shall accrue to the contractor by reason thereof.

(C) <u>Overruns</u>: The terms and conditions applicable to overruns of unit price items are set forth in Article 26 of the Contract.

#### 34. Excise Tax

Bidders are referred to the Specifications for information on Federal Excise Tax exemptions.

#### 35. Licenses and Permits

The successful bidder will be required to obtain all necessary licenses and permits necessary to perform the work.

36. <u>Multiple Prime Contractors</u>

If more than one prime contractor will be involved on this project, all contractors are required to examine the Invitation for Bid packages for all other parts of the project.

#### 37. Locally Based Enterprise Requirements (LBE)

This Contract is subject to the requirements of Administrative Code, Section 6-108.1, and the regulations promulgated thereunder. No construction contract will be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety. The bidder is advised of the provisions set forth below, as well as the provisions with respect to the Locally Based Enterprise Program contained in Article 67 of the Contract. The contractor is advised that:

(A) If any portion of the Contract is subcontracted, not less than ten percent of the total dollar amount of the contract shall be awarded to locally based enterprises ("LBEs"); except, where less than ten percent of the total dollar amount of the Contract is subcontracted, such lesser percentage shall be so awarded.

(B) No contractor shall require performance and payment bonds from LBE subcontractors.

- (C) No Contract shall be awarded unless the contractor first identifies in its bid:
- (1) the percentage, dollar amount and type of work to be subcontracted; and
- (2) the percentage, dollar amount and type of work to be subcontracted to LBEs.

(D) Within ten calendar days after notification of low bid, the apparent low bidder shall submit an "LBE Participation Schedule" to the contracting agency. If such schedule does not identify sufficient LBE subcontractors to meet the requirements of Administrative Code Section 6-108.1, the apparent low bidder shall submit documentation of its good faith efforts to meet such requirements.

- (1) The "LBE Participation Schedule" shall include:
  - (a) the name and address of each LBE that will be given a subcontract,
  - (b) the percentage, dollar amount and type of work to be subcontracted to the LBE, and
  - (c) the dates when the LBE subcontract work will commence and end.
- (2) The following documents shall be attached to the "LBE Participation Schedule":
  - (a) verification letters from each subcontractor listed in the "LBE Participation Schedule" stating that the LBE will enter into a formal agreement for work,
  - (b) certification documents of any proposed LBE subcontractor which is not on the LBE certified list, and
  - (c) copies of the certification letter of any proposed subcontractor which is an LBE.
- (3) Documentation of good faith efforts to achieve the required LBE percentage shall include as appropriate but not limited to the following:
  - (a) attendance at prebid meetings, when scheduled by the agency, to advise bidders of contract requirements;

- (b) advertisement where appropriate in general circulation media, trade association publications and small business media of the specific subcontracts that would be at least equal to the percentage goal for LBE utilization specified by the contractor;
- (c) written notification to association of small, minority and women contractors soliciting specific subcontractors;
- (d) written notification by certified mail to LBE firms that their interest in the contract is solicited for specific work items and their estimated values;
- (e) demonstration of efforts made to select portions of the work for performance by LBE firms in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal;
- (f) documented efforts to negotiate with LBE firms for specific subcontracts, including at a minimum:

(i) The names, address and telephone numbers of LBE firms that are contacted;

(ii) A description of the information provided to LBE firms regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed;

(iii) Documentation showing that no reasonable price can be obtained from LBE firms;

(iv) A statement of why agreements with LBE firms were not reached;

- (g) a statement of the reason for rejecting any LBE firm which the contractor deemed to be unqualified; and
- (h) documentation of efforts made to assist the LBE firms contacted that needed assistance in obtaining required insurance.

(E) Unless otherwise waived by the Commissioner with the approval of the Office of Economic and Financial Opportunity, failure of a proposed contractor to provide the information required by paragraphs (C) and (D) above may render the bid non-responsive and the Contract may not be awarded to the bidder. If the contractor states that it will subcontract a specific portion of the work, but can demonstrate despite good faith efforts it cannot achieve its required LBE percentage for subcontracted work until after award of Contract, the Contract may be awarded, subject to a letter of compliance from the contractor stating that it will comply with Administrative Code Section 6-108.1 and subject to approval by the Commissioner. If the contractor has not met its required LBE percentage prior to award, the contractor shall demonstrate that a good faith effort has been made subsequent to award to obtain LBEs on each subcontract until its meets the required percentage.

(F) When a bidder indicates prior to award that no work will be subcontracted, no work may be subcontracted without the prior written approval of the Commissioner, which shall be granted only if the contractor in good faith seeks LBE subcontractors at least six weeks prior to the start of work.

(G) The contractor may not substitute or change any LBE which was identified prior to award of the contract without the written permission of the Commissioner. The contractor shall make a written application to the Commissioner for permission to make such substitution or change, explaining why the contractor needs to change its LBE subcontractor and how the contractor will meet its LBE subcontracting requirement. Copies of such application must be served on the originally identified LBE by certified mail return receipt requested, as well as the proposed substitute LBE. The Commissioner shall determine whether or not to grant the contractor's request for substitution.

38. Bid Submission Requirements

The Bid Submission Requirements are set forth on page 2 of the Bid Booklet.

#### 39. <u>Comptroller's Certificate</u>

This Contract shall not be binding or of any force unless it is registered by the Comptroller in accordance with Section 328 of the City Charter and the Procurement Policy Board Rules. This Contract shall continue in force only after annual appropriation of funds by the City of New York and certification as hereinabove set forth.

#### 40. <u>Procurement Policy Board Rules</u>

This Invitation For Bids is subject to the Rules of the Procurement Policy Board of the City of New York. In the event of a conflict between said Rules and a provision of this Invitation For Bids, the Rules shall take precedence.

41. DDC Safety Requirements

The DDC Safety Requirements apply to the work to be performed pursuant to the Contract. The DDC Safety Requirements are set forth on the following pages.

### **CITY OF NEW YORK**

## DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

### SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

THE DDC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS:

I.	POLICY ON SITE SAFETY
п.	PURPOSE
Ш.	DEFINITIONS
IV.	RESPONSIBILITIES
V.	SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE
VI.	SAFETY PROGRAM AND SITE SAFETY PLAN
VII.	KICK-OFF/PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS AND SAFETY REVIEW
VIII.	EVALUATION DURING WORK IN PROGRESS
IX.	SAFETY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION



#### I. POLICY ON SITE SAFETY

The City of New York Department of Design and Construction (DDC) is committed to a policy of injury and illness prevention and risk management for construction work that will ensure the safety and health of the workers engaged in the projects and the protection of the general public. Therefore, it is DDC's policy that work carried out by Contractors on DDC jobsites must, at a minimum, comply with applicable federal, state and city laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation:

- U. S. Department of Labor 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1926 and applicable Sub-parts of Part 1910 U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) including, but not limited to "Respiratory Protection" (29 CFR 1910.134), "Permit-Required Confined Spaces" (29 CFR 1910.146), and "Hazard Communication" (29 CFR 1910.1200);
- New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 23 Protection in Construction, Demolition and Excavation;
- □ New York City Construction Codes, Title 28
- □ NYC Department of Transportation Title 34 Chapter 2 Highway Rules
- New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 753
- □ NYC Local Law No. 113 (2005) Noise Control Code

In addition, all regulations promulgated by the NYC Department of Transportation, including requirements for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic (MPT), are applicable when contained in contract specifications. While MPT is a significant component of work in our Infrastructure Division, it does not supersede or exempt Contractors from complying with other applicable health and safety standards (for example, excavating and trenching standards, operation of heavy equipment and compliance with City environmental and noise regulations).

#### II. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that Contractors perform their work and supervise their employees in accordance with all applicable federal, state and city rules and regulations. Further, Contractors will be expected to minimize or eliminate jobsite and public hazard, through a planning, inspection, auditing and corrective action process. The goal is to control risks so that injuries, illnesses and accidents to contractors' employees, DDC employees and the general public, as well as damage to city-owned and private property, are reduced to the lowest level feasible.

#### **III. DEFINITIONS**

Agency Chief Contracting Officer (ACCO): The ACCO shall mean the person delegated authority by the Commissioner to organize and supervise the procurement activity of subordinate Agency staff in conjunction with the CCPO.

**Competent Person**: As defined by OSHA, an individual who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees or the general public, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

**Construction Safety Auditor**: A representative of the QACS Construction Safety Unit who provides inspection and assessment services to enhance health and safety on all DDC construction projects. The activities of the Construction Safety Auditor include performing site surveys, reviewing health and safety plans, reviewing construction permits, and rendering technical advice and assistance to DDC Resident Engineers and Project Managers.

**Construction Safety Unit**: A part of QACS within the Division of Technical Support that assesses contractor safety on DDC jobsites and advises responsible parties of needed corrective actions.

**Construction Superintendent**: A representative of the contractor responsible for overseeing performance of the required construction work. This individual must engage in sound construction practices, and is responsible to maintain a safe work site. In the case of a project involving the demolition, alteration or new construction of buildings, the Construction Superintendent must be licensed by the NYC Department of Buildings.

**Contractor:** For purposes of these Safety Requirements, the term "Contractor" shall mean any person or entity that enters into a contract for the performance of construction work on a DDC project. The term "Contractor" shall include any person or entity which enters into any of the following types of contracts: (1) a prime construction contract for a specific project, (2) a prime construction contract using the Job Order Contracting System ("JOCS Contract"), and (3) a subcontract with a CM/Builder ("First Tier Subcontract").

**Director - Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS)**: Responsible for the operations of the QACS Construction Safety Unit and the DDC Site Safety management programs.

Job Hazard Assessment (JHA): A process of identifying site-specific hazards that may be present during construction and establishing the means and methods to reduce or eliminate those hazards.

**Jobsite Safety Coordinator**: A person designated by the Contractor to be onsite during all activities. This individual shall have received, at a minimum, the OSHA 10-hour construction safety program. Other examples of acceptable training are the 30-hour OSHA Safety and Health Standards for the Construction Industry training program (OSHA 510) or a degree/certificate in a safety and health from a college-level curriculum. This person does not necessarily have to be dedicated full-time to site safety, but must have sufficient experience and authority to undertake corrective action and must qualify to be a competent person. For certain projects, as defined in NYC Construction Codes – Title 28, this person may be required to have a Site Safety Manager's License issued by the NYC DOB.

Qualified Person: As defined by OSHA, an individual who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, license or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated his or her ability to solve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project. Qualified Persons are required under regulation to address issues pertaining, but without limit, to fall protection, scaffold design and trenching and shoring, among others.

**Resident Engineer (RE) / Construction Project Manager (CPM)**: Representative of the Commissioner duly designated by the Commissioner to be his/her representative at the site of the work. (The RE/CPM may be a third-party consultant, including a CM, retained by DDC.)

**Safety Program**: Established by the Contractor that covers all operations of that Contractor and establishes the Contractor's overall safety policy, regulatory compliance plan and minimum safety standards. The Safety Program must be submitted prior to the commencement of work at the site and is subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit.

**Safety Questionnaire**: Used by DDC to evaluate Contractor's current and past safety performance. It is required to be completed by all Contractors initially when submitting bids for Construction work, or when being pre-qualified and updated annually or as requested by the DDC.

**Site Safety Plan**: A site-specific safety plan developed by the Contractor for a specific project. The Site Safety Plan must identify hazards associated with the project, and include specific safety precautions and training appropriate and necessary to complete the work. The Site Safety Plan must be submitted prior to the commencement of work at the site and is subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit.



**Unsafe or Unhealthy Condition**: A condition that could be potentially hazardous to the health and safety of personnel or the public, and/or damaging to equipment, machinery, property or the environment.

Weekly Safety Meetings: Weekly documented jobsite safety meetings, given to all jobsite personnel by contractor, with the purpose of discussing general safety topics and job specific requirements encountered at the DDC work site.

#### IV. RESPONSIBILITIES

All persons who manage, perform, and provide support for construction projects shall conduct operations in compliance with the requirements identified in this Policy and all applicable governing regulatory agency requirements and guidelines pertaining to safety in construction.

#### A. Resident Engineer / Construction Project Manager / Construction Manager

- Monitors the issuance of safety- related permits, approvals and drawings and maintains copies on site.
- Monitors construction-related work activities to confirm that they are conducted in accordance with DDC policies and all applicable regulations that pertain to construction safety.
- Maintains documentation and periodically attends weekly safety meeting.
- Notifies the Construction Safety Unit and the ACCO's Insurance and Risk Management Unit of project- related accidents and emergencies, as per DDC's Construction Safety Emergency Protocol.
- Gathers facts related to all accidents and prepares DDC Accident Reports.
- Notifies the Construction Safety Unit of outside regulatory agency inspections and forwards a copy of the inspection report within three days of its receipt.
- Monitors the conditions at the site for conformance with the Site Safety Plan and DDC construction documents.
- Notifies the contractor and DDC in the event that any condition or activity exists that is not in compliance with the Site Safety Plan, applicable federal, state or local codes or any condition that presents a potential risk of injury to the public or workers or possible damage to property.
- Notifies DDC of any emergency condition and directs the contractor to provide such labor, materials, equipment and supervision to abate such conditions.
- Reports gross safety violations to the Construction Safety Unit immediately.

#### **B.** Contractors

- Complete a Safety Questionnaire and submit with its bid or as part of a pre-qualification package.
- Provide a Written Job Hazard Assessment (JHA) that identifies expected safety issues of the work to be performed. JHA shall be included with the Site Safety Plan submitted by the contractor.
- Submit a Site Safety Plan and Safety Program within 15 days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed, or as otherwise directed. The Site Safety Plan and Safety Program are subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit prior to the commencement of work at the site. The Site Safety Plan shall be revised and updated as necessary.
- Ensure that all employees are aware of the hazards associated with the project through formal and informal training and/or other communications. Conduct and document weekly safety meetings for the duration of the project. Documentation to be provided to the RE/CPM/CM on a monthly basis.
- Name a Construction Superintendent, if required.
- Name a Job Site Safety Coordinator. The Contractor will be required to identify the Job Site Safety Coordinator in the Site Safety Plan.
- Comply with all mandated federal, state and local safety and health rules and regulations.
- Comply with all provisions of the Site Safety Plan.
- As part of the Site Safety Plan, prepare a site specific MPT (if not otherwise provided in the contract documents) and comply with all of its provisions.

- Conduct and document site-specific safety orientation for Contractor personnel to review the hazards associated with the project as identified in the Site Safety Plan and the specific safety procedures and controls that will be used to protect workers, the general public and property. The Job Site Safety Coordinator will conduct this training prior to mobilization and provide documentation to the RE/CPM/CM.
- Provide, replace and adequately maintain at or around the project site, suitable and sufficient signage, lights, barricades and enclosures (fences, sidewalk sheds, netting, bracing, etc.).
- Report unsafe conditions or hazards to the DDC RE/CPM/CM as soon as practical, but no more than 24 hours after discovery, and take action to remove or abate such conditions.
- Report any accident involving injuries to workers or the general public, as well as property damage, to the DDC RE/CPM/CM within two (2) hours.
- Notify the DDC RE/CPM/CM within two (2) hours of the start of an inspection by any regulatory agency personnel, including OSHA.
- Maintain all records pertaining to all required compliance documents and accident and injury reports.
- Respond to DDC recommendations on safety, which shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities for safety on the project. The Contractor has sole responsibility for safety.

#### V. SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE

DDC requires that all Contractors provide information regarding their current and past safety and environmental performance and programs. This will be accomplished by the use of the DDC Safety Questionnaire. As a part of the bid submittal package, the contractor must submit a completed DDC Safety Questionnaire listing their workers' compensation experience modification rating and OSHA Incidence Rates for the three (3) years prior to the date of the bid opening. DDC may request a Contractor to update its Questionnaire at any time or to provide more detailed information. The Contractor must provide the requested update within 30 days.

The following criteria will be used by DDC in reviewing the Contractor's responsibility, which will be based on the information provided on the questionnaire:

Criteria 1: OSHA Injury and Illness Rates (I&IR) are no greater than the average for the industry (based on the most current Bureau of Labor Statistics data for the Contractors SIC code); and

Criteria 2: Insurance workers compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) equal to or less than 1.0; and Criteria 3: Any willful violations issued by OSHA or NYC DOB within the last three years; and

- Criteria 4: A fatality (worker or member of public) experienced on or near Contractor's worksite within the last three (3) years; and
- Criteria 5: An unacceptable rating by QACS based on past performance on DDC projects; and

Criteria 6: Contractor has in place an acceptable corporate safety program and its employees shall have completed all documented relative safety training; and

Criteria 7: Contractor shall provide OSHA Injury Records (currently OSHA 300 Log) for the last three (3) years.

If the Contractor fails to meet the basic criteria listed above, the Construction Safety Unit may request, through the ACCO, more detail concerning the Contractor's safety experience. DDC may request the Contractor to provide copies of, among other things, OSHA records, OSHA and DOB citations, EPA citations and written Safety Programs.



#### VI. SAFETY PROGRAM AND SITE SAFETY PLAN

Within fifteen (15) days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed, or as otherwise directed, the Contractor shall submit the following: (1) Safety Program, and (2) Site Safety Plan. The Safety Program shall set forth the Contractor's overall safety policy, regulatory compliance plan and minimum safety standard, and the Site Safety Plan shall identify hazards associated with the project, and include specific safety precautions and training appropriate and necessary to complete the work. The Safety Program and the Site Safety Plan are subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit prior to the commencement of work at the site. Failure by the contractor to submit an acceptable Site Safety Plan and Safety Program shall be grounds for default.

The Site Safety Plan shall apply to all Contractor and subcontractor operations, and shall have at a minimum, the following elements. Each element shall be described in a separate section in the written document. It may be necessary to modify the basic format for certain unique or high-risk projects (such as tunnels or high-rise construction). The basic elements are as follows:

- 1. Responsibility and Organization: Identify the person or persons with authority and responsibility for implementing the Site Safety Plan. Provide an organization chart and define levels of authority and responsibility. Identify the Competent Person, the Construction Superintendent (if required), the Job Safety Coordinator and the Qualified Person required for this project.
- 2. Communication: Establish a system for communicating with employees and subcontractors on matters relating to worker and public safety and health and environmental protection, including provisions designed to encourage employees to inform the employer of hazards at the worksite without fear of reprisal. An emergency response notification protocol is to be established that also includes after hours contact numbers. The plan must also include provisions for weekly safety meetings held by the Job Site Safety Coordinator.
- 3. Job Hazard Assessment: A written document submitted by the contractor, used to identify expected job hazards and public safety risks and state the specific means and methods to reduce, control or eliminate those hazards. This part of the Site Safety Plan must also include how on-going evaluations of those risks and hazards will be carried out, including plans for periodic inspections to identify unsafe conditions, work practices and public safety hazards.
- 4. Accident/Exposure Investigation: Establish a procedure to investigate and report occupational and public injury or illness, property damage, vehicle accidents or other mishaps.
- 5. Hazard Correction: Establish means, methods and/or procedures for correcting unsafe or unhealthy conditions that might be exposing both the public and workers to hazards. Corrective actions must be taken immediately when observed or discovered. Should an imminent hazard exist which cannot be immediately abated without endangering employees, the public and/or property, remove or restrict all exposed persons from the area except those necessary to correct the existing condition. Employees necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided the necessary safeguards. When corrective actions cannot be taken immediately, temporary measures should be taken until such time permanent measures are taken to eliminate the potential risks or hazards
- 6. Training: Describe site-specific hazard training programs. In addition to the required safety orientation, additional site specific training, in the form of required weekly safety meetings, will be required. Contractors must also initiate training when: a) new employees are hired; b) employees are given new job assignments for which training has not been previously received; c) new substances, processes, procedures or equipment are introduced that might represent a new public or worker hazard; d) the employee is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard; e) new supervisors are assigned to familiarize themselves with the safety and health hazards to which employees under their immediate direction and control may be exposed; and f) after a jobsite incident or accident has occurred.

7. Recordkeeping: Establish procedures to maintain records of scheduled and periodic inspections, weekly safety meetings, and training records. Updated records shall be maintained at the jobsite, accessible to the Construction Safety Auditors and/or Quality Assurance Auditors/RE/CPM, and retained in accordance with DDC policy.

The most critical component of the Site Safety Plan is the Job Hazard Assessment section. This section must address specific hazards that are anticipated throughout the project. Each Site Safety Plan must address, at a minimum:

- Public and pedestrian safety
- Fall protection
- Electrical hazards
- Scaffolding
- Fire protection
- Emergency notification & response
- Housekeeping / debris removal

- Maintenance and protection of traffic
- Trenching and excavating
- Heavy equipment operations
- Material / equipment storage
- Environmental contamination
- Sheeting and shoring
- Alcohol and Drug Abuse Policy

Dust control

The following additional hazards must be addressed, if applicable, based on the contract safety specifications and/or the results of the JHA (the list is not all-inclusive):

- Basic Personal Protective Equipment
- Compressed Air
- Compressed Gas Cylinders
- Cranes, Derricks and Hoists
- Demolition
- Electrical safety
- Excavations and Trenching
- Fall Protection Floor openings/Stairways
- Fall Protection Guardrails Toe boards etc
- Fall Protection Leading Edge
- Fall Protection Personal Fall Protection Devices
- Fire Protection and Fire Prevention
- Hazard Communication (RIGHT TO KNOW)
- Hazardous Energy & Lock Out / Tag Out
- Housekeeping/ Sanitation
- Maintenance and Protection of Traffic (MPT)
- Man Lifts /Aerial Lifts
- Marine Operations
- Motor Vehicle Safety
- Overhead Power lines
- Permit Required Confined Space
- Portable Ladders
- Powered Actuated Tools
- Powered Material Handling Equipment
- Scaffolds Mobile
- Scaffolds Stationary
- Scaffolds Suspended
- Slings
- Steel Erection

- Welding and Cutting (Hot Work)
- Airborne Contaminants Particulates General
- Asbestos
- Blood borne Pathogens
- Hearing Protection
- Lead in Construction
- Mercury in Construction
- PCB's
- Respiratory Protection
- Silica
- Thermal Stress
- West Nile Virus
- Rodents and Vermin
- Noise Mitigation Plan

Certain DDC programs, such as Job Order Contracting System (JOCS), may not necessarily require Site Safety Plans. The JOCS contractor will be required to submit a Safety Program. In addition, certain DDC Operating Units may establish program or client-specific safety requirements. The contractor's Site Safety Plan must address such program or client specific safety requirements.

#### VII. KICK-OFF MEETINGS/PRE-CONSTRUCTION AND SAFETY REVIEW

As part of the construction kick-off meeting, a Site Safety Plan review will be part of the agenda. A QACS representative will participate in this meeting with the contractor prior to the start of the project for the purpose of:

- A. Reviewing the safety issues detailed in the contract.
- B. Reviewing the Site Safety Plan.
- C. Reviewing any new issues or information that was not previously addressed.
- D. Discussing planned inspections and audits of the site by DDC personnel.

#### VIII. EVALUATION DURING WORK IN PROGRESS

The Contractor's adherence to these Safety Requirements will be monitored throughout the project. This will be accomplished by the following:

- A. Use of a safety checklist by a representative of the Construction Safety Unit or other designated DDC representative or Consultant during regular, unannounced inspections of the job site. Field Exit Conferences will be held with the RE/CPM, Contractor Superintendents or Safety Representatives.
- B. The RE/CPM will continually monitor the safety and environmental performance of the contractor's employees and work methods. Deficiencies shall be brought to the attention of the contractor's representative on site for immediate correction. The DDC representative will maintain a written record of these deficiencies and forward them to the Construction Safety Unit on a weekly basis. Any critical deficiencies shall be immediately reported to QACS phone# (718) 391-1624 or (718) 391-1911.
- C. If the Contractor's safety performance during the project is not up to DDC standards (safety performance measure, accident/incident rate, etc.) the Director-QACS, or designee will meet with the Contractor's safety representative, the DDC project manager, the RE/CPM, or the DDC Environmental Specialist (if environmental issues are involved). The purpose of this meeting is to 1) determine the level of non-compliance; 2) explain and clarify the safety/environmental provisions; 3) agree on a future course of action to correct the deficiencies.

- D. If the deficiencies continue to occur with inadequate attention by the contractor, this shall, among other remedies available, be grounds for default.
- E. The contractor shall inform the Construction Safety Unit and ACCO Insurance and Risk Management Unit of all medical injuries or illnesses that require doctors' treatment resulting from an on-the-job incident within 24 hours of the occurrence. The Construction Safety Unit shall also be immediately informed of all fatalities, catastrophic accidents with more than one employee hospitalized, any injuries to members of the general public and major equipment damage (e.g., property damage, equipment rollovers, loads dropped from crane). QACS shall maintain a record of all contractor injuries and illnesses during the project and provide regular reports to the Agency.
- F. The Construction Safety Unit shall be immediately notified at the start of any NYS-DOL/ NYC-COSH/ OSHA/ EPA inspections. The Director of Quality Assurance & Construction Safety shall maintain a log of all contractor OSHA/EPA inspections and citations during the project.

#### IX. SAFETY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

The contractor's safety record, including all DDC inspection results, will be considered as part of the Contractor's performance evaluation at the conclusion of the project. Poor safety performance during the course of the project shall be a reason to rate a Contractor unsatisfactory which will be reflected in the City's Vendex system and will be considered for future procurement actions as set forth in the City's Procurement Policy Board Rules.



### (NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

## **CITY OF NEW YORK**

## STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

**DECEMBER 2013** 

### (NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

#### CITY OF NEW YORK STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### CHAPTER I THE CONTRACT AND DEFINITIONS

ARTICLE 1.	THE CONTRACT
ARTICLE 2.	DEFINITIONS

CHAPTER II

#### THE WORK AND ITS PERFORMANCE

ARTICLE 3.	CHARACTER OF THE WORK	4
ARTICLE 4.	MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION	4
ARTICLE 5.	COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS	5
ARTICLE 6.	INSPECTION	10
ARTICLE 7.	PROTECTION OF WORK AND OF PERSONS AND	
	PROPERTY; NOTICES AND INDEMNIFICATION	11



#### CHAPTER III TIME PROVISIONS

COMMENCEMENT AND PROSECUTION OF THE WORK	12
PROGRESS SCHEDULES	12
REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION OR APPROVAL	13
NOTICE OF CONDITIONS CAUSING DELAY AND	
DOCUMENTATION OF DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY	13
COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS	17
EXTENSION OF TIME FOR PERFORMANCE	18
COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK	21
LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	22
OCCUPATION OR USE PRIOR TO COMPLETION	22
	PROGRESS SCHEDULES REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION OR APPROVAL NOTICE OF CONDITIONS CAUSING DELAY AND DOCUMENTATION OF DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS EXTENSION OF TIME FOR PERFORMANCE COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

### CHAPTER IV

#### SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

ARTICLE 17.	SUBCONTRACTS		23
ARTICLE 18.	ASSIGNMENTS		25



1 1

i

#### CITY OF NEW YORK STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### CHAPTER V CONTRACTOR'S SECURITY AND GUARANTY

ARTICLE 19.	SECURITY DEPOSIT	26
ARTICLE 20.	PAYMENT GUARANTEE	26
ARTICLE 21.	RETAINED PERCENTAGE	29
ARTICLE 22.	INSURANCE	29
ARTICLE 23.	MONEY RETAINED AGAINST CLAIMS	35
ARTICLE 24.	MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY	36

#### **CHAPTER VI**

CHANGES, EXTRA WORK AND DOCUMENTATION OF CLAIM

ARTICLE 25.	CHANGES	37
ARTICLE 26.	METHODS OF PAYMENT FOR OVERRUNS AND	
	EXTRA WORK	37
ARTICLE 27.	RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES	40
ARTICLE 28.	RECORD KEEPING FOR EXTRA OR DISPUTED WORK OR	
	WORK ON A TIME & MATERIALS BASIS	44
ARTICLE 29.	OMITTED WORK	45
ARTICLE 30.	NOTICE AND DOCUMENTATION OF COSTS AND	
	DAMAGES; PRODUCTION OF FINANCIAL RECORDS	45

#### CHAPTER VII

POWERS OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER, THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT AND THE COMMISSIONER

ARTICLE 31.	THE RESIDENT ENGINEER	46
ARTICLE 32.	THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT OR PROJECT MANAGER	47
ARTICLE 33.	THE COMMISSIONER	47
ARTICLE 34.	NO ESTOPPEL	48

### CHAPTER VIII

#### LABOR PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 35.	EMPLOYEES	48
ARTICLE 36.	NO DISCRIMINATION	50
ARTICLE 37.	LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS	52
ARTICLE 38.	PAYROLL REPORTS	57
ARTICLE 39.	DUST HAZARDS	58

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

# CITY OF NEW YORK STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

# CHAPTER IX PARTIAL AND FINAL PAYMENTS

ł

ARTICLE 40.	CONTRACT PRICE	58
ARTICLE 41.	BID BREAKDOWN ON LUMP SUM	58
ARTICLE 42.	PARTIAL PAYMENTS	58
ARTICLE 43.	PROMPT PAYMENT	59
ARTICLE 44.	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT	59
ARTICLE 45.	FINAL PAYMENT	60
ARTICLE 46.	ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT	61
ARTICLE 47.	APPROVAL BY PUBLIC DESIGN COMMISSION	62

# CHAPTER X CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT

ARTICLE 48.	COMMISSIONER'S RIGHT TO DECLARE CONTRACTOR	
	IN DEFAULT	62
ARTICLE 49.	<b>EXERCISE OF THE RIGHT TO DECLARE DEFAULT</b>	64
ARTICLE 50.	QUITTING THE SITE	64
ARTICLE 51.	COMPLETION OF THE WORK	64
ARTICLE 52.	PARTIAL DEFAULT	64
ARTICLE 53.	PERFORMANCE OF UNCOMPLETED WORK	65
ARTICLE 54.	OTHER REMEDIES	65

CHAPTER XI

# **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES	66
CLAIMS AND ACTIONS THEREON	66
INFRINGEMENT	66
NO CLAIM AGAINST OFFICERS, AGENTS OR	
EMPLOYEES	67
SERVICE OF NOTICES	67
UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN	
FROM CONTRACT	67
ALL LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED	67
TAX EXEMPTION	67
INVESTIGATION(S) CLAUSE	69
TERMINATION BY THE CITY	71
CHOICE OF LAW, CONSENT TO JURISDICTION	
AND VENUE	73
	CLAIMS AND ACTIONS THEREON INFRINGEMENT NO CLAIM AGAINST OFFICERS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES SERVICE OF NOTICES UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN FROM CONTRACT ALL LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED TAX EXEMPTION INVESTIGATION(S) CLAUSE TERMINATION BY THE CITY CHOICE OF LAW, CONSENT TO JURISDICTION

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

## CITY OF NEW YORK STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## CHAPTER XI (CONT'D) MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 66.	PARTICIPATION IN AN INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT	74
ARTICLE 67.	LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE PROGRAM	74
ARTICLE 68.	ANTITRUST	75
ARTICLE 69.	MACBRIDE PRINCIPLES PROVISIONS	75
ARTICLE 70	ELECTRONIC FILING/NYC DEVELOPMENT HUB	77
ARTICLE 71.	PROHIBITION OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS	77
ARTICLE 72.	CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	78
ARTICLE 73.	MERGER CLAUSE	78
ARTICLE 74.	STATEMENT OF WORK	78
ARTICLE 75.	COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR	78
ARTICLE 76:	ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER	78
ARTICLE 77:	RECORDS RETENTION	79
ARTICLE 78:	PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED	
	BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT	79

SIGNATURES	87
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY CORPORATION	88
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PARTNERSHIP	88
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY INDIVIDUAL	88
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY COMMISSIONER	89
AUTHORITY	90
COMPTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE	90
MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE	91
PERFORMANCE BOND #1	92
PERFORMANCE BOND #2	96
PAYMENT BOND	100

iv

#### WITNESSETH:

The parties, in consideration of the mutual agreements contained herein, agree as follows:

## CHAPTER I THE CONTRACT AND DEFINITIONS

#### **ARTICLE 1. THE CONTRACT**

1.1 Except for titles, subtitles, headings, running headlines, tables of contents and indices (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience), the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, shall be deemed to be part of this Contract:

1.1.1 All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not;

1.1.2 The Contract Drawings and Specifications;

1.1.3 The General Conditions and Special Conditions, if any;

1.1.4 The Contract;

1.1.5 The Information for Bidders; Request for Proposals; Notice of Solicitation and Proposal For Bids; Bid or Proposal, and, if used, the Bid Booklet;

1.1.6 All Addenda issued prior to the receipt of the bids; the Notice of Award; Performance and Payment Bonds, if required; and the Notice to Proceed or the Order to Work.

1.2 Should any conflict occur in or between the Drawings and Specifications, the Contractor shall be deemed to have estimated the most expensive way of doing the Work, unless the Contractor shall have asked for and obtained a decision in writing from the Commissioner of the Agency that is entering into this Contract, before the submission of its bid, as to what shall govern.

### **ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS**

2.1 The following words and expressions, or pronouns used in their stead, shall, wherever they appear in this Contract, be construed as follows, unless a different meaning is clear from the context:

1

2.1.1 "Addendum" or "Addenda" shall mean the additional Contract provisions and/or technical clarifications issued in writing by the Commissioner prior to the receipt of bids.

2.1.2 "Agency" shall mean a city, county, borough or other office, position, department, division, bureau, board or commission, or a corporation, institution or agency of government, the expenses of which are paid in whole or in part from the City treasury.

2.1.3 "Agency Chief Contracting Officer" (ACCO) shall mean a person delegated authority by the Commissioner to organize and supervise the procurement activity of subordinate Agency staff in conjunction with the CCPO, or his/her duly authorized representative.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

<u>ن</u>ه د

2.1.4 "Allowance" shall mean a sum of money which the Agency may include in the total amount of the Contract for such specific contingencies as the Agency believes may be necessary to complete the Work, *e.g.*, lead or asbestos remediation, and for which the Contractor will be paid on the basis of stipulated unit prices or a formula set forth in the Contract or negotiated between the parties provided, however, that if the Contractor is not directed to use the Allowance, the Contractor shall have no right to such money and it shall be deducted from the total amount of the Contract.

2.1.5 "City" shall mean the City of New York.

2.1.6 "City Chief Procurement Officer" (CCPO) shall mean a person delegated authority by the Mayor to coordinate and oversee the procurement activity of Mayoral agency staff, including the ACCO and any offices which have oversight responsibility for the procurement of construction, or his/her duly authorized representative.

2.1.7 "Commissioner" shall mean the head of the Agency that has entered into this Contract, or his/her duly authorized representative.

2.1.8 "Comptroller" shall mean the Comptroller of the City of New York.

2.1.9 "Contract" or "Contract Documents" shall mean each of the various parts of the contract referred to in Article 1 hereof, both as a whole and severally.

2.1.10 "Contract Drawings" shall mean only those drawings specifically entitled as such and listed in the Specifications or in any Addendum, or any drawings furnished by the Commissioner, pertaining or supplemental thereto.

2.1.11 "Contract Work" shall mean everything required to be furnished and done by the Contractor by any one or more of the parts of the Contract referred to in Article 1, except Extra Work as hereinafter defined.

2.1.12 **"Contractor"** shall mean the entity which executed this Contract, whether a corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, individual, or any combination thereof, and its, their, his/her successors, personal representatives, executors, administrators, and assigns, and any person, firm, partnership, joint venture, individual, or corporation which shall at any time be substituted in the place of the Contractor under this Contract.

2.1.13 "Days" shall mean calendar days, except where otherwise specified.

2.1.14 **"Engineer"** or **"Architect"** or **"Project Manager"** shall mean the person so designated in writing by the Commissioner in the Notice to Proceed or the Order to Work to act as such in relation to this Contract, including a private Architect or Engineer or Project Manager, as the case may be. Subject to written approval by the Commissioner, the Engineer, Architect or Project Manager may designate an authorized representative.

2.1.15 "Engineering Audit Officer" (EAO) shall mean the person so designated by the Commissioner to perform responsible auditing functions hereunder.

2.1.16 "Extra Work" shall mean Work other than that required by the Contract at the time of award which is authorized by the Commissioner pursuant to Chapter VI of this Contract.

2.1.17 **"Federal-Aid Contract"** shall mean a contract in which the United States (federal) Government provides financial funding as so designated in the Information for Bidders.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

2

2.1.18 **"Final Acceptance"** shall mean final written acceptance of all the Work by the Commissioner, a copy of which shall be sent to the Contractor.

2.1.19 **"Final Approved Punch List"** shall mean a list, approved pursuant to Article 14.2.2, specifying those items of Work to be completed by the Contractor after Substantial Completion and dates for the completion of each item of Work.

2.1.20 "Law" or "Laws" shall mean the Constitution of the State of New York, the New York City Charter, the New York City Administrative Code, a statute of the United States or of the State of New York, a local law of the City of New York, any ordinance, rule or regulation having the force of law, or common law.

2.1.21 "Materialman" shall mean any corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, or individual, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor or any Subcontractor, to fabricate or deliver, or who actually fabricates or delivers, plant, materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work.

2.1.22 "Means and Methods of Construction" shall mean the labor, materials, temporary structures, tools, plant, and construction equipment, and the manner and time of their use, necessary to accomplish the result intended by this Contract.

2.1.23"Notice to Proceed" or "Order to Work" shall mean the written notice issued by the Commissioner specifying the time for commencement of the Work and the Engineer, Architect or Project Manager.

2.1.24 "Other Contractor(s)" shall mean any contractor (other than the entity which executed this Contract or its Subcontractors) who or which has a contract with the City for work on or adjacent to the building or Site of the Work.

2.1.25 **"Payroll Taxes"** shall mean State Unemployment Insurance (SUI), Federal Unemployment Insurance (FUI), and payments pursuant to the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA).

2.1.26 "Project" shall mean the public improvement to which this Contract relates.

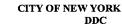
2.1.27 **"Procurement Policy Board" (PPB)** shall mean the Agency of the City of New York whose function is to establish comprehensive and consistent procurement policies and rules which shall have broad application throughout the City.

2.1.28 "**Required Quantity**" in a unit price Contract shall mean the actual quantity of any item of Work or materials which is required to be performed or furnished in order to comply with the Contract.

2.1.29 "**Resident Engineer**" shall mean the representative of the Commissioner duly designated by the Commissioner to be his/her representative at the site of the Work.

2.1.30 "Site" shall mean the area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are carried on, and such other areas adjacent thereto as may be designated as such by the Engineer.

2.1.31 "Small Tools" shall mean items that are ordinarily required for a worker's job function, including but not limited to, equipment that ordinarily has no licensing, insurance



or substantive storage costs associated with it; such as circular and chain saws, impact drills, threaders, benders, wrenches, socket tools, etc.

2.1.32 "Specifications" shall mean all of the directions, requirements, and standards of performance applying to the Work as hereinafter detailed and designated under the Specifications.

2.1.33 "Subcontractor" shall mean any person, firm or corporation, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor or with its subcontractors to furnish, or actually furnishes labor, or labor and materials, or labor and equipment, or superintendence, supervision and/or management at the Site. Wherever the word Subcontractor appears, it shall also mean sub-Subcontractor.

2.1.34 "Substantial Completion" shall mean the written determination by the Engineer that the Work required under this Contract is substantially, but not entirely, complete and the approval of the Final Approved Punch List.

2.1.35 **"Work"** shall mean all services required to complete the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents, including without limitation, labor, material, superintendence, management, administration, equipment, and incidentals, and obtaining any and all permits, certifications and licenses as may be necessary and required to complete the Work, and shall include both Contract Work and Extra Work.

## CHAPTER II THE WORK AND ITS PERFORMANCE

#### **ARTICLE 3. CHARACTER OF THE WORK**

3.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided in the **Contract Drawings**, **Specifications**, and **Addenda**, the **Work** shall be performed in accordance with the best modern practice, utilizing, unless otherwise specified in writing, new and unused materials of standard first grade quality and workmanship and design of the highest quality, to the satisfaction of the **Commissioner**.

#### ARTICLE 4. MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION

4.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda, the Means and Methods of Construction shall be such as the Contractor may choose; subject, however, to the Engineer's right to reject the Means and Methods of Construction proposed by the Contractor which in the opinion of the Engineer:

4.1.1 Will constitute or create a hazard to the Work, or to persons or property; or

4.1.2 Will not produce finished Work in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or

4.1.3 Will be detrimental to the overall progress of the **Project**.

4.2 The Engineer's approval of the Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction, or his/her failure to exercise his/her right to reject such means or methods, shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to complete the Work as provided in this Contract; nor shall the exercise of such right to reject create a cause of action for damages.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

4

### ARTICLE 5. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

5.1 The **Contractor** shall comply with all **Laws** applicable to this **Contract** and to the **Work** to be done hereunder.

5.2 Procurement Policy Board Rules: This **Contract** is subject to the Rules of the **PPB** ("**PPB** Rules") in effect at the time of the bid opening for this **Contract**. In the event of a conflict between the **PPB** Rules and a provision of this **Contract**, the **PPB** Rules shall take precedence.

5.3 Noise Control Code provisions.

5.3.1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 24-216(b) of the Administrative Code of the **City** ("Administrative Code"), Noise Abatement Contract Compliance, devices and activities which will be operated, conducted, constructed or manufactured pursuant to this **Contract** and which are subject to the provisions of the **City** Noise Control Code shall be operated, conducted, constructed without causing a violation of the Administrative Code. Such devices and activities shall incorporate advances in the art of noise control development for the kind and level of noise emitted or produced by such devices and activities, in accordance with regulations issued by the **Commissioner** of the **City** Department of Environmental Protection.

5.3.2 The **Contractor** agrees to comply with Section 24-219 of the Administrative Code and implementing rules codified at 15 Rules of the City of New York ("RCNY") Section 28-100 *et seq*. In accordance with such provisions, the **Contractor**, if the **Contractor** is the responsible party under such regulations, shall prepare and post a Construction Noise Mitigation Plan at each **Site**, in which the **Contractor** shall certify that all construction tools and equipment have been maintained so that they operate at normal manufacturers operating specifications. If the **Contractor** cannot make this certification, it must have in place an Alternative Noise Mitigation Plan approved by the **City** Department of Environmental Protection. In addition, the **Contractor**'s certified Construction Noise Mitigation Plan is subject inspection by the **City** Department of Environmental Protection in accordance with Section 28-101 of Title 15 of RCNY. No **Contract Work** may take place at a **Site** unless there is a Construction Noise Mitigation Plan or approved Alternative Noise Mitigation Plan in place. In addition, the **Contractor** shall create and implement a noise mitigation training program. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in fines and other penalties pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Administrative Code and RCNY.

5.4 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel: In accordance with the provisions of Section 24-163.3 of the Administrative Code, the **Contractor** specifically agrees as follows:

5

5.4.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Article 5.4, the following definitions apply:

5.4.1(a) "Contractor" means any person or entity that enters into a Public Works Contract with a **City Agency**, or any person or entity that enters into an agreement with such person or entity, to perform work or provide labor or services related to such Public Works Contract.

5.4.1(b) "Motor Vehicle" means any self-propelled vehicle designed for transporting persons or property on a street or highway.

5.4.1(c) "Nonroad Engine" means an internal combustion engine (including the fuel system) that is not used in a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, or that is not subject to standards promulgated under Section 7411 or Section 7521 of

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC



Title 42 of the United States Code, except that this term shall apply to internal combustion engines used to power generators, compressors or similar equipment used in any construction program or project.

5.4.1(d) "Nonroad Vehicle" means a vehicle that is powered by a Nonroad Engine, fifty (50) horsepower and greater, and that is not a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, which shall include, but not be limited to, excavators, backhoes, cranes, compressors, generators, bulldozers, and similar equipment, except that this term shall not apply to horticultural maintenance vehicles used for landscaping purposes that are powered by a Nonroad Engine of sixty-five (65) horsepower or less and that are not used in any construction program or project.

5.4.1(e) "Public Works Contract" means a contract with a City Agency for a construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge; a contract with a City Agency for the preparation for any construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge; or a contract with a City Agency for any final work involved in the completion of any construction program or project involving the construction program or project involving the construction, repair, renovation, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge.

5.4.1(f) "Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel" means diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than fifteen parts per million (15 ppm).

5.4.2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel

5.4.2(a) All **Contractors** shall use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel in diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles in the performance of this **Contract**.

5.4.2(b) Notwithstanding the requirements of Article 5.4.2(a), **Contractors** may use diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm) to fulfill the requirements of this Article 5.4.2, where the Commissioner of the **City** Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP Commissioner") has issued a determination that a sufficient quantity of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel is not available to meet the needs of **Agencies** and **Contractors**. Any such determination shall expire after six (6) months unless renewed.

5.4.2(c) **Contractors** shall not be required to comply with this Article 5.4.2 where the **City Agency** letting this **Contract** makes a written finding, which is approved, in writing, by the DEP Commissioner, that a sufficient quantity of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel, or diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm) is not available to meet the requirements of Section 24-163.3 of the Administrative Code, provided that such **Contractor** in its fulfillment of the requirements of this **Contract**, to the extent practicable, shall use whatever quantity of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel or diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm) is available. Any finding made pursuant to this Article 5.4.2(c) shall expire after sixty (60) **Days**, at which time the requirements of this Article 5.4.2 shall be in full force and effect unless the **City Agency** renews the finding in writing and such renewal is approved by the DEP Commissioner.

5.4.2(d) **Contractors** may check on determinations and approvals issued by the DEP Commissioner pursuant to Section 24-163.3 of the Administrative Code, if any, at <u>www.dep.nyc.gov</u> or by contacting the **City Agency** letting this **Contract**.

5.4.2(e) The requirements of this Article 5.4.2 do not apply where they are precluded by federal or State funding requirements or where the **Contract** is an emergency procurement.

### 5.4.3 Best Available Technology

5.4.3(a) All **Contractors** shall utilize the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants for diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles in the performance of this **Contract**. For determinations of best available technology for each type of diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicle, **Contractors** shall comply with the regulations of the **City** Department of Environmental Protection, as and when adopted, Chapter 14 of Title 15 of the Rules of the City of New York (RCNY). The **Contractor** shall fully document all steps in the best available technology selection process and shall furnish such documentation to the **City Agency** or the DEP Commissioner upon request. The **Contractor** shall retain all documentation generated in the best available technology selection process for as long as the selected best available technology is in use.

5.4.3(b) No **Contractor** shall be required to replace best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants or other authorized technology utilized for a diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicle in accordance with the provisions of this Article 5.4.3 within three (3) years of having first utilized such technology for such vehicle.

5.4.3(c) This Article 5.4.3 shall not apply to any vehicle used to satisfy the requirements of a specific Public Works Contract for fewer than twenty (20) **Days**.

5.4.3(d) The **Contractor** shall not be required to comply with this Article 5.4.3 with respect to a diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicle under the following circumstances:

5.4.3(d)(i) Where the **City Agency** makes a written finding, which is approved, in writing, by the DEP Commissioner, that the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants as required by this Article 5.4.3 is unavailable for such vehicle, the **Contractor** shall use whatever technology for reducing the emission of pollutants, if any, is available and appropriate for such vehicle.

5.4.3(d)(ii) Where the DEP Commissioner has issued a written waiver based upon the **Contractor** having demonstrated to the DEP Commissioner that the use of the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants might endanger the operator of such vehicle or those working near such vehicle, due to engine malfunction, the **Contractor** shall use whatever technology for reducing the emission of pollutants, if any, is available and appropriate for such vehicle, which would not endanger the operator of such vehicle or those working near such vehicle.

5.4.3(d)(iii) In determining which technology to use for the purposes of Articles 5.4.3(d)(i) and 5.4.3(d)(ii) above, the **Contractor** shall primarily consider the reduction in emissions of particulate matter and secondarily consider the reduction in emissions of nitrogen oxides associated with the use of such

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

technology, which shall in no event result in an increase in the emissions of either such pollutant.

5.4.3(d)(iv) The **Contractor** shall submit requests for a finding or a waiver pursuant to this Article 5.4.3(d) in writing to the DEP Commissioner, with a copy to the **ACCO** of the **City Agency** letting this **Contract**. Any finding or waiver made or issued pursuant to Articles 5.4.3(d)(i) and 5.4.3(d)(i) above shall expire after one hundred eighty (180) **Days**, at which time the requirements of Article 5.4.3(a) shall be in full force and effect unless the **City Agency** renews the finding, in writing, and the DEP Commissioner approves such finding, in writing, or the DEP Commissioner renews the waiver, in writing.

5.4.3(e) The requirements of this Article 5.4.3 do not apply where they are precluded by federal or State funding requirements or where the **Contract** is an emergency procurement.

5.4.4 Section 24-163 of the Administrative Code. The **Contractor** shall comply with Section 24-163 of the Administrative Code related to the idling of the engines of motor vehicles while parking.

5.4.5 Compliance

5.4.5(a) The **Contractor's** compliance with Article 5.4 may be independently monitored. If it is determined that the **Contractor** has failed to comply with any provision of Article 5.4, any costs associated with any independent monitoring incurred by the **City** shall be reimbursed by the **Contractor**.

5.4.5(b) Any **Contractor** who violates any provision of Article 5.4, except as provided in Article 5.4.5(c) below, shall be liable for a civil penalty between the amounts of one thousand (\$1,000) and ten thousand (\$10,000) dollars, in addition to twice the amount of money saved by such **Contractor** for failure to comply with Article 5.4.

5.4.5(c) No **Contractor** shall make a false claim with respect to the provisions of Article 5.4 to a **City Agency**. Where a **Contractor** has been found to have done so, such **Contractor** shall be liable for a civil penalty of twenty thousand (\$20,000) dollars, in addition to twice the amount of money saved by such **Contractor** in association with having made such false claim.

#### 5.4.6 Reporting

5.4.6(a) For all Public Works Contracts covered by this Article 5.4, the **Contractor** shall report to the **City Agency** the following information:

5.4.6(a)(i) The total number of diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles used to fulfill the requirements of this Public Works Contract;

5.4.6(a)(ii) The number of such Nonroad Vehicles that were powered by Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel;

5.4.6(a)(iii) The number of such Nonroad Vehicles that utilized the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants, including a breakdown by vehicle model and the type of technology;

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

8

5.4.6(a)(iv) The number of such Nonroad Vehicles that utilized such other authorized technology in accordance with Article 5.4.3, including a breakdown by vehicle model and the type of technology used for each such vehicle;

5.4.6(a)(v) The locations where such Nonroad Vehicles were used; and

5.4.6(a)(vi) Where a determination is in effect pursuant to Article 5.4.2(b) or 5.4.2(c), detailed information concerning the **Contractor's** efforts to obtain Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel or diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm).

5.4.6(b) The **Contractor** shall submit the information required by Article 5.4.6(a) at the completion of **Work** under the Public Works Contract and on a yearly basis no later than August 1 throughout the term of the Public Works Contract. The yearly report shall cover **Work** performed during the preceding fiscal year (July 1 - June 30).

5.5 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel. In accordance with the Coordinated Construction Act for Lower Manhattan, as amended:

5.5.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Article 5.5, the following definitions apply:

5.5.1(a) "Lower Manhattan" means the area to the south of and within the following lines: a line beginning at a point where the United States pierhead line in the Hudson River as it exists now or may be extended would intersect with the southerly line of West Houston Street in the Borough of Manhattan extended, thence easterly along the southerly side of West Houston Street to the southerly side of Houston Street, thence easterly along the southerly side of Houston Street, to the southerly side of East Houston Street, thence northeasterly along the southerly side of East Houston Street to the point where it would intersect with the United States pierhead line in the East River as it exists now or may be extended, including tax lots within or immediately adjacent thereto.

5.5.1(b) "Lower Manhattan Redevelopment Project" means any project in Lower Manhattan that is funded in whole or in part with federal or State funding, or any project intended to improve transportation between Lower Manhattan and the two air terminals in the **City** known as LaGuardia Airport and John F. Kennedy International Airport, or between Lower Manhattan and the air terminal in Newark known as Newark Liberty International Airport, and that is funded in whole or in part with federal funding.

5.5.1(c) "Nonroad Engine" means an internal combustion engine (including the fuel system) that is not used in a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, or that is not subject to standards promulgated under Section 7411 or Section 7521 of Title 42 of the United States Code, except that this term shall apply to internal combustion engines used to power generators, compressors or similar equipment used in any construction program or project.

5.5.1(d) "Nonroad Vehicle" means a vehicle that is powered by a Nonroad Engine, fifty (50) horsepower (HP) and greater, and that is not a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, which shall include, but not be limited to, excavators, backhoes, cranes, compressors, generators, bulldozers, and similar equipment, except

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

that this terms shall not apply to horticultural maintenance vehicles used for landscaping purposes that are powered by a Nonroad Engine of sixty-five (65) HP or less and that are not used in any construction program or project.

5.5.1(e) "Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel" means diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than fifteen parts per million (15 ppm).

5.5.2 Requirements. **Contractors** and **Subcontractors** are required to use only Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel to power the diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles with engine HP rating of fifty (50) HP and above used on a Lower Manhattan Redevelopment Project and, where practicable, to reduce the emission of pollutants by retrofitting such Nonroad Vehicles with oxidation catalysts, particulate filters, or technology that achieves lowest particulate matter emissions.

5.6 Pesticides. In accordance with Section 17-1209 of the Administrative Code, to the extent that the **Contractor** or any **Subcontractor** applies pesticides to any property owned or leased by the **City**, the **Contractor**, and any **Subcontractor** shall comply with Chapter 12 of the Administrative Code.

5.7 Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities and Transporters. In connection with the **Work**, the **Contractor** and any **Subcontractor** shall use only those waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities and waste transporters that possess the requisite license, permit or other governmental approval necessary to treat, store, dispose, or transport the waste, materials or hazardous substances.

5.8 Environmentally Preferable Purchasing. The **Contractor** shall ensure that products purchased or leased by the **Contractor** or any **Subcontractor** for the **Work** that are not specified by the **City** or are submitted as equivalents to a product specified by the **City** comply with the requirements of the New York City Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Program contained in Chapter 11 of Title 43 of the RCNY, pursuant to Chapter 3 of Title 6 of the Administrative Code.

### **ARTICLE 6. INSPECTION**

6.1 During the progress of the Work and up to the date of Final Acceptance, the Contractor shall at all times afford the representatives of the City every reasonable, safe, and proper facility for inspecting all Work done or being done at the Site and also for inspecting the manufacture or preparation of materials and equipment at the place of such manufacture or preparation.

6.2 The **Contractor's** obligation hereunder shall include the uncovering or taking down of finished Work and its restoration thereafter; provided, however, that the order to uncover, take down and restore shall be in writing, and further provided that if Work thus exposed proves satisfactory, and if the **Contractor** has complied with Article 6.1, such uncovering or taking down and restoration shall be considered an item of **Extra Work** to be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Article 26. If the Work thus exposed proves unsatisfactory, the **City** has no obligation to compensate the **Contractor** for the uncovering, taking down or restoration.

6.3 Inspection and approval by the Commissioner, the Engineer, Project Manager, or Resident Engineer, of finished Work or of Work being performed, or of materials and equipment at the place of manufacture or preparation, shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to perform the Work in strict accordance with the Contract. Finished or unfinished Work not found to be in strict accordance with the Contract shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer, even though such Work may have been previously approved and paid for. Such corrective Work is Contract Work and shall not be deemed Extra Work.

6.4 Rejected **Work** and materials shall be promptly taken down and removed from the **Site**, which must at all times be kept in a reasonably clean and neat condition.

# ARTICLE 7. PROTECTION OF WORK AND OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY; NOTICES AND INDEMNIFICATION

7.1 During the performance of the Work and up to the date of Final Acceptance, the Contractor shall be under an absolute obligation to protect the finished and unfinished Work against any damage, loss, injury, theft and/or vandalism and in the event of such damage, loss, injury, theft and/or vandalism, it shall promptly replace and/or repair such Work at the Contractor's sole cost and expense, as directed by the Resident Engineer. The obligation to deliver finished Work in strict accordance with the Contract prior to Final Acceptance shall be absolute and shall not be affected by the Resident Engineer's approval of, or failure to prohibit, the Means and Methods of Construction used by the Contractor.

7.2 During the performance of the Work and up to the date of Final Acceptance, the Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to protect all persons and the property of the City and of others from damage, loss or injury resulting from the Contractor's, and/or its Subcontractors' operations under this Contract. The Contractor's obligation to protect shall include the duty to provide, place or replace, and adequately maintain at or about the Site suitable and sufficient protection such as lights, barricades, and enclosures.

7.3 The Contractor shall comply with the notification requirements set forth below in the event of any loss, damage or injury to Work, persons or property, or any accidents arising out of the operations of the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors under this Contract.

7.3.1 The Contractor shall make a full and complete report in writing to the **Resident** Engineer within three (3) Days after the occurrence.

7.3.2 The **Contractor** shall also send written notice of any such event to all insurance carriers that issued potentially responsive policies (including commercial general liability insurance carriers for events relating to the **Contractor**'s own employees) no later than twenty (20) days after such event and again no later than twenty (20) days after the initiation of any claim and/or action resulting therefrom. Such notice shall contain the following information: the number of the insurance policy, the name of the Named Insured, the date and location of the incident, and the identity of the persons injured or property damaged. For any policy on which the **City** and/or the **Engineer**, **Architect**, or **Project Manager** are Additional Insureds, such notice shall expressly specify that "this notice is being given on behalf of the City of New York as Additional Insured, such other Additional Insureds, as well as the Named Insured."

7.3.2(a) Whenever such notice is sent under a policy on which the **City** is an Additional Insured, the **Contractor** shall provide copies of the notice to the **Comptroller**, the **Commissioner** and the **City** Corporation Counsel. The copy to the **Comptroller** shall be sent to the Insurance Unit, NYC Comptroller's Office, 1 Centre Street – Room 1222, New York, New York, 10007. The copy to the **Commissioner** shall be sent to the address set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions. The copy to the **City** Corporation Division, New York City Law Department, 100 Church Street, New York, New

7.3.2(b) If the **Contractor** fails to provide any of the foregoing notices to any appropriate insurance carrier(s) in a timely and complete manner, the **Contractor** shall indemnify the **City** for all losses, judgments, settlements, and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from an insurer's disclaimer of coverage citing late notice by or on behalf of the **City**.

7.4 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its employees, and officials (the "Indemnitees") harmless against any and all claims (including but not limited to claims asserted by any employee of the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors) and costs and expenses of whatever kind (including but not limited to payment or reimbursement of attorneys' fees and disbursements) allegedly arising out of or in any way related to the operations of the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors in the performance of this Contract or from the Contractor's and/or its Subcontractors' failure to comply with any of the provisions of this Contract or of the Law. Such costs and expenses shall include all those incurred in defending the underlying claim and those incurred in connection with the enforcement of this Article 7.4 by way of cross-claim, third-party claim, declaratory action or otherwise. The parties expressly agree that the indemnification obligation hereunder contemplates (1) full indemnity in the event of liability imposed against the Indemnitees without negligence and solely by reason of statute, operation of Law or otherwise; and (2) partial indemnity in the event of any actual negligence on the part of the Indemnitees either causing or contributing to the underlying claim (in which case, indemnification will be limited to any liability imposed over and above that percentage attributable to actual fault whether by statute, by operation of Law, or otherwise). Where partial indemnity is provided hereunder, all costs and expenses shall be indemnified on a pro rata basis.

7.4.1 Indemnification under Article 7.4 or any other provision of the **Contract** shall operate whether or not **Contractor** or its **Subcontractors** have placed and maintained the insurance specified under Article 22.

7.5 The provisions of this Article 7 shall not be deemed to create any new right of action in favor of third parties against the **Contractor** or the **City**.

## CHAPTER III TIME PROVISIONS

### ARTICLE 8. COMMENCEMENT AND PROSECUTION OF THE WORK

8.1 The Contractor shall commence the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed or the Order to Work. The time for performance of the Work under the Contract shall be computed from the date specified in the Notice to Proceed or the Order to Work. TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE to the City, the Contractor shall thereafter prosecute the Work diligently, using such Means and Methods of Construction as are in accord with Article 4 herein and as will assure its completion not later than the date specified in this Contract, or on the date to which the time for completion may be extended.

### ARTICLE 9. PROGRESS SCHEDULES

9.1 To enable the Work to be performed in an orderly and expeditious manner, the Contractor, within fifteen (15) Days after the Notice to Proceed or Order to Work, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, shall submit to the Engineer a proposed progress schedule based on the Critical Path Method in the form of a bar graph or in such other form as specified by the Engineer, and monthly cash flow requirements, showing:

9.1.1 The anticipated time of commencement and completion of each of the various operations to be performed under this **Contract**; and

9.1.2 The sequence and interrelation of each of these operations with the others and with those of other related contracts; and

9.1.3 The estimated time required for fabrication or delivery, or both, of all materials and equipment required for the **Work**, including the anticipated time for obtaining required approvals pursuant to Article 10; and

9.1.4 The estimated amount in dollars the Contractor will claim on a monthly basis.

9.2 The proposed schedule shall be revised as directed by the **Engineer**, until finally approved by the **Engineer**, and after such approval, subject to the provisions of Article 11, shall be strictly adhered to by the **Contractor**.

9.3 If the **Contractor** shall fail to adhere to the approved progress schedule, or to the schedule as revised pursuant to Article 11, it shall promptly adopt such other or additional **Means and Methods of Construction**, at its sole cost and expense, as will make up for the time lost and will assure completion in accordance with the approved progress schedule. The approval by the **City** of a progress schedule which is shorter than the time allotted under the **Contract** shall not create any liability for the **City** if the approved progress schedule is not met.

9.4 The Contractor will not receive any payments until the proposed progress schedule is submitted.

## ARTICLE 10. REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION OR APPROVAL

10.1 From time to time as the Work progresses and in the sequence indicated by the approved progress schedule, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a specific request in writing for each item of information or approval required by the Contractor. These requests shall state the latest date upon which the information or approval is actually required by the Contractor, and shall be submitted in a reasonable time in advance thereof to provide the Engineer a sufficient time to act upon such submissions, or any necessary re-submissions thereof.

10.2 The **Contractor** shall not have any right to an extension of time on account of delays due to the **Contractor's** failure to submit requests for the required information or the required approval in accordance with the above requirements.

## ARTICLE 11. NOTICE OF CONDITIONS CAUSING DELAY AND DOCUMENTATION OF DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY

11.1 After the commencement of any condition which is causing or may cause a delay in completion of the **Work**, including conditions for which the **Contractor** may be entitled to an extension of time, the following notifications and submittals are required:

11.1.1 Within seven (7) **Days** after the commencement of such condition, the **Contractor** must notify the **Engineer** in writing of the existence, nature and effect of such condition upon the approved progress schedule and the **Work**, and must state why and in what respects, if any, the condition is causing or may cause a delay.

11.1.2 If the **Contractor** shall claim to be sustaining damages for delay as provided for in this Article 11, within forty-five (45) **Days** from the time such damages are first incurred, and every thirty (30) **Days** thereafter for as long as such damages are being incurred, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Commissioner** verified written statements of the details and the amounts of such damages, together with documentary evidence of such damages, ("statement of delay damages") as further detailed in Article 11.6. The **Contractor** may submit any of the above statements within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing upon written request therefor. On failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with all of the foregoing provisions, such claims shall be deemed waived and no right to recover on such claims shall exist. Damages that the **Contractor** may claim in any action arising under or by reason of this **Contract** shall not be different from or in excess of the statements made and documentation provided pursuant to this Article 11.

11.1.3 Within 60 days of submission of the final verified statement of claims pursuant to Article 44, the **Commissioner** shall make a determination as to whether a compensable delay has occurred and, if so, the amount of compensation due the **Contractor**. Notwithstanding the above, the **Commissioner** may make a determination as to whether a compensable delay has occurred at any time after the **Contractor's** first submission of a statement of delay damages provided, however, that the amount of compensation due to the **Contractor** will not be determined until the **Commissioner** determines that the **Work** is delayed after the date set for substantial completion.

11.2 Failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with the requirements of Article 11.1.1 may, in the discretion of the **Commissioner**, be deemed sufficient cause to deny any extension of time on account of delay arising out of such condition. Failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with the requirements of Articles 11.1.1 and 11.1.2 shall be deemed a conclusive waiver by the **Contractor** of any and all claims for damages for delay arising from such condition and no right to recover on such claims shall exist.

11.3 When appropriate and directed by the **Engineer**, the progress schedule shall be revised by the **Contractor** until finally approved by the **Engineer**. The revised progress schedule must be strictly adhered to by the **Contractor**.

11.4 Compensable Delays

11.4.1 The **Contractor** agrees to make claim only for additional costs attributable to delay in the performance of this **Contract** necessarily extending the time for completion of the **Work** or resulting from acceleration directed by the **Commissioner** and required to maintain the **Project** schedule, occasioned solely by any act or omission to act of the **City** listed below. The **Contractor** also agrees that delay from any other cause shall be compensated, if at all, solely by an extension of time to complete the performance of the **Work**.

- 11.4.1.1 The failure of the **City** to take reasonable measures to coordinate and progress the **Work**, except that the City shall not be responsible for the **Contractor's** obligation to coordinate and progress the **Work** of its **Subcontractors**.
- 11.4.1.2 Extended delays attributable to the **City** in the review or issuance of change orders, in shop drawing reviews and approvals or as a result of the cumulative impact of multiple change orders, which have a verifiable impact on **Project** costs.
- 11.4.1.3 The unavailability of the **Site** for an extended period of time that significantly affects the scheduled completion of the **Contract**.

- 11.4.1.4 The issuance by the **Engineer** of a stop work order relative to a substantial portion of the **Work** for a period exceeding thirty (30) **Days**, that was not brought about through any action or omission of the **Contractor**.
- 11.4.1.5 Differing site conditions that were neither known nor reasonably ascertainable on a pre-bid inspection of the **Site** or review of the bid documents or other publicly available sources, and that are not ordinarily encountered in the **Project's** geographical area or neighborhood or in the type of **Work** to be performed.
- 11.4.1.6 Delays caused by the **City's** bad faith or its willful, malicious, or grossly negligent conduct;
- 11.4.1.7 Delays not contemplated by the parties;
- 11.4.1.8 Delays so unreasonable that they constitute an intentional abandonment of the **Contract** by the **City**; and
- 11.4.1.9 Delays resulting from the **City's** breach of a fundamental obligation of the **Contract**.

11.4.2 No claim may be made for any alleged delay in **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** by a date earlier than the date of **Substantial Completion** provided for in Schedule A unless there is a provision in the **Contract** providing for additional compensation for early completion. No claim may be made for any alleged delay in **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** if the work is substantially completed by the date of **Substantial Completion** provided for in Schedule A unless acceleration has been directed by the **Commissioner** to meet the date of **Substantial Completion** set forth in Schedule A.

11.4.3 The provisions of this Article 11 apply only to claims for additional costs attributable to delay and do not preclude determinations by the **Commissioner** allowing reimbursements for additional costs for **Extra Work** pursuant to Articles 25 and 26 of this **Contract**. To the extent that any cost attributable to delay is reimbursed as part of a change order, no additional claim for compensation under this Article 11 shall be allowed.

11.5 Non-Compensable Delays. The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim for, and is deemed to have included in its bid prices for the various items of the **Contract**, the extra/additional costs attributable to any delays caused by or attributable to the items set forth below. For such items, the **Contractor** shall be compensated, if at all, solely by an extension of time to complete the performance of the **Work**, in accordance with the provisions of Article 13. Such extensions of time will be granted, if at all, pursuant to the grounds set forth in Article 13.3.

11.5.1 The acts or omissions of any third parties, including but not limited to **Other Contractors**, public/ governmental bodies (other than **City Agencies**), utilities or private enterprises, who are disclosed in the **Contract Documents** or are ordinarily encountered or generally recognized as related to the **Work**;

11.5.2 Any situation which was within the contemplation of the parties at the time of entering into the **Contract**, including any delay indicated or disclosed in the **Contract Documents** or generally recognized as related to the nature of the **Work**, and/or the existence of any facility or appurtenance owned, operated or maintained by any third party, as indicated or disclosed in the **Contract Documents** or ordinarily encountered or generally recognized as related to the nature of the **Work**;

11.5.3 Restraining orders, injunctions or judgments issued by a court which were caused by a Contractor's submission, action or inaction or by a Contractor's **Means and Methods of** 

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

**Construction**, or by third parties, unless such order, injunction or judgment was the result of an action or omission by the **City**;

11.5.4 Any labor boycott, strike, picketing, lockout or similar situation;

11.5.5 Any shortages of supplies or materials, or unavailability of equipment, required by the **Contract Work**;

11.5.6 Climatic conditions, storms, floods, droughts, tidal waves, fires, hurricanes, earthquakes, landslides or other catastrophes or acts of God, or acts of war or of the public enemy or terrorist acts, including the **City's** reasonable responses thereto; and

11.5.7 Extra Work which does not significantly affect the overall completion of the **Contract**, reasonable delays in the review or issuance of change orders or field orders and/or in shop drawing reviews or approvals.

11.6 Required Content of Submission of Statement of Delay Damages

11.6.1 In the verified written statement of delay damages required by Article 11.1.2, the following information shall be provided by the **Contractor**:

- 11.6.1.1 For each delay, the start and end dates of the claimed periods of delay and, in addition, a description of the operations that were delayed, an explanation of how they were delayed, and the reasons for the delay, including identifying the applicable act or omission of the City listed in Article 11.4.
- 11.6.1.2 A detailed factual statement of the claim providing all necessary dates, locations and items of **Work** affected by the claim.
- 11.6.1.3 The amount of additional compensation sought and a breakdown of that amount into categories as described in Article 26.2, subject to the limitations set forth in Article 11.7.
- 11.6.1.4 Any additional information requested by the Commissioner.

## 11.7 Recoverable Costs

11.7.1 Delay damages may be recoverable for the following costs actually and necessarily incurred in the performance of the **Work**:

- 11.7.1.1 Direct labor, including payroll taxes (subject to statutory wage caps) and supplemental benefits, based on time and materials records;
- 11.7.1.2 Necessary materials (including transportation to the **Site**), based on time and material records;
- 11.7.1.3 Reasonable rental value of necessary plant and equipment other than small tools, plus fuel/energy costs according to the applicable formula set forth in Articles 26.2.4 and/or 26.2.8, based on time and material records;
- 11.7.1.4 Insurance and bond costs;
- 11.7.1.5 Extended field office costs;
- 11.7.1.6 Extended Site overhead; and
- 11.7.1.7 Extended home office overhead.

11.7.2 Recoverable Subcontractor Costs. When the Work is performed by a Subcontractor, the Contractor may be paid the actual and necessary costs of such subcontracted Work as outlined above in Articles 11.7.1.1 through 11.7.1.6, and an

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC additional overhead of five (5%) percent of the costs outlined in Articles 11.7.1.1 through 11.7.1.3.

11.7.3 Non-Recoverable Costs. The parties agree that the **City** will have no liability for the following items and the **Contractor** agrees it shall make no claim for the following items:

- 11.7.3.1Profit, or loss of anticipated or unanticipated profit;
- 11.7.3.2Consequential damages, including but not limited to interest on monies in dispute, including interest which is paid on such monies, loss of bonding capacity, bidding opportunities, or interest in investment, or any resulting insolvency;
- 11.7.3.3 Indirect costs or expenses of any nature;
- 11.7.3.4 Direct or indirect costs attributable to performance of **Work** where the **Contractor**, because of situations or conditions within its control, has not progressed the **Work** in a satisfactory manner; and
- 11.7.3.5 Attorneys' fees and dispute and claims preparation expenses.
- 11.8 Determinations under this Article 11 are not subject to the jurisdiction of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board pursuant to the dispute resolution process set forth in Article 27.
- 11.9 If the parties agree, pursuant to Article 11.1.3 above, that a compensable delay has occurred and agree on the amount of compensation, payment may be made pursuant to a written change order. Payment pursuant to such change order is subject to pre-audit by the **Engineering Audit Officer**, and may be post-audited by the **Comptroller** and/or the **Agency**.

#### ARTICLE 12. COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS

12.1 During the progress of the Work, Other Contractors may be engaged in performing other work or may be awarded other contracts for additional work on this **Project**. In that event, the **Contractor** shall coordinate the Work to be done hereunder with the work of such Other Contractors and the **Contractor** shall fully cooperate with such Other Contractors and carefully fit its own Work to that provided under other contracts as may be directed by the **Engineer**. The **Contractor** shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any Other Contractors.

12.2 If the **Engineer** determines that the **Contractor** is failing to coordinate its **Work** with the work of **Other Contractors** as the **Engineer** has directed, then the **Commissioner** shall have the right to withhold any payments otherwise due hereunder until the **Contractor** completely complies with the **Engineer's** directions.

12.3 The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing if any Other Contractor on this Project is failing to coordinate its work with the Work of this Contract. If the Engineer finds such charges to be true, the Engineer shall promptly issue such directions to the Other Contractor with respect thereto as the situation may require. The City shall not, however, be liable for any damages suffered by any Other Contractor's failure to coordinate its work with the Work of this Contract or by reason of the Other Contractor's failure to promptly comply with the directions so issued by the Engineer, or by reason of any Other Contractor's default in performance, it being understood that the City does not guarantee the responsibility or continued efficiency of any contractor. The Contractor agrees to make no claim against CITY OF NEW YORK DDC 17 December 2013 the **City** for any damages relating to or arising out of any directions issued by the **Engineer** pursuant to this Article 12 (including but not limited to the failure of any **Other Contractor** to comply or promptly comply with such directions), or the failure of the **Engineer** to issue any directions, or the failure of any **Other Contractor** to coordinate its work, or the default in performance of any **Other Contractor**.

12.4 The **Contractor** shall indemnify and hold the **City** harmless from any and all claims or judgments for damages and from costs and expenses to which the **City** may be subjected or which it may suffer or incur by reason of the **Contractor's** failure to comply with the **Engineer's** directions promptly; and the **Comptroller** shall have the right to exercise the powers reserved in Article 23 with respect to any claims which may be made for damages due to the **Contractor's** failure to comply with the **Engineer's** directions promptly. Insofar as the facts and **Law** relating to any claim would preclude the **City** from being completely indemnified by the **Contractor**, the **City** shall be partially indemnified by the **Contractor** to the fullest extent provided by **Law**.

12.5 Should the **Contractor** sustain any damage through any act or omission of any **Other Contractor** having a contract with the **City** for the performance of work upon the **Site** or of work which may be necessary to be performed for the proper prosecution of the **Work** to be performed hereunder, or through any act or omission of a subcontractor of such **Other Contractor**, the **Contractor** shall have no claim against the **City** for such damage, but shall have a right to recover such damage from the **Other Contractor** under the provision similar to the following provisions which apply to this **Contract** and have been or will be inserted in the contracts with such **Other Contractors**:

12.5.1 Should any Other Contractor having or who shall hereafter have a contract with the City for the performance of work upon the Site sustain any damage through any act or omission of the Contractor hereunder or through any act or omission of any Subcontractor of the Contractor, the Contractor agrees to reimburse such Other Contractor for all such damages and to defend at its own expense any action based upon such claim and if any judgment or claim (even if the allegations of the action are without merit) against the City shall be allowed the Contractor shall pay or satisfy such judgment or claim and pay all costs and expenses in connection therewith and agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from all such claims. Insofar as the facts and Law relating to any claim would preclude the City from being completely indemnified by the Contractor, the City shall be partially indemnified by the Contractor to the fullest extent provided by Law.

12.6 The **City's** right to indemnification hereunder shall in no way be diminished, waived or discharged by its recourse to assessment of liquidated damages as provided in Article 15, or by the exercise of any other remedy provided for by **Contract** or by **Law**.

### ARTICLE 13. EXTENSION OF TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

13.1 If performance by the **Contractor** is delayed for a reason set forth in Article 13.3, the **Contractor** may be allowed a reasonable extension of time in conformance with this Article 13 and the **PPB** Rules.

13.2 Any extension of time may be granted only by the ACCO or by the Board for the Extension of Time (hereafter "Board") (as set forth below) upon written application by the Contractor.

13.3 Grounds for Extension: If such application is made, the **Contractor** shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the **Work** caused solely:

13.3.1 By the acts or omissions of the City, its officials, agents or employees; or

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC 18

## 13.3.2 By the act or omissions of Other Contractors on this Project; or

13.3.3 By supervening conditions entirely beyond the control of either party hereto (such as, but not limited to, acts of God or the public enemy, excessive inclement weather, war or other national emergency making performance temporarily impossible or illegal, or strikes or labor disputes not brought about by any act or omission of the **Contractor**).

13.3.4 The **Contractor** shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of **Days** of delay which the **ACCO** or the Board may determine to be due solely to such causes, and then only if the **Contractor** shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of Articles 9 and 10.

13.4 The **Contractor** shall not be entitled to receive a separate extension of time for each of several causes of delay operating concurrently, but, if at all, only for the actual period of delay in completion of the **Work** as determined by the **ACCO** or the Board, irrespective of the number of causes contributing to produce such delay. If one of several causes of delay operating concurrently results from any act, fault or omission of the **Contractor** or of its **Subcontractors** or **Materialmen**, and would of itself (irrespective of the concurrent causes) have delayed the **Work**, no extension of time will be allowed for the period of delay resulting from such act, fault or omission.

13.5 The determination made by the ACCO or the Board on an application for an extension of time shall be binding and conclusive on the Contractor.

13.6 The ACCO or the Board acting entirely within their discretion may grant an application for an extension of time for causes of delay other than those herein referred.

13.7 Permitting the **Contractor** to continue with the **Work** after the time fixed for its completion has expired, or after the time to which such completion may have been extended has expired, or the making of any payment to the **Contractor** after such time, shall in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the **City** of any of its rights under this **Contract**.

13.8 Application for Extension of Time:

13.8.1 Before the **Contractor's** time extension request will be considered, the **Contractor** shall notify the **ACCO** of the condition which allegedly has caused or is causing the delay, and shall submit a written application to the **ACCO** identifying:

13.8.1(a) The Contractor; the registration number; and Project description;

13.8.1(b) Liquidated damage assessment rate, as specified in the Contract;

13.8.1(c) Original total bid price;

13.8.1(d) The original Contract start date and completion date;

13.8.1(e) Any previous time extensions granted (number and duration); and

13.8.1(f) The extension of time requested.

13.8.2 In addition, the application for extension of time shall set forth in detail:

19

13.8.2(a) The nature of each alleged cause of delay in completing the Work;

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

13.8.2(b) The date upon which each such cause of delay began and ended and the number of **Days** attributable to each such cause;

13.8.2(c) A statement that the **Contractor** waives all claims except for those delineated in the application, and the particulars of any claims which the **Contractor** does not agree to waive. For time extensions for **Substantial Completion** and final completion payments, the application shall include a detailed statement of the dollar amounts of each element of claim item reserved; and

13.8.2(d) A statement indicating the **Contractor's** understanding that the time extension is granted only for purposes of permitting continuation of **Contract** performance and payment for **Work** performed and that the **City** retains its right to conduct an investigation and assess liquidated damages as appropriate in the future.

13.9 Analysis and Approval of Time Extensions:

13.9.1 For time extensions for partial payments, a written determination shall be made by the ACCO who may, for good and sufficient cause, extend the time for the performance of the Contract as follows:

13.9.1(a) If the Work is to be completed within six (6) months, the time for performance may be extended for sixty (60) Days;

13.9.1(b) If the **Work** is to be completed within less than one (1) year but more than six (6) months, an extension of ninety (90) **Days** may be granted;

13.9.1(c) If the **Contract** period exceeds one (1) year, besides the extension granted in Article 13.9.1(b), an additional thirty (30) **Days** may be granted for each multiple of six (6) months involved beyond the one (1) year period; or

13.9.1(d) If exceptional circumstances exist, the ACCO may extend the time for performance beyond the extensions in Articles 13.9.1(a), 13.9.1(b), and 13.9.1(c). In that event, the ACCO shall file with the Mayor's Office of Contract Services a written explanation of the exceptional circumstances.

13.9.2 For extensions of time for Substantial Completion and final completion payments, the Engineer, in consultation with the ACCO, shall prepare a written analysis of the delay (including a preliminary determination of the causes of delay, the beginning and end dates for each such cause of delay, and whether the delays are excusable under the terms of this Contract). The report shall be subject to review by and approval of the Board, which shall have authority to question its analysis and determinations and request additional facts or documentation. The report as reviewed and made final by the Board shall be made a part of the Agency contract file. Neither the report itself nor anything contained therein shall operate as a waiver or release of any claim the City may have against the Contractor for either actual or liquidated damages.

13.9.3 Approval Mechanism for Time Extensions for Substantial Completion or Final Completion Payments: An extension shall be granted only with the approval of the Board which is comprised of the ACCO of the Agency, the City Corporation Counsel, and the Comptroller, or their authorized representatives.

13.9.4 Neither the granting of any application for an extension of time to the **Contractor** or any **Other Contractor** on this **Project** nor the papers, records or reports related to any application for or grant of an extension of time or determination related thereto shall be referred to or offered in evidence by the **Contractor** or its attorneys in any action or proceeding.

13.10 No Damage for Delay: The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim for damages for delay in the performance of this **Contract** occasioned by any act or omission to act of the **City** or any of its representatives, except as provided for in Article 11.

### **ARTICLE 14. COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK**

14.1 Date for Substantial Completion:' The Contractor shall substantially complete the Work within the time fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions, or within the time to which such Substantial Completion may be extended.

14.2 Determining the Date of Substantial Completion: The Work will be deemed to be substantially complete when the two conditions set forth below have been met.

14.2.1 Inspection: The Engineer has inspected the Work and has made a written determination that it is substantially complete.

14.2.2 Approval of Final Approved Punch List and Date for Final Acceptance: Following inspection of the Work, the Engineer shall furnish the Contractor with a final punch list, specifying all items of Work to be completed and proposing dates for the completion of each specified item of Work. The Contractor shall then submit in writing to the Engineer within ten (10) Days of the Engineer furnishing the final punch list either acceptance of the dates or proposed alternative dates for the completion of each specified item of Work. If the Contractor proposes alternative dates, then, within a reasonable time after receipt, the Engineer, in a written notification to the Contractor, shall approve the Contractor's completion dates or, if they are unable to agree, the Engineer shall establish dates for the completion of each item of Work. If the Contractor neither accepts the dates nor proposes alternative dates within ten (10) Days, the schedule proposed by the Engineer shall be deemed accepted. The latest completion date specified shall be the date for Final Acceptance of the Work.

14.3 Date of Substantial Completion. The date of approval of the Final Approved Punch List, shall be the date of Substantial Completion. The date of approval of the Final Approved Punch List shall be either (a) if the Contractor approves the final punch list and proposed dates for completion furnished by the Engineer, the date of the Contractor's approval; or (b) if the Contractor neither accepts the dates nor proposes alternative dates, ten (10) Days after the Engineer furnishes the Contractor with a final punch list and proposed dates for completion; or (c) if the Contractor proposes alternative dates, the date that the Engineer sends written notification to the Contractor either approving the Contractor's proposed alternative dates or establishing dates for the completion for each item of Work.

14.4 Determining the Date of **Final Acceptance**: The **Work** will be accepted as final and complete as of the date of the **Engineer's** inspection if, upon such inspection, the **Engineer** finds that all items on the **Final Approved Punch List** are complete and no further **Work** remains to be done. The **Commissioner** will then issue a written determination of **Final Acceptance**.



CITY OF NEW YORK DDC 14.5 Request for Inspection: Inspection of the Work by the Engineer for the purpose of Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance shall be made within ten (10) Days after receipt of the Contractor's written request therefor.

14.6 Request for Re-inspection: If upon inspection for the purpose of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance**, the **Engineer** determines that there are items of **Work** still to be performed, the **Contractor** shall promptly perform them and then request a re-inspection. If upon re-inspection, the **Engineer** determines that the **Work** is substantially complete or finally accepted, the date of such re-inspection shall be the date of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance**. Re-inspection by the **Engineer** shall be made within ten (10) **Days** after receipt of the **Contractor's** written request therefor.

14.7 Initiation of Inspection by the Engineer: If the Contractor does not request inspection or reinspection of the Work for the purpose of Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, the Engineer may initiate such inspection or re-inspection.

### **ARTICLE 15. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

15.1 In the event the **Contractor** fails to substantially complete the **Work** within the time fixed for such **Substantial Completion** in Schedule A of the General Conditions, plus authorized time extensions, or if the **Contractor**, in the sole determination of the **Commissioner**, has abandoned the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall pay to the **City** the sum fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions, for each and every **Day** that the time consumed in substantially completing the **Work** exceeds the time allowed therefor; which said sum, in view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the **City** will suffer by reason of delay in the **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** hereunder, is hereby fixed and agreed as the liquidated damages that the **City** will suffer by reason of such delay, and not as a penalty. This Article 15 shall also apply to the **Contractor** whether or not the **Contractor** is defaulted pursuant to Chapter X of this **Contract**. Neither the failure to assess liquidated damages nor the granting of any time extension shall operate as a waiver or release of any claim the **City** may have against the **Contractor** for either actual or liquidated damages.

15.2 Liquidated damages received hereunder are not intended to be nor shall they be treated as either a partial or full waiver or discharge of the **City's** right to indemnification, or the **Contractor's** obligation to indemnify the **City**, or to any other remedy provided for in this **Contract** or by **Law**.

15.3 The **Commissioner** may deduct and retain out of the monies which may become due hereunder, the amount of any such liquidated damages; and in case the amount which may become due hereunder shall be less than the amount of liquidated damages suffered by the **City**, the **Contractor** shall be liable to pay the difference.

#### **ARTICLE 16. OCCUPATION OR USE PRIOR TO COMPLETION**

16.1 Unless otherwise provided for in the Specifications, the Commissioner may take over, use, occupy or operate any part of the Work at any time prior to Final Acceptance, upon written notification to the Contractor. The Engineer shall inspect the part of the Work to be taken over, used, occupied, or operated, and will furnish the Contractor with a written statement of the Work, if any, which remains to be performed on such part. The Contractor shall not object to, nor interfere with, the Commissioner's decision to exercise the rights granted by Article 16. In the event the Commissioner takes over, uses, occupies, or operates any part of the Work:

16.1.1 the Engineer shall issue a written determination of Substantial Completion with respect to such part of the Work;

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

16.1.2 the **Contractor** shall be relieved of its absolute obligation to protect such part of the unfinished **Work** in accordance with Article 7;

16.1.3 the **Contractor's** guarantee on such part of the **Work** shall begin on the date of such use by the **City**; and;

16.1.4 the **Contractor** shall be entitled to a return of so much of the amount retained in accordance with Article 21 as it relates to such part of the **Work**, except so much thereof as may be retained under Articles 24 and 44.

## CHAPTER IV SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

### **ARTICLE 17. SUBCONTRACTS**

17.1 The **Contractor** shall not make subcontracts totaling an amount more than the percentage of the total **Contract** price fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions, without prior written permission from the **Commissioner**. All subcontracts made by the **Contractor** shall be in writing. No **Work** may be performed by a **Subcontractor** prior to the **Contractor** entering into a written subcontract with the **Subcontractor** and complying with the provisions of this Article 17.

17.2 Before making any subcontracts, the **Contractor** shall submit a written statement to the **Commissioner** giving the name and address of the proposed **Subcontractor**; the portion of the **Work** and materials which it is to perform and furnish; the cost of the subcontract; the VENDEX questionnaire if required; the proposed subcontract if requested by the **Commissioner**; and any other information tending to prove that the proposed **Subcontractor** has the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience, and financial resources to perform the **Work** in accordance with the terms and conditions of this **Contract**.

17.3 In addition to the requirements in Article 17.2, Contractor is required to list the Subcontractor in the web based Subcontractor Reporting System through the City's Payee Information Portal (PIP), available at <u>www.nyc.gov/pip.</u><sup>1</sup> For each Subcontractor listed, Contractor is required to provide the following information: maximum contract value, description of Subcontractor's Work, start and end date of the subcontract and identification of the Subcontractor's industry. Thereafter, Contractor will be required to report in the system the payments made to each Subcontractor within 30 days of making the payment. If any of the required information changes throughout the Term of the Contract, Contractor will be required to revise the information in the system.

Failure of the **Contractor** to list a **Subcontractor** and/or to report **Subcontractor** payments in a timely fashion may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default of the **Contract** and will subject **Contractor** to liquidated damages in the amount of \$100 per day for each day that the **Contractor** fails to identify a **Subcontractor** along with the required information about the **Subcontractor** and/or fails to report payments to a **Subcontractor**, beyond the time frames set forth herein or in the notice from the **City**. Article 15 shall govern the issue of liquidated damages.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In order to use the new system, a PIP account will be required. Detailed instructions on creating a PIP account and using the new system are also available at <u>www.nyc.gov/pip</u>. Additional assistance with PIP may be obtained by emailing the Financial Information Services Agency Help Desk at <u>pip@fisa.nyc.gov</u>.

17.4 If an approved **Subcontractor** elects to subcontract any portion of its subcontract, the proposed sub-subcontract shall be submitted in the same manner as directed above.

17.5 The **Commissioner** will notify the **Contractor** in writing whether the proposed **Subcontractor** is approved. If the proposed **Subcontractor** is not approved, the **Contractor** may submit another proposed **Subcontractor** unless the **Contractor** decides to do the **Work**. No **Subcontractor** shall be permitted to enter or perform any work on the **Site** unless approved.

17.6 Before entering into any subcontract hereunder, the **Contractor** shall provide the proposed **Subcontractor** with a complete copy of this document and inform the proposed **Subcontractor** fully and completely of all provisions and requirements of this **Contract** relating either directly or indirectly to the **Work** to be performed and the materials to be furnished under such subcontract, and every such **Subcontractor** shall expressly stipulate that all labor performed and materials furnished by the **Subcontractor** shall strictly comply with the requirements of this **Contract**.

17.7 Documents given to a prospective Subcontractor for the purpose of soliciting the Subcontractor's bid shall include either a copy of the bid cover or a separate information sheet setting forth the Project name, the Contract number (if available), the Agency (as noted in Article 2.1.6), and the Project's location.

17.8 The **Commissioner's** approval of a **Subcontractor** shall not relieve the **Contractor** of any of its responsibilities, duties, and liabilities hereunder. The **Contractor** shall be solely responsible to the **City** for the acts or defaults of its **Subcontractor** and of such **Subcontractor's** officers, agents, and employees, each of whom shall, for this purpose, be deemed to be the agent or employee of the **Contractor** to the extent of its subcontract.

17.9 If the Subcontractor fails to maintain the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience, and financial resources (other than due to the Contractor's failure to make payments where required) to perform the Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Commissioner and replace such Subcontractor with a newly approved Subcontractor in accordance with this Article 17.

17.10 The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all Subcontractors performing Work at the Site maintain all insurance required by Law.

17.11 The **Contractor** shall promptly, upon request, file with the **Engineer** a conformed copy of the subcontract and its cost. The subcontract shall provide the following:

17.11.1 Payment to Subcontractors: The agreement between the Contractor and its Subcontractor shall contain the same terms and conditions as to method of payment for Work, labor, and materials, and as to retained percentages, as are contained in this Contract.

17.11.2 Prevailing Rate of Wages: The agreement between the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor** shall include the prevailing wage rates and supplemental benefits to be paid in accordance with Labor Law Section 220.

17.11.3 Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code, every agreement between the **Contractor** and a **Subcontractor** in excess of fifty thousand (\$50,000) dollars shall include a provision that the **Subcontractor** shall not engage in any unlawful discriminatory practice as defined in Title VIII of the Administrative Code (Section 8-101 *et seq.*).

17.11.4 All requirements required pursuant to federal and/or state grant agreement(s), if applicable to the **Work**.

17.12 The **Commissioner** may deduct from the amounts certified under this **Contract** to be due to the **Contractor**, the sum or sums due and owing from the **Contractor** to the **Subcontractors** according to the terms of the said subcontracts, and in case of dispute between the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor**, or **Subcontractors**, as to the amount due and owing, the **Commissioner** may deduct and withhold from the amounts certified under this **Contract** to be due to the **Contractor** such sum or sums as may be claimed by such **Subcontractor**, or **Subcontractors**, in a sworn affidavit, to be due and owing until such time as such claim or claims shall have been finally resolved.

17.13 On contracts where performance bonds and payment bonds are executed, the **Contractor** shall include on each requisition for payment the following data: **Subcontractor's** name, value of the subcontract, total amount previously paid to **Subcontractor** for **Work** previously requisitioned, and the amount, including retainage, to be paid to the **Subcontractor** for **Work** included in the requisition.

17.14 On **Contracts** where performance bonds and payment bonds are not executed, the **Contractor** shall include with each requisition for payment submitted hereunder, a signed statement from each and every **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** for whom payment is requested in such requisition. Such signed statement shall be on the letterhead of the **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** for whom payment is requested and shall (i) verify that such **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** has been paid in full for all **Work** performed and/or material supplied to date, exclusive of any amount retained and any amount included on the current requisition, and (ii) state the total amount of retainage to date, exclusive of any amount retained on the current requisition.

### **ARTICLE 18. ASSIGNMENTS**

18.1 The **Contractor** shall not assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of this **Contract**, or the right to execute it, or the right, title or interest in or to it or any part thereof, or assign, by power of attorney or otherwise any of the monies due or to become due under this **Contract**, unless the previous written consent of the **Commissioner** shall first be obtained thereto, and the giving of any such consent to a particular assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignments.

18.2 Such assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of this **Contract** shall not be valid until filed in the office of the **Commissioner** and the **Comptroller**, with the written consent of the **Commissioner** endorsed thereon or attached thereto.

18.3 Failure to obtain the previous written consent of the **Commissioner** to such an assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, may result in the revocation and annulment of this **Contract**. The **City** shall thereupon be relieved and discharged from any further liability to the **Contractor**, its assignees, transferees or sublessees, who shall forfeit and lose all monies therefor earned under the **Contract**, except so much as may be required to pay the **Contractor's** employees.

18.4 The provisions of this clause shall not hinder, prevent, or affect an assignment by the **Contractor** for the benefit of its creditors made pursuant to the **Laws** of the State of New York.

18.5 This **Contract** may be assigned by the **City** to any corporation, agency or instrumentality having authority to accept such assignment.

# CHAPTER V CONTRACTOR'S SECURITY AND GUARANTEE

### ARTICLE 19. SECURITY DEPOSIT

19.1 If performance and payment bonds are required, the City shall retain the bid security to ensure that the successful bidder executes the Contract and furnishes the required payment and performance security within ten (10) Days after notice of the award of the Contract. If the successful bidder fails to execute the Contract and furnish the required payment and performance security, the City shall retain such bid security as set forth in the Information for Bidders. If the successful bidder executes the Contract and furnishes the required payment and performance security, the City shall return the bid security within a reasonable time after the furnishing of such bonds and execution of the Contract by the City.

19.2 If performance and payment bonds are not required, the bid security shall be retained by the **City** as security for the **Contractor**'s faithful performance of the **Contract**. If partial payments are provided, the bid security will be returned to the **Contractor** after the sum retained under Article 21 equals the amount of the bid security, subject to other provisions of this **Contract**. If partial payments are not provided, the bid security will be released when final payment is certified by the **City** for payment.

19.3 If the **Contractor** is declared in default under Article 48 prior to the return of the deposit, or if any claim is made such as referred to in Article 23, the amount of such deposit, or so much thereof as the **Comptroller** may deem necessary, may be retained and then applied by the **Comptroller**:

19.3.1 To compensate the **City** for any expense, loss or damage suffered or incurred by reason of or resulting from such default, including the cost of re-letting and liquidated damages; or

19.3.2 To indemnify the City against any and all claims.

# **ARTICLE 20. PAYMENT GUARANTEE**

20.1 On **Contracts** where one hundred (100%) percent performance bonds and payment bonds are executed, this Article 20 does not apply.

20.2 In the event the terms of this **Contract** do not require the **Contractor** to provide a payment bond or where the **Contract** does not requite a payment bond for one hundred (100%) percent of the **Contract** price, the **City** shall, in accordance with the terms of this Article 20, guarantee payment of all lawful claims for:

20.2.1 Wages and compensation for labor performed and/or services rendered; and

20.2.2 Materials, equipment, and supplies provided, whether incorporated into the **Work** or not, when demands have been filed with the **City** as provided hereinafter by any person, firm, or corporation which furnished labor, material, equipment, supplies, or any combination thereof, in connection with the **Work** performed hereunder (hereinafter referred to as the "beneficiary") at the direction of the **City** or the **Contractor**.

20.3 The provisions of Article 20.2 are subject to the following limitations and conditions:

26

20.3.1 If the **Contractor** provides a payment bond for a value that is less than one hundred (100%) percent of the value of the **Contract Work**, the payment bond provided by the **Contractor** shall be primary (and non-contributing) to the payment guarantee provided under this Article 20.

20.3.2 The guarantee is made for the benefit of all beneficiaries as defined in Article 20.2 provided that those beneficiaries strictly adhere to the terms and conditions of Article 20.3.4 and 20.3.5.

20.3.3 Nothing in this Article 20 shall prevent a beneficiary providing labor, services or material for the Work from suing the Contractor for any amounts due and owing the beneficiary by the Contractor.

20.3.4 Every person who has furnished labor or material, to the Contractor or to a Subcontractor of the Contractor, in the prosecution of the Work and who has not been paid in full therefor before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) Days after the date on which the last of the labor was performed or material was furnished by him/her for which the claim is made, shall have the right to sue on this payment guarantee in his/her own name for the amount, or the balance thereof, unpaid at the time of commencement of the action; provided, however, that a person having a direct contractual relationship with a Subcontractor of the Contractor but no contractual relationship express or implied with the Contractor shall not have a right of action upon the guarantee unless he/she shall have given written notice to the Contractor within one hundred twenty (120) Days from the date on which the last of the labor was performed or the last of the material was furnished, for which his/her claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the material was furnished or for whom the labor was performed. The notice shall be served by delivering the same personally to the Contractor or by mailing the same by registered mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Contractor at any place where it maintains an office or conducts its business; provided, however, that where such notice is actually received by the Contractor by other means, such notice shall be deemed sufficient.

20.3.5 Except as provided in Labor Law Section 220-g, no action on this payment guarantee shall be commenced after the expiration of the one-year limitations period set forth in Section 137(4)(b) of the State Finance Law.

20.3.6 The **Contractor** shall promptly forward to the **City** any notice or demand received pursuant to Article 20.3.4. The **Contractor** shall inform the **City** of any defenses to the notice or demand and shall forward to the **City** any documents the **City** requests concerning the notice or demand.

20.3.7 All demands made against the **City** by a beneficiary of this payment guarantee shall be presented to the **Engineer** along with all written documentation concerning the demand which the **Engineer** deems reasonably appropriate or necessary, which may include, but shall not be limited to: the subcontract; any invoices presented to the **Contractor** for payment; the notarized statement of the beneficiary that the demand is due and payable, that a request for payment has been made of the **Contractor** and that the demand has not been paid by the **Contractor** within the time allowed for such payment by the subcontract; and copies of any correspondence between the beneficiary and the **Contractor** concerning such demand. The **City** shall notify the **Contractor** that a demand has been made. The **Contractor** shall inform the **City** of any defenses to the demand and shall forward to the **City** any documents the **City** requests concerning the demand.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

20.3.8 The City shall make payment only if, after considering all defenses presented by the Contractor, it determines that the payment is due and owing to the beneficiary making the demand.

20.3.9 No beneficiary shall be entitled to interest from the **City**, or to any other costs, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, except to the extent required by State Finance Law Section 137.

20.4 Upon the receipt by the **City** of a demand pursuant to this Article 20, the **City** may withhold from any payment otherwise due and owing to the **Contractor** under this **Contract** an amount sufficient to satisfy the demand.

20.4.1 In the event the **City** determines that the demand is valid, the **City** shall notify the **Contractor** of such determination and the amount thereof and direct the **Contractor** to immediately pay such amount to the beneficiary. In the event the **Contractor**, within seven (7) **Days** of receipt of such notification from the **City**, fails to pay the beneficiary, such failure shall constitute an automatic and irrevocable assignment of payment by the **Contractor** to the beneficiary for the amount of the demand determined by the **City** to be valid. The **Contractor**, without further notification or other process, hereby gives its unconditional consent to such assignment of payment to the beneficiary and authorizes the **City**, on its behalf, to take all necessary actions to implement such assignment of payment, including without limitation the execution of any instrument or documentation necessary to effectuate such assignment.

20.4.2In the event that the amount otherwise due and owing to the **Contractor** by the **City** is insufficient to satisfy such demand, the **City** may, at its option, require payment from the **Contractor** of an amount sufficient to cover such demand and exercise any other right to require or recover payment which the **City** may have under **Law** or **Contract**.

20.4.3 In the event the **City** determines that the demand is invalid, any amount withheld pending the **City**'s review of such demand shall be paid to the **Contractor**; provided, however, no lien has been filed. In the event a claim or an action has been filed, the terms and conditions set forth in Article 23 shall apply. In the event a lien has been filed, the parties will be governed by the provisions of the Lien Law of the State of New York.

20.5 The provisions of this Article 20 shall not prevent the **City** and the **Contractor** from resolving disputes in accordance with the **PPB** Rules, where applicable.

20.6 In the event the **City** determines that the beneficiary is entitled to payment pursuant to this Article 20, such determination and any defenses and counterclaims raised by the **Contractor** shall be taken into account in evaluating the **Contractor's** performance.

20.7 Nothing in this Article 20 shall relieve the **Contractor** of the obligation to pay the claims of all persons with valid and lawful claims against the **Contractor** relating to the **Work**.

20.8 The Contractor shall not require any performance, payment or other bonds of any Subcontractor if this Contract does not require such bonds of the Contractor.

20.9 The payment guarantee made pursuant to this Article 20 shall be construed in a manner consistent with Section 137 of the State Finance Law and shall afford to persons furnishing labor or materials to the **Contractor** or its **Subcontractors** in the prosecution of the **Work** under this **Contract** all of the rights and remedies afforded to such persons by such section, including but not limited to, the right CITY OF NEW YORK 28 STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

to commence an action against the **City** on the payment guarantee provided by this Article 20 within the one-year limitations period set forth in Section 137(4)(b).

### ARTICLE 21. RETAINED PERCENTAGE

21.1 If this **Contract** requires one hundred (100%) percent performance and payment security, then as further security for the faithful performance of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall deduct, and retain until the substantial completion of the **Work**, five (5%) percent of the value of **Work** certified for payment in each partial payment voucher.

21.2 If this **Contract** does not require one hundred (100%) percent performance and payment security and if the price for which this **Contract** was awarded does not exceed one million (\$1,000,000) dollars, then as further security for the faithful performance of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall deduct, and retain until the substantial completion of the **Work**, five (5%) percent of the value of **Work** certified for payment in each partial payment voucher.

21.3 If this **Contract** does not require one hundred (100%) percent performance and payment security and if the price for which this **Contract** was awarded exceeds one million (\$1,000,000) dollars, then as further security for the faithful performance of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall deduct, and retain until the substantial completion of the **Work**, up to ten (10%) percent of the value of **Work** certified for payment in each partial payment voucher. The percentage to be retained is set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions.

### ARTICLE 22. INSURANCE

22.1 Types of Insurance: The **Contractor** shall procure and maintain the following types of insurance if, and as indicated, in Schedule A of the General Conditions (with the minimum limits and special conditions specified in Schedule A). Such insurance shall be maintained from the date the **Contractor** is required to provide Proof of Insurance pursuant to Article 22.3.1 through the date of completion of all required **Work** (including punch list work as certified in writing by the **Resident Engineer**), except for insurance required pursuant to Article 22.1.4, which may terminate upon **Substantial Completion** of the **Contract**. All insurance shall meet the requirements set forth in this Article 22. Wherever this Article requires that insurance coverage be "at least as broad" as a specified form (including all ISO forms), there is no obligation that the form itself be used, provided that the **Contractor** can demonstrate that the alternative form or endorsement contained in its policy provides coverage at least as broad as the specified form.

22.1.1Commercial General Liability Insurance: The **Contractor** shall provide Commercial General Liability Insurance covering claims for property damage and/or bodily injury, including death, which may arise from any of the operations under this **Contract**. Coverage under this insurance shall be at least as broad as that provided by the latest edition of Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Form CG 0001. Such insurance shall be "occurrence" based rather than "claims-made" and include, without limitation, the following types of coverage: premises operations; products and completed operations; contractual liability (including the tort liability of another assumed in a contract); broad form property damage; independent contractors; explosion, collapse and underground (XCU); construction means and methods; and incidental malpractice. Such insurance shall contain a "per project" aggregate limit, as specified in Schedule A, that applies separately to operations under this **Contract**.

22.1.1(a) Such Commercial General Liability Insurance shall name the **City** as an Additional Insured. Coverage for the City shall specifically include the **City's** officials and employees, be at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CG 20 10 and provide completed operations coverage at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CG 20 37.

22.1.1(b) Such Commercial General Liability Insurance shall name all other entities designated as additional insureds in Schedule A but only for claims arising from the **Contractor's** operations under this **Contract**, with coverage at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CG 20 26.

22.1.1(c) If the Work requires a permit from the Department of Buildings pursuant to 1 RCNY Section 101-08, at <u>http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/rules/1\_RCNY\_101-08.pdf</u>, the **Contractor** shall provide Commercial General Liability Insurance with limits of at least those required by 1 RCNY section 101-08. If the **Work** does not require such a permit, the minimum limits shall be those provided for in Schedule A.

22.1.1(d) If any of the **Work** includes repair of a waterborne vessel owned by or to be delivered to the **City**, such Commercial General Liability shall include, or be endorsed to include, Ship Repairer's Legal Liability Coverage to protect against, without limitation, liability arising from navigation of such vessels prior to delivery to and acceptance by the **City**.

22.1.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance, Employers' Liability Insurance, and Disability Benefits Insurance: The **Contractor** shall provide, and shall cause its **Subcontractors** to provide, Workers Compensation Insurance, Employers' Liability Insurance, and Disability Benefits Insurance in accordance with the **Laws** of the State of New York on behalf of all employees providing services under this **Contract** (except for those employees, if any, for which the **Laws** require insurance only pursuant to Article 22.1.3).

22.1.3 United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Act and/or Jones Act Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if required by **Law**, the **Contractor** shall provide insurance in accordance with the United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Act and/or the Jones Act, on behalf of all qualifying employees providing services under this **Contract**.

22.1.4 Builders Risk Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions, the **Contractor** shall provide Builders Risk Insurance on a completed value form for the total value of the **Work** through **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** in its entirety. Such insurance shall be provided on an All Risk basis and include coverage, without limitation, for windstorm (including named windstorm), storm surge, flood and earth movement. Unless waived by the **Commissioner**, it shall include coverage for ordinance and law, demolition and increased costs of construction, debris removal, pollutant clean up and removal, and expediting costs. Such insurance shall cover, without limitation, (a) all buildings and/or structures involved in the **Work**, as well as temporary structures at the **Site**, and (b) any property that is intended to become a permanent part of such building or structure, whether such property is on the **Site**, in transit or in temporary storage. Policies shall name the **Contractor** as Named Insured and list the **City** as both an Additional Insured and a Loss Payee as its interest may appear.

22.1.4(a) Policies of such insurance shall specify that, in the event a loss occurs at an occupied facility, occupancy of such facility is permitted without the consent of the issuing insurance company.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC 22.1.4(b) Such insurance may be provided through an Installation Floater, at the **Contractor's** option, if it otherwise conforms with the requirements of this Article 22.1.4.

22.1.5 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance: The **Contractor** shall provide Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance for liability arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of any owned (if any), non-owned and hired vehicles to be used in connection with this **Contract**. Coverage shall be at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CA0001. If vehicles are used for transporting hazardous materials, the Automobile Liability Insurance shall be endorsed to provide pollution liability broadened coverage for covered vehicles (endorsement CA 99 48) as well as proof of MCS 90.

22.1.6 Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work** to maintain, Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage. Such insurance shall provide coverage for actual, alleged or threatened emission, discharge, dispersal, seepage, release or escape of pollutants (including asbestos), including any loss, cost or expense incurred as a result of any cleanup of pollutants (including asbestos) or in the investigation, settlement or defense of any claim, action, or proceedings arising from the operations under this **Contract**. Such insurance shall be in the **Contractor's** name and list the **City** as an Additional Insured and any other entity specified in Schedule A. Coverage shall include, without limitation, (a) loss of use of damaged property or of property that has not been physically injured, (b) transportation, and (c) non-owned disposal sites.

22.1.6(a) Coverage for the City as Additional Insured shall specifically include the City's officials and employees and be at least as broad as provided to the Contractor for this **Project**.

22.1.6(b) If such insurance is written on a claims-made policy, such policy shall have a retroactive date on or before the effective date of this **Contract**, and continuous coverage shall be maintained, or an extended discovery period exercised, for a period of not less than three (3) years from the time the **Work** under this **Contract** is completed.

22.1.7 Marine Insurance:

22.1.7(a) Marine Protection and Indemnity Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if the **Contractor** engages in marine operations in the execution of any part of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such Work to maintain, Marine Protection and Indemnity Insurance with coverage at least as broad as Form SP-23. The insurance shall provide coverage for the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** (whichever is doing this **Work**) and for the **City** (together with its officials and employees) and any other entity specified in Schedule A as an Additional Insured for bodily injury and property damage arising from marine operations under this **Contract**. Coverage shall include, without limitation, injury or death of crew members (if not fully provided through other insurance), removal of wreck, damage to piers, wharves and other fixed or floating objects and loss of or damage to any other vessel or craft, or to property on such other vessel or craft.

31

22.1.7(b) Hull and Machinery Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if the Contractor engages in marine operations in the execution of any part of the Work, the Contractor shall maintain, or cause the Subcontractor doing such Work to maintain, Hull and Machinery Insurance with coverage for the Contractor or Subcontractor (whichever is doing this Work) and for the City (together with its officials and employees) as Additional Insured at least as broad as the latest edition of American Institute Tug Form for all tugs used under this Contract and Collision Liability at least as broad as the latest edition of American Institute Hull Clauses.

22.1.7(c) Marine Pollution Liability Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if the **Contractor** engages in marine operations in the execution of any part of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such Work to maintain, Marine Pollution Liability Insurance covering itself (or the Subcontractor doing such Work) as Named Insured and the **City** (together with its officials and employees) and any other entity specified in Schedule A as an Additional Insured. Coverage shall be at least as broad as that provided by the latest edition of Water Quality Insurance Syndicate Form and include, without limitation, liability arising from the discharge or substantial threat of a discharge of oil, or from the release or threatened release of a hazardous substance including injury to, or economic losses resulting from, the destruction of or damage to real property, personal property or natural resources.

22.1.8 The **Contractor** shall provide such other types of insurance, at such minimum limits and with such conditions, as are specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions.

22.2 General Requirements for Insurance Coverage and Policies:

22.2.1 All required insurance policies shall be maintained with companies that may lawfully issue the required policy and have an A.M. Best rating of at least A-/VII or a Standard and Poor's rating of at least A, unless prior written approval is obtained from the **City** Corporation Counsel.

22.2.2 The **Contractor** shall be solely responsible for the payment of all premiums for all required policies and all deductibles and self-insured retentions to which such policies are subject, whether or not the **City** is an insured under the policy.

22.2.3 In his/her sole discretion, the **Commissioner** may, subject to the approval of the **Comptroller** and the **City** Corporation Counsel, accept Letters of Credit and/or custodial accounts in lieu of required insurance.

22.2.4 The **City's** limits of coverage for all types of insurance required pursuant to Schedule A of the General Conditions shall be the greater of (i) the minimum limits set forth in Schedule A or (ii) the limits provided to the **Contractor** as Named Insured under all primary, excess, and umbrella policies of that type of coverage.

22.2.5 The **Contractor** may satisfy its insurance obligations under this Article 22 through primary policies or a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policies, so long as all policies provide the scope of coverage required herein.

22.2.6 Policies of insurance provided pursuant to this Article 22 shall be primary and noncontributing to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the **City**.

#### 22.3 Proof of Insurance:

22.3.1 For all types of insurance required by Article 22.1 and Schedule A, except for insurance required by Articles 22.1.4 and 22.1.7, the **Contractor** shall file proof of insurance in accordance with this Article 22.3 within ten (10) **Days** of award. For insurance provided pursuant to Articles 22.1.4 and 22.1.7, proof shall be filed by a date specified by the **Commissioner** or ten (10) **Days** prior to the commencement of the portion of the **Work** covered by such policy, whichever is earlier.

22.3.2 For Workers' Compensation Insurance provided pursuant to Article 22.1.2, the **Contractor** shall submit one of the following forms: C-105.2 Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance; U-26.3 - State Insurance Fund Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance; Request for WC/DB Exemption (Form CE-200); equivalent or successor forms used by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board; or other proof of insurance in a form acceptable to the **Commissioner**. For Disability Benefits Insurance provided pursuant to Article 22.1.2, the Contractor shall submit DB-120.1 - Certificate Of Insurance Coverage Under The NYS Disability Benefits Law, Request for WC/DB Exemption (Form CE-200); equivalent or successor forms used by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board; or other proof of insurance in a form acceptable to resuccessor forms used by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board; or other proof of insurance in a form acceptable to resuccessor forms used by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board; or other proof of insurance in a form acceptable to the **Commissioner**. ACORD forms are not acceptable.

22.3.3 For policies provided pursuant to all of Article 22.1 other than Article 22.1.2, the Contractor shall submit one or more Certificates of Insurance on forms acceptable to the Commissioner. All such Certificates of Insurance shall certify (a) the issuance and effectiveness of such policies of insurance, each with the specified minimum limits (b) for insurance secured pursuant to Article 22.1.1 that the City and any other entity specified in Schedule A is an Additional Insured with coverage at least as broad as the most recent edition of ISO Forms CG 20 10, CG 20 37, and CG 20 26, as applicable; (c) in the event insurance is required pursuant to Article 22.1.6 and/or Article 22.1.7, that the City is an Additional Insured thereunder; (d) the company code issued to the insurance company by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (the NAIC number); and (e) the number assigned to the Contract by the City. All such Certificates of Insurance shall be accompanied by either a duly executed "Certification by Broker" in the form contained in Part III of Schedule A or copies of all policies referenced in such Certificate of Insurance as certified by an authorized representative of the issuing insurance carrier. If any policy is not available at the time of submission, certified binders may be submitted until such time as the policy is available, at which time a certified copy of the policy shall be submitted.

22.3.4 Documentation confirming renewals of insurance shall be submitted to the **Commissioner** prior to the expiration date of coverage of policies required under this **Contract**. Such proofs of insurance shall comply with the requirements of Articles 22.3.2 and 22.3.3.

22.3.5 The **Contractor** shall be obligated to provide the **City** with a copy of any policy of insurance provided pursuant to this Article 22 upon the demand for such policy by the **Commissioner** or the **City** Corporation Counsel.

22.4 Operations of the Contractor:

22.4.1 The **Contractor** shall not commence the **Work** unless and until all required certificates have been submitted to and accepted by the **Commissioner**. Acceptance by the **Commissioner** of a certificate does not excuse the **Contractor** from securing insurance

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

consistent with all provisions of this Article 22 or of any liability arising from its failure to do so.

22.4.2 The **Contractor** shall be responsible for providing continuous insurance coverage in the manner, form, and limits required by this **Contract** and shall be authorized to perform **Work** only during the effective period of all required coverage.

22.4.3 In the event that any of the required insurance policies lapse, are revoked, suspended or otherwise terminated, for whatever cause, the **Contractor** shall immediately stop all **Work**, and shall not recommence **Work** until authorized in writing to do so by the **Commissioner**. Upon quitting the **Site**, except as otherwise directed by the **Commissioner**, the **Contractor** shall leave all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies on the **Site**. **Contract** time shall continue to run during such periods and no extensions of time will be granted. The **Commissioner** may also declare the **Contractor** in default for failure to maintain required insurance.

22.4.4 In the event the **Contractor** receives notice, from an insurance company or other person, that any insurance policy required under this Article 22 shall be cancelled or terminated (or has been cancelled or terminated) for any reason, the **Contractor** shall immediately forward a copy of such notice to both the **Commissioner** and the New York City Comptroller, attn: Office of Contract Administration, Municipal Building, One Centre Street, room 1005, New York, New York 10007. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the **Contractor** shall ensure that there is no interruption in any of the insurance coverage required under this Article 22.

22.4.5 Where notice of loss, damage, occurrence, accident, claim or suit is required under an insurance policy maintained in accordance with this Article 22, the **Contractor** shall notify in writing all insurance carriers that issued potentially responsive policies of any such event relating to any operations under this **Contract** (including notice to Commercial General Liability insurance carriers for events relating to the **Contractor**'s own employees) no later than 20 days after such event. For any policy where the **City** is an Additional Insured, such notice shall expressly specify that "this notice is being given on behalf of the City of New York as Insured as well as the Named Insured." Such notice shall also contain the following information: the number of the insurance policy, the name of the named insured, the date and location of the damage, occurrence, or accident, and the identity of the persons or things injured, damaged or lost. The **Contractor** shall simultaneously send a copy of such notice to the City of New York City Law Department, 100 Church Street, New York, New York 10007.

22.4.6 In the event of any loss, accident, claim, action, or other event that does or can give rise to a claim under any insurance policy required under this Article 22, the **Contractor** shall at all times fully cooperate with the **City** with regard to such potential or actual claim.

22.5 Subcontractor Insurance: In the event the Contractor requires any Subcontractor to procure insurance with regard to any operations under this Contract and requires such Subcontractor to name the Contractor as an Additional Insured thereunder, the Contractor shall ensure that the Subcontractor name the City, including its officials and employees, as an Additional Insured with coverage at least as broad as the most recent edition of ISO Form CG 20 26.

22.6 Wherever reference is made in Article 7 or this Article 22 to documents to be sent to the **Commissioner** (e.g., notices, filings, or submissions), such documents shall be sent to the address set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions. In the event no address is set forth in Schedule A, such documents are to be sent to the **Commissioner's** address as provided elsewhere in this **Contract**. CITY OF NEW YORK 34 STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

DDC

22.7 Apart from damages or losses covered by insurance provided pursuant to Articles 22.1.2, 22.1.3, or 22.1.5, the **Contractor** waives all rights against the **City**, including its officials and employees, for any damages or losses that are covered under any insurance required under this Article 22 (whether or not such insurance is actually procured or claims are paid thereunder) or any other insurance applicable to the operations of the **Contractor** and/or its employees, agents, or **Subcontractors**.

22.8 In the event the **Contractor** utilizes a self-insurance program to satisfy any of the requirements of this Article 22, the **Contractor** shall ensure that any such self-insurance program provides the **City** with all rights that would be provided by traditional insurance under this Article 22, including but not limited to the defense and indemnification obligations that insurers are required to undertake in liability policies.

22.9 Materiality/Non-Waiver: The **Contractor's** failure to secure policies in complete conformity with this Article 22, or to give an insurance company timely notice of any sort required in this **Contract** or to do anything else required by this Article 22 shall constitute a material breach of this **Contract**. Such breach shall not be waived or otherwise excused by any action or inaction by the **City** at any time.

22.10 Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 108, this **Contract** shall be void and of no effect unless **Contractor** maintains Workers' Compensation Insurance for the term of this **Contract** to the extent required and in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

22.11 Other Remedies: Insurance coverage provided pursuant to this Article 22 or otherwise shall not relieve the **Contractor** of any liability under this **Contract**, nor shall it preclude the **City** from exercising any rights or taking such other actions available to it under any other provisions of this **Contract** or **Law**.

# ARTICLE 23. MONEY RETAINED AGAINST CLAIMS

23.1 If any claim shall be made by any person or entity (including Other Contractors with the City on this **Project**) against the City or against the Contractor and the City for any of the following:

(a) An alleged loss, damage, injury, theft or vandalism of any of the kinds referred to in Articles 7 and 12, plus the reasonable costs of defending the **City**, which in the opinion of the **Comptroller** may not be paid by an insurance company (for any reason whatsoever); or

(b) An infringement of copyrights, patents or use of patented articles, tools, etc., as referred to in Article 57; or

(c) Damage claimed to have been caused directly or indirectly by the failure of the **Contractor** to perform the **Work** in strict accordance with this **Contract**,

the amount of such claim, or so much thereof as the **Comptroller** may deem necessary, may be withheld by the **Comptroller**, as security against such claim, from any money due hereunder. The **Comptroller**, in his/her discretion, may permit the **Contractor** to substitute other satisfactory security in lieu of the monies so withheld.

23.2 If an action on such claim is timely commenced and the liability of the City, or the Contractor, or both, shall have been established therein by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or if such claim shall have been admitted by the Contractor to be valid, the Comptroller

shall pay such judgment or admitted claim out of the monies retained by the **Comptroller** under the provisions of this Article 23, and return the balance, if any, without interest, to the **Contractor**.

### ARTICLE 24. MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY

24.1 The **Contractor** shall promptly repair, replace, restore or rebuild, as the **Commissioner** may determine, any finished **Work** in which defects of materials or workmanship may appear or to which damage may occur because of such defects, during the one (1) year period subsequent to the date of **Substantial Completion** (or use and occupancy in accordance with Article 16), except where other periods of maintenance and guaranty are provided for in Schedule A.

24.2 As security for the faithful performance of its obligations hereunder, the **Contractor**, upon filing its requisition for payment on **Substantial Completion**, shall deposit with the **Commissioner** a sum equal to one (1%) percent of the price (or the amount fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions) in cash or certified check upon a state or national bank and trust company or a check of such bank and trust company signed by a duly authorized officer thereof and drawn to the order of the **Comptroller**, or obligations of the **City**, which the **Comptroller** may approve as of equal value with the sum so required.

24.3 In lieu of the above, the **Contractor** may make such security payment to the **City** by authorizing the **Commissioner** in writing to deduct the amount from the **Substantial Completion** payment which shall be deemed the deposit required above.

24.4 If the **Contractor** has faithfully performed all of its obligations hereunder the **Commissioner** shall so certify to the **Comptroller** within five (5) **Days** after the expiration of one (1) year from the date of **Substantial Completion** and acceptance of the **Work** or within thirty (30) **Days** after the expiration of the guarantee period fixed in the **Specifications**. The security payment shall be repaid to the **Contractor** without interest within thirty (30) **Days** after certification by the **Commissioner** to the **Comptroller** that the **Contractor** has faithfully performed all of its obligations hereunder.

24.5 Notice by the **Commissioner** to the **Contractor** to repair, replace, rebuild or restore such defective or damaged **Work** shall be timely, pursuant to this article, if given not later than ten (10) **Days** subsequent to the expiration of the one (1) year period or other periods provided for herein.

24.6 If the **Contractor** shall fail to repair, replace, rebuild or restore such defective or damaged **Work** promptly after receiving such notice, the **Commissioner** shall have the right to have the **Work** done by others in the same manner as provided for in the completion of a defaulted **Contract**, under Article 51.

24.7 If the security payment so deposited is insufficient to cover the cost of such Work, the Contractor shall be liable to pay such deficiency on demand by the Commissioner.

24.8 The **Engineer's** certificate setting forth the fair and reasonable cost of repairing, replacing, rebuilding or restoring any damaged or defective **Work** when performed by one other than the **Contractor**, shall be binding and conclusive upon the **Contractor** as to the amount thereof.

24.9 The **Contractor** shall obtain all manufacturers' warranties and guaranties of all equipment and materials required by this **Contract** in the name of the **City** and shall deliver same to the **Commissioner**. All of the **City's** rights and title and interest in and to said manufacturers' warranties and guaranties may be assigned by the **City** to any subsequent purchasers of such equipment and materials or lessees of the premises into which the equipment and materials have been installed.

# CHAPTER VI CHANGES, EXTRA WORK, AND DOCUMENTATION OF CLAIM

## ARTICLE 25. CHANGES

25.1 Changes may be made to this **Contract** only as duly authorized in writing by the **Commissioner** in accordance with the **Law** and this **Contract**. All such changes, modifications, and amendments will become a part of the **Contract**. Work so ordered shall be performed by the **Contractor**.

25.2 Contract changes will be made only for Work necessary to complete the Work included in the original scope of the Contract and/or for non-material changes to the scope of the Contract. Changes are not permitted for any material alteration in the scope of Work in the Contract.

25.3 The **Contractor** shall be entitled to a price adjustment for **Extra Work** performed pursuant to a written change order. Adjustments to price shall be computed in one or more of the following ways:

25.3.1 By applicable unit prices specified in the Contract; and/or

25.3.2 By agreement of a fixed price; and/or

25.3.3 By time and material records; and/or

25.3.4 In any other manner approved by the CCPO.

25.4 All payments for change orders are subject to pre-audit by the Engineering Audit Officer and may be post-audited by the Comptroller and/or the Agency.

# **ARTICLE 26. METHODS OF PAYMENT FOR OVERRUNS AND EXTRA WORK**

26.1 Overrun of Unit Price Item: An overrun is any quantity of a unit price item which the **Contractor** is directed to provide which is in excess of one hundred twenty-five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule.

26.1.1For any unit price item, the **Contractor** will be paid at the unit price bid for any quantity up to one hundred twenty-five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule. If during the progress of the **Work**, the actual quantity of any unit price item required to complete the **Work** approaches the estimated quantity for that item, and for any reason it appears that the actual quantity of any unit price item necessary to complete the **Work** will exceed the estimated quantity for that item by twenty-five (25%) percent, the **Contractor** shall immediately notify the **Engineer** of such anticipated overrun. The **Contractor** shall not be compensated for any quantity of a unit price item provided which is in excess of one hundred twenty-five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule without written authorization from the **Engineer**.

26.1.2If the actual quantity of any unit price item necessary to complete the Work will exceed one hundred twenty five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule, the City reserves the right and the Contractor agrees to negotiate a new unit price for such item. In no event shall such negotiated new unit price exceed the unit bid price. If the City and Contractor cannot agree on a new unit price, then the City shall order the Contractor and the Contractor agrees to provide additional quantities of the

item on the basis of time and material records for the actual and reasonable cost as determined under Article 26.2, but in no event at a unit price exceeding the unit price bid.

26.2 Extra Work: For Extra Work where payment is by agreement on a fixed price in accordance with Article 25.3.2, the price to be paid for such Extra Work shall be based on the fair and reasonable estimated cost of the items set forth below. For Extra Work where payment is based on time and material records in accordance with Article 25.3.3, the price to be paid for such Extra Work shall be the actual and reasonable cost of the items set forth below, calculated in accordance with the formula specified therein, if any.

26.2.1 Necessary materials (including transportation to the Site); plus

26.2.2 Necessary direct labor, including payroll taxes (subject to statutory wage caps) and supplemental benefits; plus

26.2.3 Sales and personal property taxes, if any, required to be paid on materials not incorporated into such Extra Work; plus

26.2.4 Reasonable rental value of Contractor-owned (or Subcontractor-owned, as applicable), necessary plant and equipment other than Small Tools, plus fuel/energy costs. Except for fuel costs for pick-up trucks which shall be reimbursed based on a consumption of five (5) gallons per shift, fuel costs shall be reimbursed based on actual costs or, in the absence of auditable documentation, the following fuel consumption formula per operating hour: (.035) x (HP rating) x (Fuel cost/gallon). Reasonable rental value is defined as the lower of either seventy-five percent of the monthly prorated rental rates established in "The AED Green Book, Rental Rates and Specifications for Construction Equipment" published by Equipment Watch (the "Green Book"), or seventy-five percent of the monthly prorated rental rates established in the "Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment" published by Equipment Watch (the "Blue Book") (the applicable Blue Book rate being for rental only without the addition of any operational costs listed in the Blue Book). The reasonable rental value is deemed to be inclusive of all operating costs except for fuel/energy consumption and equipment operator's wages/costs. For multiple shift utilization, reimbursement shall be calculated as follows: first shift shall be seventy-five (75%) percent of such rental rates; second shift shall be sixty (60%) percent of the first shift rate; and third shift shall be forty (40%) percent of the first shift rate. Equipment on standby shall be reimbursed at one-third (1/3) the prorated monthly rental rate. Contractor-owned (or Subcontractor-owned, as applicable) equipment includes equipment from rental companies affiliated with or controlled by the Contractor (or Subcontractor, as applicable), as determined by the Commissioner. In establishing cost reimbursement for non-operating Contractor-owned (or Subcontractor-owned, as applicable) equipment (scaffolding, sheeting systems, road plates, etc.), the City may restrict reimbursement to a purchase-salvage/life cycle basis if less than the computed rental costs: plus

- 26.2.5 Necessary installation and dismantling of such plant and equipment, including transportation to and from the **Site**, if any, provided that, in the case of non-**Contractor**-owned (or non-**Subcontractor**-owned, as applicable) equipment rented from a third party, the cost of installation and dismantling are not allowable if such costs are included in the rental rate; plus
- 26.2.6 Necessary fees charged by governmental entities; plus

26.2.7 Necessary construction-related service fees charged by non-governmental entities, such as landfill tipping fees; plus

26.2.8 Reasonable rental costs of non-Contractor-owned (or non-Subcontractor-owned, as applicable) necessary plant and equipment other than Small Tools, plus fuel/energy costs. Except for fuel costs for pick-up trucks which shall be reimbursed based on a consumption of five (5) gallons per shift, fuel costs shall be reimbursed based on actual costs or, in the absence of auditable documentation, the following fuel consumption formula per hour of operation: (.035) x (HP rating) x (Fuel cost/gallon). In lieu of renting, the City reserves the right to direct the purchase of non-operating equipment (scaffolding, sheeting systems, road plates, etc.), with payment on a purchase-salvage/life cycle basis, if less than the projected rental costs; plus

26.2.9 Workers' Compensation Insurance, and any insurance coverage expressly required by the City for the performance of the Extra Work which is different than the types of insurance required by Article 22 and Schedule A of the General Conditions. The cost of Workers' Compensation Insurance is subject to applicable payroll limitation caps and shall be based upon the carrier's Manual Rate for such insurance derived from the applicable class Loss Cost ("LC") and carrier's Lost Cost Multiplier ("LCM") approved by the New York State Department of Financial Services, and with the exception of experience rating, rate modifiers as promulgated by the New York Compensation Insurance Rating Board ("NYCIRB"); plus

26.2.10 Additional costs incurred as a result of the Extra Work for performance and payment bonds; plus

26.2.11 Twelve percent (12%) percent of the total of items in Articles 26.2.1 through 26.2.5 as compensation for overhead, except that no percentage for overhead will be allowed on Payroll Taxes or on the premium portion of overtime pay or on sales and personal property taxes. Overhead shall include without limitation, all costs and expenses in connection with administration, management superintendence, small tools, and insurance required by Schedule A of the General Conditions other than Workers' Compensation Insurance; plus

26.2.12 Ten (10%) percent of the total of items in Articles 26.2.1 through 26.2.5, plus the items in Article 26.2.11, as compensation for profit, except that no percentage for profit will be allowed on Payroll Taxes or on the premium portion of overtime pay or on sales and personal property taxes; plus

26.2.13 Five (5%) percent of the total of items in Articles 26.2.6 through 26.2.10 as compensation for overhead and profit.

26.3 Where the Extra Work is performed in whole or in part by other than the Contractor's own forces pursuant to Article 26.2, the Contractor shall be paid, subject to pre-audit by the Engineering Audit Officer, the cost of such Work computed in accordance with Article 26.2 above, plus an additional allowance of five (5%) percent to cover the Contractor's overhead and profit.

26.4 Where a change is ordered, involving both Extra Work and omitted or reduced Contract Work, the Contract price shall be adjusted, subject to pre-audit by the EAO, in an amount based on the difference between the cost of such Extra Work and of the omitted or reduced Work.

26.5 Where the Contractor and the Commissioner can agree upon a fixed price for Extra Work in accordance with Article 25.3.2 or another method of payment for Extra Work in accordance with Article STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CITY OF NEW YORK 39

DDC

25.3.4, or for Extra Work ordered in connection with omitted Work, such method, subject to pre-audit by the EAO, may, at the option of the Commissioner, be substituted for the cost plus a percentage method provided in Article 26.2; provided, however, that if the Extra Work is performed by a Subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive more than an additional allowance of five (5%) percent for overhead and profit over the cost of such Subcontractor's Work as computed in accordance with Article 26.2.

# ARTICLE 27. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

27.1 All disputes between the **City** and the **Contractor** of the kind delineated in this Article 27.1 that arise under, or by virtue of, this **Contract** shall be finally resolved in accordance with the provisions of this Article 27 and the **PPB** Rules. This procedure for resolving all disputes of the kind delineated herein shall be the exclusive means of resolving any such disputes.

27.1.1 This Article 27 shall not apply to disputes concerning matters dealt with in other sections of the **PPB** Rules, or to disputes involving patents, copyrights, trademarks, or trade secrets (as interpreted by the courts of New York State) relating to proprietary rights in computer software.

27.1.2 This Article 27 shall apply only to disputes about the scope of Work delineated by the Contract, the interpretation of Contract documents, the amount to be paid for Extra Work or disputed work performed in connection with the Contract, the conformity of the Contractor's Work to the Contract, and the acceptability and quality of the Contractor's Work; such disputes arise when the Engineer, Resident Engineer, Engineering Audit Officer, or other designee of the Commissioner makes a determination with which the Contractor disagrees.

27.2 All determinations required by this Article 27 shall be made in writing clearly stated, with a reasoned explanation for the determination based on the information and evidence presented to the party making the determination. Failure to make such determination within the time required by this Article 27 shall be deemed a non-determination without prejudice that will allow application to the next level.

27.3 During such time as any dispute is being presented, heard, and considered pursuant to this Article 27, the **Contract** terms shall remain in force and the **Contractor** shall continue to perform **Work** as directed by the **ACCO** or the **Engineer**. Failure of the **Contractor** to continue **Work** as directed shall constitute a waiver by the **Contractor** of its claim.

27.4 Presentation of Disputes to Commissioner.

Notice of Dispute and Agency Response. The **Contractor** shall present its dispute in writing ("Notice of Dispute") to the **Commissioner** within thirty (30) Days of receiving written notice of the determination or action that is the subject of the dispute. This notice requirement shall not be read to replace any other notice requirements contained in the **Contract**. The Notice of Dispute shall include all the facts, evidence, documents, or other basis upon which the **Contractor** relies in support of its position, as well as a detailed computation demonstrating how any amount of money claimed by the **Contractor** in the dispute was arrived at. Within thirty (30) Days after receipt of the detailed written submission comprising the complete Notice of Dispute, the **Engineer**, **Resident Engineer**, **Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner** shall submit to the **Commissioner** all materials he or she deems pertinent to the dispute. Following initial submissions to the **Commissioner**, either party may demand of the other the production of any document or other material the demanding party believes may be relevant to the dispute. The requested party shall produce all relevant materials that are not otherwise

protected by a legal privilege recognized by the courts of New York State. Any question of relevancy shall be determined by the **Commissioner** whose decision shall be final. Willful failure of the **Contractor** to produce any requested material whose relevancy the **Contractor** has not disputed, or whose relevancy has been affirmatively determined, shall constitute a waiver by the **Contractor** of its claim.

27.4.1 **Commissioner** Inquiry. The **Commissioner** shall examine the material and may, in his or her discretion, convene an informal conference with the **Contractor**, the **ACCO**, and the **Engineer**, **Resident Engineer**, **Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner** to resolve the issue by mutual consent prior to reaching a determination. The **Commissioner** may seek such technical or other expertise as he or she shall deem appropriate, including the use of neutral mediators, and require any such additional material from either or both parties as he or she deems fit. The **Commissioner**'s ability to render, and the effect of, a decision hereunder shall not be impaired by any negotiations in connection with the dispute presented, whether or not the **Commissioner** participated therein. The **Commissioner** may or, at the request of any party to the dispute, shall compel the participation of any **Other Contractor** with a contract related to the **Work** of this **Contractor** thus brought into the dispute resolution proceeding shall have the same rights and obligations under this Article 27 as the **Contractor** initiating the dispute.

27.4.2 Commissioner Determination. Within thirty (30) Days after the receipt of all materials and information, or such longer time as may be agreed to by the parties, the Commissioner shall make his or her determination and shall deliver or send a copy of such determination to the Contractor, the ACCO, and Engineer, Resident Engineer, Engineering Audit Officer, or other designee of the Commissioner, as applicable, together with a statement concerning how the decision may be appealed.

27.4.3 Finality of **Commissioner's** Decision. The **Commissioner's** decision shall be final and binding on all parties, unless presented to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board pursuant to this Article 27. The **City** may not take a petition to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board. However, should the **Contractor** take such a petition, the **City** may seek, and the Contract Dispute Resolution Board may render, a determination less favorable to the **Contractor** and more favorable to the **City** than the decision of the **Commissioner**.

27.5 Presentation of Dispute to the **Comptroller**. Before any dispute may be brought by the **Contractor** to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board, the **Contractor** must first present its claim to the **Comptroller** for his or her review, investigation, and possible adjustment.

27.5.1 Time, Form, and Content of Notice. Within thirty (30) **Days** of its receipt of a decision by the **Commissioner**, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Comptroller** and to the **Commissioner** a Notice of Claim regarding its dispute with the **Agency**. The Notice of Claim shall consist of (i) a brief written statement of the substance of the dispute, the amount of money, if any, claimed and the reason(s) the **Contractor** contends the dispute was wrongly decided by the **Commissioner**; (ii) a copy of the written decision of the **Commissioner**; and (iii) a copy of all materials submitted by the **Contractor** to the **Agency**, including the Notice of Dispute. The **Contractor** may not present to the **Comptroller** any material not presented to the **Commissioner**, except at the request of the **Comptroller**.

27.5.2 Response. Within thirty (30) **Days** of receipt of the Notice of Claim, the **Agency** shall make available to the **Comptroller** a copy of all material submitted by the **Agency** to the **Commissioner** in connection with the dispute. The **Agency** may not present to the

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC 41



Comptroller any material not presented to the Commissioner except at the request of the Comptroller.

27.5.3 Comptroller Investigation. The Comptroller may investigate the claim in dispute and, in the course of such investigation, may exercise all powers provided in Sections 7-201 and 7-203 of the Administrative Code. In addition, the Comptroller may demand of either party, and such party shall provide, whatever additional material the Comptroller deems pertinent to the claim, including original business records of the Contractor. Willful failure of the Contractor to produce within fifteen (15) Days any material requested by the Comptroller shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of its claim. The Comptroller may also schedule an informal conference to be attended by the Contractor, Agency representatives, and any other personnel desired by the Comptroller.

27.5.4 Opportunity of **Comptroller** to Compromise or Adjust Claim. The **Comptroller** shall have forty-five (45) **Days** from his or her receipt of all materials referred to in Article 27.5.3 to investigate the disputed claim. The period for investigation and compromise may be further extended by agreement between the **Contractor** and the **Comptroller**, to a maximum of ninety (90) **Days** from the **Comptroller's** receipt of all materials. The **Contractor** may not present its petition to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board until the period for investigation and compromise delineated in this Article 27.5.4 has expired. In compromising or adjusting any claim hereunder, the **Comptroller** may not revise or disregard the terms of the **Contract** between the parties.

27.6 Contract Dispute Resolution Board. There shall be a Contract Dispute Resolution Board composed of:

27.6.1 The chief administrative law judge of the Office of Administrative Trials and Hearings (OATH) or his/her designated OATH administrative law judge, who shall act as chairperson, and may adopt operational procedures and issue such orders consistent with this Article 27 as may be necessary in the execution of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's functions, including, but not limited to, granting extensions of time to present or respond to submissions;

27.6.2 The **CCPO** or his/her designee; any designee shall have the requisite background to consider and resolve the merits of the dispute and shall not have participated personally and substantially in the particular matter that is the subject of the dispute or report to anyone who so participated; and

27.6.3 A person with appropriate expertise who is not an employee of the **City**. This person shall be selected by the presiding administrative law judge from a prequalified panel of individuals, established and administered by OATH with appropriate background to act as decision-makers in a dispute. Such individual may not have a contract or dispute with the **City** or be an officer or employee of any company or organization that does, or regularly represents persons, companies, or organizations having disputes with the **City**.

27.7 Petition to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board. In the event the claim has not been settled or adjusted by the **Comptroller** within the period provided in this Article 27, the **Contractor**, within thirty (30) **Days** thereafter, may petition the Contract Dispute Resolution Board to review the **Commissioner's** determination.

27.7.1 Form and Content of Petition by Contractor. The Contractor shall present its dispute to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board in the form of a petition, which shall CITY OF NEW YORK 42 STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

include (i) a brief written statement of the substance of the dispute, the amount of money, if any, claimed, and the reason(s) the **Contractor** contends the dispute was wrongly decided by the **Commissioner**; (ii) a copy of the written Decision of the **Commissioner**, (iii) copies of all materials submitted by the **Contractor** to the Agency; (iv) a copy of the written decision of the **Comptroller**, if any, and (v) copies of all correspondence with, or written material submitted by the **Contractor**, to the **Comptroller**. The **Contractor** shall concurrently submit four (4) complete sets of the Petition: one set to the **City** Corporation Counsel (Attn: Commercial and Real Estate Litigation Division) and three (3) sets to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board at OATH's offices with proof of service on the **City** Corporation Counsel. In addition, the **Contractor** shall submit a copy of the written statement of the substance of the dispute, cited in (i) above, to both the **Commissioner** and the **Comptroller**.

27.7.2 Agency Response. Within thirty (30) Days of its receipt of the Petition by the City Corporation Counsel, the Agency shall respond to the brief written statement of the Contractor and make available to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board all material it submitted to the Commissioner and Comptroller. Three (3) complete copies of the Agency response shall be provided to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board and one to the Contractor. Extensions of time for submittal of the Agency response shall be given as necessary upon a showing of good cause or, upon consent of the parties, for an initial period of up to thirty (30) Days.

27.7.3 Further Proceedings. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall permit the **Contractor** to present its case by submission of memoranda, briefs, and oral argument. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall also permit the **Agency** to present its case in response to the **Contractor** by submission of memoranda, briefs, and oral argument. If requested by the **City** Corporation Counsel, the **Comptroller** shall provide reasonable assistance in the preparation of the **Agency's** case. Neither the **Contractor** nor the **Agency** may support its case with any documentation or other material that was not considered by the **Comptroller**, unless requested by the Contract Dispute Resolution Board, in its discretion, may seek such technical or other expert advice as it shall deem appropriate and may seek, on its own or upon application of a party, any such additional material from any party as it deems fit. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board, in its discretion, may combine more than one dispute between the parties for concurrent resolution.

27.7.4 Contract Dispute Resolution Board Determination. Within forty-five (45) **Days** of the conclusion of all written submissions and oral arguments, the Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall render a written decision resolving the dispute. In an unusually complex case, the Contract Dispute Resolution Board may render its decision in a longer period, not to exceed ninety (90) **Days**, and shall so advise the parties at the commencement of this period. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision must be consistent with the terms of the **Contract**. Decisions of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board and shall only resolve matters before the Contract Dispute Resolution Board and shall not have precedential effect with respect to matters not before the Contract Dispute Resolution Board.

27.7.5 Notification of Contract Dispute Resolution Board Decision. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall send a copy of its decision to the **Contractor**, the **ACCO**, the Engineer, the **Comptroller**, the **City** Corporation Counsel, the CCPO, and the **PPB**. A decision in favor of the **Contractor** shall be subject to the prompt payment provisions of the **PPB** Rules. The Required Payment Date shall be thirty (30) Days after the date the parties are formally notified of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision.

27.7.6 Finality of Contract Dispute Resolution Board Decision. The Contract Dispute Resolution

Board's decision shall be final and binding on all parties. Any party may seek review of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision solely in the form of a challenge, filed within four (4) months of the date of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision, in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York, County of New York pursuant to Article 78 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules. Such review by the court shall be limited to the question of whether or not the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision was made in violation of lawful procedure, was affected by an error of Law, or was arbitrary and capricious or an abuse of discretion. No evidence or information shall be introduced or relied upon in such proceeding that was not presented to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board in accordance with this Article 27.

27.8 Any termination, cancellation, or alleged breach of the **Contract** prior to or during the pendency of any proceedings pursuant to this Article 27 shall not affect or impair the ability of the **Commissioner** or Contract Dispute Resolution Board to make a binding and final decision pursuant to this Article 27.

# ARTICLE 28. RECORD KEEPING FOR EXTRA OR DISPUTED WORK OR WORK ON A TIME & MATERIALS BASIS

28.1 While the **Contractor** or any of its **Subcontractors** is performing **Work** on a time and material basis or **Extra Work** on a time and material basis ordered by the **Commissioner** under Article 25, or where the **Contractor** believes that it or any of its **Subcontractors** is performing **Extra Work** but a final determination by **Agency** has not been made, or the **Contractor** or any of its **Subcontractors** is performing disputed **Work** (whether on or off the **Site**), or complying with a determination or order under protest in accordance with Articles 11, 27, and 30, in each such case the **Contractor** shall furnish the **Resident Engineer** daily with three (3) copies of written statements signed by the **Contractor's** representative at the **Site** showing:

28.1.1 The name, trade, and number of each worker employed on such **Work** or engaged in complying with such determination or order, the number of hours employed, and the character of the **Work** each is doing; and

28.1.2 The nature and quantity of any materials, plant and equipment furnished or used in connection with the performance of such **Work** or compliance with such determination or order, and from whom purchased or rented.

28.2 A copy of such statement will be countersigned by the **Resident Engineer**, noting thereon any items not agreed to or questioned, and will be returned to the **Contractor** within two (2) **Days** after submission.

28.3 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors**, when required by the **Commissioner**, or the **Comptroller**, shall also produce for inspection, at the office of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor**, any and all of its books, bid documents, financial statements, vouchers, records, daily job diaries and reports, and cancelled checks, and any other documents relating to showing the nature and quantity of the labor, materials, plant and equipment actually used in the performance of such **Work**, or in complying with such determination or order, and the amounts expended therefor, and shall permit the **Commissioner** and the **Comptroller** to make such extracts therefrom, or copies thereof, as they or either of them may desire.

28.4 In connection with the examination provided for herein, the **Commissioner**, upon demand therefor, will produce for inspection by the **Contractor** such records as the **Agency** may have with CITY OF NEW YORK 44 STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

respect to such Extra Work or disputed Work performed under protest pursuant to order of the Commissioner, except those records and reports which may have been prepared for the purpose of determining the accuracy and validity of the Contractor's claim.

28.5 Failure to comply strictly with these requirements shall constitute a waiver of any claim for extra compensation or damages on account of the performance of such **Work** or compliance with such determination or order.

# **ARTICLE 29. OMITTED WORK**

29.1 If any **Contract Work** in a lump sum **Contract**, or if any part of a lump sum item in a unit price, lump sum, or percentage-bid **Contract** is omitted by the **Commissioner** pursuant to Article 33, the **Contract** price, subject to audit by the EAO, shall be reduced by a pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount based upon the percent of **Work** omitted subject to Article 29.4. For the purpose of determining the pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount, the bid breakdown submitted in accordance with Article 41 shall be considered, but shall not be the determining factor.

29.2 If the whole of a lump sum item or units of any other item is so omitted by the **Commissioner** in a unit price, lump sum, or percentage-bid **Contract**, then no payment will be made therefor except as provided in Article 29.4.

29.3 For units that have been ordered but are only partially completed, the unit price shall be reduced by a pro rata portion of the unit price bid based upon the percentage of **Work** omitted subject to Article 29.4.

29.4 In the event the **Contractor**, with respect to any omitted **Work**, has purchased any noncancelable material and/or equipment that is not capable of use except in the performance of this **Contract** and has been specifically fabricated for the sole purpose of this **Contract**, but not yet incorporated into the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall be paid for such material and/or equipment in accordance with Article 64.2.1(b); provided, however, such payment is contingent upon the **Contractor's** delivery of such material and/or equipment in acceptable condition to a location designated by the **City**.

29.5 The Contractor agrees to make no claim for damages or for loss of overhead and profit with regard to any omitted Work.

# ARTICLE 30. NOTICE AND DOCUMENTATION OF COSTS AND DAMAGES; PRODUCTION OF FINANCIAL RECORDS

30.1 If the **Contractor** shall claim to be sustaining damages by reason of any act or omission of the **City** or its agents, it shall submit to the **Commissioner** within forty-five (45) **Days** from the time such damages are first incurred, and every thirty (30) **Days** thereafter for as long as such damages are incurred, verified statements of the details and the amounts of such damages, together with documentary evidence of such damages. The **Contractor** may submit any of the above statements within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing upon written request therefor. Failure of the **Commissioner** to respond in writing to a written request for additional time within thirty (30) **Days** shall be deemed a denial of the request. On failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with the foregoing provisions, such claims shall be deemed waived and no right to recover on such claims shall exist. Damages that the **Contractor** may claim in any action or dispute resolution procedure arising under or by reason of this **Contract** shall not be different from or in excess of the statements and documentation made pursuant to this Article 30.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

45

30.2 In addition to the foregoing statements, the **Contractor** shall, upon notice from the **Commissioner**, produce for examination at the **Contractor's** office, by the **Engineer**, **Architect** or **Project Manager**, all of its books of account, bills, invoices, payrolls, subcontracts, time books, daily reports, bank deposit books, bank statements, check books, and cancelled checks, showing all of its acts and transactions in connection with or relating to or arising by reason of this **Contract**, and submit itself and persons in its employment, for examination under oath by any person designated by the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller** to investigate claims made or disputes against the **City** under this **Contract**. At such examination, a duly authorized representative of the **Contractor** may be present.

30.3 In addition to the statements required under Article 28 and this Article 30, the Contractor and/or its Subcontractor shall, within thirty (30) Days upon notice from the Commissioner or Comptroller, produce for examination at the Contractor's and/or Subcontractor's office, by a representative of either the Commissioner or Comptroller, all of its books of account, bid documents, financial statements, accountant workpapers, bills, invoices, payrolls, subcontracts, time books, daily reports, bank deposit books, bank statements, check books, and cancelled checks, showing all of its acts and transactions in connection with or relating to or arising by reason of this Contract. Further, the Contractor and/or its Subcontractor shall submit any person in its employment, for examination under oath by any person designated by the Commissioner or Comptroller to investigate claims made or disputes against the City under this Contract. At such examination, a duly authorized representative of the Contractor may be present.

30.4 Unless the information and examination required under Article 30.3 is provided by the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** upon thirty (30) **Days'** notice from the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller**, or upon the **Commissioner's** or **Comptroller's** written authorization to extend the time to comply, the **City** shall be released from all claims arising under, relating to or by reason of this **Contract**, except for sums certified by the **Commissioner** to be due under the provisions of this **Contract**. It is further stipulated and agreed that no person has the power to waive any of the foregoing provisions and that in any action or dispute resolution procedure against the **City** to recover any sum in excess of the sums certified by the **Commissioner** to be due under or by reason of this **Contract**, the **Contractor** must allege in its complaint and prove, at trial or during such dispute resolution procedure, compliance with the provisions of this Article 30.

30.5 In addition, after the commencement of any action or dispute resolution procedure by the **Contractor** arising under or by reason of this **Contract**, the **City** shall have the right to require the **Contractor** to produce for examination under oath, up until the trial of the action or hearing before the Contract Dispute Resolution Board, the books and documents described in Article 30.3 and submit itself and all persons in its employ for examination under oath. If this Article 30 is not complied with as required, then the **Contractor** hereby consents to the dismissal of the action or dispute resolution procedure.

# CHAPTER VII POWERS OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER, THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT AND THE COMMISSIONER

# **ARTICLE 31. THE RESIDENT ENGINEER**

31.1 The **Resident Engineer** shall have the power to inspect, supervise, and control the performance of the **Work**, subject to review by the **Commissioner**. The **Resident Engineer** shall not, however, have the power to issue an **Extra Work** order, except as specifically designated in writing by the **Commissioner**.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

# ARTICLE 32. THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT OR PROJECT MANAGER

32.1 The Engineer or Architect or Project Manager, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein delegated to the Engineer and expressly made subject to his/her determination, direction or approval, shall have the power, subject to review by the Commissioner:

32.1.1 To determine the amount, quality, and location of the Work to be paid for hereunder; and

32.1.2 To determine all questions in relation to the Work, to interpret the Contract Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda, and to resolve all patent inconsistencies or ambiguities therein; and

32.1.3 To determine how the Work of this Contract shall be coordinated with Work of Other Contractors engaged simultaneously on this Project, including the power to suspend any part of the Work, but not the whole thereof; and

32.1.4 To make minor changes in the Work as he/she deems necessary, provided such changes do not result in a net change in the cost to the City or to the Contractor of the Work to be done under the Contract; and

32.1.5 To amplify the **Contract Drawings**, add explanatory information and furnish additional **Specifications** and drawings, consistent with this **Contract**.

32.2 The foregoing enumeration shall not imply any limitation upon the power of the Engineer or Architect or Project Manager, for it is the intent of this Contract that all of the Work shall generally be subject to his/her determination, direction, and approval, except where the determination, direction or approval of someone other than the Engineer or Architect or Project Manager is expressly called for herein.

32.3 The Engineer or Architect or Project Manager shall not, however, have the power to issue an Extra Work order, except as specifically designated in writing by the Commissioner.

#### **ARTICLE 33. THE COMMISSIONER**

33.1 The **Commissioner**, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein expressly made subject to his/her determination, direction or approval, shall have the power:

33.1.1 To review and make determinations on any and all questions in relation to this **Contract** 

and its performance; and

33.1.2 To modify or change this **Contract** so as to require the performance of **Extra Work** (subject, however, to the limitations specified in Article 25) or the omission of **Contract Work**; and

33.1.3 To suspend the whole or any part of the **Work** whenever in his/her judgment such suspension is required:

33.1.3(a) In the interest of the City generally; or

33.1.3(b) To coordinate the Work of the various contractors engaged on this **Project** pursuant to the provisions of Article 12; or

33.1.3(c) To expedite the completion of the entire **Project** even though the completion of this particular **Contract** may thereby be delayed.

#### ARTICLE 34. NO ESTOPPEL

34.1 Neither the **City** nor any **Agency**, official, agent or employee thereof, shall be bound, precluded or estopped by any determination, decision, approval, order, letter, payment or certificate made or given under or in connection with this **Contract** by the **City**, the **Commissioner**, the **Engineer**, the **Resident Engineer**, or any other official, agent or employee of the **City**, either before or after the final completion and acceptance of the **Work** and payment therefor:

34.1.1 From showing the true and correct classification, amount, quality or character of the **Work** actually done; or that any such determination, decision, order, letter, payment or certificate was untrue, incorrect or improperly made in any particular, or that the **Work**, or any part thereof, does not in fact conform to the requirements of this **Contract**; and

34.1.2 From demanding and recovering from the **Contractor** any overpayment made to it, or such damages as the **City** may sustain by reason of the **Contractor's** failure to perform each and every part of its **Contract**.

# CHAPTER VIII LABOR PROVISIONS

#### ARTICLE 35. EMPLOYEES

# 35.1 The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not employ on the Work:

35.1.1 Anyone who is not competent, faithful and skilled in the Work for which he/she shall be employed; and whenever the Commissioner shall inform the Contractor, in writing, that any employee is, in his/her opinion, incompetent, unfaithful or disobedient, that employee shall be discharged from the Work forthwith, and shall not again be employed upon it; or

35.1.2 Any labor, materials or means whose employment, or utilization during the course of this **Contract**, may tend to or in any way cause or result in strikes, work stoppages, delays, suspension of **Work** or similar troubles by workers employed by the **Contractor** or its **Subcontractors**, or by any of the trades working in or about the buildings and premises where **Work** is being performed under this **Contract**, or by **Other Contractors** or their **Subcontractors** pursuant to other contracts, or on any other building or premises owned or operated by the **City**, its **Agencies**, departments, boards or authorities. Any violation by the **Contractor** of this requirement may, upon certification of the **Commissioner**, be considered as proper and sufficient cause for declaring the **Contractor** to be in default, and for the **City** to take action against it as set forth in Chapter X of this **Contract**, or such other article of this **Contract** as the **Commissioner** may deem proper; or

35.1.3 In accordance with Section 220.3-e of the Labor Law of the State of New York (hereinafter "Labor Law"), the Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not employ on the Work any apprentice, unless he/she is a registered individual, under a bona fide program NEW YORK
 48
 48
 STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

CITY OF NEW YORK

registered with the New York State Department of Labor. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journey-level workers in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the **Contractor** as to its work force on any job under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered as above, shall be paid the wage rate determined by the **Comptroller** of the **City** for the classification of **Work** actually performed. The **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** will be required to furnish written evidence of the registration of its program and apprentices as well as all the appropriate ratios and wage rates, for the area of the construction prior to using any apprentices on the **Contract Work**.

35.2 If the total cost of the Work under this Contract is at least two hundred fifty thousand (\$250,000) dollars, all laborers, workers, and mechanics employed in the performance of the Contract on the public work site, either by the Contractor, Subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or a part of the Work contemplated by the Contract, shall be certified prior to performing any Work as having successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten (10) hours in duration.

35.3 In accordance with Local Law Nos. 30-2012 and 33-2012, codified at sections 6-132 and 12-113 of the Administrative Code, respectively,

35.3.1 The **Contractor** shall not take an adverse personnel action with respect to an officer or employee in retaliation for such officer or employee making a report of information concerning conduct which such officer or employee knows or reasonably believes to involve corruption, criminal activity, conflict of interest, gross mismanagement or abuse of authority by any officer or employee relating to this **Contract** to (a) the Commissioner of the Department of Investigation, (b) a member of the New York City Council, the Public Advocate, or the **Comptroller**, or (c) the **CCPO**, **ACCO**, **Agency** head, or **Commissioner**.

35.3.2 If any of the **Contractor**'s officers or employees believes that he or she has been the subject of an adverse personnel action in violation of Article 35.3.1, he or she shall be entitled to bring a cause of action against the **Contractor** to recover all relief necessary to make him or her whole. Such relief may include but is not limited to: (a) an injunction to restrain continued retaliation, (b) reinstatement to the position such employee would have had but for the retaliation or to an equivalent position, (c) reinstatement of full fringe benefits and seniority rights, (d) payment of two times back pay, plus interest, and (e) compensation for any special damages sustained as a result of the retaliation, including litigation costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

35.3.3 The **Contractor** shall post a notice provided by the **City** in a prominent and accessible place on any site where work pursuant to the **Contract** is performed that contains information about:

35.3.3(a) how its employees can report to the New York City Department of Investigation allegations of fraud, false claims, criminality or corruption arising out of or in connection with the **Contract**; and

35.3.3(b) the rights and remedies afforded to its employees under Administrative Code sections 7-805 (the New York City False Claims Act) and 12-113 (the Whistleblower Protection Expansion Act) for lawful acts taken in connection with the reporting of allegations of fraud, false claims, criminality or corruption in connection with the **Contract**.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC 35.3.4 For the purposes of this Article 35.3, "adverse personnel action" includes dismissal, demotion, suspension, disciplinary action, negative performance evaluation, any action resulting in loss of staff, office space, equipment or other benefit, failure to appoint, failure to promote, or any transfer or assignment or failure to transfer or assign against the wishes of the affected officer or employee.

35.3.5 This Article 35.3 is applicable to all of the **Contractor**'s **Subcontractors** having subcontracts with a value in excess of \$100,000; accordingly, the **Contractor** shall include this rider in all subcontracts with a value a value in excess of \$100,000.

35.4 Article 35.3 is not applicable to this **Contract** if it is valued at \$100,000 or less. Articles 35.3.1, 35.3.2, 35.3.4, and 35.3.5 are not applicable to this **Contract** if it was solicited pursuant to a finding of an emergency.

#### **ARTICLE 36. NO DISCRIMINATION**

36.1 The Contractor specifically agrees, as required by Labor Law Section 220-e, as amended, that:

36.1.1 In the hiring of employees for the performance of Work under this Contract or any subcontract hereunder, neither the Contractor, Subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of such Contractor or Subcontractor, shall by reason of race, creed, color or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the Work to which the employment relates;

36.1.2 Neither the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor**, nor any person on its behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of **Work** under this **Contract** on account of race, creed, color or national origin;

36.1.3 There may be deducted from the amount payable to the **Contractor** by the **City** under this **Contract** a penalty of fifty (\$50.00) dollars for each person for each **Day** during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of this **Contract**; and

36.1.4 This **Contract** may be cancelled or terminated by the **City** and all moneys due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited, for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of this Article 36.

36.1.5 This Article 36 covers all construction, alteration and repair of any public building or public work occurring in the State of New York and the manufacture, sale, and distribution of materials, equipment, and supplies to the extent that such operations are performed within the State of New York pursuant to this **Contract**.

36.2 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Section 6-108 of the Administrative Code, as amended, that:

36.2.1 It shall be unlawful for any person engaged in the construction, alteration or repair of buildings or engaged in the construction or repair of streets or highways pursuant to a **Contract** with the **City** or engaged in the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies pursuant to a **Contract** with the **City** to refuse to employ or to refuse to continue in any employment any person on account of the race, color or creed of such person.

CITY OF NEW YORK

36.2.2 It shall be unlawful for any person or any servant, agent or employee of any person, described in Article 36.1.2, to ask, indicate or transmit, orally or in writing, directly or indirectly, the race, color or creed or religious affiliation of any person employed or seeking employment from such person, firm or corporation.

36.2.3 Breach of the foregoing provisions shall be deemed a violation of a material provision of this **Contract**.

36.2.4 Any person, or the employee, manager or owner of or officer of such firm or corporation who shall violate any of the provisions of this Article 36.2 shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred (\$100.00) dollars or by imprisonment for not more than thirty (30) **Days**, or both.

36.3 This **Contract** is subject to the requirements of Executive Order No. 50 (1980) ("E.O. 50"), as revised, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. No contract will be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety. By signing this **Contract**, the **Contractor** agrees that it:

36.3.1 Will not engage in any unlawful discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or sexual orientation with respect to all employment decisions including, but not limited to, recruitment, hiring, upgrading, demotion, downgrading, transfer, training, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, layoff, termination, and all other terms and conditions of employment; and

36.3.2 Will not engage in any unlawful discrimination in the selection of **Subcontractors** on the basis of the owner's race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or sexual orientation; and

36.3.3 Will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the **Contractor** that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without unlawful discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, citizens status, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or that it is an equal employment opportunity employer; and

36.3.4 Will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or memorandum of understanding, written notification of its equal employment opportunity commitments under E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; and

36.3.5 Will furnish, before the award of the **Contract**, all information and reports, including an employment report, that are required by E.O. 50, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and orders of the **City** Department of Business Services, Division of Labor Services (**DLS**) and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the **DLS** for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

36.4 The **Contractor** understands that in the event of its noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this **Contract** or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, such noncompliance shall constitute a material breach of this **Contract** and noncompliance with E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. After a hearing held pursuant to the rules of the **DLS**, the Director of the **DLS** may direct the **Commissioner** to impose any or all of the following sanctions:



CITY OF NEW YORK DDC 51

36.4.1 Disapproval of the Contractor; and/or

36.4.2 Suspension or termination of the Contract; and/or

36.4.3 Declaring the Contractor in default; and/or

36.4.4 In lieu of any of the foregoing sanctions, the Director of the DLS may impose an employment program.

In addition to any actions taken under this **Contract**, failure to comply with E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, in one or more instances, may result in a **City Agency** declaring the **Contractor** to be non-responsible in future procurements. The **Contractor** further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any **Contract** or **Contract** modification subject to E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder with a **Subcontractor** who is not in compliance with the requirements of E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder such as the rules and regulations promulgated therework.

36.5 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code, that:

36.5.1 The **Contractor** will not engage in any unlawful discriminatory practice in violation of Title 8 of the Administrative Code; and

36.5.2 Any failure to comply with this Article 36.5 may subject the **Contractor** to the remedies set forth in Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code, including, where appropriate, sanctions such as withholding of payment, imposition of an employment program, finding the **Contractor** to be in default, cancellation of the **Contract**, or any other sanction or remedy provided by **Law** or **Contract**.

### ARTICLE 37. LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS

37.1 The **Contractor** shall strictly comply with all applicable provisions of the Labor Law, as amended. Such compliance is a material term of this **Contract**.

37.2 The Contractor specifically agrees, as required by Labor Law Sections 220 and 220-d, as amended, that:

37.2.1 Hours of Work: No laborer, worker, or mechanic in the employ of the Contractor, Subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or a part of the Work contemplated by this Contract shall be permitted or required to work more than eight (8) hours in any one (1) Day, or more than five (5) Days in any one (1) week, except as provided in the Labor Law and in cases of extraordinary emergency including fire, flood, or danger to life or property, or in the case of national emergency when so proclaimed by the President of the United States of America.

37.2.2 In situations in which there are not sufficient laborers, workers, and mechanics who may be employed to carry on expeditiously the **Work** contemplated by this **Contract** as a result of such restrictions upon the number of hours and **Days** of labor, and the immediate commencement or prosecution or completion without undue delay of the **Work** is necessary for the preservation of the **Site** and/or for the protection of the life and limb of the persons using the same, such laborers, workers, and mechanics shall be permitted or required to

CITY OF NEW YORK

work more than eight (8) hours in any one (1) **Day**; or five (5) **Days** in any one (1) week; provided, however, that upon application of any **Contractor**, the **Commissioner** shall have first certified to the Commissioner of Labor of the State of New York (hereinafter "Commissioner of Labor") that such public **Work** is of an important nature and that a delay in carrying it to completion would result in serious disadvantage to the public; and provided, further, that such Commissioner of Labor shall have determined that such an emergency does in fact exist as provided in Labor Law Section 220.2.

37.2.3 Failure of the **Commissioner** to make such a certification to the Commissioner of Labor shall not entitle the **Contractor** to damages for delay or for any cause whatsoever.

37.2.4 Prevailing Rate of Wages: The wages to be paid for a legal day's **Work** to laborers, workers, or mechanics employed upon the **Work** contemplated by this **Contract** or upon any materials to be used thereon shall not be less than the "prevailing rate of wage" as defined in Labor Law Section 220, and as fixed by the **Comptroller** in the attached Schedule of Wage Rates and in updated schedules thereof. The prevailing wage rates and supplemental benefits to be paid are those in effect at the time the **Work** is being performed.

37.2.5 Requests for interpretation or correction in the Information for Bidders includes all requests for clarification of the classification of trades to be employed in the performance of the **Work** under this **Contract**. In the event that a trade not listed in the **Contract** is in fact employed during the performance of this **Contract**, the **Contractor** shall be required to obtain from the **Agency** the prevailing wage rates and supplementary benefits for the trades used and to complete the performance of this **Contract** at the price at which the **Contract** was awarded.

37.2.6 Minimum Wages: Except for employees whose wage is required to be fixed pursuant to Labor Law Section 220, all persons employed by the **Contractor** and any **Subcontractor** in the manufacture or furnishing of the supplies, materials, or equipment, or the furnishing of work, labor, or services, used in the performance of this **Contract**, shall be paid, without subsequent deduction or rebate unless expressly authorized by **Law**, not less than the sum mandated by **Law**.

37.3 Working Conditions: No part of the Work, labor or services shall be performed or rendered by the **Contractor** in any plants, factories, buildings or surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary or hazardous or dangerous to the health and safety of employees engaged in the performance of this **Contract**. Compliance with the safety, sanitary, and factory inspection **Laws** of the state in which the **Work** is to be performed shall be prima facie evidence of compliance with this Article 37.3.

37.4 Prevailing Wage Enforcement: The **Contractor** agrees to pay for all costs incurred by the **City** in enforcing prevailing wage requirements, including the cost of any investigation conducted by or on behalf of the **Agency** or the **Comptroller**, where the **City** discovers a failure to comply with any of the requirements of this Article 37 by the **Contractor** or its **Subcontractor(s)**. The **Contractor** also agrees that, should it fail or refuse to pay for any such investigation, the **Agency** is hereby authorized to deduct from a **Contractor's** account an amount equal to the cost of such investigation.

37.4.1 The Labor Law Section 220 and Section 220-d, as amended, provide that this **Contract** shall be forfeited and no sum paid for any **Work** done hereunder on a second conviction for willfully paying less than:

37.4.1(a) The stipulated prevailing wage scale as provided in Labor Law section 220, as amended, or



CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

37.4.1(b) The stipulated minimum hourly wage scale as provided in Labor Law section 220-d, as amended.

37.4.2 For any breach or violation of either working conditions (Article 37.3) or minimum wages (Article 37.2.6) provisions, the party responsible therefor shall be liable to the City for liquidated damages, which may be withheld from any amounts due on any contracts with the City of such party responsible, or may be recovered in actions brought by the City Corporation Counsel in the name of the City, in addition to damages for any other breach of this Contract, for a sum equal to the amount of any underpayment of wages due to any employee engaged in the performance of this Contract. In addition, the Commissioner shall have the right to cancel contracts and enter into other contracts for the completion of the original contract, with or without public letting, and the original Contractor shall be liable for any additional cost. All sums withheld or recovered as deductions, rebates, refunds, or underpayment of wages hereunder, shall be held in a special deposit account and shall be paid without interest, on order of the Comptroller, directly to the employees who have been paid less than minimum rates of pay as set forth herein and on whose account such sums were withheld or recovered, provided that no claims by employees for such payments shall be entertained unless made within two (2) years from the date of actual notice to the **Contractor** of the withholding or recovery of such sums by the **City**.

37.4.3 A determination by the **Comptroller** that a **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** willfully violated Labor Law Section 220 will be forwarded to the City's five District Attorneys for review.

37.4.4 The Contractor's or Subcontractor's noncompliance with this Article 37.4 and Labor Law Section 220 may result in an unsatisfactory performance evaluation and the Comptroller may also find and determine that the Contractor or Subcontractor willfully violated the New York Labor Law.

37.4.4(a) An unsatisfactory performance evaluation for noncompliance with this Article 37.4 may result in a determination that the **Contractor** is a non-responsible bidder on subsequent procurements with the City and thus a rejection of a future award of a contract with the City, as well as any other sanctions provided for by Law.

37.4.4(b) Labor Law Section 220-b, as amended, provides that when two (2) final determinations have been rendered against a Contractor or Subcontractor within any consecutive six (6) year period determining that such Contractor or Subcontractor has willfully failed to pay the prevailing rate of wages or to provide supplements in accordance with the Labor Law and this Article 37.4, whether such failures were concurrent or consecutive and whether or not such final determinations concerning separate public works projects are rendered simultaneously, such Contractor or Subcontractor shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public works contract with the City for a period of five (5) years from the second final determination. If the final determination involves the falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages or supplements, the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public works contract with the City for a period of five (5) years from the first final determination.

37.4.4(c) Labor Law Section 220, as amended, provides that the Contractor or Subcontractor found to have violated this Article 37.4 may be directed to make payment of wages or supplements including interest found to be due, and the Contractor or Subcontractor may be directed to make payment of a further sum as

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

54

a civil penalty in an amount not exceeding twenty-five (25%) percent of the total amount found to be due.

37.5 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall within ten (10) **Days** after mailing of a Notice of Award or written order, post in prominent and conspicuous places in each and every plant, factory, building, and structure where employees of the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** engaged in the performance of this **Contract** are employed, notices furnished by the **City**, in relation to prevailing wages and supplements, minimum wages, and other stipulations contained in Sections 220 and 220-h of the Labor Law, and the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall continue to keep such notices posted in such prominent and conspicuous places until **Final Acceptance** of the supplies, materials, equipment, or **Work**, labor, or services required to be furnished or rendered under this **Contract**.

37.6 The **Contractor** shall strictly comply with all of the provisions of Articles 37.6.1 through 37.6.5, and provide for all workers, laborers or mechanics in its employ, the following:

37.6.1 Notices Posted At Site: Post, in a location designated by the City, schedules of prevailing wages and supplements for this **Project**, a copy of all re-determinations of such schedules for the **Project**, the Workers' Compensation Law Section 51 notice, all other notices required by Law to be posted at the Site, the City notice that this **Project** is a public works project on which each worker is entitled to receive the prevailing wages and supplements for the occupation at which he or she is working, and all other notices which the **City** directs the **Contractor** to post. The **Contractor** shall provide a surface for such notices which is satisfactory to the **City**. The **Contractor** shall maintain and keep current such notices in a legible manner and shall replace any notice or schedule which is damaged, defaced, illegible or removed for any reason. The **Contractor** shall post such notices before commencing any **Work** on the **Site** and shall maintain such notices until all **Work** on the **Site** is complete; and

37.6.2 Daily Site Sign-in Sheets: Maintain daily Site sign-in sheets, and require that Subcontractors maintain daily Site sign-in sheets for its employees, which include blank spaces for an employee's name to be both printed and signed, job title, date started and Social Security number, the time the employee began work and the time the employee left work, until Final Acceptance of the supplies, materials, equipment, or Work, labor, or services to be furnished or rendered under this Contract unless exception is granted by the Comptroller upon application by the Agency. In the alternative, subject to the approval of the CCPO, the Contractor and Subcontractor may maintain an electronic or biometric sign-in system, which provides the information required by this Article 37.6.2; and

37.6.3 Individual Employee Information Notices: Distribute a notice to each worker, laborer or mechanic employed under this Contract, in a form provided by the Agency, that this **Project** is a public works project on which each worker, laborer or mechanic is entitled to receive the prevailing rate of wages and supplements for the occupation at which he or she is working. If the total cost of the Work under this Contract is at least two hundred fifty thousand (\$250,000) dollars, such notice shall also include a statement that each worker, laborer or mechanic must be certified prior to performing any Work as having successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten (10) hours in duration. Such notice shall be distributed to each worker before he or she starts performing any Work of this Contract and with the first paycheck after July first of each year. "Worker, laborer or mechanic" includes employees of the Contractor and all Subcontractors and all employees of suppliers entering the Site. At the time of distribution, the Contractor shall have each worker, laborer or mechanic sign a statement, in a form provided by the Agency, certifying that the worker has received the notice required by this STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CITY OF NEW YORK 55 December 2013 DDC

Article 37.6.3, which signed statement shall be maintained with the payroll records required by this **Contract**; and

37.6.3(a) The **Contractor** and each **Subcontractor** shall notify each worker, laborer or mechanic employed under this **Contract** in writing of the prevailing rate of wages for their particular job classification. Such notification shall be given to every worker, laborer, and mechanic on their first pay stub and with every pay stub thereafter; and

37.6.4 Site Laminated Identification Badges: The Contractor shall provide laminated identification badges which include a photograph of the worker's, laborer's or mechanic's face and indicate the worker's, laborer's or mechanic's name, trade, employer's name, and employment starting date (month/day/year). Further, the Contractor shall require as a condition of employment on the Site, that each and every worker, laborer or mechanic wear the laminated identification badge at all times and that it may be seen by any representative of the City. The Commissioner may grant a written waiver from the requirement that the laminated identification badge include a photograph if the Contractor demonstrates that the identity of an individual wearing a laminated identification badge can be easily verified by another method; and

37.6.5 Language Other Than English Used On Site: Provide the ACCO notice when three (3) or more employees (worker and/or laborer and/or mechanic) on the Site, at any time, speak a language other than English. The ACCO will then provide the Contractor the notices described in Article 37.6.1 in that language or languages as may be required. The Contractor is responsible for all distributions under this Article 37; and

37.6.6 Provision of Records: The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall produce within five (5) **Days** on the **Site** of the **Work** and upon a written order of the **Engineer**, the **Commissioner**, the **ACCO**, the **Agency EAO**, or the **Comptroller**, such records as are required to be kept by this Article 37.6; and

37.6.7 The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall pay employees by check or direct deposit. If this **Contract** is for an amount greater than one million (\$1,000,000) dollars, checks issued by the **Contractor** to covered employees shall be generated by a payroll service or automated payroll system (an in-house system may be used if approved by the **Agency**). For any subcontract for an amount greater than seven hundred fifty thousand (\$750,000) dollars, checks issued by a **Subcontractor** to covered employees shall be generated by a payroll service or automated payroll system (an in-house system may be used if approved by the **Agency**); and

37.6.8 The failure of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor(s)** to comply with the provisions of Articles 37.6.1 through 37.6.7 may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default and/or the withholding of payments otherwise due under the **Contract**.

37.7 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall keep such employment and payroll records as are required by Section 220 of the Labor Law. The failure of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor(s)** to comply with the provisions of this Article 37.7 may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default and/or the withholding of payments otherwise due under the **Contract**.

37.8 At the time the **Contractor** makes application for each partial payment and for final payment, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Commissioner** a written payroll certification, in the form provided by this **Contract**, of compliance with the prevailing wage, minimum wage, and other provisions and stipulations required by Labor Law Section 220 and of compliance with the training requirements of CITY OF NEW YORK 56 STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DDC December 2013 Labor Law Section 220-h set forth in Article 35.2. This certification of compliance shall be a condition precedent to payment and no payment shall be made to the **Contractor** unless and until each such certification shall have been submitted to and received by the **Commissioner**.

37.9 This **Contract** is executed by the **Contractor** with the express warranty and representation that the **Contractor** is not disqualified under the provisions of Section 220 of the Labor Law from the award of the **Contract**.

37.10 Any breach or violation of any of the foregoing shall be deemed a breach or violation of a material provision of this **Contract**, and grounds for cancellation thereof by the **City**.

# ARTICLE 38. PAYROLL REPORTS

38.1 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor(s)** shall maintain on the **Site** during the performance of the **Work** the original payrolls or transcripts thereof which the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor(s)** are required to maintain and shall submit such original payrolls or transcripts, subscribed and affirmed by it as true, within thirty (30) **Days** after issuance of its first payroll, and every thirty (30) **Days** thereafter, pursuant to Labor Law Section 220(3-a)(a)(iii). The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall submit such original payrolls or transcripts along with each and every payment requisition. If payment requisitions are not submitted at least once a month, the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor(s)** shall submit original payrolls and transcripts both along with its payment requisitions and independently of its payment requisitions.

38.2 The **Contractor** shall maintain payrolls or transcripts thereof for six (6) years from the date of completion of the **Work** on this **Contract**. If such payrolls and transcripts are maintained outside of New York City after the completion of the **Work** and their production is required pursuant to this Article 38, the **Contractor** shall produce such records in New York City upon request by the City.

38.3 The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall comply with any written order, direction, or request made by the **Engineer**, the **Commissioner**, the **ACCO**, the **Agency EAO**, the **Agency Labor Law Investigator(s)**, or the **Comptroller**, to provide to the requesting party any of the following information and/or records within five (5) **Days** of such written order, direction, or request:

38.3.1 Such original payrolls or transcripts thereof subscribed and affirmed by it as true and the statements signed by each worker pursuant to this Chapter VIII; and/or

38.3.2 Attendance sheets for each **Day** on which any employee of the **Contractor** and/or any of the **Subcontractor(s)** performed **Work** on the **Site**, which attendance sheet shall be in a form acceptable to the **Agency** and shall provide information acceptable to the **Agency** to identify each such employee; and/or

38.3.3 Any other information to satisfy the Engineer, the Commissioner, the ACCO, the Agency EAO, the Agency Labor Law Investigator(s) or the Comptroller, that this Chapter VIII and the Labor Law, as to the hours of employment and prevailing rates of wages and/or supplemental benefits, are being observed.

38.4 The failure of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor(s)** to comply with the provisions of Articles 38.1 and/or 38.2 may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default and/or the withholding of payments otherwise due under the **Contract**.



#### ARTICLE 39. DUST HAZARDS

39.1 Should a harmful dust hazard be created in performing the **Work** of this **Contract**, for the elimination of which appliances or methods have been approved by the Board of Standards and Appeals of the City of New York, such appliances and methods shall be installed, maintained, and effectively operated during the continuance of such harmful dust hazard. Failure to comply with this provision after notice shall make this **Contract** voidable at the sole discretion of the **City**.

# CHAPTER IX PARTIAL AND FINAL PAYMENTS

# ARTICLE 40. CONTRACT PRICE

40.1 The City shall pay, and the Contractor agrees to accept, in full consideration for the Contractor's performance of the Work subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the lump sum price or unit prices for which this Contract was awarded, plus the amount required to be paid for any Extra Work ordered by the Commissioner under Article 25, less credit for any Work omitted pursuant to Article 29.

# ARTICLE 41. BID BREAKDOWN ON LUMP SUM

41.1 Within fifteen (15) Days after the commencement date specified in the Notice to Proceed or Order to Work, unless otherwise directed by the Resident Engineer, the Contractor shall submit to the Resident Engineer a breakdown of its bid price, or of lump sums bid for items of the Contract, showing the various operations to be performed under the Contract, as directed in the progress schedule required under Article 9, and the value of each of such operations, the total of such items to equal the lump sum price bid. Said breakdown must be approved in writing by the Resident Engineer.

41.2 No partial payment will be approved until the **Contractor** submits a bid breakdown that is acceptable to the **Resident Engineer**.

41.3 The **Contractor** shall also submit such other information relating to the bid breakdown as directed by the **Resident Engineer**. Thereafter, the breakdown may be used only for checking the **Contractor's** applications for partial payments hereunder, but shall not be binding upon the **City**, the **Commissioner**, or the **Engineer** for any purpose whatsoever.

# ARTICLE 42. PARTIAL PAYMENTS

42.1 From time to time as the Work progresses satisfactorily, but not more often than once each calendar month (except where the Commissioner approves in writing the submission of invoices on a more frequent basis and for invoices relating to Work performed pursuant to a change order), the Contractor may submit to the Engineer a requisition for a partial payment in the prescribed form, which shall contain an estimate of the quantity and the fair value of the Work done during the payment period.

42.2 Partial payments may be made for materials, fixtures, and equipment in advance of their actual incorporation in the Work, as the Commissioner may approve, and upon the terms and conditions set forth in the General Conditions.

58

42.3 The **Contractor** shall also submit to the **Commissioner** in connection with every application for partial payment a verified statement in the form prescribed by the **Comptroller** setting forth the information required under Labor Law Section 220-a.

42.4 Within thirty (30) **Days** after receipt of a satisfactory payment application, and within sixty (60) **Days** after receipt of a satisfactory payment application in relation to **Work** performed pursuant to a change order, the **Engineer** will prepare and certify, and the **Commissioner** will approve, a voucher for a partial payment in the amount of such approved estimate, less any and all deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner** under the terms of this **Contract** or by **Law**.

# ARTICLE 43. PROMPT PAYMENT

43.1 The Prompt Payment provisions of the **PPB** Rules in effect at the time of the bid will be applicable to payments made under this **Contract**. The provisions require the payment to the **Contractor** of interest on payments made after the required payment date, except as set forth in the **PPB** Rules.

43.2 The **Contractor** shall submit a proper invoice to receive payment, except where the **Contract** provides that the **Contractor** will be paid at predetermined intervals without having to submit an invoice for each scheduled payment.

43.3 Determination of interest due will be made in accordance with the **PPB** Rules.

43.4 If the **Contractor** is paid interest, the proportionate share(s) of that interest shall be forwarded by the **Contractor** to its **Subcontractor**(s).

43.5 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor or Materialman not later than seven (7) Days after receipt of payment out of amounts paid to the Contractor by the City for Work performed by the Subcontractor or Materialman under this Contract.

43.5.1 If Contractor fails to make any payment to any Subcontractor or Materialman within seven (7) Days after receipt of payment by the City pursuant to this Article 43.5, then the Contractor shall pay interest on amounts due to such Subcontractor or Materialman at the rate of interest in effect on the date such payment is made by the Contractor computed in accordance with Section 756-b (1)(b) of the New York General Business Law. Accrual of interest shall commence on the Day immediately following the expiration of the seventh Day following receipt of payment by the Contractor from the City and shall end on the date on which payment is made.

43.6 The **Contractor** shall include in each of its subcontracts a provision requiring each **Subcontractor** to make payment to each of its **Subcontractors** or **Materialmen** for **Work** performed under this **Contract** in the same manner and within the same time period set forth above.

#### ARTICLE 44. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT

44.1 The Contractor shall submit with the Substantial Completion requisition:

44.1.1 A final verified statement of any pending Article 27 disputes in accordance with the **PPB** Rules and this **Contract** and any and all alleged claims against the **City**, in any way connected with or arising out of this **Contract** (including those as to which details may have been furnished pursuant to Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30) setting forth with respect to each

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC



such claim the total amount thereof, the various items of labor and materials included therein, and the alleged value of each item; and if the alleged claim be one for delay, the alleged cause of each such delay, the period or periods of time, giving the dates when the **Contractor** claims the performance of the **Work** or a particular part thereof was delayed, and an itemized statement and breakdown of the amount claimed for each such delay.

44.1.1(a) With respect to each such claim, the **Commissioner**, the **Comptroller** and, in the event of litigation, the **City** Corporation Counsel shall have the same right to inspect, and to make extracts or copies of, the **Contractor's** books, vouchers, records, etc., as is referred to in Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. Nothing contained in this Article 44.1.1(a) is intended to or shall relieve the **Contractor** from the obligation of complying strictly with Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. The **Contractor** is warned that unless such claims are completely set forth as herein required, the **Contractor** upon acceptance of the **Substantial Completion** payment pursuant to this Article 44, will have waived any such claims.

#### 44.1.2 A Final Approved Punch List.

44.1.3 Where required, a request for an extension of time to achieve Substantial Completion or final extension of time.

44.2 The **Commissioner** shall issue a voucher calling for payment of any part or all of the balance due for **Work** performed under the **Contract**, including monies retained under Article 21, less any and all deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner**, under this **Contract** or by **Law**, and less twice the amount the **Commissioner** considers necessary to ensure the completion of the balance of the **Work** by the **Contractor**. Such a payment shall be considered a partial and not a final payment. No **Substantial Completion** payment shall be made under this Article 44 where the **Contractor** failed to complete the **Work** within the time fixed for such completion in the Schedule A of the General Conditions, or within the time to which completion may have been extended, until an extension or extensions of time for the completion of **Work** have been acted upon pursuant to Article 13.

44.3 No further partial payments shall be made to the **Contractor** after **Substantial Completion**, except the **Substantial Completion** payment and payment pursuant to any **Contractor's** requisition that were properly filed with the **Commissioner** prior to the date of **Substantial Completion**; however, the **Commissioner** may grant a waiver for further partial payments after the date of **Substantial Completion** to permit payments for change order **Work** and/or release of retainage and deposits pursuant to Articles 21 and 24. Such waiver shall be in writing.

44.4 The **Contractor** acknowledges that nothing contained in this Article 44 is intended to or shall in any way diminish the force and effect of Article 13.

### **ARTICLE 45. FINAL PAYMENT**

45.1 After completion and **Final Acceptance** of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall submit all required certificates and documents, together with a requisition for the balance claimed to be due under the **Contract**, less the amount authorized to be retained for maintenance under Article 24. Such submission shall be within 90 days of the date of the **Commissioner's** written determination of **Final Acceptance**, or within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing. If the **Contractor** fails to submit all required certificates and documents within the time allowed, no payment of the balance claimed shall be made to the **Contractor** and the **Contractor** shall be deemed to have forfeited its right to

payment of any balance claimed. A verified statement similar to that required in connection with applications for partial payments shall also be submitted to the Commissioner.

45.2 Amended Verified Statement of Claims: The Contractor shall also submit with the final requisition any amendments to the final verified statement of any pending dispute resolution procedures in accordance with the PPB Rules and this Contract and any and all alleged claims against the City, in any way connected with or arising out of this Contract (including those as to which details may have been furnished pursuant to Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30) that have occurred subsequent to Substantial Completion, setting forth with respect to each such claim the total amount thereof, the various items of labor and materials included therein, and the alleged value of each such item; and if the alleged claim be one for delay, the alleged cause of each such delay, the period or periods of time, giving the dates when the Contractor claims the performance of the Work or a particular part thereof was delayed, and an itemized statement and breakdown of the amount claimed for each such delay. With reference to each such claim, the Commissioner, the Comptroller and, in the event of litigation, the City Corporation Counsel shall have the same right to inspect, and to make extracts or copies of, the Contractor's books, vouchers, records, etc., as is referred to in Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. Nothing contained in this Article 45.2, is intended to or shall relieve the Contractor from the obligation of complying strictly with Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. The Contractor is warned that unless such claims are completely set forth as herein required, the Contractor, upon acceptance of the Final Payment pursuant to Article 46, will have waived any such claims.

45.3 Preparation of Final Voucher: Upon determining the balance due hereunder other than on account of claims, the Engineer will prepare and certify, for the Commissioner's approval, a voucher for final payment in that amount less any and all deductions authorized to be made by the Commissioner under this Contract or by Law. In the case of a lump sum Contract, the Commissioner shall certify the voucher for final payment within thirty (30) Days from the date of completion and acceptance of the Work, provided all requests for extensions of time have been acted upon.

> 45.3.1 All prior certificates and vouchers upon which partial payments were made, being merely estimates made to enable the Contractor to prosecute the Work more advantageously, shall be subject to correction in the final voucher, and the certification of the Engineer thereon and the approval of the Commissioner thereof, shall be conditions precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive any money hereunder. Such final voucher shall be binding and conclusive upon the Contractor.

> 45.3.2 Payment pursuant to such final voucher, less any deductions authorized to be made by the Commissioner under this Contract or by Law, shall constitute the final payment, and shall be made by the Comptroller within thirty (30) Days after the filing of such voucher in his/her office.

45.4 The Contractor acknowledges that nothing contained in this Article 45 is intended to or shall in any way diminish the force and effect of Article 13.

#### **ARTICLE 46. ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT**

46.1 The acceptance by the Contractor, or by anyone claiming by or through it, of the final payment, whether such payment be made pursuant to any judgment of any court, or otherwise, shall constitute and operate as a release of the City from any and all claims of and liability to the Contractor for anything heretofore done or furnished for the Contractor relating to or arising out of this Contract and the Work done hereunder, and for any prior act, neglect or default on the part of the City or any of its officials, agents or employees, excepting only a claim against the City for the amounts deducted or retained in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Contract or by Law, and excepting any STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CITY OF NEW YORK 61 December 2013

DDC

claims, not otherwise waived, or any pending dispute resolution procedures which are contained in the verified statement filed with the **Contractor's** substantial and final requisitions pursuant to Articles 44 and 45.

46.2 The **Contractor** is warned that the execution by it of a release, in connection with the acceptance of the final payment, containing language purporting to reserve claims other than those herein specifically excepted from the operation of this Article 46, or those for amounts deducted by the **Commissioner** from the final requisition or from the final payment as certified by the **Engineer** and approved by the **Commissioner**, shall not be effective to reserve such claims, anything stated to the **Contractor** orally or in writing by any official, agent or employee of the **City** to the contrary notwithstanding.

46.3 Should the **Contractor** refuse to accept the final payment as tendered by the **Comptroller**, it shall constitute a waiver of any right to interest thereon.

46.4 The **Contractor**, however, shall not be barred by this Article 46 from commencing an action for breach of **Contract** to the extent permitted by **Law** and by the terms of the **Contract** for any claims that are contained in the verified statement filed with the **Contractor's** substantial and final requisitions pursuant to Articles 44 and 45 or that arose after submission of the final payment requisition, provided that a detailed and verified statement of claim is served upon the contracting **Agency** and **Comptroller** not later than forty (40) **Days** after the making of such final payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) or the mailing of such final payment. The statement shall specify the items upon which the claim will be based and any such claim shall be limited to such items.

#### ARTICLE 47. APPROVAL BY PUBLIC DESIGN COMMISSION

47.1 All works of art, including paintings, mural decorations, stained glass, statues, bas-reliefs, and other sculptures, monuments, fountains, arches, and other structures of a permanent character intended for ornament or commemoration, and every design of the same to be used in the performance of this **Contract**, and the design of all bridges, approaches, buildings, gates, fences, lamps, or structures to be erected, pursuant to the terms of this **Contract**, shall be submitted to the Art Commission, d/b/a the Public Design Commission of the City of New York, and shall be approved by the Public Design Commission prior to the erection or placing in position of the same. The final payment shall not become due or payable under this **Contract** unless and until the Public Design Commission shall certify that the design for the **Work** herein contracted for has been approved by the said Public Design Commission, and that the same has been executed in substantial accordance with the design so approved, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 37, Section 854 of the **City** Charter, as amended.

# CHAPTER X CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT

#### **ARTICLE 48. COMMISSIONER'S RIGHT TO DECLARE CONTRACTOR IN DEFAULT**

48.1 In addition to those instances specifically referred to in other Articles herein, the **Commissioner** shall have the right to declare the **Contractor** in default of this **Contract** if:

48.1.1 The **Contractor** fails to commence **Work** when notified to do so by the **Commissioner**; or if

48.1.2 The Contractor shall abandon the Work; or if

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

62

48.1.3 The Contractor shall refuse to proceed with the Work when and as directed by the Commissioner; or if

48.1.4 The **Contractor** shall, without just cause, reduce its working force to a number which, if maintained, would be insufficient, in the opinion of the **Commissioner**, to complete the **Work** in accordance with the progress schedule; or if

48.1.5 The **Contractor** shall fail or refuse to increase sufficiently such working force when ordered to do so by the **Commissioner**; or if

48.1.6 The Contractor shall sublet, assign, transfer, convert or otherwise dispose of this Contract other than as herein specified; or sell or assign a majority interest in the Contractor; or if

48.1.7 The Contractor fails to secure and maintain all required insurance; or if

48.1.8 A receiver or receivers are appointed to take charge of the **Contractor's** property or affairs; or if

48.1.9 The **Commissioner** shall be of the opinion that the **Contractor** is or has been unnecessarily or unreasonably or willfully delaying the performance and completion of the **Work**, or the award of necessary subcontracts, or the placing of necessary material and equipment orders; or if

48.1.10 The **Commissioner** shall be of the opinion that the **Contractor** is or has been willfully or in bad faith violating any of the provisions of this **Contract**; or if

48.1.11 The **Commissioner** shall be of the opinion that the **Work** cannot be completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which such completion may have been extended; provided, however, that the impossibility of timely completion is, in the **Commissioner's** opinion, attributable to conditions within the **Contractor's** control; or if

48.1.12 The Work is not completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which the **Contractor** may be entitled to have such completion extended; or if

48.1.13 Any statement or representation of the **Contractor** in the **Contract** or in any document submitted by the **Contractor** with respect to the **Work**, the **Project**, or the **Contract** (or for purposes of securing the **Contract**) was untrue or incorrect when made; or if

48.1.14 The **Contractor** or any of its officers, directors, partners, five (5%) percent shareholders, principals, or other persons substantially involved in its activities, commits any of the acts or omissions specified as the grounds for debarment in the **PPB** Rules.

48.2 Before the **Commissioner** shall exercise his/her right to declare the **Contractor** in default, the **Commissioner** shall give the **Contractor** an opportunity to be heard, upon not less than two (2) **Days** notice.



CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

# ARTICLE 49. EXERCISE OF THE RIGHT TO DECLARE DEFAULT

49.1 The right to declare the **Contractor** in default for any of the grounds specified or referred to in Article 48 shall be exercised by sending the **Contractor** a notice, signed by the **Commissioner**, setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared (hereinafter referred to as a "Notice of Default").

49.2 The **Commissioner's** determination that the **Contractor** is in default shall be conclusive, final, and binding on the parties and such a finding shall preclude the **Contractor** from commencing a plenary action for any damages relating to the **Contract**. If the **Contractor** protests the determination of the **Commissioner**, the **Contractor** may commence an action in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York under Article 78 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules.

#### ARTICLE 50. QUITTING THE SITE

50.1 Upon receipt of such notice the **Contractor** shall immediately discontinue all further operations under this **Contract** and shall immediately quit the **Site**, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies then on the **Site**.

# ARTICLE 51. COMPLETION OF THE WORK

51.1 The **Commissioner**, after declaring the **Contractor** in default, may then have the **Work** completed by such means and in such manner, by contract with or without public letting, or otherwise, as he/she may deem advisable, utilizing for such purpose such of the **Contractor's** plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies remaining on the **Site**, and also such **Subcontractors**, as he/she may deem advisable.

51.2 After such completion, the **Commissioner** shall make a certificate stating the expense incurred in such completion, which shall include the cost of re-letting and also the total amount of liquidated damages (at the rate provided for in the **Contract**) from the date when the **Work** should have been completed by the **Contractor** in accordance with the terms hereof to the date of actual completion of the **Work**. Such certificate shall be binding and conclusive upon the **Contractor**, its sureties, and any person claiming under the **Contractor**, as to the amount thereof.

51.3 The expense of such completion, including any and all related and incidental costs, as so certified by the **Commissioner**, and any liquidated damages assessed against the **Contractor**, shall be charged against and deducted out of monies which are earned by the **Contractor** prior to the date of default. Should the expense of such completion, as certified by the **Commissioner**, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the **Contract** if it had been completed by the **Contractor**, any excess shall be paid by the **Contractor**.

# **ARTICLE 52. PARTIAL DEFAULT**

52.1 In case the **Commissioner** shall declare the **Contractor** in default as to a part of the **Work** only, the **Contractor** shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the **Work** in strict conformity with the terms of this **Contract**, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any **Other** 

64

Contractor(s) or persons whom the Commissioner may engage to complete the Work as to which the Contractor was declared in default.

52.2 The provisions of this Chapter relating to declaring the **Contractor** in default as to the entire **Work** shall be equally applicable to a declaration of partial default, except that the **Commissioner** shall be entitled to utilize for completion of the part of the **Work** as to which the **Contractor** was declared in default only such plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies as had been previously used by the **Contractor** on such part.

### ARTICLE 53. PERFORMANCE OF UNCOMPLETED WORK

53.1 In completing the whole or any part of the **Work** under the provisions of this Chapter X, the **Commissioner** shall have the power to depart from or change or vary the terms and provisions of this **Contract**, provided, however, that such departure, change or variation is made for the purpose of reducing the time or expense of such completion. Such departure, change or variation, even to the extent of accepting a lesser or different performance, shall not affect the conclusiveness of the **Commissioner's** certificate of the cost of completion referred to in Article 51, nor shall it constitute a defense to an action to recover the amount by which such certificate exceeds the amount which would have been payable to the **Contractor** hereunder but for its default.

# **ARTICLE 54. OTHER REMEDIES**

54.1 In addition to the right to declare the **Contractor** in default pursuant to this Chapter X, the **Commissioner** shall have the absolute right, in his/her sole discretion and without a hearing, to complete or cause to be completed in the same manner as described in Articles 51 and 53, any or all unsatisfactory or uncompleted punch list **Work** that remains after the completion date specified in the **Final Approved Punch List**. A written notice of the exercise of this right shall be sent to the **Contractor** who shall immediately quit the **Site** in accordance with the provisions of Article 50.

54.2 The expense of completion permitted under Article 54.1, including any and all related and incidental costs, as so certified by the **Commissioner**, shall be charged against and deducted out of monies which have been earned by the **Contractor** prior to the date of the exercise of the right set forth in Article 54.1; the balance of such monies, if any, subject to the other provisions of this **Contract**, to be paid to the **Contractor** without interest after such completion. Should the expense of such completion, as certified by the **Contractor**, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the **Contract** if it had been completed by the **Contractor**, any excess shall be paid by the **Contractor**.

54.3 The previous provisions of this Chapter X shall be in addition to any and all other remedies available under Law or in equity.

54.4 The exercise by the City of any remedy set forth herein shall not be deemed a waiver by the City of any other legal or equitable remedy contained in this Contract or provided under Law.

# CHAPTER XI MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

# **ARTICLE 55. CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES**

55.1 In consideration of, and to induce, the award of this Contract to the Contractor, the Contractor represents and warrants:

55.1.1 That it is financially solvent, sufficiently experienced and competent to perform the **Work**; and

55.1.2 That the facts stated in its bid and the information given by it pursuant to the Information for Bidders is true and correct in all respects; and

55.1.3 That it has read and complied with all requirements set forth in the Contract.

#### ARTICLE 56. CLAIMS AND ACTIONS THEREON

56.1 Any claim, that is not subject to dispute resolution under the **PPB** Rules or this **Contract**, against the **Čity** for damages for breach of **Contract** shall not be made or asserted in any action, unless the **Contractor** shall have strictly complied with all requirements relating to the giving of notice and of information with respect to such claims, as herein before provided.

56.2 Nor shall any action be instituted or maintained on any such claims unless such action is commenced within six (6) months after Substantial Completion; except that:

56.2.1 Any claims arising out of events occurring after Substantial Completion and before Final Acceptance of the Work shall be asserted within six (6) months of Final Acceptance of the Work;

56.2.2 Any claims for monies deducted, retained or withheld under the provisions of this **Contract** shall be asserted within six (6) months after the date when such monies otherwise become due and payable hereunder; and

56.2.3 If the **Commissioner** exercises his/her right to terminate the **Contract** pursuant to Article 64, any such action shall be commenced within six (6) months of the date the **Commissioner** exercises said right.

### ARTICLE 57. INFRINGEMENT

57.1 The **Contractor** shall be solely responsible for and shall defend, indemnify, and hold the **City** harmless from any and all claims (even if the allegations of the lawsuit are without merit) and judgments for damages and from costs and expenses to which the **City** may be subject to or which it may suffer or incur allegedly arising out of or in connection with any infringement by the **Contractor** of any copyright, trade secrets, trademark or patent rights or any other property or personal right of any third party by the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractors** in the performance or completion of the **Work**. Insofar as the facts or **Law** relating to any claim would preclude the **City** from being completely indemnified by the **Contractor**, the **City** shall be partially indemnified by the **Contractor** to the fullest extent permitted by **Law**.

# ARTICLE 58. NO CLAIM AGAINST OFFICIALS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES

58.1 No claim whatsoever shall be made by the **Contractor** against any official, agent or employee of the **City** for, or on account of, anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this **Contract**.

# **ARTICLE 59. SERVICE OF NOTICES**

59.1 The **Contractor** hereby designates the business address, fax number, and email address specified in its bid, as the place where all notices, directions or other communications to the **Contractor** may be delivered, or to which they may be mailed. Any notice, direction, or communication from either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when (i) delivered personally; (ii) sent by certified mail, return receipt requested; (iii) delivered by overnight or same day courier service in a properly addressed envelope with confirmation; or (iv) sent by fax or email and, unless receipt of the fax or e-mail is acknowledged by the recipient by fax or e-mail, deposited in a post office box regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service in a properly addressed, postage prepaid envelope.

59.2 Contractor's notice address, email address, or fax number may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed and acknowledged by the Contractor, and delivered to the Commissioner.

59.3 Nothing herein contained shall, however, be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, direction or other communication upon the **Contractor** personally, or, if the **Contractor** is a corporation, upon any officer thereof.

# ARTICLE 60. UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN FROM CONTRACT

60.1 If this **Contract** contains any unlawful provision not an essential part of the **Contract** and which shall not appear to have been a controlling or material inducement to the making thereof, the same shall be deemed of no effect and shall, upon notice by either party, be deemed stricken from the **Contract** without affecting the binding force of the remainder.

#### ARTICLE 61. ALL LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

61.1 It is the intent and understanding of the parties to this **Contract** that each and every provision of **Law** required to be inserted in this **Contract** shall be and is inserted herein. Furthermore, it is hereby stipulated that every such provision is to be deemed to be inserted herein, and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, or is not inserted in correct form, then this **Contract** shall forthwith upon the application of either party be amended by such insertion so as to comply strictly with the **Law** and without prejudice to the rights of either party hereunder.

# **ARTICLE 62. TAX EXEMPTION**

62.1 The City is exempt from payment of Federal, State, and local taxes, including sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York and its cities and counties on all tangible personal property sold to the City pursuant to the provisions of this Contract. These taxes are not to be included in bids. However, this exemption does not apply to tools, machinery, equipment or other property leased by or to the Contractor, Subcontractor or Materialman or to tangible personal property which, even CITY OF NEW YORK 67 STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013



×.

though it is consumed, is not incorporated into the completed Work (consumable supplies) and tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work**. The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** and **Materialmen** shall be responsible for and pay any and all applicable taxes, including sales and compensating use taxes, on such leased tools, machinery, equipment or other property and upon all such consumable supplies and tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work**.

62.2 The **Contractor** agrees to sell and the **City** agrees to purchase all tangible personal property, other than consumable supplies and other tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work**, that is required, necessary or proper for or incidental to the construction of the **Project** covered by this **Contract**. The sum paid under this **Contract** for such tangible personal property shall be in full payment and consideration for the sale of such tangible personal property.

62.2.1 The **Contractor** agrees to construct the **Project** and to perform all **Work**, labor and services rendered, necessary, proper or incidental thereto for the sum shown in the bid for the performance of such **Work**, labor, and services, and the sum so paid pursuant to this **Contract** for such **Work**, labor, and services, shall be in full consideration for the performance by the **Contractor** of all its duties and obligations under this **Contract** in connection with said **Work**, labor, and services.

62.3 20 NYCRR Section 541.3(d) provides that a **Contractor**'s purchases of tangible personal property that is either incorporated into real property owned by a governmental entity or purchased for and sold to a governmental entity are exempt from sales and use tax. The **City** shall not pay sales tax for any such tangible personal property that it purchases from the **Contractor** pursuant to the **Contract.** With respect to such tangible personal property, the **Contractor**, at the request of the **City**, shall furnish to the **City** such bills of sale and other instruments as may be required by the **City**, properly executed, acknowledged and delivered assuring to the **City** title to such tangible personal property, free of liens and/or encumbrances, and the **Contractor** shall mark or otherwise identify all such tangible personal property of the **City**.

62.4 Title to all tangible personal property to be sold by the **Contractor** to the **City** pursuant to the provisions of the **Contract** shall immediately vest in and become the sole property of the **City** upon delivery of such tangible personal property to the **Site**. Notwithstanding such transfer of title, the **Contractor** shall have the full and continuing responsibility to install such tangible personal property in accordance with the provisions of this **Contract**, protect it, maintain it in a proper condition and forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto, theft or disappearance thereof, and furnish additional tangible personal property in place of any that may be lost, stolen or rendered unusable, without cost to the **City**, until such time as the **Work** covered by the **Contractor's** obligations hereunder. In the event that, after title has passed to the **City**, any of the tangible personal property is rejected as being defective or otherwise unsatisfactory, title to all such tangible personal property shall be deemed to have been transferred back to the **Contractor**.

62.5 The purchase by **Subcontractors** or **Materialmen** of tangible personal property to be sold hereunder shall be a purchase or procurement for resale to the **Contractor** (either directly or through other **Subcontractors**) and therefore not subject to the aforesaid sales and compensating use taxes, provided that the subcontracts and purchase agreements provide for the resale of such tangible personal property and that such subcontracts and purchase agreements are in a form similar to this **Contract** with respect to the separation of the sale of consumable supplies and tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work** from the **Work** and labor, services, and any other matters to be provided, and provided further that the subcontracts and purchase agreements provide separate prices for tangible personal property and all other services and matters. Such separation shall actually be followed in practice, including the separation of payments for tangible personal property from the payments for other **Work** and labor and other things to be provided.

62.6 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** and **Materialmen** shall furnish a **Contractor** Exempt Purchase Certificate to all persons, firms or corporations from which they purchase tangible personal property for the performance of the **Work** covered by this **Contract**.

62.7 In the event any of the provisions of this Article 62 shall be deemed to be in conflict with any other provisions of this **Contract** or create any ambiguity, then the provisions of this Article 62 shall control.

# **ARTICLE 63. INVESTIGATION(S) CLAUSE**

63.1 The parties to this **Contract** agree to cooperate fully and faithfully with any investigation, audit or inquiry conducted by a United States, a State of New York (State) or a **City** governmental agency or authority that is empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to examine witnesses under oath, or conducted by the Inspector General of a governmental agency that is a party in interest to the transaction, submitted bid, submitted proposal, contract, lease, permit or license that is the subject of the investigation, audit or inquiry.

63.2 If any person who has been advised that his/her statement, and any information from such statement, will not be used against him/her in any subsequent criminal proceeding refuses to testify before a grand jury or other governmental agency or authority empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to examine witnesses under oath concerning the award of or performance under any transaction, agreement, lease, permit, contract, or license entered into with the **City**, the State, or any political subdivision or public authority thereof, or the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, or any local development corporation within the **City**, or any public benefit corporation organized under the **Laws** of the State of New York, or;

63.3 If any person refuses to testify for a reason other than the assertion of his/her privilege against self incrimination in an investigation, audit or inquiry conducted by a **City** or State governmental agency or authority empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to take testimony under oath, or by the Inspector General of the governmental agency that is a party in interest in, and is seeking testimony concerning the award of, or performance under any transaction, agreement, lease, permit, contract, or license entered into with the **City**, the State, or any political subdivision thereof or any local development corporation within the **City**, then;

63.4 The **Commissioner** whose **Agency** is a party in interest to the transaction, submitted bid, submitted proposal, contract, lease, permit, or license shall convene a hearing, upon not less than five (5) **Days'** written notice to the parties involved to determine if any penalties should attach for the failure of a person to testify.

63.5 If any non-governmental party to the hearing requests an adjournment, the **Commissioner** who convened the hearing may, upon granting the adjournment, suspend any contract, lease, permit, or license, pending the final determination pursuant to Article 63.7 without the **City** incurring any penalty or damages for delay or otherwise.

63.6 The penalties which may attach after a final determination by the **Commissioner** may include but shall not exceed:

63.6.1 The disqualification for a period not to exceed five (5) years from the date of an adverse determination for any person, or any entity of which such person was a member at the time the testimony was sought, from submitting bids for, or transacting business with, or entering into or obtaining any contract, lease, permit or license with or from the **City**; and/or

63.6.2 The cancellation or termination of any and all such existing **City** contracts, leases, permits or licenses that the refusal to testify concerns and that have not been assigned as permitted under this **Contract**, nor the proceeds of which pledged, to an unaffiliated and unrelated institutional lender for fair value prior to the issuance of the notice scheduling the hearing, without the **City** incurring any penalty or damages on account of such cancellation or termination; monies lawfully due for goods delivered, work done, rentals, or fees accrued prior to the cancellation or termination shall be paid by the **City**.

63.7 The **Commissioner** shall consider and address in reaching his/her determination and in assessing an appropriate penalty the factors in Articles 63.7.1 and 63.7.2. The **Commissioner** may also consider, if relevant and appropriate, the criteria established in Articles 63.7.3 and 63.7.4, in addition to any other information which may be relevant and appropriate:

63.7.1 The party's good faith endeavors or lack thereof to cooperate fully and faithfully with any governmental investigation or audit, including but not limited to the discipline, discharge, or disassociation of any person failing to testify, the production of accurate and complete books and records, and the forthcoming testimony of all other members, agents, assignees or fiduciaries whose testimony is sought.

63.7.2 The relationship of the person who refused to testify to any entity that is a party to the hearing, including but not limited to, whether the person whose testimony is sought has an ownership interest in the entity and/or the degree of authority and responsibility the person has within the entity.

63.7.3 The nexus of the testimony sought to the subject entity and its contracts, leases, permits or licenses with the **City**.

63.7.4 The effect a penalty may have on an unaffiliated and unrelated party or entity that has a significant interest in an entity subject to penalties under Article 63.6, provided that the party or entity has given actual notice to the **Commissioner** upon the acquisition of the interest, or at the hearing called for in Article 63.4, gives notice and proves that such interest was previously acquired. Under either circumstance the party or entity shall present evidence at the hearing demonstrating the potential adverse impact a penalty will have on such person or entity.

#### 63.8 Definitions:

63.8.1 The term "license" or "permit" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as a license, permit, franchise or concession not granted as a matter of right.

63.8.2 The term "person" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as any natural person doing business alone or associated with another person or entity as a partner, director, officer, principal or employee.

63.8.3 The term "entity" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as any firm, partnership, corporation, association, joint venture, or person that receives monies, benefits, licenses, leases, or permits from or through the **City** or otherwise transacts business with the **City**.

63.8.4 The term "member" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as any person associated with another person or entity as a partner, director, officer, principal or employee.

63.9 In addition to and notwithstanding any other provision of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** may in his/her sole discretion terminate this **Contract** upon not less than three (3) **Days'** written notice in the event the **Contractor** fails to promptly report in writing to the **Commissioner** of the Department of Investigations ("DOI") of the **City** any solicitation of money, goods, requests for future employment or other benefit or thing of value, by or on behalf of any employee of the **City** or other person, firm, corporation or entity for any purpose which may be related to the procurement or obtaining of this **Contract** by the **Contractor**, or affecting the performance of this **Contract**.

### **ARTICLE 64. TERMINATION BY THE CITY**

64.1 In addition to termination pursuant to any other article of this Contract, the Commissioner may, at any time, terminate this Contract by written notice to the Contractor. In the event of termination, the Contractor shall, upon receipt of such notice, unless otherwise directed by the Commissioner:

64.1.1 Stop Work on the date specified in the notice;

64.1.2 Take such action as may be necessary for the protection and preservation of the **City's** materials and property;

64.1.3 Cancel all cancelable orders for material and equipment;

64.1.4 Assign to the **City** and deliver to the **Site** or another location designated by the **Commissioner**, any non-cancelable orders for material and equipment that is not capable of use except in the performance of this **Contract** and has been specifically fabricated for the sole purpose of this **Contract** and not incorporated in the **Work**;

64.1.5 Take no action which will increase the amounts payable by the City under this Contract.

64.2 In the event of termination by the **City** pursuant to this Article 64, payment to the **Contractor** shall be in accordance with Articles 64.2.1, 64.2.2 or 64.2.3, to the extent that each respective article applies.

64.2.1 Lump Sum Contracts or Items: On all lump sum **Contracts**, or on lump sum items in a **Contract**, the **City** will pay the **Contractor** the sum of the amounts described in Articles 64.2.1(a) and 64.2.1(b), less all payments previously made pursuant to this **Contract**. On lump sum **Contracts** only, the **City** will also pay the **Contractor** an additional sum as provided in Article 64.2.1(c).

64.2.1(a) For Work completed prior to the notice of termination, the Contractor shall be paid a pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount, plus approved change orders, based upon the percent completion of the Work, as determined by the Commissioner. For the purpose of determining the pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount to which the Contractor is entitled, the bid breakdown submitted in accordance with Article 41 shall be considered, but shall not be dispositive. The Commissioner's determination hereunder shall be final, binding, and conclusive.

64.2.1(b) For non-cancelable material and equipment that is not capable of use except in the performance of this **Contract** and has been specifically fabricated for the sole purpose of this **Contract**, but not yet incorporated in the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall be paid the lesser of the following, less salvage value:

64.2.1(b)(i) The Direct Cost, as defined in Article 64.2.4; or

64.2.1(b)(ii) The fair and reasonable value, if less than Direct Cost, of such material and equipment, plus necessary and reasonable delivery costs.

64.2.1(b)(iii) In addition, the **Contractor** shall be paid five (5%) percent of the amount described in Article 64.2.1(b)(i) or Article 64.2.1(b)(i), whichever applies.

64.2.1(c) Except as otherwise provided in Article 64.2.1(d), on all lump sum **Contracts**, the **Contractor** shall be paid the percentage indicated below applied to the difference between the total lump sum bid amount and the total of all payments made prior to the notice of termination plus all payments allowed pursuant to Articles 64.2.1(a) and 64.2.1(b):

64.2.1(c)(i) Five (5%) percent of the first five million (\$5,000,000) dollars; and

64.2.1(c)(ii) Three (3%) percent of any amount between five million (\$5,000,000) dollars and fifteen million (\$15,000,000) dollars; plus

64.2.1(c)(iii) One (1%) percent of any amount over fifteen million (\$15,000,000) dollars.

64.2.1(d) In the event the **City** terminates a lump sum **Contract** pursuant to this Article 64 within ninety (90) **Days** after registration of the **Contract** with the **Comptroller**, the **Contractor** shall be paid one (1%) percent of the difference between the lump sum bid amount and the total of all payments made pursuant to this Article 64.2.

64.2.2 Unit Price Contracts or Items: On all unit price **Contracts**, or on unit price items in a **Contract**, the **City** will pay the **Contractor** the sum of the amounts described in Articles 64.2.2(a) and 64.2.2(b), less all payments previously made pursuant to this **Contract**:

64.2.2(a) For all completed units, the unit price stated in the Contract, and

64.2.2(b) For units that have been ordered but are only partially completed, the **Contractor** will be paid:

64.2.2(b)(i) A pro rata portion of the unit price stated in the **Contract** based upon the percent completion of the unit and

64.2.2(b)(ii) For non-cancelable material and equipment, payment will be made pursuant to Article 64.2.1(b).

64.2.3 Time and Materials Contracts or Items Based on Time and Material Records: On all **Contracts** or items in a **Contract** where payment for the **Work** is based on time and

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

material records, the **Contractor** shall be paid in accordance with Article 26, less all payments previously made pursuant to this **Contract**.

64.2.4 Direct Costs: Direct Costs as used in this Article 64.2 shall mean:

64.2.4(a) The actual purchase price of material and equipment, plus necessary and reasonable delivery costs,

64.2.4(b) The actual cost of labor involved in construction and installation at the Site, and

64.2.4(c) The actual cost of necessary bonds and insurance purchased pursuant to requirements of this **Contract** less any amounts that have been or should be refunded by the **Contractor's** sureties or insurance carriers.

64.2.4(d) Direct Costs shall not include overhead.

64.3 In no event shall any payments under this Article 64 exceed the Contract price for such items.

64.4 All payments pursuant to Article 64 shall be in the nature of liquidated damages and shall be accepted by the **Contractor** in full satisfaction of all claims against the **City**.

64.5 The City may deduct or set off against any sums due and payable pursuant to this Article 64, any deductions authorized by this Contract or by Law (including but not limited to liquidated damages) and any claims it may have against the Contractor. The City's exercise of the right to terminate the Contract pursuant to this Article 64 shall not impair or otherwise effect the City's right to assert any claims it may have against the Contractor in a plenary action.

64.6 Where the **Work** covered by the **Contract** has been substantially completed, as determined in writing by the **Commissioner**, termination of the **Work** shall be handled as an omission of **Work** pursuant to Articles 29 and 33, in which case a change order will be issued to reflect an appropriate reduction in the **Contract** sum, or if the amount is determined after final payment, such amount shall be paid by the **Contractor**.

### ARTICLE 65. CHOICE OF LAW, CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND VENUE

65.1 This **Contract** shall be deemed to be executed in the **City** regardless of the domicile of the **Contractor**, and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the **Laws** of the State of New York and the **Laws** of the United States, where applicable.

65.2 The parties agree that any and all claims asserted against the **City** arising under this **Contract** or related thereto shall be heard and determined in the courts of the State of New York ("New York State Courts") located in the **City** and County of New York. To effect this **Contract** and intent, the **Contractor** agrees:

65.2.1 If the **City** initiates any action against the **Contractor** in Federal court or in a New York State Court, service of process may be made on the **Contractor** either in person, wherever such **Contractor** may be found, or by registered mail addressed to the **Contractor** at its address as set forth in this **Contract**, or to such other address as the **Contractor** may provide to the **City** in writing; and

65.2.2 With respect to any action between the **City** and the **Contractor** in a New York State Court, the **Contractor** hereby expressly waives and relinquishes any rights it might otherwise have:

65.2.2(a) To move to dismiss on grounds of forum non conveniens;

65.2.2(b) To remove to Federal Court; and

65.2.2(c) To move for a change of venue to a New York State Court outside New York County.

65.2.3 With respect to any action brought by the **City** against the **Contractor** in a Federal Court located in the **City**, the **Contractor** expressly waives and relinquishes any right it might otherwise have to move to transfer the action to a Federal Court outside the **City**.

65.2.4 If the **Contractor** commences any action against the **City** in a court located other than in the **City** and County of New York, upon request of the **City**, the **Contractor** shall either consent to a transfer of the action to a New York State Court of competent jurisdiction located in the **City** and County of New York or, if the Court where the action is initially brought will not or cannot transfer the action, the **Contractor** shall consent to dismiss such action without prejudice and may thereafter reinstate the action in a New York State Court of competent jurisdiction in New York County.

65.3 If any provision(s) of this Article 65 is held unenforceable for any reason, each and all other provision(s) shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

# ARTICLE 66. PARTICIPATION IN AN INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT

66.1 The **Contractor** agrees that neither the **Contractor** nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the Federal Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, or the regulations of the United States Department of Commerce (Commerce Department) promulgated thereunder.

66.2 Upon the final determination by the Commerce Department or any other agency of the United States as to, or conviction of the **Contractor** or a substantially-owned affiliated company thereof for participation in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, or the regulations promulgated thereunder, the **Comptroller** may, at his/her option, render forfeit and void this **Contract**.

66.3 The **Contractor** shall comply in all respects, with the provisions of Section 6-114 of the Administrative Code and the rules and regulations issued by the **Comptroller** thereunder.

## ARTICLE 67. LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

67.1 This **Contract** is subject to the requirements of Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code and regulations promulgated thereunder. No construction contract shall be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety; however, compliance with this Article 67 is not required if the Agency sets Subcontractor Participation Goals for Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBEs).

67.2 Unless specifically waived by the **Commissioner** with the approval of the Division of Economic and Financial Opportunity of the **City** Department of Business Services, if any portion of the **Contract** is subcontracted, not less than ten (10%) percent of the total dollar amount of the **Contract** shall be awarded to locally based enterprises (LBEs); except that where less than ten (10%) percent of the total dollar amount of the **Contract** is subcontracted, such lesser percentage shall be so awarded.

67.3 The Contractor shall not require performance and payment bonds from LBE Subcontractors.

67.4 If the **Contractor** has indicated prior to award that no **Work** will be subcontracted, no **Work** shall be subcontracted without the prior approval of the **Commissioner**, which shall be granted only if the **Contractor** makes a good faith effort beginning at least six (6) weeks before the **Work** is to be performed to obtain LBE **Subcontractors** to perform the **Work**.

67.5 If the **Contractor** has not identified sufficient LBE **Subcontractors** prior to award, it shall sign a letter of compliance stating that it complies with Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code, recognizes that achieving the LBE requirement is a condition of its **Contract**, and shall submit documentation demonstrating its good faith efforts to obtain LBEs. After award, the **Contractor** shall begin to solicit LBE's to perform subcontracted **Work** at least six (6) weeks before the date such **Work** is to be performed and shall demonstrate that a good faith effort has been made to obtain LBEs on each subcontract until it meets the required percentage.

67.6 Failure of the **Contractor** to comply with the requirements of Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder shall constitute a material breach of this **Contract**. Remedy for such breach may include the imposition of any or all of the following sanctions:

67.6.1 Reducing the **Contractor's** compensation by an amount equal to the dollar value of the percentage of the LBE subcontracting requirement not complied with;

67.6.2 Declaring the Contractor in default;

67.6.3 If the **Contractor** is an LBE, de-certifying and declaring the **Contractor** ineligible to participate in the LBE program for a period of up to three (3) years.

### ARTICLE 68. ANTITRUST

68.1 The Contractor hereby assigns, sells, and transfers to the City all right, title, and interest in and to any claims and causes of action arising under the antitrust Laws of New York State or of the United States relating to the particular goods or services purchased or procured by the City under this Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 69. MacBRIDE PRINCIPLES PROVISIONS**

69.1 Notice To All Prospective Contractors:

69.1.1 Local Law No. 34 of 1991 became effective on September 10, 1991 and added Section 6-115.1 of the Administrative Code. The local **Law** provides for certain restrictions on **City Contracts** to express the opposition of the people of the **City** to employment discrimination practices in Northern Ireland to promote freedom of work-place opportunity.

69.1.2 Pursuant to Section 6-115.1, prospective **Contractors** for **Contracts** to provide goods or services involving an expenditure of an amount greater than ten thousand CITY OF NEW YORK DDC 75 STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013 (\$10,000.) dollars, or for construction involving an amount greater than fifteen thousand (\$15,000.) dollars, are asked to sign a rider in which they covenant and represent, as a material condition of their **Contract**, that any business operations in Northern Ireland conducted by the **Contractor** and any individual or legal entity in which the **Contractor** holds a ten (10%) percent or greater ownership interest in the **Contractor** will be conducted in accordance with the MacBride Principles of nondiscrimination in employment.

69.1.3 Prospective **Contractors** are not required to agree to these conditions. However, in the case of **Contracts** let by competitive sealed bidding, whenever the lowest responsible bidder has not agreed to stipulate to the conditions set forth in this notice and another bidder who has agreed to stipulate to such conditions has submitted a bid within five (5%) percent of the lowest responsible bid for a **Contract** to supply goods, services or contraction of comparable quality, the **Agency** shall refer such bids to the Mayor, the Speaker or other officials, as appropriate, who may determine, in accordance with applicable **Law**, that it is in the best interest of the **City** that the **Contract** be awarded to other than the lowest responsible pursuant to Section 313(b)(2) of the **City** Charter.

69.1.4 In the case of **Contracts** let by other than competitive sealed bidding, if a prospective **Contractor** does not agree to these conditions, no **Agency**, elected official or the **City** Council shall award the **Contract** to that bidder unless the **Agency** seeking to use the goods, services or construction certifies in writing that the **Contract** is necessary for the **Agency** to perform its functions and there is no other responsible **Contractor** who will supply goods, services or construction of comparable quality at a comparable price.

69.2 In accordance with Section 6-115.1 of the Administrative Code, the **Contractor** stipulates that such **Contractor** and any individual or legal entity in which the **Contractor** holds a ten (10%) percent or greater ownership interest in the **Contractor** either:

69.2.1 Have no business operations in Northern Ireland, or

69.2.2 Shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations they have in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Principles, and shall permit independent monitoring of their compliance with such principles.

69.3 For purposes of this Article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

69.3.1 "MacBride Principles" shall mean those principles relating to nondiscrimination in employment and freedom of work-place opportunity which require employers doing business in Northern Ireland to:

69.3.1(a) increase the representation of individuals from under-represented religious groups in the workforce, including managerial, supervisory, administrative, clerical and technical jobs;

69.3.1(b) take steps to promote adequate security for the protection of employees from under-represented religious groups both at the work-place and while traveling to and from **Work**;

69.3.1(c) ban provocative religious or political emblems from the workplace;

69.3.1(d) publicly advertise all job openings and make special recruitment efforts to attract applicants from under-represented religious groups;

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

69.3.1(e) establish layoff, recall, and termination procedures which do not in practice favor a particular religious group;

69.3.1(f) abolish all job reservations, apprenticeship restrictions and different employment criteria which discriminate on the basis of religion;

69.3.1(g) develop training programs that will prepare substantial numbers of current employees from under-represented religious groups for skilled jobs, including the expansion of existing programs and the creation of new programs to train, upgrade, and improve the skills of workers from under-represented religious groups;

69.3.1(h) establish procedures to asses, identify, and actively recruit employees from under-represented religious groups with potential for further advancement; and

69.3.1(i) appoint a senior management staff member to oversee affirmative action efforts and develop a timetable to ensure their full implementation.

69.4 The Contractor agrees that the covenants and representations in Article 69.2 are material conditions to this Contract. In the event the Agency receives information that the Contractor who made the stipulation required by this Article 69 is in violation thereof, the Agency shall review such information and give the Contractor an opportunity to respond. If the Agency finds that a violation has occurred, the Agency shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default in default and/or terminate this Contract for cause and procure supplies, services or Work from another source in the manner the Agency deems proper. In the event of such termination, the **Contractor** shall pay to the Agency, or the Agency in its sole discretion may withhold from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor, the difference between the Contract price for the uncompleted portion of this Contract and the cost to the Agency of completing performance of this Contract either itself or by engaging another Contractor or Contractors. In the case of a requirement Contract, the Contractor shall be liable for such difference in price for the entire amount of supplies required by the Agency for the uncompleted term of Contractor's Contract. In the case of a construction Contract, the Agency shall also have the right to hold the Contractor in partial or total default in accordance with the default provisions of this Contract, and/or may seek debarment or suspension of the Contractor. The rights and remedies of the Agency hereunder shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any rights and remedies the Agency has pursuant to this Contract or by operation of Law.

## **ARTICLE 70. ELECTRONIC FILING/NYC DEVELOPMENT HUB**

70.1 The **Contractor** shall electronically file all alteration type-2 and alteration type-3 applications via the New York City Development Hub Web site, except applications for the following types of minor alterations: enlargements, curb cuts, legalizations, fire alarms, builders pavement plans, and jobs filed on Landmark Preservation Commission calendared properties. All such filings must be professionally certified. Information about electronic filing via the New York City Development Hub is available on the **City** Department of Buildings Web site at www.nyc.gov/buildings.

# **ARTICLE 71. PROHIBITION OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS**

71.1 Tropical hardwoods, as defined in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law (Finance Law), shall not be utilized in the performance of this **Contract** except as expressly permitted by Section 165 of the Finance Law.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC ·

## **ARTICLE 72. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

72.1 Section 2604 of the City Charter and other related provisions of the City Charter, the Administrative Code, and the Penal Law are applicable under the terms of this Contract in relation to conflicts of interest and shall be extended to Subcontractors authorized to perform Work, labor and services pursuant to this **Contract** and further, it shall be the duty and responsibility of the **Contractor** to so inform its respective Subcontractors. Notice is hereby given that, under certain circumstances, penalties may be invoked against the donor as well as the recipient of any form of valuable gift.

### **ARTICLE 73. MERGER CLAUSE**

73.1 The written **Contract** herein, contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereto, and no other agreement, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the parties hereto, or to vary any of the terms contained herein.

### **ARTICLE 74. STATEMENT OF WORK**

74.1 The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all Work in strict accordance with the Specifications and Addenda thereto, numbered

## **ARTICLE 75. COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR**

75.1 The City will pay and the Contractor will accept in full consideration for the performance of the Contract, subject to additions and deductions as provided herein, the total sum of: Dollars, (\$ ), this said sum being the amount at which the Contract was awarded to the Contractor at a public letting thereof, based upon the Contractor's bid for the Contract.

### **ARTICLE 76. ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**

76.1 In accordance with Section 6-107.1 of the Administrative Code, the Contractor agrees to accept payments under this Contract from the City by electronic funds transfer (EFT). An EFT is any transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft or similar paper instrument, which is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephonic instrument or computer or magnetic tape so as to order, instruct or authorize a financial institution to debit or credit an account. Prior to the first payment made under this Contract, the Contractor shall designate one financial institution or other authorized payment agent and shall complete the attached "EFT Vendor Payment Enrollment Form" in order to provide the Commissioner of the City Department of Finance with information necessary for the Contractor to receive electronic funds transfer payments through a designated financial institution or authorized payment agent. The crediting of the amount of a payment to the appropriate account on the books of a financial institution or other authorized payment agent designated by the Contractor shall constitute full satisfaction by the City for the amount of the payment under this Contract. The account information supplied by the Contractor to facilitate the electronic funds transfer shall remain confidential to the fullest extent provided by Law.

76.2 The **Commissioner** may waive the application of the requirements of this Article 76 to payments on contracts entered into pursuant to Section 315 of the City Charter. In addition, the Commissioner of the Department of Finance and the Comptroller may jointly issue standards pursuant to CITY OF NEW YORK STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT 78

DDC

December 2013

which the **Agency** may waive the requirements of this Article 76 for payment in the following circumstances: (i) for individuals or classes of individuals for whom compliance imposes a hardship; (ii) for classifications or types of checks; or (iii) in other circumstances as may be necessary in the interest of the **City**.

### **ARTICLE 77. RECORDS RETENTION**

77.1 The **Contractor** agrees to retain all books, records, and other documents relevant to this **Contract** for six years after the final payment or termination of this **Contract**, whichever is later. **City**, state, and federal auditors and any other persons duly authorized by the **City** shall have full access to and the right to examine any such books, records, and other documents during the retention period.

# ARTICLE 78. PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT

## NOTICE TO ALL PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTORS

### ARTICLE I. M/WBE PROGRAM

Local Law No. 129 of 2005 added and Local Law 1 of 2013 amended Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York (hereinafter "Section 6-129"). Section 6-129 establishes the program for participation in City procurement ("M/WBE Program") by minority- owned business enterprises ("MBEs") and women-owned business enterprises ("WBEs"), certified in accordance with Section 1304 of the New York City Charter. As stated in Section 6-129, the intent of the program is to address the impact of discrimination on the City's procurement process, and to promote the public interest in avoiding fraud and favoritism in the procurement process, increasing competition for City business, and lowering contract costs. The contract provisions contained herein are pursuant to Section 6-129, and the rules of the Department of Small Business Services ("DSBS") promulgated thereunder.

If this Contract is subject to the M/WBE Program established by Section 6-129, the specific requirements of MBE and/or WBE participation for this Contract are set forth in Schedule B of the Contract (entitled the "M/WBE Utilization Plan"), and are detailed below. The Contractor must comply with all applicable MBE and WBE requirements for this Contract.

All provisions of Section 6-129 are hereby incorporated in the Contract by reference and all terms used herein that are not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in Section 6-129. Article I, Part A, below, sets forth provisions related to the participation goals for construction, standard and professional services contracts. Article I, Part B, below, sets forth miscellaneous provisions related to the M/WBE Program.

### <u>PART A</u>

# PARTICIPATION GOALS FOR CONSTRUCTION, STANDARD AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS OR TASK ORDERS

1. The **MBE and/or WBE Participation Goals** established for this Contract or Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, ("**Participation Goals**"), as applicable, are set forth on Schedule B, Part I to this Contract (see Page 1, line 1 Total Participation Goals) or will be set forth on Schedule B, Part I to Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, as applicable.

The **Participation Goals** represent a percentage of the total dollar value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, that may be achieved by awarding subcontracts to firms certified with New York City Department of Small Business Services as MBEs and/or WBEs, and/or by crediting the participation of prime contractors and/or qualified joint ventures as provided in Section 3 below, unless the goals have been waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

2. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, Contractor agrees or shall agree as a material term of the Contract that Contractor shall be subject to the **Participation Goals**, unless the goals are waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

3. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, a Contractor that is an MBE and/or WBE shall be permitted to count its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**, provided that in accordance with Section 6-129 the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that the Contractor pays to direct subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(13)), and provided further that a Contractor that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may count its own participation either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

A Contractor that is a qualified joint venture (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(30)) shall be permitted to count a percentage of its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**. In accordance with Section 6-129, the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that Contractor pays to direct subcontractors, and then multiplying the remainder by the percentage to be applied to total profit to determine the amount to which an MBE or WBE is entitled pursuant to the joint venture agreement, provided that where a participant in a joint venture is certified as both an MBE and a WBE, such amount shall be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

4. A. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Utilization Plan, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. In the event that this M/WBE Utilization Plan indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals**, the bid or proposal, as applicable, a pre- award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

B. (i) If this Contract is for a master services agreement or other requirements type contract that will result in the issuance of Task Orders that will be individually registered ("Master Services Agreement") and is subject to M/WBE **Participation Goals**, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Participation Requirements for Master Services Agreements That Will Require Individually Registered Task Orders, Part II (page 2) indicating the prospective contractor's certification and required affirmations to make all reasonable good faith efforts to meet participation goals established on each individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, or if a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified **Participation Goals** by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms. In the event that the Schedule B indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals** that may be established on Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, the bid or proposal, as applicable, shall be deemed nonresponsive.

(ii) **Participation Goals** on a Master Services Agreement will be established for individual Task Orders issued after the Master Services Agreement is awarded. If **Participation Goals** have been established on a Task Order, a contractor shall be required to submit a Schedule B - M/WBE Utilization Plan For Independently Registered Task Orders That Are Issued Pursuant to Master Services Agreements, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. The contractor must engage in good faith efforts to meet the **Participation Goals** as established for the Task Order unless Agency has granted the contractor a pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

THE BIDDER/PROPOSER MUST COMPLETE THE SCHEDULE B INCLUDED C. A SCHEDULE B SUBMITTED BY HEREIN (SCHEDULE B, PART II). THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WHICH DOES NOT INCLUDE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND **REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS (SEE SECTION V OF PART II) WILL BE DEEMED TO BE NON-RESPONSIVE, UNLESS A FULL WAIVER OF THE PARTICIPATION GOALS IS GRANTED** (SCHEDULE B, PART III). IN THE EVENT THAT THE CITY DETERMINES THAT THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS SUBMITTED A SCHEDULE B WHERE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS ARE COMPLETED BUT OTHER ASPECTS OF THE SCHEDULE B ARE NOT COMPLETE, OR CONTAIN A COPY OR COMPUTATION ERROR THAT IS AT ODDS WITH THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND AFFIRMATIONS, THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WILL BE NOTIFIED BY THE AGENCY AND WILL BE GIVEN FOUR (4) CALENDAR DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION TO CURE THE SPECIFIED DEFICIENCIES AND RETURN A COMPLETED SCHEDULE B TO THE AGENCY. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN A DETERMINATION THAT THE BID/PROPOSAL IS NON-RESPONSIVE. RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION IS DEFINED AS THE DATE NOTICE IS E-MAILED OR FAXED (IF THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS PROVIDED AN E-MAIL ADDRESS OR FAX NUMBER), OR NO LATER THAN FIVE (5) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE OF MAILING OR UPON DELIVERY, IF DELIVERED.

Where an M/WBE Utilization Plan has been submitted, the Contractor shall, within 30 days of 5. issuance by Agency of a notice to proceed, submit a list of proposed persons or entities to which it intends to award subcontracts within the subsequent 12 months. In the case of multiyear contracts, such list shall also be submitted every year thereafter. The Agency may also require the Contractor to report periodically about the contracts awarded by its direct subcontractors to indirect subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(22)). PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor must identify all those to which it intends to award construction subcontracts for any portion of the Wicks trade work at the time of bid submission, regardless of what point in the life of the contract such subcontracts will occur. In identifying intended subcontractors in the bid submission, bidders may satisfy any Participation Goals established for this Contract by proposing one or more subcontractors that are MBEs and/or WBEs for any portion of the Wicks trade work. In the event that the Contractor's selection of a subcontractor is disapproved, the Contractor shall have a reasonable time to propose alternate subcontractors.

6. MBE and WBE firms must be certified by DSBS in order for the Contractor to credit such firms' participation toward the attainment of the **Participation Goals**. Such certification must occur prior to the

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

81

firms' commencement of work. A list of MBE and WBE firms may be obtained from the DSBS website at www.nyc.gov/buycertified, by emailing DSBS at buyer@sbs.nyc.gov, by calling (212) 513-6356, or by visiting or writing DSBS at 110 William St., New York, New York, 10038, 7th floor. Eligible firms that have not yet been certified may contact DSBS in order to seek certification by visiting www.nyc.gov/getcertified, emailing MWBE@sbs.nyc.gov, or calling the DSBS certification helpline at (212) 513-6311. A firm that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both. No credit shall be given for participation by a graduate MBE or graduate WBE, as defined in Section 6-129(c)(20).

7. Where an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, the Contractor shall, with each voucher for payment, and/or periodically as Agency may require, submit statements, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include, but not be limited to;: the total amount the Contractor paid to its direct subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount direct subcontractors paid to indirect subcontractor; the names, addresses and contact numbers of each MBE or WBE hired as a subcontractor by the Contractor, and, where applicable, hired by any of the Contractor's direct subcontractors; and the dates and amounts paid to each MBE or WBE. The Contractor shall also submit, along with its voucher for final payment: the total amount it paid to subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount is direct subcontractors; and a final list, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include the name, address and contact information of each subcontractor that is an MBE or WBE, the work performed by, and the dates and amounts paid to each.

8. If payments made to, or work performed by, MBEs or WBEs are less than the amount specified in the Contractor's **M/WBE** Utilization Plan, Agency shall take appropriate action, in accordance with Section 6-129 and Article II below, unless the Contractor has obtained a modification of its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 11 below.

9. Where an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, and the Contractor requests a change order the value of which exceeds the greater of 10 percent of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, or \$500,000, Agency shall review the scope of work for the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, and the scale and types of work involved in the change order, and determine whether the **Participation Goals** should be modified.

10. Pre-award waiver of the **Participation Goals**. (a) A bidder or proposer, or contractor with respect to a Task Order, may seek a pre-award full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** in accordance with Section 6-129, which requests that Agency change one or more **Participation Goals** on the grounds that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, or by demonstrating that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing a lower level of subcontracting in its M/WBE Utilization Plan.

(b) To apply for a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals**, a bidder, proposer, or contractor, as applicable, must complete Part III (Page 5) of Schedule B and submit such request no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the date and time the bids, proposals, or Task Orders are due, in writing to the Agency by email at <u>poped@ddc.nyc.gov</u> or via facsimile at (718) 391-1886. Bidders, proposers, or contractors, as applicable, who have submitted requests will receive an Agency response by no later than two (2) calendar days prior to the due date for bids, proposals, or Task Orders; provided, however, that if that date would fall on a weekend or holiday, an Agency response will be provided by close-of-business on the business day before such weekend or holiday date.

(c) If the Agency determines that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, it shall revise the solicitation and extend the deadline for bids and proposals, or revise the Task Order, as applicable.

(d) Agency may grant a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** to a bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, who demonstrates—before submission of the bid, proposal or Task Order, as applicable—that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing the level of subcontracting in its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan. In making its determination, Agency shall consider factors that shall include, but not be limited to, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has the capacity and the bona fide intention to perform the Contract without any subcontracting, or to perform the Contract without awarding the amount of subcontracts represented by the **Participation Goals**. In making such determination, Agency may consider whether the **M/WBE** Utilization Plan is consistent with past subcontracting practices of the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has made efforts to form a joint venture with a certified firm, and whether the bidder, proposer, or contractor, as applicable, has made good faith efforts to identify other portions of the Contract that it intends to subcontract.

11. Modification of M/WBE Utilization Plan. (a) A Contractor may request a modification of its M/WBE Utilization Plan after award of this Contract. PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor may request a Modification of its M/WBE Utilization Plan as part of its bid submission. The Agency may grant a request for Modification of a Contractor's M/WBE Utilization Plan if it determines that the Contractor has established, with appropriate documentary and other evidence, that it made reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the Participation Goals. In making such determination, Agency shall consider evidence of the following efforts, as applicable, along with any other relevant factors:

- (i) The Contractor advertised opportunities to participate in the Contract, where appropriate, in general circulation media, trade and professional association publications and small business media, and publications of minority and women's business organizations;
- (ii) The Contractor provided notice of specific opportunities to participate in the Contract, in a timely manner, to minority and women's business organizations;
- (iii) The Contractor sent written notices, by certified mail or facsimile, in a timely manner, to advise MBEs or WBEs that their interest in the Contract was solicited;
- (iv) The Contractor made efforts to identify portions of the work that could be substituted for portions originally designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in the M/WBE Utilization Plan, and for which the Contractor claims an inability to retain MBEs or WBEs;
- (v) The Contractor held meetings with MBEs and/or WBEs prior to the date their bids or proposals were due, for the purpose of explaining in detail the scope and requirements of the work for which their bids or proposals were solicited;
- (vi) The Contractor made efforts to negotiate with MBEs and/or WBEs as relevant to perform specific subcontracts, or act as suppliers or service providers;
- (vii) Timely written requests for assistance made by the Contractor to Agency's M/WBE liaison officer and to DSBS;
- (viii) Description of how recommendations made by DSBS and Agency were acted upon and an explanation of why action upon such recommendations did not lead to the desired level of participation of MBEs and/or WBEs.

Agency's M/WBE officer shall provide written notice to the Contractor of the determination.

(b) The Agency may modify the **Participation Goals** when the scope of the work has been changed by the Agency in a manner that affects the scale and types of work that the Contractor indicated in its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan would be awarded to subcontractors.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC 12. If this Contract is for an indefinite quantity of construction, standard or professional services or is a requirements type contract and the Contractor has submitted an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan and has committed to subcontract work to MBEs and/or WBEs in order to meet the **Participation Goals**, the Contractor will not be deemed in violation of the M/WBE Program requirements for this Contract with regard to any work which was intended to be subcontracted to an MBE and/or WBE to the extent that the Agency has determined that such work is not needed.

13. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, at least once annually during the term of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, Agency shall review the Contractor's progress toward attainment of its M/WBE Utilization Plan, including but not limited to, by reviewing the percentage of work the Contractor has actually awarded to MBE and/or WBE subcontractors and the payments the Contractor made to such subcontractors.

14. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Agency shall evaluate and assess the Contractor's performance in meeting those goals, and such evaluation and assessment shall become part of the Contractor's overall contract performance evaluation.

# PART B: MISCELLANEOUS

1. The Contractor shall take notice that, if this solicitation requires the establishment of an M/WBE Utilization Plan, the resulting contract may be audited by DSBS to determine compliance with Section 6-129. See §6-129(e)(10). Furthermore, such resulting contract may also be examined by the City's Comptroller to assess compliance with the M/WBE Utilization Plan.

2. Pursuant to DSBS rules, construction contracts that include a requirement for an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan shall not be subject to the law governing Locally Based Enterprises set forth in Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

3. DSBS is available to assist contractors and potential contractors in determining the availability of MBEs and/or WBEs to participate as subcontractors, and in identifying opportunities that are appropriate for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in contracts.

4. Prospective contractors are encouraged to enter into qualified joint venture agreements with MBEs and/or WBEs as defined by Section 6-129(c)(30).

5. By submitting a bid or proposal the Contractor hereby acknowledges its understanding of the M/WBE Program requirements set forth herein and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, and if awarded this Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to comply with the M/WBE Program requirements of this Contract and pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract. The Contractor hereby agrees to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to solicit and obtain the participation of MBEs and/or WBEs to meet the required **Participation Goals**.

# ARTICLE II. ENFORCEMENT

1. If Agency determines that a bidder or proposer, as applicable, has, in relation to this procurement, violated Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, Agency may disqualify such bidder or proposer, as applicable, from competing for this Contract and the Agency may revoke such bidder's or proposer's prequalification status, if applicable.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

2. Whenever Agency believes that the Contractor or a subcontractor is not in compliance with Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to any **M/WBE** Utilization Plan, Agency shall send a written notice to the Contractor describing the alleged noncompliance and offering the Contractor an opportunity to be heard. Agency shall then conduct an investigation to determine whether such Contractor or subcontractor is in compliance.

3. In the event that the Contractor has been found to have violated Section 6-129, the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to, any M/WBE Utilization Plan, Agency may determine that one of the following actions should be taken:

- (a) entering into an agreement with the Contractor allowing the Contractor to cure the violation;
- (b) revoking the Contractor's pre-qualification to bid or make proposals for future contracts;
- (c) making a finding that the Contractor is in default of the Contract;
- (d) terminating the Contract;
- (e) declaring the Contractor to be in breach of Contract;
- (f) withholding payment or reimbursement;
- (g) determining not to renew the Contract;
- (h) assessing actual and consequential damages;
- (i) assessing liquidated damages or reducing fees, provided that liquidated damages may be based on amounts representing costs of delays in carrying out the purposes of the M/WBE Program, or in meeting the purposes of the Contract, the costs of meeting utilization goals through additional procurements, the administrative costs of investigation and enforcement, or other factors set forth in the Contract;
- (j) exercising rights under the Contract to procure goods, services or construction from another contractor and charge the cost of such contract to the Contractor that has been found to be in noncompliance; or
- (k) taking any other appropriate remedy.

4. If an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, and pursuant to this Article II, Section 3, the Contractor has been found to have failed to fulfill its **Participation Goals** contained in its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan or the **Participation Goals** as modified by Agency pursuant to Article I, Part A, Section 11, Agency may assess liquidated damages in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the difference between the dollar amount of work required to be awarded to MBE and/or WBE firms to meet the **Participation Goals** and the dollar amount the Contractor actually awarded and paid, and/or credited, to MBE and/or WBE firms. In view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the City will suffer by reason of Contractor's failure to meet the **Participation Goals**, the foregoing amount is hereby fixed and agreed as the liquidated damages that the City will suffer by reason of such failure, and not as a penalty. Agency may deduct and retain out of any monies which may become due under this Contract the amount of any such liquidated damages; and in case the amount which may become due under this Contract shall be less than the amount of liquidated damages suffered by the City, the Contractor shall be liable to pay the difference.

5. Whenever Agency has reason to believe that an MBE and/or WBE is not qualified for certification, or is participating in a contract in a manner that does not serve a commercially useful function (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(8)), or has violated any provision of Section 6-129, Agency shall notify the Commissioner of DSBS who shall determine whether the certification of such business enterprise should be revoked.

6. Statements made in any instrument submitted to Agency pursuant to Section 6-129 shall be submitted under penalty of perjury and any false or misleading statement or omission shall be grounds for the application of any applicable criminal and/or civil penalties for perjury. The making of a false or fraudulent statement by an MBE and/or WBE in any instrument submitted pursuant to Section 6-129 shall, in addition, be grounds for revocation of its certification.

7. The Contractor's record in implementing its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan shall be a factor in the evaluation of its performance. Whenever Agency determines that a Contractor's compliance with an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been unsatisfactory, Agency shall, after consultation with the City Chief Procurement Officer, file an advice of caution form for inclusion in VENDEX as caution data.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Commissioner, on behalf of the City of New York, and the Contractor, have executed this agreement in quadruplicate, two parts of which are to remain with the Commissioner, another to be filed with the Comptroller of the City, and the fourth to be delivered to the Contractor.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Bv Commissioner

CONTRACTOR: DiFazio Industries, Inc. By: M. L. A. (Member of Firm or Officer of Corporation) Title: Disiness Director

(Where Contractor is a Corporation, add): Attest:

Secretary

(Seal)



1	ACKNOWLEDGEMEN	NT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION
State of N.	County of	Queens ss:
of the corporation of	described in and which ex	<u>did depose and say that he resides at</u> <u>bib</u> that he is the <u>id as incestor</u> <u>bib</u> that he foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said
corporation; that or	ne of the seals affixed to	said instrument is such seal; that it was so affixed by order of
		e signed his name thereto by like order.
Notary Pu Registra Qualifie	RIA AYO-VAUGHAN blic, State of New York ation #01AY5014042 d in Queens County No n Expires July 15, 200	ary Public of Commissioner of Deeds
	ACKNOWLEDGEME	NT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP
State of	County of	SS:
to me known, and l	known to me to be one of	f the members of the firm of
acknowledged to n	he that he executed the sa	ame as and for the act and deed of said firm.
	No	otary Public or Commissioner of Deeds
	ACKNOWLEDGEME	ENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL
State of	County of	SS:
to me known, and	of,, before known to me to be the perturbed the same	Fore me personally appeared
,		
	No	otary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY COMMISSIONER

State of New York County of Queens ss:

On this 1/\_\_\_\_\_ day of fun\_\_\_, 2015, before me personally came Eric Mac Fas lane to me known, and known to be the Deputy Commissioner of the Department of Design and Construction of The City of New York, the person described as such in and who as such executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same as Deputy Commissioner for the purposes therein mentioned.

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

VICTORIA AYO-VAUGHAN Notary Public, State of New York Registration #01AY5014042 Qualified in Queens County Commission Expires July 15,

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

# AUTHORITY

## MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE NO. CBX BUDGET DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE NO.

DATED DATED

# APPROPRIATION COMMISSIONER'S CERTIFICATE

In conformity with the provisions of Section 6-101 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York, it is hereby certified that the estimated cost of the work, materials and supplies required by the within Contract, amounting to

Forteen million, one hundred Fifty , nine thousand one hundred twelve, 41/100 Dollars (\$ 14, 159, 112, 41)

is chargeable to the fund of the Department of Design and Construction entitled Code

001 

Department of Design and Construction

I hereby certify that the specifications contained herein comply with the terms and conditions of the BUDGET.

aupulan Commissioner

COMPTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE

The City of New York\_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 6-101 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York, I hereby certify that there remains unapplied and unexpended a balance of the above mentioned fund applicable to this Contract sufficient to pay the estimated expense of executing the same viz:

\$

Comptroller

<u>Performance Bond #1 (Pages 92 to 95)</u>: Use if the total contract price is \$5 Million Or Less. Performance Bond #1 has been approved by the U.S. Small Business Administration ("SBA") for participation in its Bond Guarantee Program.

PERFORMANCE BOND #1 (Page 1)

### PERFORMANCE BOND #1

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:, That we, \_\_\_\_\_\_

hereinafter referred to as the "Principal," and, \_\_\_\_\_

hereinafter referred to as the "Surety" ("Sureties") are held and firmly bound to THE CITY OF NEW YORK, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or to its successors and assigns in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_\_

(\$\_\_\_\_\_\_) Dollars, lawful money of the United States for the payment of which said sum of money well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to enter, or has entered, into a Contract in writing with the City for

a copy of which Contract is annexed to and hereby made a part of this bond as though herein set forth in full;

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal, his or its representatives or assigns, shall well and faithfully perform the said Contract and all modifications, amendments, additions and alterations thereto that may hereafter be made, according to its terms and its true intent and meaning, including repair and or replacement of defective work and guarantees of maintenance for the periods stated in the Contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the City from all cost and damage which it may suffer by reason of the Principal's default of the Contract, and shall fully reimburse and repay the City for all outlay and expense which the City may incur in making

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

# MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE OR CERTIFICATE OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE BUDGET

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

)

# <u>Performance Bond #1 (Pages 92 to 95)</u>: Use if the total contract price is \$5 Million Or Less. Performance Bond #1 has been approved by the U.S. Small Business Administration ("SBA") for participation in its Bond Guarantee Program.

### PERFORMANCE BOND #1 (Page 2)

good any such default and shall protect the said City of New York against, and pay any and all amounts, damages, cost and judgments which may or shall be recovered against said City or its officers or agents or which the said City of New York may be called upon to pay any person or corporation by reason of any damages arising or growing out of the Principal's default of the Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

The Surety (Sureties), for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees, upon written notice from the City that the City has determined that the Principal is in default of the Contract, to (1) pay the City the cost to complete the contract as determined by the City in excess of the balance of the Contract held by the City, plus any damages or costs to which the City is entitled, up to the full amount of the above penal sum, (2) fully perform and complete the Work to be performed under the Contract, pursuant to the terms, conditions, and covenants thereof, or (3) tender a completion Contractor that is acceptable to the City. The Surety (Sureties) further agrees, at its option, either to notify the City that it elects to pay the city the cost of completion plus any applicable damages and costs under option (1) above, or to commence and diligently perform the Work specified in the Contract, including physical site work, within twenty-five (25) business days after written notice thereof from the City and, if the Surety elects to fully perform and complete the Work, then to complete all Work within the time set forth in the Contract or such other time as agreed to between the City and Surety in accordance with the Contract. If the Surety elects to tender payment pursuant to (1) above, then the Surety shall tender such amount within fifteen (15) business days notification from the City of the cost of completion. The Surety and the City reserve all rights and defenses each may have against the other; provided, however, that the Surety expressly agrees that its reservation of rights shall not provide a basis for non-performance of its obligation to pay the City the cost of completion, to commence and complete all Work as provided herein, or to tender a completion contractor.

The Surety (Sureties), for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety (Sureties) and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time, modification, omission, addition, or change in or to the said Contract or the Work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by any waiver of any provisions thereof, or any moneys due or to become due thereunder; and said Surety (Sureties) does hereby waive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, and waivers, and hereby expressly stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to subcontractors shall have the same effect as to said Surety (Sureties) as though done or omitted to be done by or in relation to said Principal. Notwithstanding the above, if the City makes payments to the Principal before the time required by the contract that in the aggregate exceed \$100,000 or 10% of the Contract price, whichever is less, and that have not become earned prior to the Principal being found to be in default, then all payments made to the Principal before the time required by the Contract shall be added to the remaining contract value available to be paid for the completion of the Contract as if such sums had not been paid to the Principal, but shall not provide a basis for non-performance of its obligation to pay the City the cost of completion, to commence and to complete all Work as provided herein, or to tender a completion contractor.

<u>Performance Bond #1 (Pages 92 to 95)</u>: Use if the total contract price is \$5 Million Or Less. Performance Bond #1 has been approved by the U.S. Small Business Administration ("SBA") for participation in its Bond Guarantee Program.

# PERFORMANCE BOND #1 (Page 3)

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, The Principal and the Surety (Sureties) have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, this

day of	<u></u>	, 20	
(Seal)			
		<u></u>	(L.S.)
		Principal	
	By:		•
Seal)		Surety	
		~~~···	
Seal)		Surety	•
	Ву:		· · ·
Seal)		Surety	
	By:	·	
Seal)		Surety	
	Ву:		
Seal)		Surety	
	Ву:		
Sond Premium Rate		:	
Sond Premium Cost			
f the Contractor (Principal) is a partners	hip, the bond should	be signed by each of the in	dividuals who

If the Contractor (Principal) is a corporation, the bond should be signed in its correct corporate name by a duly authorized officer, agent, or attorney-in-fact.

There should be executed an appropriate number of counterparts of the bond corresponding to the number of counterparts of the Contract.

CITY	OF	NEW	YORK
		Ι	DDC

<u>Performance Bond #1 (Pages 92 to 95)</u>: Use if the total contract price is \$5 Million Or Less. Performance Bond #1 has been approved by the U.S. Small Business Administration ("SBA") for participation in its Bond Guarantee Program.

PERFORMANCE BOND #1 (Page 4)

# **ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL IF A CORPORATION**

State of		County of		\$S:
On this	day of		, 20	before me personally
to me known who	being by me duly sworn d		d cay that he/she res	ides
at				
		; tl	hat he/she is the	
of the corporation d the foregoing instru-	escribed in and which exc	ecuted the for	egoing instrument;	and that he/she signed his/her name to ly authorized and binding act thereof.
Notary Public or Co	mmissioner of Deeds.			
	ACKNOWLEDGM	IENT OF PR	RINCIPAL IF A PA	RTNERSHIP
State of		County of		\$\$:
On this	day of		20	h • f - m · m · m · m · m · m · m · m · m · m
came	day of		, 20	before me personally
to me known, who, h	being by me duly sworn d	, lid disnose an	d say that he/she res	ides
at				
		: tł	hat he/she is	partner of
	, a limited/gener	al partnership	existing under the	aws of the State of
	, the partnership de			
and that he/she signe	ed his/her name to the for	egoing instru	ment as the duly aut	horized and binding act of
said partnership.		8	j	
· ·				
			,	
Notary Public or Con	mmissioner of Deeds.			
	ACKNOWLEDGN	IENT OF PR	ANCIPAL IF AN I	<u>NDIVIDUAL</u>
State of		County of		SS:
On this	day of		, 20	before me personally
came		······································		
	being by me duly sworn d			
at				
	hin instrument and acknowidual executed the instru	wiedged to it	nd that he/she is the ne that by his/her sig	individual whose name is nature on the
Notary Public or Con	mmissioner of Deeds			
-		(a) annor-	to colorowicdow	of the respective parties: (b) appropri
Jach CAECULEU DOIIU S	snound be accompanied by	. (a) appropria	ale acknowledgments	OF THE LESDECTIVE DATTIES. (D) appropr

Each executed bond should be accompanied by: (a) appropriate acknowledgments of the respective parties; (b) appropriate duly certified copy of Power of Attorney or other certificate of authority where bond is executed by agent, officer or other representative of Principal or Surety; (c) a duly certified extract from By-Laws or resolutions of Surety under which Power of Attorney or other certificate of authority of its agent, officer or representative was issued, and (d) certified copy of latest published financial statement of assets and liabilities of Surety.

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

Affix Acknowledgments and Justification of Sureties.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

95

PERFORMANCE BOND #2 (Page 1)

## PERFORMANCE BOND #2 Bond No. 09192763

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:,

YORK, hereinafter referred to as the "Surety" ("Sureties") are held and firmly bound to THE CITY OF NEW YORK, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or to its successors and assigns in the penal sum of <u>Fourteen Million</u> One Hundred Fifty Nine Thousand One Hundred Twelve

And 41/100 Dollars

 $(\frac{14,159,112.41}{100})$  Dollars, lawful money of the United States for the payment of which said sum of money well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to enter, or has entered, into a Contract in writing with the City for

FMS ID: REDA-001 E-PIN: 85015B0091001 DDC PIN: 8502015WM0010C Construction of Accelerated Water Main Replacement and Sewer Rehabilitation and Replacement -Borough of Staten Island

a copy of which Contract is annexed to and hereby made a part of this bond as though herein set forth in full;

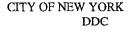
NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal, his or its representatives or assigns, shall well and faithfully perform the said Contract and all modifications, amendments, additions and alterations thereto that may hereafter be made, according to its terms and its true intent and meaning, including repair and or replacement of defective work and guarantees of maintenance for the periods stated in the Contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the City from all cost and damage which it may suffer by reason of the Principal's default of the Contract, and shall fully reimburse and repay the City for all outlay and expense which the City may incur in making

### PERFORMANCE BOND #2 (Page 2)

good any such default and shall protect the said City of New York against, and pay any and all amounts, damages, cost and judgments which may or shall be recovered against said City or its officers or agents or which the said City of New York may be called upon to pay any person or corporation by reason of any damages arising or growing out of the Principal's default of the Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

The Surety (Sureties), for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees, upon written notice from the City that the City has determined that the Principal is in default of the Contract, to either (1) pay the full amount of the above penal sum in complete discharge and exoneration of this bond and of all the liabilities of the Surety relating to this bond, or (2) fully perform and complete the Work to be performed under the Contract, pursuant to the terms, conditions, and covenants thereof. The Surety (Sureties) further agrees, at its option, either to tender the penal sum or to commence and diligently perform the Work specified in the Contract, including physical site work, within twenty-five (25) business days after written notice thereof from the City and to complete all Work within the time set forth in the Contract or such other time as agreed to between the City and Surety in accordance with the Contract. The Surety and the City reserve all rights and defenses each may have against the other; provided, however, that the Surety expressly agrees that its reservation of rights shall not provide a basis for non-performance of its obligation to commence and to complete all Work as provided herein.

The Surety (Sureties), for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety (Sureties) and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time, modification, omission, addition, or change in or to the said Contract or the Work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by any waiver of any provisions thereof, or by any assignment, subletting or other transfer thereof or of any Work to be performed or any moneys due or to become due thereunder; and said Surety (Sureties) does hereby waive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers, and hereby expressly stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to assignees, subcontractors, and other transferees shall have the same effect as to said Surety (Sureties) as though done or omitted to be done by or in relation to said Principal.



### PERFORMANCE BOND #2 (Page 3)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Principal and the Surety (Sureties) have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, this

11th	day of	June	20 15
(Seal)			DiFazio Industries (L.S.)
			Principal
		Ву:	
(Seal)			Surety
		Fidelit	And Deposit Company of Maryland
	(	By:	a Iannotta, Attorney-in-Fact
(Seal)	$\subseteq$	1	Surety
		Ву:	
(Seal)		<del></del>	Surety
		Ву:	
(Seal)			Surety
		Ву:	
(Seal)			Surety
		Ву:	<u> </u>
Bond Premium Rate	Sliding Scale	······································	<u>·</u>
Bond Premium Cost	\$86,983.00		

If the Contractor (Principal) is a partnership, the bond should be signed by each of the individuals who are partners.

If the Contractor (Principal) is a corporation, the bond should be signed in its correct corporate name by a duly authorized officer, agent, or attorney-in-fact.

There should be executed an appropriate number of counterparts of the bond corresponding to the number of counterparts of the Contract.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

				ERFORMANCE BON	ID #2 (Page 4)
	<u>ACKNO</u>	WLEDGMENT OF P	RINCIPAL IF A (	CORPORATION	
State of	New York	County of _	RICHMON	)	SS:
On this	12 day	of JUNE	, 20 <u>15</u>	)before me p	personally
	n, who, being by me	auty sworn and depose a	nd say that he reside	es	
at	LTS NEAL	; tl	hat he/she is the	HESIDENT	
of the corp	oration described in	and which executed the	foregoing instrume	nt; that he/she signed his	her name to the
foregoing in	nstrument by order o	f the directors of said cor	porationasithe duly	authorized and binding a	ct thereof.
Der	in lier of	all No	tary Public, State of Nev No. 01Pl6151715	w York	
Notary Pub	lic or Commissioner	of Deeds.	Qualified in Richmond Co mmission Expires Aug. 2	ounty 1.20 / つ	
11010191100					
	<u>ACKNO</u>	OWLEDGMENT OF P	RINCIPAL IF A	PARTNERSHIP	
State of		County of _			ss:
On this	dav	of	. 20	before me I	personally
came		duly sworn did depose a			
		duly sworn did depose a	nd say that he/she re	esides	
at					
		: th	at he/she is		partner of
		, a limited/general pa	rtnership existing ur	nder the laws of the State	of
		the partnership described	d in and which exect	ited the foregoing instru	nent;
	-	ame to the foregoing instr	ument as the duly a	uthorized and binding act	: of
said partner	smp.				
Notary Pub	lic or Commissioner	of Deeds			
	ACKNO	OWLEDGMENT OF I	PRINCIPAL IF A	N INDIVIDUAL	
State of		County of			ee.
On this	day	lo	, 20	before me p	personally
came					
to me know	n, who, being by me	duly sworn did depose a	nd say that he/she re	esides	
al	*****	. ar	d that he/she is the	individual whose name is	5
subscribed	to the within instrum	ent and acknowledged to			
instrument,	said individual exec	uted the instrument.			
Notary Pub	lic or Commissioner	of Deeds			
duly certifie	d copy of Power of A	Attorney or other certificat	te of authority where	nts of the respective partie bond is executed by ager or resolutions of Surety u	it, officer or other

representative of Principal or Surety; (c) a duly certified extract from By-Laws or resolutions of Surety under which Power of Attorney or other certificate of authority of its agent, officer or representative was issued, and (d) certified copy of latest published financial statement of assets and liabilities of Surety.

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

99

Affix Acknowledgments and Justification of Sureties.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

**`**,

4

### ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **GERALD F. HALEY, Vice President**, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint Vivian CARTI, Debra A. DEMING, Cynthia FARRELL, Sandra DIAZ, Jessica IANNOTTA, Annette LEUSCHNER, Edward REILLY, Kelly O'MALLEY and Evangelina L. DOMINICK, all of New York, New York, EACH its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: any and all bonds and undertakings, and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, this 18th day of November, A.D. 2014.

ATTEST:

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND



Vice President Gerald F. Haley

fin D. Barry

Assistant Secretary Eric D. Barnes State of Maryland City of Baltimore

On this 18th day of November, A.D. 2014, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, GERALD F. HALEY, Vice President, and ERIC D. BARNES, Assistant Secretary, of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

in D. Q.O.

Maria D. Adamski, Notary Public My Commission Expires: July 8, 2015

### EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, <u>Attorneys-in-Fact</u>. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

### CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_.



The o. Michill

Thomas O. McClellan, Vice President

# FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY

OF MARYLAND

600 Red Brook Blvd., Suite 600, Owings Mills, MD 21117

# Statement of Financial Condition

As Of December 31, 2014

### ASSETS

Bonds	<b>\$</b> 142,720,308
Stocks	21,816,223
Cash and Short Term Investments	2,077,768
Reinsurance Recoverable	10,375,303
Other Accounts Receivable	46,778,921
TOTAL ADMITTED ASSETS	\$ 223,768,523

# LIABILITIES, SURPLUS AND OTHER FUNDS

Reserve for Taxes and Expenses	\$	1,321,332
Ceded Reinsurance Premiums Payable	•••••	49,965,411
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		4,009,064
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$	55,295,807
Capital Stock, Paid Up \$		
Surplus	163,472,717	
Surplus as regards Policyholders		168,472,716
TOTAL		223,768,523

Securities carried at \$58,191,540 in the above statement are deposited with various states as required by law.

Securities carried on the basis prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. On the basis of market quotations for all bonds and stocks owned, the Company's total admitted assets at December 31, 2014 would be \$227,936,393 and surplus as regards policyholders \$172,640,586.

I, DENNIS F. KERRIGAN, Corporate Secretary of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing statement is a correct exhibit of the assets and liabilities of the said Company on the 31st day of December, 2014.

Corporate Secretary

State of Illinois City of Schaumburg

SS:

Subscribed and sworn to, before me, a Notary Public of the State of Illinois, in the City of Schaumburg, this 15th day of March, 2015.

Dary pine Notary Public

DARRYL JOINER OFFICIAL SEAL Notary Public - State of Illinois My Commission Expires February 24, 2018

# **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY**

STATE OF NEW YORK) CITY OF NEW YORK) SS: COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On this 11<sup>th</sup> day of <u>June</u>, in the year <u>2015</u>, before me personally came to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that **Jessica Iannotta** she resides in New York, NY that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Fidelity And Deposit Company of Maryland, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation.

Aklina B Nootcasson Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

_	
	AKLIMA B NOORHASSAN
	Notary Public - State of New York
	NO. 01N06284493
	Qualified in Queens County
	My Commission Expires Jun 17, 2017

Payment Bond (Pages 100 to 103): Use for any contract for which a Payment Bond is required.

PAYMENT BOND (Page 1) PAYMENT BOND Bond No. 09192763 KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, \_\_\_\_\_\_ DiFazio Industries \_\_\_\_\_\_ 38 Kinsey Place \_\_\_\_\_\_ Staten Island, NY 10303 hereinafter referred to as the "Principal", and \_\_\_\_\_\_ Fidelity And Deposit Company of Maryland \_\_\_\_\_\_ 1400 American Lane, Tower I, 18th Floor \_\_\_\_\_\_ Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056

hereinafter referred to as the "Surety" ("Sureties") are held and firmly bound to THE CITY OF NEW YORK, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or to its successors and assigns, in the penal sum of

Fourteen Million One Hundred Fifty Nine Thousand One Hundred Twelve And 41/100

(\$\_\_\_\_\_\_\_) Dollars, lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which said sum of money well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to enter, or has entered, into a Contract in writing with the City for

FMS ID: REDA-001 E-PIN: 85015B0091001 DDC PIN: 8502015WM0010C Construction of

Accelerated Water Main Replacement and Sewer Rehabilitation and Replacement - Borough

of Staten Island

a copy of which Contract is annexed to and hereby made a part of this bond as though herein set forth in full;

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal, his or its representatives or assigns and other Subcontractors to whom Work under this Contract is sublet and his or their successors and assigns shall promptly pay or cause to be paid all lawful claims for

(a) Wages and compensation for labor performed and services rendered by all persons engaged in the prosecution of the Work under said Contract, and any amendment or extension thereof or addition thereto, whether such persons be agents servants or employees of the Principal or any such Subcontractor, including all persons so engaged who perform the work of laborers or mechanics at or in the vicinity of the site

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

# Payment Bond (Pages 100 to 103): Use for any contract for which a Payment Bond is required.

### PAYMENT BOND (Page 2)

of the Project regardless of any contractual relationship between the Principal or such Subcontractors, or his or their successors or assigns, on the one hand and such laborers or mechanics on the other, but not including office employees not regularly stationed at the site of the project; and

(b) Materials and supplies (whether incorporated in the permanent structure or not), as well as teams, fuels, oils, implements or machinery furnished, used or consumed by said Principal or any subcontractor at or in the vicinity of the site of the Project in the prosecution of the Work under said Contract and any amendment or extension thereof or addition thereto; then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

This bond is subject to the following additional conditions, limitations and agreements:

(a) The Principal and Surety (Sureties) agree that this bond shall be for the benefit of any materialmen or laborer having a just claim, as well as the City itself.

(b) All persons who have performed labor, rendered services or furnished materials and supplies, as aforesaid, shall have a direct right of action against the Principal and his, its or their successors and assigns, and the Surety (Sureties) herein, or against either or both or any of them and their successors and assigns. Such persons may sue in their own name, and may prosecute the suit to judgment and execution without the necessity of joining with any other persons as party plaintiff.

(c) The Principal and Surety (Sureties) agree that neither of them will hold the City liable for any judgment for costs of otherwise, obtained by either or both of them against a laborer or materialman in a suit brought by either a laborer or materialman under this bond for moneys allegedly due for performing work or furnishing material.

(d) The Surety (Sureties) or its successors and assigns shall not be liable for any compensation recoverable by an employee or laborer under the Workmen's Compensation Law.

(e) In no event shall the Surety (Sureties), or its successors or assigns, be liable for a greater sum than the penalty of this bond or be subject to any suit, action or proceeding hereon that is instituted by any person, firm, or corporation hereunder later than two years after the complete performance of said Contract and final settlement thereof.

The Principal, for himself and his successors and assigns, and the Surety (Sureties), for itself and its successors and assigns, do hereby expressly waive any objection that might be interposed as to the right of the City to require a bond containing the foregoing provisions, and they do hereby further expressly waive any defense which they or either of them might interpose to an action brought hereon by any person, firm or corporation, including subcontractors, materialmen and third persons, for work, labor, services, supplies or material performed rendered, or furnished as aforesaid upon the ground that there is no law authorizing the City to require the foregoing provisions to be place in this bond.

And the Surety (Sureties), for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety (Sureties), and its bonds shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time, modification, omission, addition, or change in or of the said Contract or the work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by any waiver of any provisions thereof, or by any moneys due to become due thereunder and said Surety (Sureties) does hereby waive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers, and hereby expressly stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to assignees, Subcontractors, and other transferees shall have the same effect as to said Surety (Sureties) as though done or omitted to be done or in relation to said Principal.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

# Payment Bond (Pages 100 to 103): Use for any contract for which a Payment Bond is required.

PAYMENT BOND (Page 3)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety (Sureties) have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, this <u>11th</u> day of <u>June</u>, <u>2015</u>.

(Seal)	DiFazio Industries (L.S.) Principal By:
(Seal)	Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland Surety By:
(Seal)	By:
(Seal)	By:
(Seal)	Surety By:

If the Contractor (Principal) is a partnership, the bond should be signed by each of the individuals who are partners.

If the Contractor (Principal) is a corporation, the bond should be signed in its correct corporate name by a duly authorized officer, agent, or attorney-in-fact.

There should be executed an appropriate number of counterparts of the bond corresponding to the number of counterparts of the Contract.

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

Payment Bond (Pages 100 to 103): Use for any contract for which a Payment Bond is required.

PAYMENT BOND (Page 4)

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION

State of <u>New York</u> County of <u>RiCHMON</u> ss:

On this 12 day of JUNE, 2015, before me personally came JUTN RIGHTN to me known, who, being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at <u>Cauts 1472 4</u> that he is the \_\_\_\_\_ DiFazio Industries

the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that one of the seals affixed to said instrument is such seal; that it was so affixed by order of the directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

CESAR FIEDRAHITA Notary Public, State of New York No. 01PI6151715 Qualified in Richmond County Commission Expires Aug. 21, 2013

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP

State of \_\_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_\_ ss:

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, before me personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_ to me known, and known to me to be one of the members of the firm of \_\_\_\_\_

described in and who executed the foregoing instrument; and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same as and for the act and deed of said firm.

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL

State of \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ ss:

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, before me personally appeared \_ to me known, and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument; and acknowledged that he executed the same.

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

Each executed bond should be accompanied by: (a) appropriate acknowledgments of the respective parties; (b) appropriate duly certified copy of Power of Attorney or other certificate of authority where bond is executed by agent, officer or other representative of Principal or Surety; (c) a duly certified extract from By-Laws or resolutions of Surety under which Power of Attorney or other certificate of authority of its agent, officer or representative was issued, and (d) certified copy of latest published financial statement of assets and liabilities of Surety.

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

Affix Acknowledgments and Justification of Sureties.

103

CITY OF NEW YORK DDC

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT December 2013

#### ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by GERALD F. HALEY, Vice President, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint Vivian CARTI, Debra A. DEMING, Cynthia FARRELL, Sandra DIAZ, Jessica IANNOTTA, Annette LEUSCHNER, Edward REILLY, Kelly O'MALLEY and Evangelina L. DOMINICK, all of New York, New York, EACH its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: any and all bonds and undertakings, and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York, the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, this 18th day of November, A.D. 2014.

ATTEST:

fin D. Barry

Assistant Secretary Eric D. Barnes State of Maryland City of Baltimore

1: 1

On this 18th day of November, A.D. 2014, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, GERALD F. HALEY, Vice President, and ERIC D. BARNES, Assistant Secretary, of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written. dimin,

aria D. alas

Maria D. Adamski, Notary Public My Commission Expires: July 8, 2015

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND



Vice President Gerald F. Haley

lair

#### EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, <u>Attorneys-in-Fact</u>. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

#### CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this \_\_\_\_\_\_day of \_\_\_\_\_\_JUN 1 2015<sup>20</sup>\_\_\_\_\_.



The o. michell

Thomas O. McClellan, Vice President

# FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY

OF MARYLAND

600 Red Brook Blvd., Suite 600, Owings Mills, MD 21117

## Statement of Financial Condition

As Of December 31, 2014

#### ASSETS

	\$	142,720,308
Bonds Stocks	••	21,816,223
Stocks		2,077,768
Cash and Short Term Investments		10,375,303
Reinsurance Recoverable	••	46,778,921
Other Accounts Receivable	••	
TOTAL ADMITTED ASSETS	\$	223,768,523
101/16/CDMITTBD TBDD 10		

GENERAL AND OWNED WINDS

LIABILITIES, SURPLUS AND OTHER FUN	na		¢	1,321,332
Reserve for Taxes and Expenses	•••••	••••••		49,965,411
Ceded Reinsurance Premiums Payable	•••••			4,009,064
Securities Lending Collateral Liability			\$	55,295,807
Total Liabilities		5,000,000	Ψ	003,420,000
Capital Stock, Paid Up	Ф			
Surplus		163,472,717		
Surplus as regards Policyholders				168,472,716
Surplus as regards r oneyneraels interneties and				000 060 000

Securities carried at \$58,191,540 in the above statement are deposited with various states as required by law.

Securities carried on the basis prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. On the basis of market quotations for all bonds and stocks owned, the Company's total admitted assets at December 31, 2014 would be \$227,936,393 and surplus as regards policyholders \$172,640,586.

TOTAL.....\$ 223,768,523

I, DENNIS F. KERRIGAN, Corporate Secretary of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing statement is a correct exhibit of the assets and liabilities of the said Company on the 31st day of December, 2014.

Corporate Secretary

State of Illinois City of Schaumburg SS:

1. 1.

Subscribed and sworn to, before me, a Notary Public of the State of Illinois, in the City of Schaumburg, this 15th day of March, 2015.

Daugh firm Notary Public

DARRYL JOINER OFFICIAL SEAL Notary Public - State of Illinois My Commission Expires February 24, 2010

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY**

STATE OF NEW YORK) CITY OF NEW YORK) SS: COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

1. 1. 1. 1.

On this <u>11<sup>th</sup></u> day of <u>June</u>, in the year <u>2015</u>, before me personally came to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that <u>Jessica Iannotta</u> she resides in <u>New York, NY</u> that he/she is the <u>Attorney-in-Fact</u> of <u>Fidelity And Deposit Company</u> <u>of Maryland</u>, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation.

lema glassa

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

4	AKLIMA B NOORHASSAN
	Notary Public - State of New York
	NO. 01NO6284493
	Qualified in Queens County
	My Commission Expires Jun 17, 2017
<b>6</b> 10.	

#### SCHEDULE OF WORKMEN, MECHANICS AND LABORERS

The following is a list of classifications for workmen, mechanics and laborers which are anticipated to be employed in the performance of work under this contract, followed by a schedule of the prevailing wage rates and supplemental benefits for all classifications as established by the Comptroller of the City of New York.

Request for interpretation or correction under Subsection A of Section No. 3 in the Information for Bidders includes all requests for clarification of the classification of trades to be employed in the performance of the work under this contract.

In the event that a trade not listed in the classification of trades required to be used at the time of the award of the contract is in fact employed during the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall be required to obtain from the agency the prevailing wage rates and supplementary benefits for the trades used and to complete the performance of this contract at the price at which the contract was awarded.

_	_		
		,	

CODE

15

15 42 001

42 002

#### CLASSIFICATION

Sign Erector

Rigger

16 16 16	11 001 11 002 11 003	Gardener Tree Pruner Tree Remover
16	11 014 11 015 11 016	Asphalt Raker (Highway & Paving) Tamper (Highway & Paving) Curbsetter (Highway & Paving) Formsetter (Highway & Paving) Rammerman (Highway & Paving) Laborer (Highway & Paving) ALL OTHER TITLES (Highway & Paving)
16 16 16 16	23 001 23 002 23 003 23 004 23 005 23 006 23 007	Laborer Operating Engineer (Heavy Construction-Maintenance) Junior Operating Engineer Junior Operating Engineer Junior Operating Engineer Fireman (Heavy Construction) Oiler (Heavy Construction)
16 16 16 16 16	23 051 23 052 23 053 23 057 23 058 23 059	Surveyor-Heavy Construction Surveyor-Heavy Construction-Instrument Man Surveyor-Heavy Construction-Rodman Surveyor-Land Surveying-Party Chief Surveyor-Land Surveying-Instrument Man Surveyor-Land Surveying-Rodman

CODE	CLASSIFICATION
16 23 061 16 23 062 16 23 063	Operating Engineer-Road & Heavy Construction Operating Engineer-Paving Operating Engineer-Concrete
16 23 071 16 23 072 16 23 073 16 23 074	Teamster-Heavy Equipment Trailer Driver Teamster-Dump Truck Driver Teamster-Flat Bed Trailer Driver (3-Axle) Teamster-Redi-Mix (Sand and Gravel)
16 29 011	Drill Runners
17 11 001	Plumbers
17 21 001	Painter (Brush & Roller)
17 31 001	Electrician
17 41 001 17 41 002 17 41 004	Bricklayer Mason Tender Cement Mason
17 42 002	Metallic Lather
17 51 001 17 51 002	Carpenter Dock Builder
17 71 001	Cement & Concrete Worker
17 91 001	Structural Iron Worker
17 95 001	Barman
17 96 021	Derrickmen & Riggers
17 99 001 17 99 002 17 99 005	Ornamental Iron Worker Sandblaster Pointers (Waterproofer)
17 99 011	Welders

Each classification may include trainees depending upon project staffing schedules and as required by the terms of this contract.

#### LABOR LAW §220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Workers, Laborers and Mechanics employed on a public work project must receive not less than the prevailing rate of wage and benefits for the classification of work performed by each upon such public work. Pursuant to Labor Law §220 the Comptroller of the City of New York has promulgated this schedule solely for Workers, Laborers and Mechanics engaged by private contractors on New York City public work contracts.

This schedule is a compilation of separate determinations of the prevailing rate of wage and supplements made by the Comptroller for each trade classification listed herein pursuant to New York State Labor Law section 220 (5). The source of the wage and supplement rates, whether a collective bargaining agreement, survey data or other, is listed at the end of each classification.

Agency Chief Contracting Officers should contact the Bureau of Labor Law's Classification Unit with any questions concerning trade classifications, prevailing rates or prevailing practices with respect to procurement on New York City public works contracts. Contractors are advised to review the Comptroller's Prevailing Wage Schedule before bidding on public works contracts. Contractors with questions concerning trade classifications, prevailing rates or prevailing practices with respect to public works contracts in the procurement stage must contact the contracting agency responsible for the procurement.

Any error as to compensation under the prevailing wage law or other information as to trade classification, made by the contracting agency in the contract documents or in any other communication, will not preclude a finding against the contractor of prevailing wage violation.

Any questions concerning trade classifications, prevailing rates or prevailing practices on New York City public works contracts that have already been awarded may be directed to the Bureau of Labor Law's Classification Unit by calling (212) 669-7974. All callers must have the agency name and contract registration number available when calling with questions on public works contracts. Please direct all other compliance issues to: Bureau of Labor Law, Attn: Wasyl Kinach, P.E., Office of the Comptroller, 1 Centre Street, Room 1122, New York, N.Y. 10007; Fax (212) 669-4002.

The appropriate schedule of prevailing wages and benefits must be posted at all public work sites pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-a) (a).

This schedule is applicable to work performed during the effective period, unless otherwise noted. Changes to this schedule are published on our web site www.comptroller.nyc.gov. Contractors must pay the wages and supplements in effect when the worker, laborer, mechanic performs the work. Preliminary schedules for future one-year periods appear in the City Record on or about June 1 each succeeding year. Final schedules appear on or about July 1 in the City Record and on our web site www.comptroller.nyc.gov.

The Comptroller's Office has attempted to include all overtime, shift and night differential, Holiday, Saturday, Sunday or other premium time work. However, this schedule does not set forth every prevailing practice with respect to such rates with which employers must comply. All such practices are nevertheless part of the employer's prevailing wage obligation and contained in the collective bargaining agreements of the prevailing wage unions. These collective bargaining agreements are available for inspection by appointment. Requests for appointments may be made by calling (212) 669-4443, Monday through Friday between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.

Prevailing rates and ratios for apprentices are attached to this schedule in the Appendix. Pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-e), only apprentices who are individually registered in a bona fide program to which the employer contractor is a participant, registered with the New York State Department of Labor, may be employed on a public work project. Workers who are not journey persons or not registered apprentices pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-e) may not be substituted for apprentices and must be paid as journey persons.

Public Work construction, reconstruction, demolition, excavation, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, alteration, or improvement contracts awarded pursuant to a Project Labor Agreement ("PLA") in accordance with Labor Law section 222 may have different labor standards for shift, premium and overtime work. Please refer to the PLA's pre-negotiated labor agreements for wage and benefit rates applicable to work performed outside of the regular workday. More information is available at the Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS) web page at http://www.nyc.gov/html/mocs/html/vendors/pla.shtml.

All the provisions of Labor Law section 220 remain applicable to PLA work including, but not limited to, the enforcement of prevailing wage requirements by the Comptroller; however, we will enforce shift, premium, overtime and other non-standard rates as they appear in a project's prenegotiated labor agreement.

In order to meet their obligation to provide prevailing supplemental benefits to each covered employee, employers must either:

- 1) Provide bona-fide benefits which cost the employer no less than the prevailing supplemental benefits rate; or
- 2) Supplement the employee's hourly wage by an amount no less than the prevailing supplemental benefits rate; or
- 3) Provide a combination of bona-fide benefits and wage supplements which cost the employer no less than the prevailing supplemental benefits rate in total.

Particular attention should be given to the supplemental benefits requirement. Although in most instances the payment or provision for supplemental benefits is for each hour worked, some classifications require the payment or provision of supplemental benefits for each hour paid. Consequently, some prevailing practices require benefits to be purchased at the overtime, shift differential, Holiday, Saturday, Sunday or other premium time rate.

## Benefits are paid for *EACH HOUR WORKED* unless otherwise noted.

Wasyl Kinach, P.E. Director of Classifications Bureau of Labor Law

· ,

. . . . . .

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	PAGE
ASBESTOS HANDLER	
BLASTER	5
BOILERMAKER	7
BRICKLAYER	،
CARPENTER - BUILDING COMMERCIAL	Q
CARPENTER - HEAVY CONSTRUCTION WORK	10
CEMENT & CONCRETE WORKER	11
CEMENT MASON	11
CORE DRILLER	
DERRICKPERSON AND RIGGER	
DIVER	
DOCKBUILDER - PILE DRIVER	
DRIVER: TRUCK (TEAMSTER)	
ELECTRICIAN	
ELECTRICIAN - ALARM TECHNICIAN	
ELECTRICIAN-STREET LIGHTING WORKER	
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	
ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	
ENGINEER	
ENGINEER - CITY SURVEYOR AND CONSULTANT	
ENGINEER - FIELD (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION)	
ENGINEER - FIELD (HEAVY CONSTRUCTION)	
ENGINEER - FIELD (STEEL ERECTION)	
ENGINEER - OPERATING	
FLOOR COVERER	
GLAZIER	43
GLAZIER - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	
HEAT AND FROST INSULATOR	
HOUSE WRECKER	
IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL	47
IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL	
	48
LANDSCAPING	
MARBLE MECHANIC	
MASON TENDER	

.

MASON TENDER (INTERIOR DEMOLITION WORKER)	53
METALLIC LATHER	54
MILLWRIGHT	55
MOSAIC MECHANIC	56
PAINTER	
PAINTER - SIGN	
PÁINTER - STRIPER	
PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL	
PAPERHANGER	
PAVER AND ROADBUILDER	
PLASTERER	
PLASTERER - TENDER	
PLUMBER	64
PLUMBER (MECHNICAL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE)	65
PLUMBER (RESIDENTIAL RATES FOR 1, 2 AND 3 FAMILY HOME CONSTRUCTION)	66
PLUMBER: PUMP & TANK	67
POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATION)	67
ROOFER	
SANDBLASTER - STEAMBLASTER	
SHEET METAL WORKER	
SHEET METAL WORKER - SPECIALTY	
SHIPYARD WORKER	
SIGN ERECTOR	
STEAMFITTER	
STEAMFITTER - REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONER	
STONE MASON - SETTER	
TAPER	
TILE FINISHER	80
TILE LAYER - SETTER	
TIMBERPERSON	
TUNNEL WORKER	82
WELDER	84

## ASBESTOS HANDLER (Hazardous Material; Disturbs, removes, encapsulates, repairs, or encloses friable asbestos material)

### **Asbestos Handler**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.45

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday. Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day Easter

## **Paid Holidays**

None

(Local #78 and Local #12A)

## **BLASTER**

### <u>Blaster</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.70 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

### **Blaster (Hydraulic)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.49 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

## **Blaster - Trac Drill Hydraulic**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.20 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

### Blaster - Wagon: Air Trac: Quarry Bar: Drillrunners

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.44 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

### **Blaster - Operators of Jack Hammers**

Chippers: Spaders: Concrete Breakers: and all other pneumatic tools of like usage: Walk Behind Self Propelled Hydraulic Asphalt and Concrete Breakers: Hydro (Water) Demolition

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.43 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

### **Blaster - Powder Carriers**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.66 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

### Blaster - Hydraulic Trac Drill Chuck Tender

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.42 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

## Blaster - Chuck Tender & Nipper

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.69 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

### Blaster - Magazine Keepers: (Watch Person)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$20.30** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$39.69** 

### **Overtime Description**

Magazine Keepers:

Time and one half for work performed in excess of forty (40) hours per week and for work performed on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.

#### All Other Employees:

Time and one-half for the first eight hours of work on Saturday and for Make-up Time. Double time for all hours over eight Monday through Friday (except make-up hours) and for all hours worked on Sunday and Holidays.

#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### **Paid Holidays**

None

### Shift Rates

A single shift shall be 8 hours plus an unpaid lunch, starting at 8:00 A.M (or between 6:00 A.M. and 10:00 A.M. on weekdays). When two (2) shifts are employed, each shift shall be 8 hours plus ½ hour unpaid lunch. When three (3) shifts are employed, each shift will work seven and one-half (7 ½) hours, but will be paid for eight (8) hours, since only one-half (½) hour is allowed for mealtime. When two (2) or more shifts are employed, single time will be paid for each shift. The first 8 hours of any and all work performed Monday through Friday inclusive of any off-shift shall be at the single time rate.

(Local #29)

### BOILERMAKER

### **Boilermaker**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$50.45 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$41.31 Supplemental Note: For time and one half overtime - \$61.37; For double overtime - \$81.43.

### **Overtime Description**

For Repair and Maintenance work: Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday. For New Construction work: Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Columbus Day Election Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

Quadruple time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). Labor Day

## **Paid Holidays**

Good Friday Day after Thanksgiving Day before Christmas Day before New Year's Day

#### Shift Rates

When shifts are required, the first shift shall work eight (8) hours at the regular straight-time hourly rate. The second shift shall work seven and one-half (7 ½) hours and receive eight hours at the regular straight time hourly rate plus twenty-five cents (\$0.25) per hour. The third shift shall work seven (7) hours and receive eight hours at the regular straight time hourly rate plus fifty cents (\$0.50) per hour. A thirty (30) minute lunch period shall not be considered as time worked. Work in excess of the above shall be paid overtime at the appropriate new construction work or repair work overtime wage and supplemental benefit hourly rate.

(Local #5)

### BRICKLAYER

### **Bricklayer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.78 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.03

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

### Shift Rates

Overtime rates to be paid outside the regular scheduled work day.

(Bricklayer District Council)

## **CARPENTER - BUILDING COMMERCIAL**

## **Building Commercial**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$49.88 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.10

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Washington's Birthday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 9 of 84

### Paid Holidays

None

#### Shift Rates

The second shift will receive one hour at the double time rate of pay for the last hour of the shift; eight hours pay for seven hours of work, nine hours pay for eight hours of work. There must be a first shift in order to work a second shift.

(Carpenters District Council)

## **CARPENTER - HEAVY CONSTRUCTION WORK** (Construction of Engineering Structures and Building Foundations)

### **Heavy Construction Work**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.35 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.12

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

# Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

Off shift work commencing between 5:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. shall work eight and one half hours allowing for one half hour for lunch. The wage rate shall be 113% of the straight time hourly wage rate.

(Carpenters District Council)

## **CEMENT & CONCRETE WORKER**

### **Cement & Concrete Worker**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.38** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$26.17** Supplemental Note: **\$28.92** on Saturdays; **\$31.67** on Sundays & Holidays

## **Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate after 7 hour day (time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day when working with Dockbuilders on pile cap forms and for work below street level to the top of the foundation wall, not to exceed 2 feet or 3 feet above the sidewalk-brick shelf, when working on the foundation and structure.)

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

1/2 day before Christmas Day 1/2 day before New Year's Day

### **Shift Rates**

On shift work extending over a twenty-four hour period, all shifts are paid at straight time.

(Cement Concrete Workers District Council)

## **CEMENT MASON**

## Cement Mason

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 11 of 84

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.88 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.80 Supplemental Note: For time and one half overtime - \$49.05; For double overtime - \$58.30

### **Overtime Description**

Time and one-half the regular rate after an 8 hour day, double time the regular rate after 10 hours. Time and onehalf the regular rate on Saturday, double time the regular rate after 10 hours. Double time the regular rate on Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

Any worker who reports to work on Christmas Eve or New Year's Eve pursuant to his employer's instruction shall be entitled to three (3) hours afternoon pay without working.

#### **Shift Rates**

For an off shift day, (work at times other than the regular 7:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. work day) a cement mason shall be paid at the regular hourly rate plus a 25% per hour differential. Four Days a week at Ten (10)hour day.

(Local #780)

### CORE DRILLER

### **Core Driller**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.71 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.69

### **Core Driller Helper**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$28.60** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.69** 

## Core Driller Helper(Third year in the industry)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.74 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.69

### Core Driller Helper (Second year in the industry)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.88 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.69

### **Core Driller Helper (First year in the industry)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.02 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.69

### **Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday plus Holiday pay when worked.

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

### **Shift Rates**

The shift day shall be the continuous eight and one-half (8½) hours from 6:00 A.M. to 2:30 P.M. and from 2:30 P.M. to 11:00 P.M., including one-half (½) hour of employees regular rate of pay for lunch. When two (2) or more shifts are employed, single time shall be paid for each shift, but those employees employed on a shift other than from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. shall, in addition, receive seventy-five cents (\$0.75) per hour differential for each hour worked. When three (3) shifts are needed, each shift shall work seven and one-half (7½) hours paid for eight (8) hours of labor and be permitted one-half (½) hour for mealtime.

(Carpenters District Council)

### DERRICKPERSON AND RIGGER

## **Derrick Person & Rigger**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$47.81

Supplemental Note: The above supplemental rate applies for work performed in Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens. \$49.23 - For work performed in Staten Island.

#### **Overtime Description**

The first two hours of overtime on weekdays and the first seven hours of work on Saturdays are paid at time and one half for wages and supplemental benefits. All additional overtimes is paid at double time for wages and supplemental benefits. Deduct \$1.42 from the Staten Island hourly benefits rate before computing overtime.

#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Washington's Birthday Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### **Paid Holidays**

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

(Local #197)

### DIVER

### **Diver (Marine)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$61.30 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.12

### **Diver Tender (Marine)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.45 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.12

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 14 of 84

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

When three shifts are utilized each shift shall work seven and one half-hours (7 1/2 hours) and paid for 8 hours, allowing for one half hour for lunch.

(Carpenters District Council)

## **DOCKBUILDER - PILE DRIVER**

### **Dockbuilder - Pile Driver**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.35 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.12

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day

Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### **Paid Holidays**

None

### **Shift Rates**

Off shift work commencing between 5:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. shall work eight and one half hours allowing for one half hour for lunch. The wage rate shall be 113% of the straight time hourly wage rate.

(Carpenters District Council)

## **DRIVER: TRUCK (TEAMSTER)**

### **Driver - Dump Truck**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.86 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.44 Supplemental Note: Over 40 hours worked: time and one half rate \$16.94, double time rate \$22.59

## **Driver - Tractor Trailer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.88 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$41.70 Supplemental Note: For over 40 hours worked: at time and one half - \$15.90; at double time - \$21.21

## Driver - Euclid & Turnapull Operator

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.44 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$41.70 Supplemental Note: Over 40 hours worked: time and one half rate \$15.90, double time rate \$21.21

### **Overtime Description**

For Paid Holidays: Holiday pay for all holidays shall be prorated based two hours per day for each day worked in the holiday week, not to exceed 8 hours of holiday pay. For Thanksgiving week, the prorated share shall be 5 1/3 hours of holiday pay for each day worked in Thanksgiving week.

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

## Driver Redi-Mix (Sand & Gravel)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.05 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.60 Supplemental Note: Over 40 hours worked: time and one half rate \$13.53, double time rate \$18.04

### **Overtime Description**

For Paid Holidays: Employees working two (2) days in the calendar week in which the holiday falls are to paid for these holidays, provided they shape each remaining workday during that calendar week.

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). President's Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day

Triple time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### Paid Holidays

New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

(Local #282)

ELECTRICIAN (Including all low voltage cabling carrying data; video; and voice in combination with data and or video.)

#### Electrician "A" (Regular Day)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$47.54

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$50.03

## Electrician "A" (Regular Day Overtime)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$79.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$50.86

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$81.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$53.41

## Electrician "A" (Day Shift)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$47.54

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$50.03

### Electrician "A" (Day Shift Overtime After 8 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$79.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$50.86

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$81.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$53.41

### Electrician "A" (Swing Shift)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.19 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$54.07

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$63.36 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$56.94

### Electrician "A" (Swing Shift Overtime After 7.5 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$93.29 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$57.97

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$95.04 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$60.91

### **Electrician "A" (Graveyard Shift)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$69.66 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$59.59

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$70.97 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$62.78

## Electrician "A" (Graveyard Shift Overtime After 7 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$104.49 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$63.96

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$106.46** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$67.23** 

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday. New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

### **Shift Rates**

When so elected by the Employer, one or more shifts of at least five days duration may be scheduled as follows: Day Shift: 8:00 am to 4:30 pm, Swing Shift 4:30 pm to 12:30 am, Graveyard Shift: 12:30 am to 8:00 am.

For multiple shifts of temporary light and/or power, the temporary light and/or power employee shall be paid for 8 hours at the straight time rate. For three or less workers performing 8 hours temporary light and/or power the supplemental benefit rate is \$23.63. Effective 5/13/2015 - \$24.39.

## Electrician "M" (First 8 hours)

"M" rated work shall be defined as jobbing: electrical work of limited duration and scope, also consisting of repairs and/or replacement of electrical and tele-data equipment. Includes all work necessary to retrofit, service, maintain and repair all kinds of lighting fixtures and local lighting controls and washing and cleaning of foregoing fixtures.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.32 First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$26.30 First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$19.96 First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired after 5/10/07: \$22.50 First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired after 5/10/07: \$18.06

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.82 First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$26.80 First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$20.46 First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired after 5/10/07: \$23.00 First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired after 5/10/07: \$18.56

## Electrician "M" (Overtime After First 8 hours)

"M" rated work shall be defined as jobbing: electrical work of limited duration and scope, also consisting of repairs and/or replacement of electrical and tele-data equipment. Includes all work necessary to retrofit, service, maintain and repair all kinds of lighting fixtures and local lighting controls and washing and cleaning of foregoing fixtures.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.01

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$39.45 First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$21.61 First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired after 5/10/07: \$33.75 First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired after 5/10/07: \$19.47

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.54

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$40.20 First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$22.14 First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired after 5/10/07: \$34.50 First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired after 5/10/07: \$20.00

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day

Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

(Local #3)

### **ELECTRICIAN - ALARM TECHNICIAN**

(Scope of Work - Inspect, test, repair, and replace defective, malfunctioning, or broken devices, components and controls of Fire, Burglar and Security Systems)

### Alarm Technician

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$30.40 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.90 Supplemental Note: \$12.40 only after 8 hours worked in a day

### **Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holidays: Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Day after Thanksgiving.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holidays: New Year's day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

### Shift Rates

Night Differential is based upon a ten percent (10%) differential between the hours of 4:00 P.M. and 12:30 A.M. and a fifteen percent (15%) differential for the hours 12:00 A.M. to 8:00 A.M.

### Vacation

At least 1 year of employment.....ten (10) days 5 years or more of employment.....fifteen (15) days 10 years of employment.....twenty (20) days Plus one Personal Day per year

Sick Days: One day per Year

(Local #3)

## ELECTRICIAN-STREET LIGHTING WORKER

### Electrician - Electro Pole Electrician

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/19/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$49.34

Effective Period: 5/20/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$51.86

### **Electrician - Electro Pole Foundation Installer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/19/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.18 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$37.73

Effective Period: 5/20/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.93 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.46

### **Electrician - Electro Pole Maintainer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/19/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.40 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.00

Effective Period: 5/20/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.05 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.51

## **Overtime Description**

Electrician - Electro Pole Electrician: Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day and after 5 consecutive days worked per week.

Electrician - Electro Pole Foundation Installer: Time and one half the regular rate after 8 hours within a 24 hour period and Saturday and Sunday.

Electrician - Electro Pole Maintainer: Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day and after 5 consecutive days worked per week. Saturdays and Sundays may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during the week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

## Paid Holidays

None

(Local #3)

## **ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR**

### **Elevator Constructor**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$58.23 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$29.47

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$59.55 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.07

### **Overtime Description**

For New Construction: work performed after 7 or 8 hour day, Saturday, Sunday or between 4:30pm and 7:00am shall be paid at double time rate.

Existing buildings: work performed after an 8 hour day, Saturday, Sunday or between 5:30pm and 7:00 am shall be paid time and one half.

## **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

#### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

#### Vacation

Employer contributes 8% of regular basic hourly rate as vacation pay for employees with more than 15 years of service, and 6% for employees with 5 to 15 years of service, and 4% for employees with less than 5 years of service.

(Local #1)

## **ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE**

### Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.78

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.92 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.91

### **Overtime Description**

For Service Work: Double time - all work performed on Sundays, Holidays, and between midnight and 7:00am.

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday. Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday plus the day's pay.

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day

Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

#### Shift Rates

For Modernization Work (4pm to 12:30am) - regularly hourly rate plus a (15%) fifteen percent differential.

#### Vacation

Employer contributes 8% of regular basic hourly rate as vacation pay for employees with more than 15 years of service, and 6% for employees with 5 to 15 years of service, and 4% for employees with less than 5 years of service.

(Local #1)

### ENGINEER

### Engineer - Heavy Construction Operating Engineer I

Cherrypickers 20 tons and over and Loaders (rubber tired and/or tractor type with a manufacturer's minimum rated capacity of six cubic yards and over).

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$61.05 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$97.68

### Engineer - Heavy Construction Operating Engineer II

Backhoes, Basin Machines, Groover, Mechanical Sweepers, Bobcat, Boom Truck, Barrier Transport (Barrier Mover) & machines of similar nature. Operation of Churn Drills and machines of a similar nature, Stetco Silent Hoist and machines of similar nature, Vac-Alls, Meyers Machines, John Beam and machines of a similar nature, Ross Carriers and Travel Lifts and machines of a similar nature, Bulldozers, Scrapers and Turn-a-Pulls: Tugger Hoists (Used exclusively for handling excavated material); Tractors with attachments, Hyster and Roustabout Cranes, Cherrypickers. Austin Western, Grove and machines of a similar nature, Scoopmobiles, Monorails, Conveyors, Trenchers: Loaders-Rubber Tired and Tractor: Barber Greene and Eimco Loaders and Eimco Backhoes; Mighty Midget and similar breakers and Tampers, Curb and Gutter Pavers and Motor Patrol, Motor Graders and all machines of a similar nature. Locomotives 10 Tons or under. Mini-Max, Break-Tech and machines of a similar nature; Milling machines, robotic and demolition machines and machines of a similar nature, shot blaster, skid steer machines and machines of a similar nature including bobcat, pile rig rubber-tired excavator (37,000 lbs. and under), 2 man auger.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$59.24 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$94.78

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIO

EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015

Page 26 of 84

## Engineer - Heavy Construction Operating Engineer III

Minor Equipment such as Tractors, Post Hole Diggers, Ditch Witch (Walk Behind), Road Finishing Machines, Rollers five tons and under, Tugger Hoists, Dual Purpose Trucks, Fork Lifts, and Dempsey Dumpers, Fireperson.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$56.22 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$89.95

### Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer I

Installing, Repairing, Maintaining, Dismantling and Manning of all equipment including Steel Cutting, Bending and Heat Sealing Machines, Mechanical Heaters, Grout Pumps, Bentonite Pumps & Plants, Screening Machines, Fusion Coupling Machines, Tunnel Boring Machines Moles and Machines of a similar nature, Power Packs, Mechanical Hydraulic Jacks; all drill rigs including but not limited to Churn, Rotary Caisson, Raised Bore & Drills of a similar nature; Personnel, Inspection & Safety Boats or any boats used to perform functions of same, Mine Hoists, Whirlies, all Climbing Cranes, all Tower Cranes, including but not limited to Truck Mounted and Crawler Type and machines of similar nature; Maintaining Hydraulic Drills and machines of a similar nature; Well Point System-Installation and dismantling; Burning, Welding, all Pumps regardless of size and/or motor power, except River Cofferdam Pumps and Wells Point Pumps; Motorized Buggies (three or more); equipment used in the cleaning and televising of sewers, but not limited to jet-rodder/vacuum truck, vacall/vactor, closed circuit television inspection equipment; high powered water pumps, jet pumps; screed machines and concrete finishing machines of a similar nature; vermeers.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$58.97 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$94.35

## Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer II

**On Base Mounted Tower Cranes** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$77.30 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$123.68

### Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer III

**On Generators, Light Towers** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.10 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$62.56

### **Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer IV**

On Pumps and Mixers including mud sucking

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.11 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$64.18

## Engineer - Heavy Construction Oilers I

Gradalls, Cold Planer Grader, Concrete Pumps, Driving Truck Cranes, Driving and Operating Fuel and Grease Trucks.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.22 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$85.15

### Engineer - Heavy Construction Oilers II

All gasoline, electric, diesel or air operated Shovels, Draglines, Backhoes, Keystones, Pavers, Gunite Machines, Battery of Compressors, Crawler Cranes, two-person Trenching Machines.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.97 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$59.15

### Engineer - Steel Erection Maintenance Engineers

Derrick, Travelers, Tower, Crawler Tower and Climbing Cranes

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$57.05 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$91.28

### Engineer - Steel Erection Oiler I

**On a Truck Crane** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.43

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$85.49

## Engineer - Steel Erection Oiler II

**On a Crawler Crane** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.84 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime Shift Wage Rate: \$65.34

### **Overtime Description**

On jobs of more than one shift, if the next shift employee fails to report for work through any cause over which the employer has no control, the employee on duty who works the next shift continues to work at the single time rate.

### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).



## Paid Holidays

New Year's Day Lincoln's Birthday President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

## Engineer - Building Work Maintenance Engineers I

Installing, repairing, maintaining, dismantling (of all equipment including: Steel Cutting and Bending Machines, Mechanical Heaters, Mine Hoists, Climbing Cranes, Tower Cranes, Linden Peine, Lorain, Liebherr, Mannes, or machines of a similar nature, Well Point Systems, Deep Well Pumps, Concrete Mixers with loading Device, Concrete Plants, Motor Generators when used for temporary power and lights), skid steer machines of a similar nature including bobcat.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.04

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 29 of 84

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

### Engineer - Building Work Maintenance Engineers II

**On Pumps, Generators, Mixers and Heaters** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.10** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.93** Supplemental Note: **\$57.46** on overtime

### Engineer - Building Work Oilers I

All gasoline, electric, diesel or air operated Gradealls: Concrete Pumps, Overhead Cranes in Power Houses: Their duties shall be to assist the Engineer in oiling, greasing and repairing of all machines; Driving Truck Cranes: Driving and Operating Fuel and Grease Trucks, Cherrypickers (hydraulic cranes) over 70,000 GVW, and machines of a similar nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$51.40** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.93** Supplemental Note: **\$57.46** on overtime

### Engineer - Building Work Oilers II

Oilers on Crawler Cranes, Backhoes, Trenching Machines, Gunite Machines, Compressors (three or more in Battery).

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.31 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93 Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

### **Overtime Description**

On jobs of more than one shift, if an Employee fails to report for work through any cause over which the Employer has no control, the Employee on duty will continue to work at the rate of single time.

#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day Lincoln's Birthday President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 30 of 84

Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

### Shift Rates

Off Shift: double time the regular hourly rate.

(Local #15)

## **ENGINEER - CITY SURVEYOR AND CONSULTANT**

## Party Chief

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.55 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.65

### **Instrument Person**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$29.41 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.65

## **Rodperson**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.54 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.65

### **Overtime Description**

Overtime Benefit Rate - \$23.63 per hour (time & one half) \$29.95 per hour (double time). Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day, Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first eight hours worked, Double time the regular time rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of eight hours, Double time the regular rate for Sunday and Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

### Paid Holidays

New Year's Day Lincoln's Birthday President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving

**PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014** 

Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

## ENGINEER - FIELD (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION) (Construction of Building Projects, Concrete Superstructures, etc.)

### Field Engineer - BC Party Chief

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$55.40 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62 Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half) \$54.84 per hour (double time).

### Field Engineer - BC Instrument Person

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.10 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62 Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half) \$54.84 per hour (double time).

### Field Engineer - BC Rodperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.96 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62 Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half) \$54.84 per hour (double time).

### **Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour work and time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first seven hours worked, Double time the regular time rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of seven hours, Double time the regular rate for Sunday and Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

#### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

## ENGINEER - FIELD (HEAVY CONSTRUCTION)

(Construction of Roads, Tunnels, Bridges, Sewers, Building Foundations, Engineering Structures etc.)

### Field Engineer - HC Party Chief

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$62.61** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.62** Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - **\$42.73** per hour (time & one half), **\$54.84** per hour (double time).

### Field Engineer - HC Instrument Person

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62 Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

## Field Engineer - HC Rodperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.61 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62 Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

### **Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day, Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first eight hours worked, Double time the regular time rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of eight hours, Double time the regular rate for Sunday and Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

#### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day Lincoln's Birthday President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

## **ENGINEER - FIELD (STEEL ERECTION)**

## Field Engineer - Steel Erection Party Chief

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$58.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62 Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

### Field Engineer - Steel Erection Instrument Person

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.53 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62 Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

#### Field Engineer - Steel Erection Rodperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$30.43 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62 Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

#### **Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first eight hours worked. Double time the regular rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of eight hours.

#### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

#### Paid Holidays

New Year's Day Lincoln's Birthday President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

### **ENGINEER - OPERATING**

#### Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction I

Back Filling Machines, Cranes, Mucking Machines and Dual Drum Paver.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$67.70 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$108.32

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction II**

Backhoes, Power Shovels, Hydraulic Clam Shells, Steel Erection, Moles and machines of a similar nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$70.10 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: 51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$112.16

#### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction III**

Mine Hoists, Cranes, etc. (Used as Mine Hoists)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$72.34 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$115.74

#### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction IV**

Gradealls, Keystones, Cranes on land or water (with digging buckets), Bridge Cranes, Vermeer Cutter and machines of a similar nature, Trenching Machines.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$70.63 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$113.01

#### <u> Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction V</u>

Pile Drivers & Rigs (employing Dock Builder foreperson): Derrick Boats, Tunnel Shovels.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$69.23 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$110.77

#### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction VI**

Mixers (Concrete with loading attachment), Concrete Pavers, Cableways, Land Derricks, Power Houses (Low Air Pressure Units).

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$65.76 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$105.22

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction VII**

Barrier Movers, Barrier Transport and Machines of a Similar Nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.08 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$84.93

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction VIII**

**Utility Compressors** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$41.18** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60** Supplemental Note: **\$51.75** overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: **\$51.93** 

## **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction IX**

**Horizontal Boring Rig** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.53 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$100.05

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction X**

Elevators (manually operated as personnel hoist).

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$57.46 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$91.94

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XI**

Compressors (Portable 3 or more in battery), Driving of Truck Mounted Compressors, Well-point Pumps, Tugger Machines Well Point Pumps, Churn Drill.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.63 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$71.41

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XII**

All Drills and Machines of a similar nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$66.45 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$106.32

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XIII**

Concrete Pumps, Concrete Plant, Stone Crushers, Double Drum Hoist, Power Houses (other than above).

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$64.34 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$102.94

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XIV**

#### Concrete Mixer

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$61.53 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$98.45

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 37 of 84

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XV**

Compressors (Portable Single or two in Battery, not over 100 feet apart), Pumps (River Cofferdam) and Welding Machines, Push Button Machines, All Engines Irrespective of Power (Power-Pac) used to drive auxiliary equipment, Air, Hydraulic, etc.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.44 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$66.30

#### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XVI**

Concrete Breaking Machines, Hoists (Single Drum), Load Masters, Locomotives (over ten tons) and Dinkies over ten tons, Hydraulic Crane-Second Engineer.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$58.74 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.85 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$93.98

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XVII**

On-Site concrete plant engineer, On-site Asphalt Plant Engineer, and Vibratory console.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$59.21 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$94.74

#### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XVIII**

**Tower Crane** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$85.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$136.00

### **Operating Engineer - Paving I**

Asphalt Spreaders, Autogrades (C.M.I.), Roto/Mil

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$65.76

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 38 of 84

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$105.22

## **Operating Engineer - Paving II**

Asphalt Roller

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$64.04 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$102.46

### **Operating Engineer - Paving III**

**Asphalt Plants** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.17 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$86.67

## **Operating Engineer - Concrete I**

Cranes

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$70.32 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

### **Operating Engineer - Concrete II**

Compressors

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$41.76** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60** Supplemental Note: **\$51.75** overtime hours

## **Operating Engineer - Concrete III**

Micro-traps (Negative Air Machines), Vac-All Remediation System.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$56.16 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

## **Operating Engineer - Steel Erection I**

Three Drum Derricks

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$73.37 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$117.39

## **Operating Engineer - Steel Erection II**

Cranes, 2 Drum Derricks, Hydraulic Cranes, Fork Lifts and Boom Trucks.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$70.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$112.80

#### **Operating Engineer - Steel Erection III**

Compressors, Welding Machines.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.84 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$66.94

## **Operating Engineer - Steel Erection IV**

Compressors - Not Combined with Welding Machine.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.85 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours Shift Wage Rate: \$63.76

### **Operating Engineer - Building Work I**

Forklifts, Plaster (Platform machine), Plaster Bucket, Concrete Pump and all other equipment used for hoisting material.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$57.82 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

## **Operating Engineer - Building Work II**

Compressors, Welding Machines (Cutting Concrete-Tank Work), Paint Spraying, Sandblasting, Pumps (with the exclusion of Concrete Pumps), All Engines irrespective of Power (Power-Pac) used to drive Auxiliary Equipment, Air, Hydraulic, Jacking System, etc.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.28 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

## **Operating Engineer - Building Work III**

#### **Double Drum**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$65.83 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

## **Operating Engineer - Building Work IV**

Stone Derrick, Cranes, Hydraulic Cranes Boom Trucks.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$69.74 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

## **Operating Engineer - Building Work V**

Dismantling and Erection of Cranes, Relief Engineer.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$64.26** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60** Supplemental Note: **\$51.75** overtime hours

## **Operating Engineer - Building Work VI**

4 Pole Hoist, Single Drum Hoists.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$63.58 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

## **Operating Engineer - Building Work VII**

**Rack & Pinion and House Cars** 

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$50.53 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60 Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours For New House Car projects started after 7/1/11 only: Wage Rate per Hour \$40.31

#### **Overtime Description**

On jobs of more than one shift, if an Employee fails to report for work through any cause over which the Employer has no control, the Employee on duty will continue to work at the rate of single time.

For House Cars and Rack & Pinion only: Overtime paid at time and one-half for all hours in excess of eight hours in a day, Saturday, Sunday and Holidays worked.

#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

## **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day Lincoln's Birthday President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

### Shift Rates

For Steel Erection Only: Shifts may be worked at the single time rate at other than the regular working hours (8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.) on the following work ONLY: Heavy construction jobs on work below the street level, over railroad tracks and on building jobs.

(Operating Engineer Local #14)

## **FLOOR COVERER**

(Interior vinyl composition tile, sheath vinyl linoleum and wood parquet tile including site preparation and synthetic turf not including site preparation)

## Floor Coverer

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$49.88 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.10

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

#### Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M. 1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

#### Shift Rates

Two shifts may be utilized with the first shift working 8:00 A.M. to the end of the shift at the straight time of pay. The second shift will receive one hour at double time rate for the last hour of the shift. (eight for seven, nine for eight).

(Carpenters District Council)

## GLAZIER (New Construction, Remodeling, and Alteration)

#### **Glazier**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 10/31/2014 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.50** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$35.09** Supplemental Note: Supplemental Benefit Overtime Rate: **\$43.59** 

Effective Period: 11/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.85 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.59

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 43 of 84

Supplemental Note: Supplemental Benefit Overtime Rate: \$44.09

#### **Overtime Description**

An optional 8th hour can be worked at straight time rate. If 9th hour is worked, then both hours or more (8th & 9th or more) will be at the double time rate of pay.

#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

#### **Paid Holidays**

None

#### **Shift Rates**

Shifts shall be any 7 hours beyond 4:00 P.M. for which the glazier shall receive 8 hours pay for 7 hours worked.

(Local #1281)

### **GLAZIER - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE**

(For the Installation of Glass - All repair and maintenance work on a particular building, whenever performed, where the total cumulative contract value is under \$105,000. Except where enumerated (i.e. plate glass windows) does not apply to non-residential buildings.)

### Craft Jurisdiction for repair, maintenance and fabrication

Plate glass replacement, Residential glass replacement, Residential mirrors and shower doors, Storm windows and storm doors, Residential replacement windows, Herculite door repairs, Door closer repairs, Retrofit apartment house (non commercial buildings), Glass tinting.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.60 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.04

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

#### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

(Local #1281)

## HEAT AND FROST INSULATOR

### Heat & Frost Insulator

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$56.98 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.81

#### **Overtime Description**

Double time shall be paid for supplemental benefits during overtime work. 8th hour paid at time and one half.

#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

Triple time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). Labor Day

## Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

The first shift shall work seven hours at the regular straight time rate. The second and third shift shall work seven hours the regular straight time hourly rate plus a fourteen percent wage and benefit premium. Off hour work in occupied or retail buildings may be worked on weekdays with an increment of \$1.00 per hour and eight hours pay for seven (7) hours worked. Double time will apply for over seven (7) hours worked on weekdays, weekends or holidays.

(Local #12)

## HOUSE WRECKER (TOTAL DEMOLITION)

#### House Wrecker - Tier A

On all work sites the first, second, eleventh and every third House Wrecker thereafter will be Tier A House Wreckers (i.e. 1st, 2nd, 11th, 14th etc). Other House Wreckers may be Tier B House Wreckers.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$34.51** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$25.59** 

### House Wrecker - Tier B

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$24.02** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$19.12** 

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

(Mason Tenders District Council)

### **IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL**

#### Iron Worker - Ornamental

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.70

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.77

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the applicable overtime rate when overtime is in effect.

#### **Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day for a maximum of two hours on any regular work day (the 8th and 9th hour) and double time shall be paid for all work on a regular work day thereafter, time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first seven hours of work and double time shall be paid for all work on a Saturday thereafter.



#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

#### **Shift Rates**

For off shift work - 8 hours pay for 7 hours of work. When two or three shifts are employed on a job, Monday through Friday, the workday for each shift shall be seven hours and paid for ten and one-half hours at the single time rate. When two or three shifts are worked on Saturday, Sunday or holidays, each shift shall be seven hours and paid fifteen and three-quarters hours.

(Local #580)

## **IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL**

## Iron Worker - Structural

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.75

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$65.35

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the applicable overtime rate when overtime is in effect.

#### **Overtime Description**

Monday through Friday- the first eight hours are paid at straight time, the 9th and 10th hours are paid at time and one-half the regular rate, all additional weekday overtime is paid at double the regular rate. Saturdays- the first eight hours are paid at time and one-half the regular rate, double time thereafter. Sunday-all shifts are paid at double time.

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M. 1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

### Shift Rates

Monday through Friday - First Shift: First eight hours are paid at straight time, the 9th & 10th hours are paid at time and a half, double time paid thereafter. Second and third Shifts: First eight hours are paid at time and one-half, double time thereafter. Saturdays: All shifts, first eight hours paid at time and one-half, double time thereafter. Sunday all shifts are paid at double time.

(Local #40 & #361)

## LABORER (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer and Common)

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 48 of 84

## <u>Laborer</u>

Excavation and foundation work for buildings, heavy construction, engineering work, and hazardous waste removal in connection with the above work. Landscaping tasks in connection with heavy construction work, engineering work and building projects. Projects include, but are not limited to pollution plants, sewers, parks, subways, bridges, highways, etc.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.85 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.88

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

Labor Day Thanksgiving Day

### Shift Rates

When two shifts are employed, single time rate shall be paid for each shift. When three shifts are found necessary, each shift shall work seven and one half hours (7  $\frac{1}{2}$ ), but shall be paid for eight (8) hours of labor, and be permitted one half hour for lunch.

(Local #731)

## LANDSCAPING

(Landscaping tasks, as well as tree pruning, tree removing, spraying and maintenance in connection with the planting of street trees and the planting of trees in city parks but not when such activities are performed as part of, or in connection with, other construction or reconstruction projects.)

### Landscaper (Above 6 years experience)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.75 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.80

#### Landscaper (3 - 6 years experience)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.75 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.80

#### Landscaper (up to 3 years experience)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.25 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.80

#### Groundperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.25 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.80

#### **Tree Remover / Pruner**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$30.75 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.80

#### Landscaper Sprayer (Pesticide Applicator)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.75 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.80

#### Watering - Plant Maintainer

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.75 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.80

#### **Overtime Description**

For all overtime work performed, supplemental benefits shall include an additional seventy-five (\$0.75) cents per hour.

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday plus the day's pay.

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 50 of 84

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### Shift Rates

Work performed on a 4pm to 12am shift has a 15% differential. Work performed on a 12am to 8am shift has a 20% differential.

(Local #175)

### MARBLE MECHANIC

#### Marble Setter

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 12/31/2014 Wage Rate per Hour: \$50.85 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.21

Effective Period: 1/1/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$51.15 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.87

#### **Marble Finisher**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 12/31/2014 Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.99 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.34

Effective Period: 1/1/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$40.26** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$33.90** 

#### Marble Polisher

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 12/31/2014 Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.96 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.92

Effective Period: 1/1/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.25 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.28

#### **Overtime Description**

Supplemental Benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates. Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day or time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day - chosen by Employer at the start of the project and then would last for the full duration of the project.

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

## **Paid Holidays**

None

(Local #7)

#### MASON TENDER

#### Mason Tender

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.05 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.74

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day

Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

## Paid Holidays

None

## **Shift Rates**

The Employer may work two (2) shifts with the first shift at the straight time wage rate and the second shift receiving eight (8) hours paid for seven (7) hours work at the straight time wage rate.

(Local #79)

## MASON TENDER (INTERIOR DEMOLITION WORKER)

(The erection, building, moving, servicing and dismantling of enclosures, scaffolding, barricades, protection and site safety structures etc., on Interior Demolition jobs.)

## <u>Mason Tender Tier A</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.99 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.10

## Mason Tender Tier B

On Interior Demolition job sites 33 1/3 % of the employees shall be classified as Tier A Interior Demolition Workers and 66 2/3 % shall be classified as Tier B Interior Demolition Workers; provided that the employer may employ more than 33 1/3 % Tier A Interior Demolition Workers on the job site. Where the number of employees on a job site is not divisible by 3, the first additional employee (above the number of employees divisible by three) shall be a Tier B Interior Demolition Worker, and the second additional employee shall be a Tier A Interior Demolition Worker.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.18 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.42

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

## **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PER

President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

# Paid Holidays

(Local #79)

## METALLIC LATHER

#### Metallic Lather

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.03 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$41.07 Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime are paid at the appropriate overtime rate.

#### **Overtime Description**

Overtime would be time and one half the regular rate after a seven (7) or eight (8) hours workday, which would be set at the start of the job.

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Washington's Birthday Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### **Paid Holidays**

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M. 1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

### **Shift Rates**

There shall be either two (2) or three (3) shifts, each shift shall be eight (8) hours with nine (9) hours pay, including one half (½) hour for lunch. Off-Hour Start shall commence after 3:30 P.M. and shall conclude by 6:00 A.M. The first consecutive seven (7) hours shall be at straight time with a differential of twelve dollars (\$12.00) per hour. Fringes shall be paid at the straight time rate.

(Local #46)

#### MILLWRIGHT

#### <u>Millwright</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.44 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$50.52

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M. 1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

#### Shift Rates

The first shift shall receive the straight time rate of pay. The second shift receives the straight time rate of pay plus fifteen (15%) per cent. Members of the second shift shall be allowed one half hour to eat, with this time being included in the hours of the workday established. There must be a first shift to work a second shift. All additional hours worked shall be paid at the time and one-half rate of pay plus fifteen (15%) per cent for weekday hours.

(Local #740)

### MOSAIC MECHANIC

### Mosaic Mechanic - Mosaic & Terrazzo Mechanic

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.23 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.59 Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$47.56 per hour.

### Mosaic Mechanic - Mosaic & Terrazzo Finisher

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.63 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.57 Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$47.54 per hour.

### Mosaic Mechanic - Machine Operator Grinder

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.63 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.57 Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$47.54per hour.

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Washington's Birthday Good Friday Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

(Local #7)

## PAINTER

### Painter - Brush & Roller

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.12 Supplemental Note: \$30.75 on overtime

### Spray & Scaffold / Decorative / Sandblast

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.50** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$26.12** Supplemental Note: **\$30.75** on overtime

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Thanksgiving Day

Paid Holidays

Christmas Day

None

(District Council of Painters #9)

### **PAINTER - SIGN**

### <u>Designer</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.15 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.66

## <u>Journeyperson</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.62 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.66

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday. Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

#### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Election Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

#### **Shift Rates**

All work performed outside the regular 8 hour work day (either 7:00 A.M to 3:30 P.M or 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M) shall be paid at time and one half the regular hourly rate.

(Local #8A-28A)

## **PAINTER - STRIPER**

### Striper (paint)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.60 Supplemental Note: Overtime Supplemental Benefit rate - \$8.35 New Hire Rate (0-3 months) - \$0.00

#### Lineperson (thermoplastic)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.60 Supplemental Note: Overtime Supplemental Benefit rate - \$8.35; New Hire Rate (0-3 months) - \$0.00

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

### **Shift Rates**

Employees hired before April 1, 2003: 15% night shift premium differential for work commenced at 9:00 PM or later.

### Vacation

Employees with one to two years service shall accrue vacation based on hours worked: 250 hours worked - 1 day vacation; 500 hours worked - 2 days vacation; 750 hours worked - 3 days vacation; 900 hours worked - 4 days vacation; 1,000 hours worked - 5 days vacation. Employees with two to five years service receive two weeks vacation. Employees with five to twenty years service receive three weeks vacation. Employees with twenty to twenty-five years service receive four weeks vacation. Employees with 25 or more years service receive five weeks vacation. Vacation must be taken during winter months. 2 Personal Days except employees hired after 4/1/12 who do not have 2 years of service.

(Local #917)

## **PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL**

## Painters on Structural Steel

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 9/30/2014 Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.58

Effective Period: 10/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.75 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.58

## Painter - Power Tool

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 9/30/2014 Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.58

Effective Period: 10/1/2014 - 6/30/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.75 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.58

#### **Overtime Description**

Supplemental Benefits shall be paid for each hour worked, up to forty (40) hours per week for the period of May 1st to November 15th or up to fifty (50) hours per week for the period of November 16th to April 30th.

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### **Paid Holidays**

None

#### Shift Rates

Regular hourly rates plus a ten per cent (10%) differential

(Local #806)

### PAPERHANGER

#### **Paperhanger**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.08 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$29.23 Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the appropriate straight time and overtime rate.

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day

Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

# Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

Evening shift - 4:30 P.M. to 12:00 Midnight (regular rate of pay); any work performed before 7:00 A.M. shall be at time and one half the regular base rate of pay.

(District Council of Painters #9)

## PAVER AND ROADBUILDER

### Paver & Roadbuilder - Formsetter

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.19 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.15

## Paver & Roadbuilder - Laborer

Paving and road construction work, regardless of material used, including but not limited to preparation of job sites, removal of old surfaces, asphalt and/or concrete, by whatever method, including but not limited to milling; laying of concrete; laying of asphalt for temporary, patchwork, and utility paving (but not production paving); site preparation and incidental work before the installation of rubberized materials and similar surfaces; installation and repair of temporary construction fencing; slurry seal coating, maintenance of safety surfaces; play equipment installation, and other related work.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.32 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.15

## Production Paver & Roadbuilder - Screed Person

(Production paving is asphalt paving when using a paving machine or on a project where a paving machine is traditionally used)

Adjustment of paving machinery on production paving jobs.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.24 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.15

### Production Paver & Roadbuilder - Raker

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.73 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.15

### Production Paver & Roadbuilder - Shoveler

General laborer (except removal of surfaces - see Paver and Roadbuilder-Laborer) including but not limited to tamper, AC paint and liquid tar work.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$41.44** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$35.15** 

### **Overtime Description**

Veteran's Day is a Paid Holiday for employees working on production paving.

If an employee works New Year's Day or Christmas Day, they receive the single time rate plus 25%.

Employees who work on a holiday listed below receive the straight time rate plus one day's pay for the holiday.

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Paid Holidays**

Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day

### Shift Rates

When two shifts are employed, the work period for each shift shall be a continuous eight (8) hours. When three shifts are employed, each shift will work seven and one half (7  $\frac{1}{2}$ ) hours but will be paid for eight (8) hours since only one half (1/2) hour is allowed for meal time.

When two or more shifts are employed, single time will be paid for each shift.

Night Work - On night work, the first eight (8) hours of work will be paid for at the single time rate, except that production paving work shall be paid at 15% over the single time rate for the screed person, rakers and shovelers directly involved only. All other workers will be exempt. Hours worked over eight (8) hours during said shift shall be paid for at the time and one-half rate.

(Local #1010)

# PLASTERER

## <u>Plasterer</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.43 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$27.95

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

## **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

## **Paid Holidays**

None

## Shift Rates

When it is not possible to conduct alteration work during regular work hours, in a building occupied by tenants, said work shall proceed on a shift basis: however work over seven (7) hours in any twenty four (24) hour period, the time after seven (7) hours shall be considered overtime.

The second shift shall start at a time between 3:30 p.m. and 7:00 p.m. and shall consist of seven (7) working hours and shall receive eight (8) hours of wages and benefits at the straight time rate. The workers on the second shift shall be allowed one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) hour to eat with this time being included in the seven (7) hours of work.

(Local #530)

## **PLASTERER - TENDER**

### Plasterer - Tender

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.53 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.31

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Washington's Birthday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

#### **Shift Rates**

When work commences outside regular work hours, workers receive an hour additional (differential) wage and supplement payment. Eight hours pay for seven hours work or nine hours pay for eight hours work.

(Mason Tenders District Council)

### **PLUMBER**

### **Plumber**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$65.27 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.78 Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate per hour: \$40.78

### Plumber - Temporary Services

Temporary Services - When there are no Plumbers on the job site, there may be three shifts designed to cover the entire twenty-four hour period, including weekends if necessary, at the following rate straight time.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$52.24 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.20

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 64 of 84

## **Overtime Description**

Double time the regular rate after a 7 hour day - unless for new construction site work where the plumbing contract price is \$1.5 million or less, the hours of labor can be 8 hours per day at the employers option. On Alteration jobs when other mechanical trades at the site are working an eighth hour at straight time, then the plumber shall also work an eighth hour at straight time.

### **Overtime**

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

### Shift Rates

Shift work, when directly specified in public agency or authority documents where plumbing contract is \$8 million or less, will be permitted. 30% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shifts Monday to Friday. 50% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shift work performed on weekends. For shift work on holidays, double time wages and fringe benefits shall be paid.

(Plumbers Local #1)

## PLUMBER (MECHNICAL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE) (Mechanical Equipment and Service work shall include any repair and/or replacement of the present plumbing system.)

### **Plumber**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.27 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.84

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

# Paid Holidays

(Plumbers Local # 1)

# PLUMBER (RESIDENTIAL RATES FOR 1, 2 AND 3 FAMILY HOME CONSTRUCTION)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.19 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.79

#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

#### Shift Rates

30% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shifts Monday to Friday. 50% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shift work performed on weekends. For shift work on holidays, double time wages and fringe benefits shall be paid.

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 66 of 84

(Plumbers Local #1)

### PLUMBER: PUMP & TANK Oil Trades (Installation and Maintenance)

### Plumber - Pump & Tank

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.83 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.37

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day

President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

#### Shift Rates

All work outside the regular workday (8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M.) is to be paid at time and one half the regular hourly rate

(Plumbers Local #1)

# POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATION)

### Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 67 of 84

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.41 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.40

#### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays** 

None

#### Shift Rates

All work outside the regular work day (an eight hour workday between the hours of 6:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M.) is to be paid at time and one half the regular rate.

(Bricklayer District Council)

#### ROOFER

#### <u>Roofer</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.70 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.67

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day

President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### Paid Holidays

None

#### Shift Rates

Second shift - Regular hourly rate plus a 10% differential. Third shift - Regular hourly rate plus a 15% differential.

(Local #8)

### SANDBLASTER - STEAMBLASTER (Exterior Building Renovation)

#### Sandblaster / Steamblaster

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.41 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.40

#### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday. Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

All work outside the regular work day (an eight hour workday between the hours of 6:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M.) is to be paid at time and one half the regular rate.

(Bricklayer District Council)

# SHEET METAL WORKER

#### **Sheet Metal Worker**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.21 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$43.89 Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates.

### Sheet Metal Worker - Fan Maintenance

(The temporary operation of fans or blowers in new or existing buildings for heating and/or ventilation, and/or air conditioning prior to the completion of the project.)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.97 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$43.89

### Sheet Metal Worker - Duct Cleaner

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$12.90 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$8.07

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

# Paid Holidays

#### None

#### Shift Rates

Work that can only be performed outside regular working hours (seven hours of work between 7:30 A.M. and 3:30 P.M.) - First shift (work between 3:30 P.M. and 11:30 P.M.) - 10% differential above the established hourly rate. Second shift (work between 11:30 P.M. and 7:30 A.M.) - 15% differential above the established hourly rate.

For Fan Maintenance: On all full shifts of fan maintenance work the straight time hourly rate of pay will be paid for each shift, including nights, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. No journeyperson engaged in fan maintenance shall work in excess of forty (40) hours in any work week.

(Local #28)

# SHEET METAL WORKER - SPECIALTY (Decking & Siding)

#### Sheet Metal Specialty Worker

The first worker to perform this work must be paid at the rate of the Sheet Metal Worker. The second and third workers shall be paid the Specialty Worker Rate. The ratio of One Sheet Metal Worker, then Two Specialty Workers shall be utilized thereafter.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.78 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$23.38 Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates.

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

# Paid Holidays

None

(Local #28)

### SHIPYARD WORKER

#### Shipyard Mechanic - First Class

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.83 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.87

#### Shipyard Mechanic - Second Class

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.44 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.54

#### Shipyard Laborer - First Class

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.28 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.69

#### Shipyard Laborer - Second Class

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$12.36 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.43

#### **Shipyard Dockhand - First Class**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.68 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.82

#### Shipyard Dockhand - Second Class

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.22 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.50

#### **Overtime Description**

Work performed on holiday is paid double time the regular hourly wage rate plus holiday pay.

#### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

#### Paid Holidays

New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

**Based on Survey Data** 

# SIGN ERECTOR (Sheet Metal, Plastic, Electric, and Neon)

### Sign Erector

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.20 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.10

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday. Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

#### Paid Holidays

New Year's Day Washington's Birthday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Election Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

#### Shift Rates

Time and one half the regular hourly rate is to be paid for all hours worked outside the regular workday either (7:00 A.M. through 2:30 P.M.) or (8:00 A.M. through 3:30 P.M.)

(Local #137)

### STEAMFITTER

#### Steamfitter I

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.25 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$51.04 Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate: \$101.34

#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

# Paid Holidays

None

#### Shift Rates

Work performed between 3:30 P.M. and 7:00 A.M. and on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays shall be at double time the regular hourly rate and paid at the overtime supplemental benefit rate above.

### Steamfitter II

For heating, ventilation, air conditioning and mechanical public works contracts with a dollar value not to exceed \$15,000,000 and for fire protection/sprinkler public works contracts not to exceed \$1,500,000.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.25 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$51.04 Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate: \$101.34

#### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

### Shift Rates

May be performed outside of the regular workday except Saturday, Sunday and Holidays. A shift shall consist of eight working hours. All work performed in excess of eight hours shall be paid at double time. No shift shall commence after 7:00 P.M. on Friday or 7:00 P.M. the day before holidays. All work performed after 12:01 A.M. Saturday or 12:01 A.M. the day before a Holiday will be paid at double time. When shift work is performed the wage rate for regular time worked is a thirty percent premium together with fringe benefits.

On Transit Authority projects, where work is performed in the vicinity of tracks all shift work on weekends and holidays may be performed at the regular shift rates.

Local #638

## STEAMFITTER - REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONER (Maintenance and Installation Service Person)

### Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Mechanic

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.30 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.76

### **Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person V**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.47 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.55

### **Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person IV**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.07 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$10.52

### **Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person III**

Filter changing and maintenance thereof, oil and greasing, tower and coil cleaning, scraping and painting, general housekeeping, taking of water samples.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.38 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.76

### **Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person II**

Filter changing and maintenance thereof, oil and greasing, tower and coil cleaning, scraping and painting, general housekeeping, taking of water samples.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.56 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.06

### **Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person I**

Filter changing and maintenance thereof, oil and greasing, tower and coil cleaning, scraping and painting, general housekeeping, taking of water samples.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$13.57 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$8.30

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Independence Day Labor Day Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

Double time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Columbus Day

#### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

(Local #638B)

# **STONE MASON - SETTER**

### Stone Mason - Setters

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.56 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.40

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Washington's Birthday Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### **Paid Holidays**

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

### Shift Rates

For all work outside the regular workday (8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. Monday through Friday), the pay shall be straight time plus a ten percent (10%) differential.

(Bricklayers District Council)

#### TAPER

#### **Drywall Taper**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 12/30/2014 Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.32 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.66

Effective Period: 12/31/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.82 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.66

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Martin Luther King Jr. Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### Paid Holidays

Any worker who reports to work on Christmas Eve or New Year's Eve pursuant to his employer's instruction shall be entitled to three (3) hours afternoon pay without working.

#### Shift Rates

Time and one half the regular rate outside the regular work hours (8:00 A.M. through 3:30 P.M.)

(Local #1974)

# TELECOMMUNICATION WORKER (Voice Installation Only)

### **Telecommunication Worker**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.18 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.19 Supplemental Note: The above rate applies for Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens. \$12.64 for Staten Island only.

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day Lincoln's Birthday Washington's Birthday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Election Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day Lincoln's Birthday Washington's Birthday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Election Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day Employees have the option of observing either Martin Luther King's Birthday or the day after Thanksgiving instead of Lincoln's Birthday

#### **Shift Rates**

For any workday that starts before 8A.M. or ends after 6P.M. there is a 10% differential for the applicable worker's hourly rate.

### Vacation

After 6 months	one week.
After 12 months but less than 7 years	
After 7 or more but less than 15 years	
After 15 years or more but less than 25 years	

(C.W.A.)

### TILE FINISHER

#### **Tile Finisher**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.80 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.03

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

#### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

# Paid Holidays

None

#### Shift Rates

Off shift work day (work performed outside the regular 8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. workday): shift differential of one and one quarter (1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>) times the regular straight time rate of pay for the seven hours of actual off-shift work.

(Local #7)

### TILE LAYER - SETTER

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 80 of 84

### Tile Layer - Setter

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$49.88 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.36

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day. Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Good Friday Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Day after Thanksgiving Christmas Day

# Shift Rates

Off shift work day (work performed outside the regular 8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. workday): shift differential of one and one quarter (1¼) times the regular straight time rate of pay for the seven hours of actual off-shift work.

(Local #7)

# TIMBERPERSON

### **Timberperson**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.33 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.39

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

# **Overtime Holidays**

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 81 of 84

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s). New Year's Day President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Presidential Election Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

#### Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

Off shift work commencing between 5:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. shall work eight and one half hours allowing for one half hour for lunch. The wage rate shall be 113% of the straight time hourly wage rate.

(Local #1536)

### TUNNEL WORKER

### Blasters, Mucking Machine Operators (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.20 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$48.20

### **Tunnel Workers (Compressed Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$52.31 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.59

### **Top Nipper (Compressed Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$51.35 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.78

### Outside Lock Tender, Outside Gauge Tender, Muck Lock Tender (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$50.42 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.91

# Bottom Bell & Top Bell Signal Person: Shaft Person (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$50.42 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.92

### Changehouse Attendant: Powder Watchperson (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$43.94** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$42.55** 

### **Blasters (Free Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$51.72 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.03

### **Tunnel Workers (Free Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$49.48 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.06

# All Others (Free Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.73 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.75

### Microtunneling (Free Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.58 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.25

### **Overtime Description**

For Repair-Maintenance Work on Existing Equipment and Facilities - Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day, or for Saturday, or for Sunday. Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday. For Small-Bore Micro Tunneling Machines - Time and one-half the regular rate shall be paid for all overtime.

### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day. Double time the regular time rate for Saturday. Double time the regular rate for Sunday. Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).



New Year's Day
PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015

Lincoln's Birthday President's Day Memorial Day Independence Day Labor Day Columbus Day Election Day Veteran's Day Thanksgiving Day Christmas Day

(Local #147)

# WELDER TO BE PAID AT THE RATE OF THE JOURNEYPERSON IN THE TRADE PERFORMING THE WORK.

# **OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER**

# **CITY OF NEW YORK**

# 220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

# APPENDIX

Pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-e), only apprentices who are individually registered in a bona fide program to which the employer contractor is a participant and registered with the New York State Department of Labor, may be employed on a public work project.

Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered as above, shall be paid the journey person wage rate for the classification of work he actually performed.

Apprentice ratios are established to ensure the proper safety, training and supervision of apprentices. A ratio establishes the number of journey workers required for each apprentice in a program and on a job site. Ratios are interpreted as follows: in the case of a 1:1, 1:4 ratio, there must be one journey worker for the first apprentice, and four additional journey workers for each subsequent apprentice.

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 1 of 34

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

CLASSIFICATION	PAGE
ASBESTOS HANDLER	
BOILERMAKER	
BRICKLAYER	4
CARPENTER	5
CEMENT MASON	6
CEMENT AND CONCRETE WORKER	6
DERRICKPERSON & RIGGER (STONE)	
DOCKBUILDER/PILE DRIVER	8
ELECTRICIAN	8
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	
ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	
ENGINEER	
ENGINEER - OPERATING	14
FLOOR COVERER	
GLAZIER	
HEAT & FROST INSULATOR	
HOUSE WRECKER	
IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL	17
IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL	
LABORER (FOUNDATION, CONCRETE, EXCAVATING, STREET PIPE LAYE	R & COMMON)19
MARBLE MECHANICS	19
MASON TENDER	21
METALLIC LATHER	21
MILLWRIGHT	22
PAVER AND ROADBUILDER	23
PAINTER	
PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL	24
PLASTERER	25
PLUMBER	
POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING	<b>GRENOVATION)</b> .27
ROOFER	27
SHEET METAL WORKER	
SIGN ERECTOR	29
STEAMFITTER	
STONE MASON - SETTER	
TILE LAYER - SETTER	
TIMBERPERSON	

# ASBESTOS HANDLER (Ratio of Apprentice Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### Asbestos Handler (First 1000 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 78% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.45

### Asbestos Handler (Second 1000 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.45

### Asbestos Handler (Third 1000 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 83% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.45

### Asbestos Handler (Fourth 1000 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 89% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.45

(Local #78)

# BOILERMAKER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### **Boilermaker (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$29.74

### Boilermaker (Second Year: 1st Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.40

### Boilermaker (Second Year: 2nd Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$33.05

#### Boilermaker (Third Year: 1st Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rat Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$34.69

#### Boilermaker (Third Year: 2nd Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$36.34

#### Boilermaker (Fourth Year: 1st Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$38.00

#### Boilermaker (Fourth Year: 2nd Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$39.65

(Local #5)

### BRICKLAYER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

#### Bricklayer (First 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

### Bricklayer (Second 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

### Bricklayer (Third 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

### Bricklayer (Fourth 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

### Bricklayer (Fifth 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

### Bricklayer (Sixth 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

(Bricklayer District Council)

## CARPENTER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

### **Carpenter (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

### **Carpenter (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

### Carpenter (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015

Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

### Carpenter (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

(Carpenters District Council)

# CEMENT MASON (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

### Cement Mason (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's Rate

#### Cement Mason (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's Rate

### Cement Mason (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's Rate

(Local #780)

## CEMENT AND CONCRETE WORKER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### Cement & Concrete Worker (0 - 500 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$18.04

### Cement & Concrete Worker (501 - 1000 hours)

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 6 of 34

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$18.87

### Cement & Concrete Worker (1001 - 2000 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$24.25

### Cement & Concrete Worker (2001 - 4000 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$25.07

(Cement Concrete Workers District Council)

# DERRICKPERSON & RIGGER (STONE) (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

# Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

### Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - Second Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

### Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - Second Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

### Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #197)

### DOCKBUILDER/PILE DRIVER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

#### Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.26

### Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.26

#### Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.26

#### Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.26

(Carpenters District Council)

### ELECTRICIAN (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### Electrician (First Term: 0-6 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$12.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.10 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$11.93

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$13.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.61 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$12.47

### Electrician (First Term: 7-12 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$13.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.62 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$12.51

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.12 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.04

### Electrician (Second Term: 0-6 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.13 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.08

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.63 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.62

### Electrician (Second Term: 7-12 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.64 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.66

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$16.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.14 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$14.19

### Electrician (Third Term: 0-6 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$16.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.15 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$14.23

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$17.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.65 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$14.77

#### Electrician (Third Term: 7-12 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$17.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.65 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$14.81

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.16 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$15.34

#### Electrician (Fourth Term: 0-6 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.16 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$15.38

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.67 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$15.92

#### Electrician (Fourth Term: 7-12 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.18 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$16.53

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$21.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.68 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$17.07

#### Electrician (Fifth Term: 0-12 Months - Hired on or after 5/10/07)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.06 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$19.47

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.56 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$20.00

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 10 of 34

## <u>Electrician (Fifth Term: 13-18 Months - Hired on or after 5/10/07)</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.32 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.01

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.82 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.54

### Electrician (Fifth Term: 0-18 Months - Hired before 5/10/07)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 5/12/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.30 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.96 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$21.61

Effective Period: 5/13/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.80 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.46 Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.14

#### **Overtime Description**

Overtime Wage paid at time and one half the regular rate For "A" rated Apprentices (work in excess of 7 hours per day) For "M" rated Apprentices (work in excess of 8 hours per day)

(Local #3)

## ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

### **Elevator (Constructor) - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$25.46

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$26.94

### Elevator (Constructor) - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$25.86

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$27.35

#### Elevator (Constructor) - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$26.66

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$28.17

#### Elevator (Constructor) - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$27.46

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$29.00

(Local #1)

### ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

#### Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$24.85

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$26.87

#### Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$25.24

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$27.27

### **Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$26.02

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$28.08

### **Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (Fourth Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 3/16/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$26.81

Effective Period: 3/17/2015 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$28.89

(Local #1)

ENGINEER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 5)

### **Engineer - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.49 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.68

### **Engineer - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$28.11 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.68

### Engineer - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.92 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.68

#### **Engineer - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.73 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.68

(Local #15)

### ENGINEER - OPERATING (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 5)

### **Operating Engineer - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour 40% of Journeyperson's Rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$18.60

#### **Operating Engineer - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's Rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$18.60

#### **Operating Engineer - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's Rate Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$18.60

(Local #14)

## FLOOR COVERER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

#### Floor Coverer (First Year)

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 14 of 34

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

# Floor Coverer (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

# Floor Coverer (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

### Floor Coverer (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

(Carpenters District Council)

## GLAZIER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### **Glazier (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 10/31/2014 Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$12.97

Effective Period: 11/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.12

### **Glazier (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.25

# Glazier (Third Year)

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 15 of 34

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 10/31/2014 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$24.75

Effective Period: 11/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$25.10

### **Glazier (Fourth Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 10/31/2014 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$29.87

Effective Period: 11/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.02

(Local #1281)

### HEAT & FROST INSULATOR (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

### Heat & Frost Insulator (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate

### Heat & Frost Insulator (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

### Heat & Frost Insulator (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate

### Heat & Frost Insulator (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #12)

# HOUSE WRECKER (TOTAL DEMOLITION) (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### House Wrecker - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$20.52** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$16.60** 

### House Wrecker - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$21.67 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.60

### House Wrecker - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.27 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.60

### House Wrecker - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.83 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.60

(Mason Tenders District Council)

## IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

### Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 1st Ten Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$35.15

# Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 11 -16 Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$36.21

#### Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 17 - 22 Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$37.27

#### Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 23 - 28 Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$39.40

#### Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 29 - 36 Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$41.52

(Local #580)

# IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

#### Iron Worker (Structural) - 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.98 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.53

#### Iron Worker (Structural) - 7-18 Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.58 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.53

### Iron Worker (Structural) - 19 - 36 months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.18 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.53 (Local #40 and #361)

# LABORER (FOUNDATION, CONCRETE, EXCAVATING, STREET PIPE LAYER & COMMON) (Ratio Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) - First 1000 hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$34.88

# Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) -Second 1000 hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$34.88

# Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) -Third 1000 hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$34.88

# Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) -Fourth 1000 hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$34.88

(Local #731)

# MARBLE MECHANICS

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

# Cutters & Setters - First 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

NO BENEFITS PAID DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS (PROBATIONARY PERIOD)

# Cutters & Setters - Second 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate

# Cutters & Setters - Third 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate

### Cutters & Setters - Fourth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

# Cutters & Setters - Fifth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyperson's rate

#### Cutters & Setters - Sixth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate

# Polishers & Finishers - First 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

NO BENEFITS PAID DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS (PROBATIONARY PERIOD)

#### Polishers & Finishers - Second 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

#### Polishers & Finishers - Third 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

# Polishers & Finishers - Fourth 750 Hours

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 20 of 34

• •

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #7)

# MASON TENDER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# Mason Tender - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$20.99** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.86** 

# Mason Tender - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.14 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.86

# Mason Tender - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.84 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.86

# Mason Tender - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$26.50** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.86** 

(Local #79)

# METALLIC LATHER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# Metallic Lather (First Year -Called Prior to 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$28.11 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.79

### Metallic Lather (Second Year - Called Prior to 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$32.71 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.44

#### Metallic Lather (Third Year - Called Prior to 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$37.77 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.59

### Metallic Lather (First Year -Called On Or After 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$17.71 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.85

#### Metallic Lather (Second Year - Called On Or After 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.81 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.85

#### Metallic Lather (Third Year - Called On Or After 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$27.91** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$19.85** 

(Local #46)

# MILLWRIGHT (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

# Millwright (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$26.64** 

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 22 of 34

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.84

# Millwright (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.49 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.18

### **Millwright (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.33 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.66

# Millwright (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.02 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.24

(Local #740)

# PAVER AND ROADBUILDER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# Paver and Roadbuilder - First Year (Minimum 1000 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.61 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.50

# Paver and Roadbuilder - Second Year (Minimum 1000 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$28.22** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$16.50** 

(Local #1010)

# PAINTER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# Painter - Brush & Roller - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.80 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.88

#### Painter - Brush & Roller - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.75 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.73

### Painter - Brush & Roller - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.70 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.64

# Painter - Brush & Roller - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.60 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.02

(District Council of Painters)

# PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# Painters - Structural Steel (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate

#### Painters - Structural Steel (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

# Painters - Structural Steel (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #806)

# PLASTERER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# Plasterer - First Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$15.76

#### Plasterer - First Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 45% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$16.24

# Plasterer - Second Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$18.21

# Plasterer - Second Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$19.29

# Plasterer - Third Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$21.46

# Plasterer - Third Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.54

(Local #530)

# PLUMBER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# Plumber - First Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$0.71

### Plumber - First Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.96

#### Plumber - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.87 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.46

#### Plumber - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.97 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.46

# Plumber - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$28.82 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.46

# Plumber - Fifth Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$30.22 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.46

# Plumber - Fifth Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.29 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.46

(Plumbers Local #1)

# POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATION) (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

# Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$25.01** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$4.75** 

### Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.25 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.70

# Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$32.24 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.45

# Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.66 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.45

(Bricklayer District Council)

# ROOFER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

# Roofer - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 35% of Journeyperson's Rate

# Roofer - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's Rate

# **Roofer - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's Rate

# **Roofer - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's Rate

(Local #8)

# SHEET METAL WORKER

# (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# Sheet Metal Worker (0-6 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 25% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$6.15

# Sheet Metal Worker (7-18 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 35% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$16.21

# Sheet Metal Worker (19-30 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 45% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.23

# Sheet Metal Worker (31-36 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$26.16

# Sheet Metal Worker (37-42 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$28.13

# Sheet Metal Worker (43-48 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$32.09

# Sheet Metal Worker (49-54 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$34.07

### Sheet Metal Worker (55-60 Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$36.03

(Local #28)

# SIGN ERECTOR (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

# Sign Erector - First Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 35% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$5.96

# Sign Erector - First Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$6.75

# Sign Erector - Second Year: 1st Six Months

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 29 of 34

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 45% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$7.55

# Sign Erector - Second Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$8.34

### Sign Erector - Third Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$9.13

#### Sign Erector - Third Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$9.92

#### Sign Erector - Fourth Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$10.72

# Sign Erector - Fourth Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$11.51

#### Sign Erector - Fifth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$12.30

#### Sign Erector - Sixth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$12.30

(Local #137)

# STEAMFITTER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

# **Steamfitter - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate and Supplemental Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate

# Steamfitter - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate.

# **Steamfitter - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate.

### **Steamfitter - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate.

# Steamfitter - Fifth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyperson's rate.

(Local #638)

# STONE MASON - SETTER (Ratio Apprentice of Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

# Stone Mason - Setters - First 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

# Stone Mason - Setters - Second 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

#### Stone Mason - Setters - Third 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

#### Stone Mason - Setters - Fourth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

#### Stone Mason - Setters - Fifth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

#### Stone Mason - Setters - Sixth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 100% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

(Bricklayers District Council)

# TAPER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

#### **Drywall Taper - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate

#### **Drywall Taper - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

#### **Drywall Taper - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate (Local #1974)

# TILE LAYER - SETTER (Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

# Tile Layer - Setter - First 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

# Tile Layer - Setter - Second 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate

# **Tile Layer - Setter - Third 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate

# Tile Layer - Setter - Fourth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

# Tile Layer - Setter - Fifth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyperson's rate

# Tile Layer - Setter - Sixth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #7)

# TIMBERPERSON

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

# **Timberperson - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.89

#### Timberperson - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.89

# **Timberperson - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.89

#### <u>Timberperson - Fourth Year</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.89

(Local #1536)

#### NYC ADMINISTRATIVE CODE § 6-109 SCHEDULE OF "LIVING WAGES"

Contractors who provide the following services to the City of New York must post a copy of this Living Wage Schedule at their work site(s) as required by New York City Administrative Code § 6-109:

- Building Services,
- Day Care Services,
- Food Services,
- Head Start Services,
- Homecare Services,
- Services to Persons with Cerebral Palsy, and
- Temporary Services.

In accordance with NYC Administrative Code § 6-109, the Comptroller of the City of New York promulgated this schedule of living wages for the above services on contracts for non-emergency work in excess of the small purchase limit set by the Procurement Policy Board; contracting agencies must annex this schedule to such contracts.

This schedule is a compilation of separate determinations of the prevailing rate of wage and supplements made by the Comptroller for each trade classification listed herein pursuant to New York City Administrative Code section 6-109. The source of the wage and supplement rates, whether a collective bargaining agreement, survey data or other, is listed at the end of each classification.

A city service contractor or subcontractor that provides homecare services, day care services, head start services or services to persons with cerebral palsy must pay its covered employees that directly render such services in performance of the city service contract or subcontract no less than the living wage and must provide its employees health benefits (supplemental benefits) or must supplement their hourly wage rate by an amount no less than the health benefits supplement rate. This requirement applies for each hour that the employee works performing the city service contract or subcontract.

A city service contractor or subcontractor that provides building services, food services or temporary services must pay its employees that are engaged in performing the city service contract or subcontract no less than the living wage or the prevailing wage, whichever is greater. Where the living wage is greater than the prevailing wage, the city service contractor or subcontractor must either provide its employees health benefits or must supplement their hourly wage rate by an amount no less than the health benefits supplement rate. Where the prevailing wage is greater than the living wage, the city service contractor or subcontractor must provide its employees the prevailing wage and supplements. These requirements apply for each hour that the employee works performing the city service contract or subcontract.

The appropriate schedule of living wages must be posted at all work sites pursuant to NYC Administrative Code 6-109.

The schedule is applicable for work performed during the effective period, unless otherwise noted. You will be notified of any changes to this schedule by addenda published on our web site www.comptroller.nyc.gov. Schedules for future one-year periods will be published annually in the City Record on or about July 1<sup>st</sup> of each succeeding year and on our web site www.comptroller.nyc.gov.

The living wage rate and the health benefit supplement rate are known through June 30 of each year and those rates are listed in this schedule.

The living wage rates listed in this schedule may not include all hourly wage calculations for overtime, shift differential, Holiday, Saturday, Sunday or other premium time work. Similarly, this schedule does not set forth every living wage practice with which employers must comply.

Some of the rates in this schedule are based on collective bargaining agreements. These agreements are available for inspection by appointment. Requests for appointments may be made by calling (212) 669-4443, Monday through Friday between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.

Answers to questions concerning prevailing wage practices may be obtained from the Classification Unit by calling (212) 669-7974. Please direct all other compliance issues to; Bureau of Labor Law, Attn: Wasyl Kinach, P.E., Office of the Comptroller, 1 Centre Street, Room 1122, New York, N.Y. 10007; Fax (212) 669-4002.

Contractors are solely responsible for maintaining original payroll records, which delineate, among other things, the hours each employee worked within a given classification. Contractors using rates and/or classifications not promulgated by the Comptroller do so at their own risk. Additionally, prior to bid, an agency's chief contracting officer must contact the Bureau of Labor Law to obtain a wage determination for a work classification not published in this schedule.

The information listed below is intended to assist you in meeting your living wage and prevailing wage obligation. Contractors are advised to review the Comptroller's Living Wage Schedule prior to submitting a bid for City work. Any wage rate error made by the contracting agency in the contract documents will <u>not</u> preclude a finding against the contractor for an underpayment of the applicable living wage or the applicable prevailing wage.

This schedule sets forth the living wage and benefit rates required to be annexed to and form part of the contract specifications for work covered by New York City Administrative Code § 6-109. Contractors performing such work are required to pay not less that the rates specified in this schedule for the applicable trade or occupation.

# Benefits are paid for *EACH HOUR WORKED* unless otherwise noted.

Wasyl Kinach, P.E. Director of Classifications Bureau of Labor Law

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u> <u>PA</u>	AGE
BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (OFFICE)	4
BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (RESIDENTIAL)	4
CLEANER (PARKING GARAGE)	4
DAY CARE SERVICES	4
FOOD SERVICE EMPLOYEES	4
GARDENER	5
HEAD START SERVICES	5
HOMECARE SERVICES	6
SECURITY GUARD (ARMED)	6
SECURITY GUARD (UNARMED)	6
SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH CEREBRAL PALSY	6
TEMPORARY OFFICE SERVICES	7
WINDOW CLEANER	8

# **BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (OFFICE)**

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

# **BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (RESIDENTIAL)**

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

# CLEANER (PARKING GARAGE)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

# DAY CARE SERVICES

# **Day Care Services**

'Day Care Services' means provision of day care services through the city's center-based day care program administered under contract with the city's Administration for Children's Services. No other day care programs shall be covered, including family-based day care programs administered by city-contracted day care centers.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

# FOOD SERVICE EMPLOYEES

#### <u>Cook</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$16.35 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.63

# Cafeteria Attendant

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.41 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.63

# **Counter Attendant**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$11.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.63

# Kitchen Helper / Dishwasher

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$9.99 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.63

#### Overtime

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

(Based on data from NYS Department of Labor Occupational Employment Statistics and US Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics)

# GARDENER

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

# **HEAD START SERVICES**

# **Head Start Services**

'Head Start Services' means provision of head start services through the city's center-based head start program administered under contract with the city's Administration for Children's Services. No other head start programs shall be covered.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

# HOMECARE SERVICES

# Home Care Services

'Homecare Services' means the provision of homecare services under the city's Medicaid Personal Care/Home Attendant or Housekeeping Programs, including but not limited to the In-Home Services for the Elderly Programs administered by the Department for the Aging.

For homecare services provided under the Personal Care Services program, the wage and supplemental benefit rate above shall apply only as long as the state and federal government maintain their combined aggregate proportionate share of funding and approved rates for homecare services in effect as of the date of the enactment of this section.

For contractors or subcontractors providing homecare services, the supplemental benefit rate may be waived by the terms of a bona fide collective bargaining agreement with respect to employees who have never worked a minimum of eighty (80) hours per month for two consecutive months for that covered employer, but such provision may not be waived for any employee once a minimum of eighty (80) hours for two consecutive months has been achieved.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

# SECURITY GUARD (ARMED)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

# SECURITY GUARD (UNARMED)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

# SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH CEREBRAL PALSY

# Services To Person With Cerebral Palsy

'Services to Persons with Cerebral Palsy' means provision of services which enable persons with cerebral palsy and related disabilities to lead independent and productive lives through an agency that provides health care, education, employment, housing and technology resources to such persons under contract with the city or the department of education.

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$10.00** 

PUBLISH DATE: 7/1/2014 EFFECTIVE PERIOD: JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015 Page 6 of 8

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

# TEMPORARY OFFICE SERVICES

#### **Administrative Assistant**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.29 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

#### **Cashier**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$11.50 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

#### <u>Clerk (various)</u>

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$14.82** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

#### **Computer Assistant**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: **\$19.94** Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

#### **Data Entry Operator**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$16.44 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

#### **Receptionist**

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.03 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

#### Secretary (various)

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.31

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

#### Word Processor

Effective Period: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015 Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.49 Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

#### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

(Based on data from NYS Department of Labor Occupational Employment Statistics and US Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics or NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

# WINDOW CLEANER

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.



SENIOR ASSISTANT COMPTROLLER

THE CITY OF NEW YORK OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER 1 CENTRE STREET ROOM 1120 NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007-2341

TELEPHONE: (212) 669-3622 FAX NUMBER: (212) 669-8499

ALAN G. HEVESI COMPTROLLER

#### MEMORANDUM

November 6, 2000

То	Agency Chief Contracting Officers
From:	Leonard A. Mancusi
Re:	Security at Construction Sites

Prior to the enactment of Administrative Code §6-109, security guards on construction sites were not subject to prevailing wages. Security guards under the New York State labor law are covered under §230 which provides that prevailing wages are to be paid for security guards in existing buildings. §6-109 of the Administrative Code which was enacted in 1996 closed this loophole by including all security guards working pursuant to a city contract as a prevailing wage trade.

Although some construction contract boilerplate language has been amended to include §6-109, sub-contractors performing security services have advised us that they were not aware of this provision and, since traditionally, security guards were not a covered trade on construction sites, and they were not advised by a prime contractor that they would have to pay prevailing wages, they have not been doing so.

To avoid the possibility of issuing stop payments against prime contractors for the failure of their security service sub-contractors to pay prevailing wages, we suggest-that you write to all your existing security guard sub-contractors and their primes and in the future, upon approval of a security guard sub-contractor, advise the contractors of their obligation to pay prevailing wages under §6-109 of the Administrative Code.

As always, your cooperation is appreciated.

**LAM:er** Acco.security at sites



# **INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN**

# **VOLUME 2 OF 3**

**Contractor** 

Dated\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO FORM CERTIFIED AS TO LEGAL AUTHORITY** 

\_\_\_\_\_

Acting Corporation Counsel

Dated\_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_



# INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

# **VOLUME 2 OF 3**

PROJECT ID: REDA001

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

> Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK

Industries Inc. Dilazio Contractor

15 , 20 me Dated

**APPROVED AS TO FORM CERTIFIED AŞ TO LEGAL AJ/THORITY** 

CALLERY

Dated **C** 

Acting Corporation Counsel 1/22/15 K.T.

, 20



# THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045 TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000 WEBSITE www.nyc.gov/buildnyc

# VOLUME 3 OF 3

# SCHEDULE A ADDENDA NOS. 1 TO 4

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:

# **PROJECT ID: REDA001**

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

> Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK



FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PREPARED BY IN-HOUSE DESIGN

**DECEMBER 26, 2014** 

5-095

#### SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF NEW YORK CITY

The following New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) reference documents are available on-line at: <u>http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs\_infrastdts.shtml</u> or for purchase between 9:00 A.M. and 3:00 P.M. at 55 Water St., Ground Floor, NYC, N.Y.

10041. Contact: Ms Vivian Valdez, Tel. (212) 839-9434

- 1. NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, November 1, 2010
- 2. NYCDOT Standard Highway Details of Construction, July 1, 2010
- 3. NYCDOT Division of Street Lighting Specifications
- 4. NYCDOT Division of Street Lighting Standard Drawings
- 5. NYCDOT Standard Specifications for Traffic Signals
- 6. NYCDOT Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals

The following reference documents for New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) are available on-line at: <a href="http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs\_infrastdts.shtml">http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs\_infrastdts.shtml</a> or for pick up between 8:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at 30-30 Thomson Avenue, 3rd Floor, Division of Infrastructure, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101. Contact: Mr. Waqar Ahmad, Tel. (718) 391-2056

- 1. NYCDEP Standard Sewer and Water Main Specifications, July 1, 2014
- 2. NYCDEP Instructions for Concrete Specifications, Jan. 92
- 3. NYCDEP General Specification 11-Concrete, November 1991
- 4. NYCDEP Sewer Design Standards, (September 2007) Revised January 2009

The following reference documents for New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) are available on-line at: <a href="http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs\_infrastdts.shtml">http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs\_infrastdts.shtml</a> or for pick up between 8:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at 30-30 Thomson Avenue, 3rd Floor, Division of Infrastructure, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101. Contact: Mr. Robert Kuhlmann, Tel. (718) 391-2145

- 1. NYCDEP Water Main Standard Drawings
- 2. Specifications for Trunk Main Work, dated July 2014
- 3. Standards for Green Infrastructure, latest version, available only on-line at: <u>http://www.nyc.gov/html/dep/pdf/green\_infrastructure/bioswales-</u> standard-designs.pdf

Water main work material specifications are available at the Department of Environmental Protection, 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 3rd Floor Low-Rise Building, Flushing, N.Y. 11373-5108. Contact: Mr. Tarlock Sahansra, P.E., Tel. (718) 595-5302 E-mail: TSAHANSRA@DEP.NYC.GOV

Standard Specifications and Drawings for Fire Department Communications facilities of New York City are available at 87 Union Street, Engineering Office, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11231-1416. Contact: Mr. Ed Durkin, Tel. (718) 624-3752

Tree Planting Standards of the City of New York Parks & Recreation are available at the following Department of Parks & Recreation website: http://www.nycgovparks.org/pagefiles/53/Tree-Planting-Standards.pdf

#### SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

The Following reference document for Private Utility Work is available for pick up between 8:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at 30-30 Thomson Avenue, First Floor Bid Procurement Room, L.I.C., N.Y. 11101.

1. CET SPECIFICATIONS AND SKETCHES dated November 2010

# (NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

# SCHEDULE "A"

# (GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT) (INCLUDING GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATED TO ARTICLE 22 - INSURANCE)

# PART I. REQUIRED INFORMATION

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS SECTION 26 BID SECURITY The Contractor shall obtain a bid security in the amount indicated to the right.	See Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet)	
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS SECTION 26 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS	See Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet)	
The <b>Contractor</b> shall obtain performance and payment bonds in the amount indicated to the right.		
CONTRACT ARTICLE 14. DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	See Page SA 4	
The <b>Contractor</b> shall substantially complete the <b>Work</b> in the number of calendar days indicated to the right.	See Page SA-4	
CONTRACT ARTICLE 15. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES		
If the <b>Contractor</b> fails to substantially complete the <b>Work</b> within the time fixed for substantial completion plus authorized time extensions or if the <b>Contractor</b> , in the sole determination of the <b>Commissioner</b> , has abandoned the <b>Work</b> , the <b>Contractor</b> shall pay to the <b>City</b> the amount indicated to the right.	Time Specified On Each Issued Task Order: \$350.00	
CONTRACT ARTICLE 17. SUB-CONTRACTOR	Not to Exceed <u>40%</u> of the <b>Contract</b> Price	
The <b>Contractor</b> shall not make subcontracts totaling an amount more than the percentage of the total <b>Contract</b> price indicated to the right.		
CONTRACT ARTICLE 21. RETAINAGE	<u>5%</u> of the Value of the <b>Work</b>	
The <b>Commissioner</b> shall deduct and retain until the substantial completion of the <b>Work</b> the percent value of the <b>Work</b> indicated to the right.		
<u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 22.</u> ( <u>Per Directions Indicated To The Right</u> )	See pages SA-5 through SA-9	

Standard Construction Contract Schedule A December 2013

CONTRACT ARTICLE 24. DEPOSIT GUARANTEE As security for the faithful performance of its obligations, the Contractor, upon filing its requisition for payment on Substantial Completion, shall deposit with the Commissioner a sum equal to the percentage of the Contract price indicated to the right.	<u>1%</u> of <b>Contract</b> Price
<u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 24.</u> <u>PERIOD OF GUARANTEE</u> Periods of maintenance and guarantee other than the period set forth in <b>Article 24.1</b> are indicated to the right.	Eighteen (18) Months, excluding Trees Twenty-Four (24) Months for Tree Planting
CONTRACT ARTICLE 74. STATEMENT OF WORK The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all Work in strict accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications, and all Addenda thereto.	See Contract Article 74
<u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 75.</u> <u>COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR</u> The City shall pay and the Contractor shall accept in full consideration for the performance of the Contract, subject to additions and deductions as provided in Contract Article 75, this said sum being the amount at which the Contract was awarded to the Contractor at a public letting thereof, based upon the Contractor's bid for the Contract.	See Contract Article 75
<u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 78.</u> <u>PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-</u> <u>OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY</u> <u>PROCUREMENT</u>	See M/WBE Utilization Plan in the Bid Booklet

STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 6.70 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC	For each instance of failure to comply with the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic requirements within three (3) hours after written notice from the Engineer: \$250.00 For each and every hour of failing to open the entire
	width of roadway to traffic the morning following a night/weekend work operation: <u>\$500.00</u>
STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 7.13 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR MAINTENANCE OF SITE	
If the Contractor fails to comply, within three (3) consecutive hours after written notice from the Engineer, with the requirements of <b>Section 7.13 - Maintenance of Site</b> , the Contractor shall pay to the City of New York, until such notice has been complied with or rescinded, the sum specified above per calendar day, for each instance of such failure, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for such default.	For Each Calendar Day, for Each Occurrence: <u>\$250.00</u>

#### Date for Substantial Completion (Reference: Article 14)

The Contractor shall substantially complete the Work within the Final Contract Duration determined in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

The Base Contract Duration for this project is 365 consecutive calendar days ("ccds").

The Final Contract Duration shall be the Base Contract Duration when a check mark is indicated before the word "NO", below, and shall be the Base Contract Duration adjusted by the table set forth below when a check mark is indicated before the word "YES", below.

\_\_\_\_YES \_\_\_\_\_NO

When the Final Contract Duration is indicated above to be adjusted by the table below, the table may increase the Base Contract Duration depending on the date of scheduled substantial completion to avoid a scheduled substantial completion of the Work during the winter months. The date of the scheduled substantial completion shall be determined by adding the Base Contract Duration to the date specified to commence work in the written Notice To Proceed. The Final Contract Duration shall then be determined as follows:

- (a) Find the row that corresponds to the month of the substantial completion based on the Base Contract Duration added to the date specified to commence work in the written Notice To Proceed.
- (b) Find the number of days to be added to the Base Contract Duration in the table below. Add that number of days to the Base Contract Duration to obtain the Final Contract Duration in consecutive calendar days.

Month Of Substantial Completion Based On The Base Contract Duration	Number Of Days Of Adjustment
January	150
February	120
March	90
April	60
Мау	30
June	0
July	0
August	0
September	0
October	0
November - December 15	0
December 16 - December 31	180

In addition, should Item No. 9.30 - STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION exist in the Contract and the required Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) does not conform to NYSDEC's recommended Standards, an additional 60-ccds shall be added to the above Final Contract Duration.

# (GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO ARTICLE 22 - INSURANCE)

# PART II. TYPES OF INSURANCE, MINIMUM LIMITS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS

<u>Note</u>: All certificate(s) of insurance submitted pursuant to Contract Article 22.3.3 must be accompanied by a Certification by Broker consistent with Part III below and include the following information:

- For each insurance policy, the name and NAIC number of issuing company, number of policy, and effective dates;
- Policy limits consistent with the requirements listed below;
- Additional insureds or loss payees consistent with the requirements listed below; and
- The number assigned to the Contract by the City (in the "Description of Operations" field).

Insurance indicated by a blackened box ( $\blacksquare$ ) or by an X in a box ( $\boxtimes$ ) to left will be required under this contract

<u>TYPES OF INSURANCE</u> (per Article 22 in its entirety, including listed paragraph)		MINIMUM LIMITS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS
Commercial General Liability	Art. 22.1.1	<ul> <li>The minimum limits shall be \$1,000,000 per Occurrence and \$2,000,000 per Project Aggregate applicable to this Contract.</li> <li>Additional Insureds: <ol> <li>(1) <u>City of New York, including its officials and employees, with coverage at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 and CG 20 37.</u></li> <li>(2) <u>All person(s) or organization(s), if any, that Article 22.1.1(b) of the Contract requires to be named as Additional Insured(s), with coverage at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 26. The Additional Insured endorsement shall either specify the entity's name, if known, or the entity's title (e.g., Project Manager).</u></li> <li>(3) National Grid</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

Workers' Compensation	Art. 22.1.2	Workers' Compensation, Employers' Liability, and Disability Benefits Insurance: Statutory per New York State law without
Disability Benefits Insurance	Art. 22.1.2	regard to jurisdiction.
Employers' Liability	Art. 22.1.2	Note: The following forms are acceptable: (1) New York State Workers' Compensation Board Form No. C-105.2, (2)
☐ Jones Act	Art. 22.1.3	State Insurance Fund Form No. U-26.3, (3) New York State Workers' Compensation Board Form No. DB-120.1 and (4)
U.S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Compensation Act	Art. 22.1.3	Request for WC/DB Exemption Form No. CE-200. The City will not accept an ACORD form as proof of Workers' Compensation or Disability Insurance.
		Jones Act and U.S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act: Statutory per U.S. Law.
		Additional Requirements:
		(1)
		(2)
Builders' Risk	Art. 22.1.4	100% of Total Value of Work
		<b>Contractor</b> the Named Insured; the <b>City</b> both an Additional Insured and one of the loss payees as its interests may appear.
		If the <b>Work</b> does not involve construction of a new building or gut renovation work, the <b>Contractor</b> may provide an installation floater in lieu of Builders Risk insurance.
		Note: Builders Risk Insurance may terminate upon <b>Substantial Completion</b> of the <b>Work</b> in its entirety.
Commercial Auto Liability	Art. 22.1.5	\$2,000,000 per accident combined single limit
		If vehicles are used for transporting hazardous materials, the <b>Contractor</b> shall provide pollution liability broadened coverage for covered vehicles (endorsement CA 99 48) as well as proof of MCS 90.
		Additional Insureds:
		(1) City of New York, including its officials and employees.
		(2)
		(3)

# Project ID.: REDA001

Contractors Pollution Liability	Art. 22.1.6	<u>\$</u> per occurrence
		\$aggregate
		Additional Insureds:
		(1) City of New York, including its officials and employees.
		(2)
		(3)
Marine Protection and Indemnity	Art. 22.1.7(a)	each occurrence
		\$ aggregate
		Additional Insureds:
		(1) City of New York, including its officials and employees.
		(2)
		(3)
Hull and Machinery Insurance	Art. 22.1.7(b)	\$ per occurrence
		\$ aggregate
		Additional Insureds:
		(1) City of New York, including its officials and employees.
		(2)
		(3)
Marine Pollution Liability	Art. 22.1.7(c)	\$ per occurrence
		\$ aggregate
		Additional Insureds:
		(1) City of New York, including its officials and employees.
		(2)
		(3)

Standard Construction Contract Schedule A December 2013

Г

<ul> <li>[OTHER] Art. 22.1.8</li> <li>Railroad Protection Liability Policy</li> <li>(ISO-RIMA or equivalent form) approved by Permittor covering the work to be performed at the designated site and affording protection for damages arising out of bodily injury or death, physical damage to or destruction of property, including damage to the Insured's own property and conforming to the following:</li> <li>Policy Endorsement CG 28 31 - Pollution Exclusion Amendment is required to be endorsed onto the policy when environmental-related work and/or exposures exist.</li> <li>Indicate the Name and address of the Contractor to perform the work, the Contract Number and the name of the railroad property where the work is being performed and the Agency Permit.</li> <li>Evidence of Railroad Protective Liability Insurance, must be provided in the form of the Original Policy. A detailed Insurance Binder (ACORD or Manuscript Form) will be accepted pending issuance of the Original Policy, which must be provided within thirty (30) days of the Binder Approval.</li> </ul>	\$2,000,000 per occurrence \$6,000,000 annual aggregate Named Insureds: (1) (2)
[OTHER]	Art. 22.1.8
Professional Liability	
A. The Contractor's Professional Engineer shall main in the minimum amount of <u>\$1,000,000</u> per claim. the liability assumed by the Contractor under	ntain and submit evidence of Professional Liability Insurance The policy or policies shall include an endorsement to cover this Contract arising out of the negligent performance of omission or negligent act of the Contractor's Professional Professional Engineer.
extended reporting period option or automatic o option, the Contractor's Professional Engineer sh	essional Liability Insurance. All such policies shall have an coverage of not less than two (2) years. If available as an all purchase extended reporting period coverage effective on ess a new policy is secured with a retroactive date, including
[OTHER] Art. 22.1.8	
Engineer's Field Office Section 6.40, Standard Highway Specifications	Fire insurance, extended coverage and vandalism, malicious mischief and burglary, and theft insurance coverage in the amount of $\underline{\$40,000}$
	Art. 22.1.8
[OTHER] The Following Additional Insurance Must Be Provide	

<u>Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance - The Contractor shall provide Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance in the minimum amount of \$10,000,000 per Occurrence and \$10,000,000 in Aggregate. The policy terms and condition should be at least as broad as the underlying policies. The underlying policies should comply with the insurance provision as outlined by the contract. Defense cost should be in addition to the limit of liability. The City of New York, including its officials and employees, should be included as additional insured as respects to the noted project.</u>

# SCHEDULE "A" (GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT) (GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO ARTICLE 22 - INSURANCE)

## PART III. BROKER'S CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Article 22.3.3 of the **Contract**, every Certificate Of Insurance must be accompanied by either the following certification by the broker setting forth the following text and required information and signatures or certified copies of all policies referenced in the Certificate Of Insurance.

# **CERTIFICATION BY BROKER**

The undersigned insurance broker represents to the City of New York that the attached Certificate Of Insurance is accurate in all material respects, and that the described insurance is effective as of the date of this Certification.

[Name Of Broker (Typewritten)]

[Address Of Broker (Typewritten)]

[E-Mail Address Of Broker (Typewritten)]

[Phone Number/Fax Number Of Broker (Typewritten)]

[Signature Of Authorized Official Or Broker]

[Name And Title Of Authorized Official (Typewritten)]

State of.....) ) ss.: County of.....)

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC FOR THE STATE OF

Standard Construction Contract Schedule A December 2013

# SCHEDULE "A"

## (GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT)

## PART IV. ADDRESS OF COMMISSIONER

Wherever reference is made in Article 7 or Article 22 to documents to be sent to the **Commissioner** (e.g., notices, filings, or submissions), such documents shall be sent to the address set forth below or, in the absence of such address, to the **Commissioner's** address as provided elsewhere in this **Contract**.

DDC Director, Insurance Risk Manager

30 - 30 Thomson Avenue, 4th Floor (IDCNY Building)

Long Island City, NY 11101

#### ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

#### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

#### PROJECT ID: REDA001

#### FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

#### Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 1

#### DATED: February 24, 2014

#### THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The New York City Department of Transportation Standard Highway Specifications, dated November 1, 2010, (which include, but are not limited to, "General Conditions", "Basic Materials of Construction", "Combined Materials of Construction", "Construction Methods", "Inspection and Testing of Materials, Adjustments for Deficiencies, and Maintenance", and "Supplemental Construction Methods"), as modified by addenda issued prior to the opening of bids, shall apply to and become a part of the contract.

All references contained herein are to the New York City Department of Transportation, Standard Highway Specifications, dated November 1, 2010. The said Specifications are hereby revised. Included hereunder are the following REVISIONS:

- 1. Amendments to Standard Highway Specifications, Volume I
- Amendments to Standard Highway Specifications, Volume II, including Section 7.88 (Revised) and new Section 6.44 PO and 6.52 CG.

02/24/2014

#### 1. AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS, VOLUME I

The following amendments to the Contract Requirements shall become a part of and apply to the contract:

#### [Added 12-09-2010]

## 1. <u>Refer</u> to Page 15, Subsection 1.06.23.(C) CONFORMANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND CITY AGENCIES;

Add the following new paragraphs:

"The Contractor is notified that all vehicles that are owned, leased or operated by the Contractor or its subcontractors and used in connection with the Project shall comply with the following requirement:

Every truck, tractor, and tractor-trailer or semitrailer combination, having a gross vehicle weight rating of twenty-six thousand pounds or more, and a conventional cab configuration in which more than half of the engine length is forward of the foremost point of the windshield base, and the steering wheel hub is in the forward quarter of the vehicle length shall be equipped with a convex mirror on the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles. Such convex mirror shall be adjusted so as to enable the operator of such vehicle or combination of vehicles to see all points on an imaginary horizontal line which is three feet above the road, is one foot directly forward from the midpoint of the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles, and extends the full width of the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles.

Any vehicle that does not comply with this provision may be prohibited from entering the Project site and/or supplying equipment or materials to the Project. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages as a result of such prohibition."

#### [Added 01-09-2011]

2. <u>Refer</u> to Page 240, Subsection 4.16.5. (B) STUMP REMOVAL; <u>Delete</u> Subsection 4.16.5. (B) STUMP REMOVAL, in its entirety: <u>Substitute</u> the following revised Subsection 4.16.5. (B):

## "(B) STUMP REMOVAL

1. Tree stumps designated to be removed and their roots shall be completely excavated to a minimum depth of three (3) feet below the existing grade. A portable stump cutter may be required in some locations. It may be necessary to remove concrete, asphalt, pavers, and/or other types of material surrounding the base of the stump. All excess debris, including chips from tree stumps, shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor, away from the site prior to backfilling and the area shall be restored by completion of the workday, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The disposal of tree stumps by burning in open fires will not be permitted.

2. All voids and excavations left after the removal of the stump and roots shall be backfilled to grade with clean earth fill. Fill shall be placed and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Density by acceptable methods to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Where paving blocks exist, they are to be reset to the existing grade as directed.

3. Maximum safety and care must be used by Contractor during stump removal. The Contractor shall carefully protect against damage all existing trees, plants, curbs, sidewalks and utilities and other features to remain. The Contractor is responsible for locating and protecting underground utilities from damage during stump removal procedures. During stump grinding operations, plywood must be used to protect adjacent vehicles, real property, and pedestrians. If, when removing stumps, existing sidewalks or curbs are disturbed, the Contractor shall restore and/or reset these sidewalks and curbs, at no additional cost to the City. Restoration work shall be done to match the existing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All damaged trees, curbs, sidewalks, real property, vehicles and utilities must be addressed within three (3) days."

[Added 04-18-2011]

3. Refer to Pages 218 and 219, Subsection 4.13.4.(H) PIGMENT; Delete the first three (3) paragraphs on page 219: Substitute the following revised three (3) paragraphs:

"Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of dark gray bluestone, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to: Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 "Strong Black" 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield "Cool Black No. 4"; Bayferrox Limestone 330, 2 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of light to medium gray granite, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equal to: Davis Colors No. 884-1%; Lansco Color No. 437 "Strong Black" 2.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield "Cool Black No. 1"; Bayferrox Silver 330, 1 lb. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

Where the sidewalk is designated to have a saw cut joint finish the color of the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to L.M. Scofield "Landmarks Grey" K-157-4; L.M. Scofield "Cool Black No. 4"; Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 "Strong Black" 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; Bayferrox NYC Landmark Commission Gray, 3.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified."

#### [Added 07-01-2011]

- 4. <u>Refer</u> to Page 14, **Subsection 1.06.23.(A) PERMITS**; <u>Delete</u> line (b) under the first paragraph; Substitute the following text:
  - "(b) Any planned work requiring a DOT Construction Permit that may potentially be within 100 feet of a bridge structure will be placed on a Bridge Hold. If any proposed work is within 100 feet of a bridge structure, permittees must submit a scaled drawing showing the work and exact location, along with the following:
    - Plan layout of the project area.
    - The scope of work.
    - The contractor's means and methods.
    - Indicate if work will be done of the bridge itself or its abutments, and the type of work.

If the work is more than 100 feet away from the bridge structure, permittees may send a certification by e-mail stating so. Either response must be sent to the Division of Bridges at bridgeshold@dot.nyc.gov for review and release prior to commencing work. Emergency work will not be placed on hold and shall proceed in accordance with the New York City Highway Rules, section 2-11 (g);

(c) Permits from the Department of Sanitation for use of City landfills;"



#### [Added 07-27-2011]

- 5. <u>Refer</u> to Page 37, **Subsection 1.06.46.(A) 6. Sign Graphics**; <u>Delete</u> article "a." beginning with the words "All visual components of the sign are in an Adobe \*.pdf file, . . ." and ending with the words ". . . DDC to the Contractor (on a CD or via E-mail) for printing.", in its entirety; Substitute the following revised article "a":
  - "a. All visual components of the sign are in an Adobe \*.pdf file, which is provided by the Commissioner's representative. The file is not to be altered for composition, type font or image from the version provided by DDC. The Commissioner's representative shall provide a complete file with data and image. The digital file shall be provided by DDC to the Contractor (on a CD or via E-mail) for printing."

#### [Added 09-27-2012]

6. <u>Refer</u> to Page 36, **Subsection 1.06.46. Project Sign**; <u>Delete</u> the words "Unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions of the contract, the following shall apply:";

Substitute the following revised text:

"The Contractor is notified that he shall be required to furnish, install, maintain, and remove, when directed, Construction Project Information Signs (CPIS) as per Sec. 2-02(c)(4) and (5) of the NYC DOT Highway Rule and the cost shall be deemed included under all scheduled items of the contract. In addition, unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions of the contract, the following Project Sign shall also apply:"

#### [Added 04-08-2013]

7. <u>Refer</u> to Page 200, **Subsection 4.11.2.(B)**, first paragraph, sixth line;

Delete the word "porcelain,".

8. <u>Refer</u> to Page 201, Subsection 4.11.3.(B) FILL AND BACKFILL, second and third paragraphs;

Delete the second and third paragraphs under Subsection 4.11.3.(B), in their entirety; Substitute the following revised two paragraphs:

"Glass or Recycled Porcelain Aggregate (RPA) from recycling facilities that meets the requirements of **Subsection 4.11.3.(E)** for Glass and **Subsection 4.11.3.(F)** for RPA shall be considered suitable material for mixing with fill provided the Contractor maintains the gradations specified herein. However, glass shall not be placed in contact with synthetic liners, geogrids, geotextiles or other geosynthetics.

Glass and/or RPA incorporated into fill shall be thoroughly mixed with other suitable material so that glass, RPA or combination of both constitutes no more than 30 percent by volume anywhere in the fill as visually determined by the Engineer."

## 9. <u>Refer</u> to Page 202, Subsection 4.11.3.(E) GLASS; <u>Add</u> the following new Subsection 4.11.3.(F) RECYCLED PORCELAIN <u>AGGREGATE (RPA)</u>:

#### "(F) RECYCLED PORCELAIN AGGREGATE (RPA)

All porcelain to be used as RPA shall be crushed by a New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) approved recycling facility to a maximum particle size of 3/8 inch and graded to meet the gradation specified above for use in either fill, backfill or select fill, as may be required. RPA from any other source will not be permitted. The NYCDEP approved recycling facility will also certify that the RPA being furnished is free from organic material and other unsuitable material.

Should the Contractor desire to use RPA in his fill or backfill material, he shall contact Mr. Vasyl Kravchyk at NYCDEP (Tel. No. 718-595-7512) to determine the availability of RPA and from which recycling facility it can be obtained.

The Contractor shall be required to make arrangement with the recycling plant, at least two (2) weeks in advance of when he would need the material, to schedule the time, date and quantity available for pickup. The Contractor shall be required to furnish the recycling facility with a complete list of his trucks involved in transporting the material, which shall include the name of the registered owner (Contractor), Consumer Affairs or DOS Permit numbers, body license plate number, and truck volume. This information must be supplied to the facility prior to the start of picking up the RPA.

Weight ticket receipt slips given by the recycling facility to each truck driver picking up RPA shall be collected by the Contractor and given to the Engineer upon delivering fill or backfill material to the site that contains RPA, and the Contractor agrees and warrants that in obtaining the RPA that such material has originated only from a NYCDEP approved recycling plant and it has not been mixed with porcelain material from any other source.

The Contractor shall be required to transport said material from the approved recycling facility to his yard for storage and mixing with his fill material; however, there is not guarantee that the material will actually be available.

The Contractor is advised that there is no guarantee that RPA will in fact be available for his use from a NYCDEP approved recycling plant and he shall make no claim against the City for loss of anticipated profits should the material not be available upon request by the Contractor.

All excess RPA not used in the fill or backfill shall remain the property of the DDC Contractor.

The Contractor must comply with all rules and regulations of the Department of Transportation and the Department of Environmental Protections governing the use of RPA in its fill and backfill material."

# 10. <u>Refer</u> to Pages 218 and 219, Subsection 4.13.4.(H) PIGMENTING, first four paragraphs;

Delete the first four paragraphs under Subsection 4.13.4.(H), in their entirety;

Substitute the following revised four paragraphs:

"Where pigmenting is specified, the concrete sidewalks shall be pigmented with an admixture complying with the requirements of **Section 2.19** and the following requirements:

'Commercial Gray': In commercial districts C4–4 through C4–7, C5 and C6, as defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, and in areas under the jurisdiction of the Lower Manhattan Development Corporation the color of the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to L.M. Scofield 'Landmarks Grey' K-157-4; L.M. Scofield 'Cool Black No. 4'; Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 'Strong Black' 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; Bayferrox NYC Landmark Commission Gray, 3.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

'Bluestone': Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of dark gray bluestone, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to: Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 'Strong Black' 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield 'Cool Black No. 4'; Bayferrox Limestone 330, 2 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

'Granite': Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of light to medium gray granite, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equal to: Davis Colors No. 884-1%; Lansco Color No. 437 'Strong Black' 2.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield 'Cool Black No. 1'; Bayferrox Silver 330, 1 lb. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified."

#### [Added 05-24-2013]

11. <u>Refer</u> to Page 14, Subsection 1.06.23.(A) PERMITS, first paragraph as modified by Article 4 on page A1-1b; Add the following new text:

"(d) All necessary permits from the Department of Environmental Protection which may include, but are not limited to, permits for use of City water."

12. <u>Refer</u> to Page 14, Subsection 1.06.23.(A) PERMITS, second paragraph; Add the following as the third paragraph:

"No fee permits for use of City water necessary to complete roadway pavement reconstruction project in conjunction with installation of sewers and/or water mains, will be issued by the Department of Environmental Protection. However, for all other type projects (such as installation of sidewalks, installation of pedestrian ramps, pavement milling, resurfacing, rehabilitation of retaining walls, and bridge reconstruction type projects) the Contractor will be required to obtain the water use permit at its own cost."

[Added 08-05-2013]

- 13. <u>Refer</u> to page 116, second paragraph up from the bottom of the page, first line;
  - <u>Change</u> the words "Concrete of Type IA and IIA shall have ..." to read "Concrete of Type IA, IIA and IIIA shall have ..."

[Added 09-04-2013]

14. Refer to page 100, Subsection 3.01.3.(C)1.(c);

<u>Delete</u> the last two lines of text beginning with the words "The proportion of reclaimed asphalt pavement permitted within each mix ...";

<u>Substitute</u> the following sentence: "The proportion of reclaimed asphalt pavement permitted within each mix shall be not less than 30 percent for the top and bottom courses as per Local Law #71 of 2011."

15. <u>Refer</u> to page 110, **Subsection 3.05.2.(A)**, **Table 3.05-I**; Insert the following text at the bottom of **Table 3.05-I**:

"Note: The above proportions shown for non-High-Early mixes shall be modified by pozzolan substitutes as per **Subsection 3.05.4**."

02/24/2014

16. <u>Refer</u> to page 112, **Subsection 3.05.3.(C)**, second paragraph; <u>Delete</u> the second paragraph in its entirety; <u>Substitute</u> the following paragraph:

"Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water mains."

17. Refer to page 113, first line of text, beginning with the words "condition making up one (1) cubic yard of concrete.";

Insert the following sentence between the words "condition making up one (1) cubic yard of concrete." and "The range of water-cement ratio within which the ...":

"The calculated yield of the mix shall be within + 2% of the Theoretical (1) cubic yard."

18. <u>Refer</u> to Page 113, second paragraph beginning with the words "The Contractor may substitute Portland cement . . .";

Delete the second paragraph under Subsection 3.05.4., in its entirety;

Substitute the following revised paragraph:

"With the exception of high-early strength concrete, the Contractor shall be required to substitute Portland cement with pozzolans (Fly Ash or GGBFS) such that the maximum amount of Portland cement per cubic yard of concrete does not exceed 400 pounds, and with the use of an approved non-corrosive, non-chloride admixture as required to obtain a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 psi in seven (7) days. For high-early strength concrete the Contractor may substitute Portland cement with pozzolans (Fly Ash or GGBFS), pound for pound, up to 20% (or up to 25% for tidal/sea water spray areas) of the weight of cement specified for any concrete mixture provided the Contractor can obtain a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 p.s.i. in three (3) days. The Contractor, immediately following but not later than eight weeks after the date of the Contractor's Notice to Proceed, shall file with the Engineer, Age-Strength data of the job mix he proposes to use for the various ambient temperatures anticipated during the period of concrete placement. This data shall be presented in both tabular and graphical form for those various ambient temperatures with a maximum setting period of seven (7) days for Class B-32 concrete or seventy-two (72) hours for High-Early Strength Concrete."

- 19. <u>Refer</u> to Page 115, **TABLE 3.05-III INGREDIENT MATERIALS**; <u>Change</u> in the third row, second column, the type of Portland <u>Cement from "Type III\*"</u> to read "Type II or Type III\*"
- 20. <u>Refer</u> to page 132, **Subsection 3.06.3.(D)**; <u>Change</u> the words "Water shall be drawn from mains owned by The City of New York." to read "Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water mains."
- 21. <u>Refer</u> to page 133, **Subsection 3.07.3.(D)**; <u>Change</u> the words "Water shall be drawn from mains owned by or supplying water to The <u>City of New York.</u>" to read "Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water mains."
- 22. <u>Refer</u> to page 134, **Subsection 3.08.4.(D)**; <u>Change</u> the words "Water shall be drawn from mains owned by or supplying water to The <u>City of New York.</u>" to read "Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water mains."

- 23. <u>Refer</u> to Page 166, Subsection 4.05.2.(A); <u>Delete</u> Subsection 4.05.2.(A), in their entirety; <u>Substitute</u> the following revised Subsection 4.05.2.(A):
- "(A) Concrete Pavement shall be of the following types:

Type 1--Non-reinforced Type 2--Reinforced (Unpigmented or pigmented if specified) Type 3--High Early Strength Reinforced (Unpigmented or pigmented if specified)

Type 2 and Type 3 pavements shall consist of a concrete surface course, which shall be unpigmented or pigmented if specified, laid on a concrete base course, which may or may not be pigmented at the Contractor's option, while the base course is still plastic, of the thickness shown on the Contract Drawings, with reinforcement placed between the surface and base courses."

## 24. <u>Refer</u> to Page 166, **Subsection 4.05.3.(A)**; Insert the following new **Subsection 4.05.3.(A1)**:

#### "(A1) PIGMENTING

Where pigmenting is specified, the surface course of the concrete bus pad shall be pigmented with an admixture complying with Section 2.19 and the following requirements:

Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the red color of the Red Bus Lane Pavement Overlay (Item 6.44 POR in Section 6.44 PO), the surface course concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a red color equivalent to Scofield's quarry red.

Except for the use of an air-entraining agent complying with ASTM Designation C 260 and water reducing admixtures complying with ASTM Designation C 494 used in combination with the Pigment Admixture as per the pigment manufacturer's instruction, no other admixtures (including, but not limited to, calcium chloride) shall be used unless stated in writing by the manufacturer of the Pigment Admixture to be of no consequence to the colorfastness of the concrete mixture and is approved by the Engineer.

All pigmented concrete at different locations shall be identical, unless otherwise directed. Variations in color/tint/hue will not be acceptable. Therefore, the same brand and type of cement and the same source and type of aggregate shall be used throughout the project.

Prior to the mix design being made, the cement intended for use shall be checked to determine that its lightness/darkness is similar to the cement used in the original approved sample. The Pigmented Admixture shall be added in the standard proportion specified by the manufacturer."

#### 25. <u>Refer</u> to Page 170, **Subsection 4.05.5.(A) GENERAL**; Insert the following two new paragraphs:

"For pigmented concrete, the Contractor shall within eight weeks of the notice to proceed, submit the name of its proposed roadway installer upon which his bid is based, along with their respective work history experience in placing pigmented concrete. The installer shall have documented experience in working with pigmented concrete.

Prior to making any field samples and the placing of any pigmented concrete, the Contractor, its concrete supplier, installer, cement producer, laboratory, the pigmented admixture's representative, and the Engineer shall meet and agree on the specifications and methods of handling the pigmented concrete."

- 26. Refer to Page 183, Subsection 4.05.9. PRICES TO COVER, 4<sup>th</sup> line; Insert in the fourth line, the words "pigment when specified" between the words "specifications, including, but not limited to," and "furnishing and installing...":
- 27. <u>Refer</u> to Page 183, **Subsection 4.05.9. PRICES TO COVER**; <u>Insert</u> the following two new Items to the list of Item Nos. at the bottom of **Subsection 4.05.9**:
- "4.05 ACP REINFORCED CONCETE PAVEMENT (BUS STOPS)(PIGMENTED) C.Y.
- 4.05 AXP HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (BUS STOPS)(PIGMENTED) C.Y."

02/24/2014

2. AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS, VOLUME II

## [Added 01-25-2012]

1. <u>Refer</u> to Pages 365 and 366, Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(1) Personal Computer(s) - Workstation Configuration;

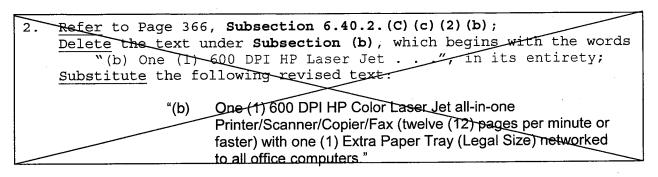
Delete the text under Subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), (h), (i), and (m), in their entirety;

Substitute the following revised text:

Dell; HP; Gateway; Acer; or, an Make and Model: "(a) approved equivalent. (Note: an approved equivalent requires written approval of the Assistant Commissioner of ITS.) i5-2400 (6MB Cache, 3.1GHz) or (b) Processor: faster computer - Single Processor. Minimum of 4GB (Gigabytes) Dual (c) System Ram: Channel DDR3 SDRAM at 1333MHz - 2 DIMMSs 500 GB (Gigabytes) Serial ATA (d) Hard Disk Drive(s): (7200RPM) w/DataBurst Cache, or larger." HD Graphics (VGA, HDMI) with a Video Display Card: "(h) minimum of 64 MB of RAM. 22" W. 23.0 Inch VIS, Widescreen, (i) Monitor: VGA/DVI LCD Monitor." Software Requirements: Microsoft Windows 7 Professional "(m) SP1, 64 bit; Microsoft Office Professional 2010; Microsoft Project 2010; Adobe Acrobat reader; Anti-Virus software package with 2 year updates subscription; and, either Auto Cad

> 2012 LT or Microsoft Visio 2010 Standard Edition, as directed by

the Engineer."



- 3. <u>Refer</u> to Page 367, Subsection 6.40.3. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEERS FIELD OFFICE (TYPE A, B, C, CU, D OR DU), first paragraph;
  - Delete the text in the first paragraph of **Subsection 6.40.3.**, in its entirety;

Substitute the following revised text:

6.40.3. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE (TYPE A, B, C, CU, D, OR DU). In addition to the general requirements, each type of Field Office shall have the minimum floor area indicated in Table 6.40-I calculated based on usable area only, excluding any loss factors. Loss factors are defined as those areas such as lobby, sidewalk window ledge, elevator shafts and stairways. The Contractor shall provide and maintain furnishings for each type of Field Office in the quantity specified in Table 6.40-I. The furnishings shall be new or used equipment satisfactory to the Engineer:

<ul> <li>Refer to Page 368, TABLE 6.40-I, ADDITIC REQUIREMENTS;</li> <li>Delete the requirements for a Photocopy row of TABLE 6.40-I, in its entirety Substitute the following revised require</li> </ul>	Machine sh				
Photocopying Machine – Stand-alone, heavy duty, electric, dry- process color photocopying type with a minimum production rate of 70 pages per minute and an adequate supply of copy paper, toner, etc. The machine shall be capable of duplex copying paper sizes of 8-1/2 x 11 inches, 8-1/2 x 14 inches and 11 x 17 inches, and have separate trays for each paper size. It shall have a document feeder, collator, stapler, and the capability to reduce/enlarge copies between each paper size. The supply of each size copy paper, toner, etc. shall be replenished and the machines shall be maintained for the duration of the contract by the Contractor as required by the Engineer. Make and model can be Minolta, Canon, IBM, Epson, or an approved equivalent, and shall be networked to the office computers.	1 1	1	1	1	1

5. <u>Refer</u> to Page 368, TABLE 6.40-I, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS;

Insert the following two additional requirements:

Heavy duty commercial grade diamond cut shredder with automatic start. The shredder shall be able to receive 8-1/2 inch wide paper and shred a minimum of 15 sheets simultaneously along with CDs and staples.	1	1	1	1	1	1
Projector – 1080p LCD with a min. of 2200 ANSI Lumins, 1920 x 1080, 16:9, 40,000:1 contrast ratio, HDMI, VGA, USB, and a 10 feet diagonal, 16:9 Projection Screen.	-	-	1	1	1	1

6. <u>Refer</u> to Page 496, Subsection 7.20.4. METHODS, last paragraph beginning with the words "When directed by the Engineer, due to the original conditions . . .";

Add the following sentence to the end of the last paragraph under Subsection 7.20.4:

"However, if the owner at his own expense supplies the replacement frame and doors or hatch covers the Contractor shall install the replacement frame and doors or hatch covers under this Item 7.20, as a basement access reset, in lieu of the steel safety closure plate."

## [Added 07-16-2012]

÷

7. <u>Refer</u> to Page 365, Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(1) "Personal Computer(s) - Workstation Configuration"; <u>Delete</u> the text under Subsections (g) and (k), in their entirety; <u>Substitute</u> the following revised text:

"(g) I/O Ports:

Must have at least one (1) Serial Port, one (1) Parallel Port, and three (3) USB Ports.

(k) Network Interface:

Integrated 10/100/1000 Ethernet card."

- 8. <u>Refer</u> to Page 366, Subsection 6.40.2. (C) (c) (2) "All field offices requiring computers shall be provided with the following:"; <u>Delete</u> the text under Subsection (a), in its entirety; <u>Substitute</u> the following revised text:
  - "(a) One (1) broad-band internet service account. Wideband Internet connectivity at a minimum throughput of 15 Mbps download and 5 Mbps upload is required at each field office location with 1-5 staffers. For larger field offices see table below for minimum required upload speeds. Telephone service should be bundled together with Internet connectivity. Because of throughput requirements Verizon FIOS is the preferred connectivity provider where available.

Office Personnel #	Upload Speeds (Minimum)
1 - 5	5 Mbps
6 - 10	10 Mbps
11 - 15	15 Mbps
16 - 20	20 Mbps

This account will be active for the life of the project. The email name for the account shall be the DDC Field Office/project Id (e.g. FLD K HWK666 McGuinness@earthlink.com)."

#### [Added 08-09-2012]

9. <u>Refer</u> to Page 366, Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(2)(b), as amended by Article 2 on page A1-2 of this Addendum; <u>Delete</u> the text under Subsection (b), in its entirety; <u>Substitute</u> the following words: "(b) (No Text)."

10. Refer to Page 368, TABLE 6.40-I, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS;

Delete the requirements for a Photocopy Machine shown in the 15th row of TABLE 6.40-I, as modified by Article 4 on page Al-2a of this Addendum, in its entirety; Substitute the following revised requirements:

Photocopying Machine - Stand-alone, heavy duty, electric, dry-1 1 1 1 1 1 process color photocopying type with color scan and send capability via e-mail, a minimum production rate of 70 pages per minute and an adequate supply of copy paper, toner, etc. The machine shall be capable of duplex copying paper sizes of 8-1/2 x 11 inches, 8-1/2 x 14 inches and 11 x 17 inches, and have separate trays for each paper size. It shall have a document feeder, collator, stapler, and the capability to reduce/enlarge copies between each paper size. The supply of each size copy paper, toner, etc. shall be replenished and the machines shall be maintained for the duration of the contract by the Contractor as required by the Engineer. Make and model can be Minolta, Canon, IBM, Epson, or an approved equivalent, and shall be networked to the office computers.

[Added 11-26-2012]

11. Refer to Pages 504 through 508, SECTION 7.88 - Rodent and Waterbug Pest Control;

Delete Section 7.88, in its entirety;

Substitute SECTION 7.88 (Revised), as contained on the following pages A1-2d through A1-2i.

[Added 02-08-2013] 12. (NO TEXT)

02/24/2014

# SECTION 7.88 (Revised) Rodent and Waterbug Pest Control

**7.88.1. DESCRIPTION.** The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, plant and equipment, and incidentals required to survey and monitor rodent activity and control any infestation or outbreak of rodents and waterbugs (American cockroaches) within the project limit.

**7.88.2. MATERIALS.** All materials shall be approved by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and comply with the New York City Health Code for the intended usage.

Rodenticide weatherproof bait blocks shall be multiple dose anticoagulants such as Chlorophacinone or Dephacinone, or single feed rodenticides such as ContraMeal, ContracBait block, Quintox pellets or TalonG pellets, or an approved equivalent.

Tamper proof bait station boxes shall be designed to exclude other mammals and shall be used with poisoned bait to attract rats. Information on "tamper proof bait station boxes" is available from the NYC Bureau of Regulatory & Environmental Health Services, Pest Control Office (718-956-7103/4).

Live traps shall be of proper dimensions for trapping rats and shall <u>not</u> be used with poisoned bait.

Insecticide bait shall be a residual type such as phenol methyl carbamate (2%) bait or an approved equivalent.

## (A) SUBMITTALS

Prior to commencement of construction activities the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer manufacturer's installation instructions for all materials required for rodent and waterbug pest control work and product data which shall include illustrations, catalog data, product characteristics, typical use, performance, and limitation criteria of all rodent and waterbug pest control materials required.

**7.88.3. PERSONNEL.** The Contractor shall employ two independent licensed exterminators: one to engage in survey and monitoring work to establish the level of infestation of rodents and insects and provide recommendations for specific Integrated Pest Management (IPM) actions, and one to execute the rodent and waterbug pest control work to deal with such infestations. All pest control personnel employed by each exterminator company must be supervised by an exterminator licensed in categories 7A & 8. The Contractor shall submit the names and license credentials of the two exterminator companies to the Engineer for approval prior to the commencement of any work under this section.

**7.88.4. METHODS.** Application and dosage of all materials shall be done in strict compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All surveying, monitoring, baiting, and/or live trapping work shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer, without which no payment will be made under this Section.

### (A) GENERAL

The Contractor's construction activity is expected to disturb any established rodent and/or waterbug population that may exist within the project limits, possibly causing their dispersion. The Contractor shall take all appropriate action to eliminate and/or control these populations within the construction corridor: the construction corridor shall be defined as being the full width of streets under the contract and intersecting streets up to the limits of construction, from property line to property line, excluding buildings and under sidewalk building vaults.

Under the Maintenance of Site requirements for the contract, any unsanitary conditions, such as uncollected garbage or debris, resulting from the Contractor's activities which will provide food and shelter to the resident rodent population shall be corrected by the Contractor immediately after notification of such condition by the Engineer. Non-compliance shall be subject to the application of the "Nonconformance" provisions of the Item for Maintenance of Site, and no payment will be made for any additional application of rodenticide or insecticide needed to control resultant infestations.

## (B) SURVEY AND MONITORING WORK

(1) <u>Prior to Construction</u> - The Contractor's designated survey and monitoring exterminator shall execute a survey of the project area and estimate the level of rodent (Norway rat, House mouse) infestation and the waterbug population within the construction corridor. An appropriate sample of utility manholes (sewer, electrical, telephone, etc.) and catch basins should be opened and surveyed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Contractor shall maintain all survey records in the manner described in 7.88.6., Records and Reports.

(2) <u>During Construction</u> - The Contractor shall monitor the rodent activity through trapping (snap, glue traps or live traps), fecal count methods, and inspection of the conditions of all installed baits every week during construction activity or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall maintain all monitoring records in the manner described in 7.88.6., Records and Reports.

## (C) RODENT CONTROL WORK

(1) <u>Wetlands, Woodlands and Areas Within Seventy-five (75') feet of a</u> <u>Stream</u>. In wetlands, woodlands and areas adjacent to a stream, special precautions must be taken to protect water quality and to ensure the safety of other wildlife. To prevent poisoned bait from entering streams, no poisoned bait shall be used in areas within seventy-five (75') feet of either streambank. Live traps must be used in these seventy-five (75') feet buffer zone areas and within wetland and woodland areas.

(2) <u>Outside Wetland Areas, Woodland Areas and Beyond Seventy-five (75')</u> <u>feet of a Stream</u>. In areas outside the seventy-five foot zone of protection adjacent to streams, and areas outside wetlands and woodlands, tamper proof bait stations with poisoned bait shall be established during the period of construction and any consumed or decomposed bait shall be replenished as directed. Rodent control shall be achieved in two stages as follows:

- Stage I. At least <u>one month prior</u> to initiation of the construction work, and periodically thereafter, live traps and/or rodenticide bait, as directed above, shall be placed at locations [e.g., burrows, utility manholes (sewer, electrical, phone, etc.), and catch basins] that are inaccessible to pets, human beings, children and other non-target species, particularly wildlife (e.g., birds) in the construction corridor. Locations of initial bait placement and quantities of bait shall be determined by the survey and monitoring exterminator's written report of his survey and monitoring results, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- Stage II. <u>During Construction</u> Infested sites as determined by the survey and monitoring exterminator's monitoring report shall be baited and/or rebaited, and live traps shall be collected and replaced, the rates and quantities of which shall be determined by the written monitoring reports submitted weekly or as otherwise directed by the Engineer in consultation with the City's Office of Pest Control.

The baiting exterminator shall be responsible for collecting and disposing of all trapped and poisoned rodents found in live traps and tamper proof bait stations. The baiting exterminator shall also be responsible for posting and maintaining signs announcing the baiting of each particular location.

The Contractor, under his maintenance of site operations, shall be responsible for the immediate collection and disposal of any visible rodent remains found on streets or sidewalk within the project limits. Any visible remains shall be placed into double plastic bags. No more than five (5) carcasses shall be placed into each bag. Each bag shall be a minimum of 3 mils thick, black plastic. No additional payment will be made for this work.

It is anticipated that public complaints will be addressed to the Engineer's Field Office. The Contractor, where directed by the Engineer, shall take appropriate Integrated Pest Management (IPM) actions, such as baiting, trapping, proofing, etc., to remedy the source of a complaint within the next six (6) hours of normal working time, which is defined herein, for the purposes of this section, as 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. on Mondays through Saturdays.

(D) WATERBUG (AMERICAN COCKROACH) CONTROL

Infested sites (e.g., sewers) shall be baited at least 2 times per month with insecticides, or as directed by the Engineer in consultation with the exterminator monitoring the work and the City's Office of Pest Control.

**7.88.5. EDUCATION & TRAINING.** The Contractor shall post notices in all Construction Bulletin Boards advising workers, employees, and residents to call the Engineer's Field Office to report rodent and waterbug infestations. The Contractor shall provide and distribute literature pertaining to IPM techniques of rodent control to affected businesses and superintendents of nearby residential buildings to ensure their participation in maintaining their establishments free of unsanitary conditions, harborage removal and rodent proofing.

Prior to application of any chemicals, the Contractor shall furnish copies or sample labels for each pesticide, antidote information, and Material Data Safety Sheets (MSDS) for each chemical used.

#### 7.88.6. RECORDS AND REPORTS.

(A) GENERAL

The Contractor shall be responsible for assigning within the construction corridor an identifying number to each manhole, catch basin, and other location where bait and/or live trap placement and/or waterbug control work is proposed by the survey and monitoring exterminator. The Contractor shall then provide that list of locations and corresponding reference numbers along with a drawing showing the locations, as a reference for the exterminator(s) performing the work, to indicate locations of bait placement and waterbug control work and rodent and waterbug activity (droppings, bait consumed, dead rodents, etc.).

## (B) SURVEY AND MONITORING WORK

(1) <u>Prior to Construction</u> – Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for approval, a written survey report including proposed IPM procedures, including specific materials, quantities, locations, methods, and time schedule for the implementation of the exterminating work. The written report shall also include a survey with a drawing (provided by the Contractor) marked with locations indicating all signs of rodent (Norway rat, House mouse) infestation and waterbug activity discovered during the execution of the survey indicating that rodent and waterbug pest control work is necessary.

(2) <u>During Construction</u> - Based on monitoring results, Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a weekly written monitoring report identifying all locations and conditions of installed bait and/or other rodent control work. The monitoring report shall also include any other recommended IPM techniques, such as baiting, trapping, proofing, etc., proposed for rodent and waterbug pest control.

The survey and monitoring exterminator shall keep a record of all rodent and waterbug infestation surveys s/he has conducted. The Contractor shall be required to submit a copy of all survey and monitoring reports to the Engineer each week, prior to payment.

(C) RODENT AND WATERBUG CONTROL WORK

The baiting exterminator shall maintain records of all locations baited along with the type and quantity of rodenticide and insecticide bait used. These records will be kept by the City Inspector. A weekly report shall be prepared, signed and certified by the approved licensed exterminator, and such reports shall be submitted to the Engineer each week, prior to payment.

**7.88.7. NONCONFORMANCE.** If the Contractor fails to perform as directed to control the rodent and/or waterbug population at any location within the project limits for a period of more than one week, the Engineer will correct the adverse conditions by any means he deems appropriate, including but not limited to, the use of "outside services" and shall deduct the cost of the corrective work from any monies due to the Contractor. The deducted cost of this work shall be in addition to the non-payment for rodent and waterbug pest control.

## 7.88.8. MEASUREMENT.

## (A) RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AA, RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING, shall be a Lump Sum measurement.

## (B) RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AB, RODENT BAIT STATIONS, shall be the number of tamper-proof rodent bait station boxes and/or live traps satisfactorily installed or reinstalled after inspection within the construction corridor, as approved by the Engineer. However, the initial baiting, and subsequent rebaiting as may be required, of any bait station will be paid for under Item 7.88 AC.

## (C) BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AC, BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS, shall be the number of tamper-proof rodent bait station boxes, utility manholes, catch basins, or other locations approved by the Engineer, satisfactorily baited or rebaited to replenish consumed or decomposed bait within the construction corridor, as approved by the Engineer.

(D) WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AD, WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATIONS, shall be the number of blocks satisfactorily treated with insecticide bait within the construction corridor, as approved by the Engineer. A block shall be defined as the area of street, measured between property lines, from intersection to intersection. Each rebaiting of any block shall be considered as a new block for measurement purposes.

## 7.88.9. PRICES TO COVER.

## (A) RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING

Payment will be made at the lump sum price bid for RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING which shall include the cost of furnishing all the labor, materials, plant, equipment (traps, etc.), insurance, and other incidentals required, including but not limited to providing all required maintenance of traffic equipment, to perform a rodent infestation survey of the project area and then monitor the site each week for rodent activity, all in accordance with the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Ten (10%) percent of the lump sum price bid will be paid when the initial survey of the project area has been completed and the written survey report has been submitted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The remainder will be paid in proportion to the percentage of contract completion.

## (B) RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The Contract price bid for RODENT BAIT STATIONS shall be a unit price per each tamper proof bait station box and/ or live trap installed or reinstalled after inspection and shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, plant, equipment (bait stations, etc.), insurance, and other incidentals, including but not limited to providing all required maintenance of traffic equipment, required to control the rodent population found within the project limits in accordance with the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

In addition to the payment for Rodent Bait Stations installed or reinstalled under this Item 7.88 AB, the Contractor will also be paid for each baiting or rebaiting, when required, of each bait station, under Item No. 7.88 AC.

## (C) BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The Contract price bid for BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS shall be a unit price per each bait station, utility manhole, catch basin or other location approved by the Engineer satisfactorily baited or rebaited, when required, and shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, plant, equipment (bait), insurance, and other incidentals, in accordance with the specifications and directions of the Engineer. Installation or resetting of the bait station will be paid for under Item 7.88 AB.

## (D) WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION

The Contract price bid for WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION shall be a unit price per block treated by the exterminator and shall include the cost of furnishing all the labor, materials, plant, equipment (bait, etc.), insurance, and other incidentals, including but not limited to providing all required maintenance of traffic equipment, necessary to control the waterbug population found within the project limits for the duration of the contract in accordance with the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

#### Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
7.88 AA	RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING	L.S.
7.88 AB	RODENT BAIT STATIONS	EACH
7.88 AC	BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS	EACH
7.88 AD	WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION	BLOCK

#### [Added 05-24-2013]

13. <u>Refer</u> to Page 366, Subsection 6.40.2. (C) (c) (1) (m) Software Requirements, as modified by Article 1 on page A1-2; <u>Delete</u> the text under Subsection (m), in its entirety; Substitute the following revised text:

"(m) Software Requirements: Microsoft Windows 7 Professional

SP1, 32 bit; Microsoft Office Professional 2010; Microsoft Project 2010; Adobe Acrobat reader; Anti-Virus software package with 2 year updates subscription; and, either Auto Cad LT or Microsoft Visio Standard Edition, as directed by the Engineer."

#### [Added 09-04-2013]

14. <u>Refer</u> to Page 384, the end of Section 6.44 - White and Yellow Thermoplastic Reflectorized Pavement Markings; <u>Insert</u> new SECTION 6.44 PO, after Section 6.44, as contained on the following pages A1-2k through A1-2m.

[Added 02-10-2014]

15. <u>Refer</u> to Pages 393 and 394, **SECTION 6.52 - Uniformed Full-Time** Flagperson;

Delete Section 6.52 on pages 393 and 394, but do not delete examples on pages 395 and 396;

 $\frac{\text{Substitute}}{\text{A1-2n}}$  SECTION 6.52 CG, as contained on the following pages A1-2n and A1-20.

# SECTION 6.44 PO Lane Pavement Overlay

**6.44PO.1. DESCRIPTION.** This section describes the furnishing and application of an approved Green Asphalt Pavement Color Scheme along designated bicycle lanes and Brick-Red Asphalt Pavement Color Scheme matching Quest's StreetBondCL Terracotta color along designated Select Bus Service (SBS) lanes, as indicated in the Contract Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

## 6.44PO.2. <u>REFERENCES</u>.

- A. ASTM D-4541 Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Tester.
- B. ASTM D-4060 Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abrasion.
- C. ASTM D-522-93A Standard Test Method for Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings.
- D. ASTM G-155 QUV Accelerated Weathering Environment. Standard Practice for Operating Fluorescent Light Apparatus for UV Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials.
- E. ASTM D-2486 MEK rub test for chemical resistance.
- F. ASTM D-570 Standard Test Method for water absorption of plastics.
- G. ASTM E-303 British Pendulum test for friction.
- H. EPA 24 ASTM D3960-05 Volatile Organic Compounds.

## 6.44PO.3. SUBMITTALS.

- A. A copy of the current year accreditation certificate available from the Contractor or subcontractor who will be performing this work, or written verification from the coating supplier that the Contractor or subcontractor is qualified to perform this Work.
- B. Written and published specification for the application of the selected asphalt pavement coating.
- C. Confirmation of coating color.
- D. Proof of coating performance through a Certificate of Analysis or equivalent document as provided by the Contractor or the coating supplier.

## 6.44PO.4. MATERIALS.

The following table outlines minimum performance properties of a typical asphalt pavement coating.

Characteristic	Test Specification	Measured result
Durability: Taber Abrasion resistance	ASTM D-4060 7 day cure, H-10 wheel (wet test)	< 5.0 g/1000
Water sensitivity	ASTM D-570 Water absorption after 9 days: Remaining absorption after 1 hour of recovery:	< 10% < 1.0%
Color stability	ASTM G-155 QUV 2,000 hours (CIE units)	New York City Bike Lane Green ∆E < 1.5
Color stability	ASTM G-155 QUV 2,000 hours (CIE units)	Brick color ∆E < 1.5

02/24/2014

Flexibility: Mandrel Bend	ASTM D-522-93A Flexibility as measured by Mandre 0.5mm thick sample passes 10 mm at 21°C 0.5mm thick sample passes 125mm at -18°C	l bend
Chemical resistance	ASTM D-2486 Modified MEK scrubs 16 dry mils, number of scrubs until 50% substrate exposed	>5000
Adhesion to Asphalt	ASTM D-4541	Substrate Failure
Friction Wet	ASTM E-303 British Pendulum Tester	>55
Environmental Sensitivity	EPA 24 ASTM D-3960-05 Volatile Organic Compounds	VOC < 150

These properties shall be evidenced by Certificates of Analysis produced by an independent qualified testing facility.

Green Bicycle and Red Bus Lane Pavement Overlays furnished by the following manufacturers, or approved equivalent, are acceptable for use in this contract:

Ennis Paint, Inc. 1509 S. Kaufman Street Ennis, TX 75119

Integrated Pavement Concepts, Inc. 102-17957 55th Avenue Surrey, BC Canada V3S 6C4

Crafco, Inc. 420 N. Roosevelt Avenue Chandler, AZ 85226

**6.44PO.5.** <u>METHODS</u>. The asphalt pavement coating system shall be applied to the pavement in accordance with the manufacturer's specification. In its hardened state the color shall be as specified, and as approved by the Engineer. The material shall present a marking whose color and chemical resistance will not degrade under normal exposure to calcium chloride, sodium chloride or automotive oils and fuels. Color pigments used shall remain stable under exposure to ultra violet light. A minimum of four (4) layers of coating material shall be applied to the pavement surface.

The Contractor shall be required to use the proper equipment in the application of the asphalt pavement coating, as per the recommendation of the coating supplier, and as approved by the Engineer.

Asphalt pavement must be stable, well compacted and generally in excellent condition for the application of the asphalt pavement coating to be successful. The Engineer shall make the final determination as to the suitability of the existing asphalt pavement.

The asphalt pavement surface shall be dry and free from all foreign matter, including but not limited to dirt, dust, de-icing materials, and chemical residue.

The asphalt pavement coating shall only be applied in the correct environmental conditions as instructed by the coating supplier, and as approved by the Engineer.

Refer to the instructions provided by the coating supplier regarding when the painted lane may be opened to traffic. Wait time is typically a function of the dry rate of the coating, and climate conditions.

The Engineer may, at his discretion, require the Contractor to remove all extraneous marks on the pavement made by the agents or employees of the Contractor, or made by others due to improper control or protection of the work area by the Contractor, his agents or employees. Any installation which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is not acceptable, whether by reason of poor workmanship, poor appearance, poor performance, poor materials, improper width or improper alignment, shall be reworked by the Contractor at no cost to the City. The Contractor shall replace rejected installation as directed by the Engineer, within fifteen (15) days after receiving written notification of the rejection of such completed work.

**6.44PO.6.** <u>MEASUREMENT</u>. The quantities to be measured for payment shall be the number of square yards of Lane Pavement Overlay, of each color, placed as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**6.44PO.7. PRICES TO COVER.** The unit prices bid per square yard of Green Bicycle Lane Pavement Overlay and Red Bus Lane Pavement Overlay shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and necessary incidentals required including, but not limited to, testing, cleaning, preparation of surfaces, and application of the lane pavement overlay materials, all in accordance with the contract plans and specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.44 POG	GREEN BICYCLE LANE PAVEMENT OVERLAY	S.Y.
6.44 POR	RED BUS LANE PAVEMENT OVERLAY	S.Y.

# SECTION 6.52 CG Crossing Guard

**6.52CG.1. INTENT.** This section describes the employment of full-time uniformed crossing guards to direct and detour traffic.

**6.52CG.2. DESCRIPTION.** The Contractor shall furnish an adequate number of competent crossing guards to control vehicular and pedestrian traffic when it is necessary to maintain alternating one-way traffic in one lane of a two-way roadway, and at all other locations where construction operations, construction vehicles and equipment, and temporary traffic patterns related to the construction operations require positive temporary traffic control for safe, efficient traffic operations.

**6.52CG.3. METHODS.** All crossing guards, whether paid for under this item or not, shall be proficient in speaking, writing and reading English and adequately trained, as approved by the Engineer, in controlling vehicular and pedestrian traffic at construction sites.

All crossing guards, whether paid for under this item or not, their apparel, hand-signaling devices, and active two-way radios shall be appropriate for use at roadway construction sites as approved by the Engineer.

Prior to the start of crossing guard operations, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer a list of crossing guards to be used in the contract, identifying the source of crossing guard training for each individual. When requested by the Engineer, crossing guards shall demonstrate their competency in crossing guard procedures. Crossing guards not competent in controlling vehicular and pedestrian traffic procedures to the satisfaction of the Engineer shall be retrained or replaced at once. Each crossing guard paid under this item must be a full-time crossing guard. If any worker performing services under this item is also assigned the task of directing construction equipment (as per attached Example #2, worker acting as a flagperson 'A') or any laborer tasks, then such worker shall be deemed to be subject to the provisions of Labor Law §220 Prevailing Wage Schedule and will not be paid for under this Item.

**6.52CG.4. MEASUREMENT.** The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of person-hours of uniformed crossing guard service actually performed, as authorized by the Engineer. Laborers who are not full-time crossing guard will not be measured for payment as crossing guards under this or any other item. Each uniformed crossing guard shall be required to work a minimum of eight (8) hours a day and the Contractor will be given a minimum of twelve (12) hours advanced notice by the Engineer as to when to furnish a crossing guard.

**6.52CG.5. PRICE TO COVER.** The contract price per person-hour shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and insurance necessary to employ a uniformed full-time crossing guard, and equip him/her with safety vests, hard hats, and signaling devices, including all other incidental costs necessary to control and detour traffic, as shown on the Contract Drawings, the Examples #1 and #2 on pages 395 and 396 (excluding worker acting as a flagperson "A" in Example #2), or as directed by the Engineer.

Payment for flagperson "A" in Example #2, shall be deemed to be included under other items of work, as appropriate.

Where there is no scheduled item for Crossing Guard, the cost of furnishing Crossing Guards as required shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic item.

Payment will be made under:

Item No. Item

Pay Unit

6.52 CG CROSSING GUARD

PERSON-HOUR (P/HR)

#### [Added 02-24-2014]

16. <u>Refer</u> to PageS 480 and 481, Subsection 7.13.2.(B) MAINTENANCE OF STREETS, 4<sup>th</sup> paragraph, beginning with the words "The Contractor shall maintain the traveled way . . .; <u>Delete</u> the 4<sup>th</sup> paragraph, in its entirety; Substitute the following text:

"The Contractor shall maintain the traveled way in such a condition and conduct operations in such a manner that snow and ice may be readily removed by others as and when necessary, and in such a manner that proper drainage is provided for the melting of snow in the banks resulting from normal plowing. However, the Contractor will not be responsible for snow or ice removal on the pavement or traveled way opened for public usage, except within the limits of the work zone(s) which may include, but is not be limited to, stairways, promenades, esplanade areas, and sidewalk, including those fronting his office and the Engineer's field office all of which will be the responsibility of the Contractor."

#### ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

#### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

#### PROJECT ID: REDA001

## FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

#### Together With All Work Incidental Thereto

## BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND

#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

#### DATED: December 26, 2014

This Addendum is issued for the purpose of amending the requirements of the contract documents and is hereby made part of said contract documents to the same extent as if it was originally included therein.

The Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 1, 2014), Sewer Design Standards of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated (September 2007) Revised January 2009), Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), Specifications For Trunk Main Work of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 2014) and the Standard Highway Specifications (Volumes I and II) of the Department of Transportation (dated November 1, 2010) of The City of New York, shall be included as part of the contract documents. These said specifications and standard drawings are hereby revised under the following section headings:

- A. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR WATER MAIN WORK
- **B. NOTICE TO BIDDERS**
- C. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS
- D. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SEWER AND WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS
- E. AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TRUNK MAIN WORK

# A. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR WATER MAIN WORK

#### SPW-1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

This is a Borough-wide annual contract to install water mains in connection with new building construction, or to improve the City's water main distribution system pertaining to water quality and fire protection on an as needed basis. Contract drawings/plans showing new water main work are not issued with this contract, but will be furnished to the Contractor with each Task Order, for the duration of this contract.

<u>Work by Others</u> - In the event there is need for required services in the borough(s) designated in the contract, the Commissioner reserves the right not to issue a task order to the Contractor and to have the work performed by another contractor, or by City employees, if the Commissioner, in the Commissioner's sole opinion, determines that the Contractor may be unable to satisfactorily provide the required services in a timely fashion.

## SPW-2 WORK TO BE DONE UNDER THIS CONTRACT

Under this contract the Contractor may be required to install water mains in connection with new building construction. The Contractor may also be required to install water mains to improve the City's water distribution system, replace existing water mains requiring tap transfers or to cut in additional fire hydrants as deemed needed to existing water mains. The Contractor may be further required to replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective fire hydrants on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains and/or replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective valves on existing water mains.

The Contractor shall be prepared to report to any designated location in accordance with Section SPW-4 - Issuance of Task Orders.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain any and all permits needed to do the work under this contract, which shall include, but not be limited to, permits obtained from the Department of Transportation (Bureau of Traffic Operations), Police Department, Fire Department and the Transit Authority.

The Contractor is required to give twenty-four (24) hours prior notice before the start of the work in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer, to the Transit Authority, Department of Transportation (Bureau of Traffic Operations), Police Department and Fire Department so that proper arrangements can be made for maintaining traffic during the course of the work.

The attention of the Contractor is also called to the fact that under this type of contract, the City is not able to determine accurately in advance the quantity of each size of pipe and appurtenances that will be required to be installed as the quantities are dependent upon applications for water service to new buildings over which the City has no control.

The quantities of work set forth herein are only an estimate; they are not a guarantee of work and are included solely for the purpose of bid computation.

The City, however, will endeavor with each task order to have drawings/plans available for the Contractor to install the pipe quantities herein specified, as measured along the axes of the pipes in place and no allowance will be made if the quantities of the various sizes of pipe and appurtenances differ from that as specified.

At the conclusion of the contract, any task orders furnished to the Contractor in which work has not already commenced will be deleted from the contract. No additional compensation shall be made to the Contractor for these deleted locations. However, the Contractor may request from the Engineer to work beyond the expiration date of the contract provided there are sufficient funds and quantities of all necessary items to complete the required work. No extra allowance other than an extension of time will be granted to the Contractor to complete the proposed work.

#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

The attention of the Contractor is also called to the fact that the duration of the contract is three hundred sixty-five (365) days and that the City does not guarantee or stipulate that the pipe laying work will be continuous.

The Contractor may be required to install water mains, including hydrants and appurtenances, all excavations/restorations, etc. at various locations, in the borough. The Contractor will also be required to cut in additional fire hydrants as deemed needed to existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective fire hydrants on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains and/or replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective valves on existing water mains. Task orders together with drawings/plans will be issued to the Contractor by the Commissioner or the Commissioner's duly authorized representative as applications warrant.

## SPW-3 WORK COMMENCEMENT AFTER RECEIVING TASK ORDER

Following the execution of the contract, water main installation drawings/plans will be issued with each task order to the Contractor by the Commissioner or the Commissioner's duly authorized representative. The water main drawings/plans will be issued to the Contractor as applications for water service to new buildings needs, distribution/fire protection needs, water quality needs and/or service needs which may warrant water main and/or appurtenance installations.

Based upon past experience, the following are approximate proportions of the total footage of pipe installed in various streets of contract, over six (6) month periods:

Installation in Streets	<u>Proportion</u>
75' to 150' in length	2%
151' to 300' in length	15%
301' to 500' in length	17%
501' and longer in length	66%

The City shall not be held responsible should these percentages differ for the work to be done under this contract.

As such, this contract may include the installation or replacement of hydrants and valves, as required, and spot repairs with minimal, if any, pipe replacement. The work of installing or replacing hydrants and valves shall include but not be limited to the following:

## For Replacing Existing Fire Hydrants:

(a) <u>On Cast Iron Water Mains</u>: Replace fire hydrant, 6-inch gate valve, 6-inch hydrant pipe connection and hydrant valve box to existing water main. Also, replace three-way connection on existing main and lengths of water main pipe for pipe restraint on each side of the three-way in accordance with **Subsection 60.12.3 (I)** - **Restrained Pipe Joints**. Also install hydrant fenders and reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

(b) <u>On Ductile Iron Water Mains</u>: Replace fire hydrant and 6-inch hydrant pipe connection to the outlet of the existing hydrant gate valve. Also install hydrant fenders and reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

#### For Replacing Existing Air Cock Hydrants:

On All Trunk Mains: Replace air cock hydrant and 6-inch hydrant pipe connection to the outlet of the existing hydrant gate valve. Also install hydrant fenders and reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

#### For Installing A New Fire Hydrant To An Existing Main:

<u>On All Water Mains</u>: Install fire hydrant, 6-inch gate valve, 6-inch hydrant pipe connection, hydrant valve box, install three-way connection on existing main and lengths of water main pipe for pipe restraint on each side of the three-way in accordance with **Subsection 60.12.3 (I)** - **Restrained Pipe Joints**. Also install hydrant fenders and reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

## For Replacing Existing Gate Valves:

<u>On All Water Mains</u>: Replace gate valve, valve box and lengths of water main pipe for pipe restraint on each side of the valve in accordance with **Subsection 60.12.3 (I) - Restrained Pipe Joints**. Also reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

## For Installing A New Gate Valve On An Existing Main:

<u>On All Water Mains</u>: Install gate valve, valve box and lengths of water main pipe for pipe restraint on each side of the valve in accordance with **Subsection 60.12.3 (I) - Restrained Pipe Joints**. Also reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

### SPW-4 ISSUANCE OF TASK ORDERS

- (A) GENERAL: The Contractor shall, for the duration of this contract, provide services as directed by the Engineer to install water mains in connection with new building construction, or to improve the City's water main distribution system pertaining to water quality and fire protection on an as needed basis, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.
- (B) TRANSMISSION OF TASK ORDERS:
  - (1) The Engineer shall advise the Contractor of the need for services by issuing Task Orders to the Contractor as set forth in **paragraph (C)** below. The Engineer shall send Task Orders to the Contractor by e-mail, fax, or by telephone promptly confirmed by e-mail and/or fax.
  - (2) The Contractor shall, for the duration of this contract, provide and maintain at its place of business a dedicated telephone line, a dedicated e-mail address and a dedicated fax line for the receipt of Task Orders hereunder. The e-mail and fax machine shall be in operation twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, for the duration of this contract. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation for the provision of such equipment. All expenses for the required telephone, e-mail and fax lines shall be deemed included in the unit prices bid for all items in this contract.
- (C) TASK ORDER: When the need for services arises, the Engineer shall issue a Task Order to the Contractor together with drawings/plans. The Task Order shall specify the items set forth below:
  - (1) Description and Location of the Project
  - (2) Length of Work
  - (3) Services to be Performed (install water mains in connection with new building construction, install water mains to improve the City's water main distribution system, replace existing water mains requiring tap transfers, to cut in additional fire hydrants on existing water mains, to replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective fire hydrants on existing trunk mains, to replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective valves on existing water mains, etc.)
  - (4) Completion Time (consecutive calendar days for completing work on each task order)
- (D) Time is of the essence as the public health and safety are involved. Accordingly, the Contractor shall perform the work at each and every ordered location promptly and diligently, using such means and methods of work as will assure its expeditious and satisfactory completion without delay. In light of the difficulty of ascertaining the amount of the City's damages in the event that the Contractor does not complete a task order within the time specified by the Engineer, the Contractor shall be assessed the amount stipulated in Schedule "A" for each consecutive calendar day over the completion time specified in each issued written task order, as and for liquidated damages and not as a penalty for failure to complete a task order within the time specified.
- (E) PERSONNEL: The Contractor shall provide adequate personnel and equipment at each ordered location. Prior to the start of work the Engineer shall approve such personnel and equipment. The Engineer reserves the right to determine the personnel and equipment required to adequately and

properly carry out the intent of this contract. The Contractor must be prepared to provide adequate personnel and equipment to perform the services specified herein at up to three (3) concurrent sites.

- (F) NO RIGHT TO REFUSE: The Contractor shall have no right to reject or decline to perform any Task Order issued under this contract. However, if the Contractor is unable to begin the required work for any reason, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer by telephone as soon as possible, such notifications to be followed by an explanation in writing as to the reasons why the Contractor is unable to begin the required work.
- (G) SUPPLEMENTARY TASK ORDERS: The Contractor shall perform only the work specifically ordered by the Engineer in the written Task Order. The Department of Design and Construction reserves the right to order additional work through Supplementary Task Orders issued by the Engineer, as the work on the original Task Order progresses.

# SPW-5 EXAMINATION AND VIEWING OF SITE, ETC.

In Contract Book, Volume 2 of 3, INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS, Page 2, Section 8 - Examination and Viewing of Site, Consideration of Other Sources of Information and Changed Conditions, DELETE Paragraph (A), in its entirety and **SUBSTITUTE** the following:

"(A) Contractor (Investigation) Viewing of Sites - The Contractor after issuance of task order from the Commissioner or duly authorized representative must carefully view and examine the site of the proposed work, as well as its adjacent areas, and seek other usual sources of information, for the Contractor will be conclusively presumed to have full knowledge of any and all conditions on, about or above the sites relating to or affecting in any way the performance of the work to be done under this contract which were or should have been indicated to a reasonably prudent Contractor. Upon examination of the sites and/or from other usual sources of information, the Contractor finds conditions that are unusual, and may materially affect the cost of the work to be done under this contract, the Contractor shall follow the procedure specified in INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS, Page 2, Section 8, Paragraph (B)."

#### **SPW-6 GUARANTEED MINIMUM**

In the event the Contractor is not issued any Task Orders hereunder, the City agrees to pay, and the Contractor agrees to accept, a minimum fee of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00). The Contractor further agrees that under such circumstances, the Contractor has no action for damages or for loss of profits against the City.

# **B. NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- (1) The Contractor is advised that the duration of the contract is one (1) year from the date of Order to Commence Work.
- (2) (A) The Contractor is advised that copies of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications (dated July 1, 2014), Sewer Design Standards (dated (September 2007) Revised January 2009), Specifications For Trunk Main Work (dated July 2014) and Water Main Standard Drawings (latest revisions) are available to all prospective bidders at no cost upon presentation of receipt of purchase of Bid Package at the following location:

Department of Design and Construction Division of Infrastructure Design Services, Specifications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor 30-30 Thomson Avenue Long Island City, NY 11101

(B) The Contractor is advised that copies of the Standard Highway Specifications (Volume I and II) (dated November 1, 2010), Standard Highway Details of Construction (latest revisions), Division of Street Lighting Specifications (latest revisions), Division of Street Lighting Standard Drawings (latest revisions), Standard Specifications for Traffic Signals (latest revisions), and Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals (latest revisions) are available to all prospective bidders for a fee at the following location:

Department of Transportation 55 Water Street, Ground Floor New York City, NY 10041

- (3) The Contractor is notified that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) date will be issued for work to commence within twenty-one (21) to thirty (30) days of Contract Registration.
- (4) The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain and subsequently remove temporary Protective Tree Barriers. Protective Tree Barriers shall be Type B, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and shall be constructed and installed as shown on the Protective Tree Barrier sketch in Department Of Transportation, Standard Highway Details Of Construction, Drawing No. H-1046A, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with Department of Parks and Recreation requirements.
- (5) The Contractor is notified that Victaulic Style 77 Coupling is no longer acceptable for use in any steel water main work. All reference to Victaulic Style 77 Coupling within the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 1, 2014), the Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), the Specifications For Trunk Main Work (dated July 2014), and the contract drawings, shall be replaced with Bolted Split-Sleeve Restrained Coupling.
- (6) The Contractor is notified that wherever the Item No. "6.52" and words "flagger", "flagperson" and "flagman" are used in the contract documents and drawings it shall mean the Item No. "6.52 CG" and the words "Crossing Guard", respectively.
- (7) The Contractor is notified that the fuel cost per gallon used in the formula under Sub-Article 26.2.8 of the Standard Construction Contract for Extra Work will be derived from the fuel price index for the United States East Coast published weekly by the United States Energy Information Administration ("USEIA"), and available on its website at <a href="http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/">http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/</a>. The USEIA published cost per gallon for the applicable fuel on the East Coast for the week in which the first day of each calendar quarter during the contract term occurs (i.e., January 1<sup>st</sup>, April 1<sup>st</sup>, July 1<sup>st</sup> and September 1<sup>st</sup>) will be used in the reimbursement formula for all Extra Work invoiced that was performed during that calendar quarter. Should the USEIA stop publishing this fuel price index, the

fuel cost per gallon will be determined by reference to a substitute index to be agreed upon by the Contractor and the City.

(8) The Contractor is responsible for any damage to the existing street and traffic signal equipment, including underground conduits and the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic for the duration of the contract.

Should any conduits, cables or foundations need repair due to the Contractor's negligent operations during construction, all work shall be performed according to NYCDOT Bureau of Traffic's Standard Drawings and Specifications at the sole expense of the Contractor.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to secure an approved electrical contractor to perform all traffic signal work (if any). For list of approved electrical contractors, contact Mr. Michael R. LeFosse of New York City Department of Transportation at (718) 786-2236.

- (9) (A) There is <u>no</u> provision for "ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE" in this contract, as per **New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) Standard Highway Specifications Section 6.40** -**Engineer's Field Office**.
- (10)The Contractor will be required to prepare and submit "As Built" sewer record drawings to the Engineer for approval, at the completion of <u>each installation</u>. Drawings submitted at the completion of the entire contract after all installations shall not be accepted. Approved "As Built" drawings shall be delivered to the Department of Environmental Protection, Chief of Emergency Construction, 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 6th Floor High Rise, Corona, New York, 11368, Tel. No. (718) 227-1868. The following guideline is provided for the preparation of "As Built" sewer record drawings:

(A) Drawings shall be prepared for each individual unrelated location. The drawings shall be submitted in CADD format on CD's along with a plotted Mylar for each location drawing. The drawings on CD's and the plotted Mylar's shall be legal size  $(8-1/2^{\circ} \times 14^{\circ})$ . The Mylar shall be 3-mil in thickness.

(B) The "**As Built**" drawings shall conform to Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) Emergency Construction Drawings (ECD). A sample copy of the ECD may be obtained at the above office together with DEP guidelines. These DEP guidelines are summarized below:

- (1) Drawings shall consist of the same legend and layout of title boxes shown on the sample ECD drawing.
- (2) Drawings shall consist of a location plan view on one sheet. The location plan view shall be drawn Not-To-Scale.
- (3) Drawings shall contain a note making reference to the datum used. (Datum used shall be that of the Borough where the sewer is located.)
- (4) Each plotted Mylar drawing shall contain the signature and stamp of the Contractor's NYS Professional Engineer/Registered Architect.
- (5) The location plan view shall include:
  - (a) street name and two (2) crossing streets or distance from;
  - (b) north arrow;
  - (c) property lines and widths;
  - (d) curb lines and widths;
  - (e) sewers, manholes, catch basins, connections (No horizontal bends allowed on sewer lines);
  - (f) sewer sizes, materials (ESVP, RCP, DIP, etc.), and types (New, Existing, Sanitary, Storm, Combined, etc.);
  - (g) sewer length (between centerlines of manholes);
  - (h) sewer flow direction;
  - (i) offsets of sewer lines or extensions from property lines (not curb lines);
  - (i) foundations (concrete cradle, stone ballast, piles, etc.);
  - (k) manholes types (Precast, Concrete, Brick, A-1, A-2, etc.);
  - (I) manhole elevations (both rim and invert);



(m) manhole stationing along installed sewers;

- (n) catch basins types (Type 1, Type 2, etc.);
- (o) catch basin connections;
- (p) show actual number of manholes and catch basins;
- (q) house connection spurs (stations and locations);
- (r) address of house connections (new connections and reconnections);
- (s) house connection information at curb (station, length, depth and offset from the curb);
- (t) details of non-standard structures or appurtenances constructed;
- (u) location of all existing and installed offset distances from property lines;
- (v) for shotcreted sewers (thickness and reinforcement of shotcreting); and
- (w) all appropriate notes.
- (6) Examples of notes that can be used are as follows:
  - (a) Unless otherwise noted, all house connections are 6" ESVP;
  - (b) Unless otherwise noted, all catch basins are Standard Type 1;
  - (c) Unless otherwise noted, all new curb connections are at a depth of approximately 8-feet at the curb and are 2-feet inside the curb line;
  - (d) Unless otherwise noted, all built manholes are brick;
  - (e) Unless otherwise noted, all catch basin connections are 12" DIP on crushed stone;
  - (f) unless otherwise noted, all ESVP sewers are installed on 6" concrete cradle;
  - (g) Pipe lengths are measured from inside face of manhole to inside face of manhole.

(C) The cost of preparing and submitting "As Built" approved drawings shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all scheduled bid items in the contract. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.

(11)The Contractor will be required to prepare and submit "As-Built" water main record drawings to the Engineer for approval, at the completion of each installation. Drawings submitted at the completion of the entire contract after all installations shall not be accepted. Approved "As-Built" drawings shall be delivered to the Department of Environmental Protection, Chief of Emergency Construction, 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 6th Floor - High Rise, Corona, New York, 11368, Tel No. (718) 227-1868. The following guideline is provided for the preparation of "As-Built" water main record drawings:

(A) Drawings shall be prepared for each individual unrelated location. The Contractor shall prepare the "As-Built" drawings on AutoCAD and shall provide to the City two (2) sets of Mylar and AutoCAD files on a CD for each location drawing. For Trunk Mains - The drawings shall be on CD's and the plotted Mylar's shall conform to the standard size of  $22^{\circ} \times 36^{\circ}$  (559-mm. x 914-mm.) using a 1"=30' (1:360) horizontal and 1"=10' (1:120) vertical scale. The Mylar shall be 3-mil in thickness. For Distribution Mains - The drawings shall be on CD's and the plotted Mylar's shall be 3-mil in thickness. Two (2) copies on regular field card stock paper shall also be provided.

(B) The "As-Built" drawings shall conform to Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) Emergency Construction Drawings (ECD). A sample of the ECD may be obtained at the above office together with DEP guidelines. These guidelines are summarized below:

(1) Drawings shall consist of the same legend and layout of title boxes shown on the contract drawings.

(2) Each plotted Mylar drawing shall contain the signature and stamp of the Contractor's NYS Professional Engineer/Registered Architect.

(3) The drawings shall include:

- (a) street name and crossing street(s) or distance from;
- (b) north arrow;
- (c) property lines and widths;
- (d) legal and existing street widths, street alignment and grades;
- (e) "new" curb lines and widths;
- (f) water main center line measured off the "new" curb line;

(g) horizontal stationing for all valves, hydrants, outlets, blow-offs, house service connections, etc., measured on a horizontal line as established by the Borough Office Bureau of Topographic;

- (h) alignment and appurtenance location stationing, and deflection angles;
- (i) cover and elevations (Datum used shall be that of the Borough where work is located);
- (j) location of pipe joints;
- (k) profile of all piping;
- (I) complete details of all outlet piping roundabouts;
- (m) complete details of all blow-off connections to the sewer;
- (n) complete details of all air cocks;
- (o) location of taps and access manholes;
- (p) location of all cathodic protection stations;
- (q) Venturi sensing lines plans and profiles;
- (r) all appropriate notes.

(C) The cost of preparing and submitting "As Built" approved drawings shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all scheduled bid items in the contract. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.

- (12)Any spot repair shall mean that the existing sewer at locations shall be replaced in the kind to the extent as specified by the Engineer.
- (13)The cost of sewer replacement under spot repair shall be deemed included in the price bid for item Nos. 1.A50.31PC08 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS), Item No. 1.B50.31PCO8 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 70% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.C50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.D50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.E50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 90% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.D50.31PC10), Item No. 1.F50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.G50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.H50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.I50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.J50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.K50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.L50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$25.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.M50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.N50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.O50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.P50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO.



1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Q50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.R50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.S50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.T50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.U50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.V50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08). Item No. 1.W50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.X50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Y50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.850.31PC08), Item No. 1.Z50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.AA50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$55.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.BB50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), and Item No. 1.CC50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10).

- (14)The Contractor shall be required to televise the condition of existing sewers between the adjoining existing/new manholes before and after the spot repair work is completed. The cost of the TV inspection shall be deemed included in the price bid for item No. 53.11DR – TELEVISION INSPECTION AND DIGITAL AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING OF SEWERS.
- (15)The Contractor is notified that at some locations there presently exists sewers, manholes, water mains, etc., which are to remain undisturbed and are in close proximity to the line of the proposed work. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care, minimize the trench width of the proposed sewers and take all necessary precautions in placing sheeting and during excavation of the trenches to prevent any damage to the existing structures that are to remain while working adjacent to them. Should any damage occur to any portion of the existing structures that are to remain due to the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall make all repairs to the existing structures to the satisfaction of and as directed by the Engineer. The cost of such repair shall be borne by the Contractor solely at the Contractor's own expense.

# C. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS

(1) <u>Refer</u> to Standard Highway Specifications Volume II (November 1, 2010), Page 544: <u>Add</u> the following new **Section 9.32**:

#### SECTION 9.32 - Reinforced Silt Fence

**9.32.1. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to construct a reinforced silt fence, comprised of a construction (limiting) fence, filter fabric, and staked hay bales, as specified herein.

Upon furnishing and installing the approved reinforced silt fence but prior to commencing any other work on-site, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and arrange for an on-site inspection.

The reinforced silt fence shall be maintained in good condition and repaired as necessary by the Contractor during the construction and post-construction/site stabilization phases as directed by the Engineer.

# 9.32.2. MATERIALS AND METHODS.

(1) Construction (Limiting) Fence: The construction (limiting) fence shall be a welded wire fence with a minimum height of six (6) feet. The fence shall be constructed of wire fabric fastened to the middle rails and to vertical line posts.

Wire fabric shall be of No. 6 gauge wire with a mesh of approximately 2-inches. The upper edge of the fabric shall be twisted and barbed. The fabric shall be securely fastened to vertical line posts and middle rails by means of ties and spaced not more than 12-inches apart on rails and not more than 14 inches apart on line posts.

Post shall have the following nominal outside diameters and minimum weights per linear foot:

- (a) Line posts 2-1/2-inches @ 3.7-lbs.
- (b) End and corner posts 3-inches @ 5.8-lbs.
- (c) Middle rails 1-5/8-inches @ 2.3-lbs.

The construction (limiting) fence shall be located where directed. The fence shall be adjusted to avoid interference with trees and to maintain access.

Line posts shall be spaced not more than 6-feet on centers. Posts shall be securely set in the ground. Line posts shall extend at least 4-feet below finished grade. Post locations shall be adjusted to avoid tree roots as appropriate.

(2) Filter Fabric: Filter fabric shall be securely attached to the vertical line posts and wire fabric, and shall be situated between the wire fabric and staked hay bales.

The filter fabric shall be purchased and delivered in a continuous roll and cut on-site to the length of the barrier(s) to avoid the use of joints. Dimensions of the roll shall be thirty-six (36) inches by one hundred (100) feet in length. When joints are necessary, filter cloth shall be spliced together only at a line post, with a minimum 6-inch overlap, and securely sealed. The filter fabric shall meet NYSDOT specifications on same, and shall be fabric #2130 as manufactured by Mutual Industries Inc., 707 W. Grange Street, Philadelphia, PA 19120, or approved equivalent.

A trench shall be excavated approximately 4-inches wide and 4-inches deep along the line of posts and up slope from the barrier. The filter fabric shall be extending into the trench, the trench backfilled, and the soil compacted over the filter fabric.



Siltation fences shall be removed when they have served their useful purpose, but not before the up slope area has been permanently stabilized.

(3) Hay Bales: All hay bales shall be of straw, and shall be standard sized bales. Bales shall be placed in a single row, with ends of adjacent bales tightly abutting one another. Bales shall be placed up slope of the filter fabric, and shall at all times run parallel to the construction (limiting) fence and abut the filter fabric.

All bales shall be fiber-bound. No string bound hay bales are accepted. Hay bales shall be installed so that bindings are oriented around the sides rather than along the tops and bottoms of the bales in order to prevent deterioration of the bindings.

The hay bale barrier shall be entrenched and backfilled. A trench shall be excavated the width of a bale and the length of the proposed barrier to a depth of 4-inches. After the bales are staked and chinked, the excavated soil shall be backfilled against the barrier. Backfill soil shall conform to the ground level on the downhill side and shall be built up to 4-inches against the uphill side of the hay bale barrier.

Each bale shall be securely anchored by at least two stakes or steel reinforcing bars driven through the bale. The first stake in each bale shall be driven toward the previously laid bale to force the bales together. Stakes or reinforcing bars shall be driven deep enough into the ground to securely anchor the bales.

The gaps between bales shall be chinked (filled by wedging) with straw to prevent water from escaping between the bales. The Contractor shall scatter loose hay over the area immediately uphill from the straw bale barrier to increase barrier efficiency.

Hay bale barriers shall be removed when they have served their usefulness, but not before the up slope areas have been permanently stabilized.

**9.32.3. MAINTENANCE.** The reinforced silt fence shall be inspected periodically (at least once per week), or as directed by the Engineer. Any required repairs shall be made immediately.

Filter fabric shall be inspected at least once per week and immediately after each rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Any required repairs shall be made immediately. Should the fabric decompose or become ineffective prior to the end of the expected usable life while the barrier is still necessary, the fabric shall be replaced promptly.

Hay bales shall be inspected at least once per week and immediately after each rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Close attention shall be paid to the repair of damaged bales, end runs and undercutting beneath bales. Necessary repairs to barriers or replacement of bales shall be accomplished promptly. Sediment deposits should be removed after each rainfall. They must be removed when the level of deposition reaches approximately one-half foot deep in front of the hay bale. Any sediment deposits remaining in place after the hay bale barrier is no longer required shall be dressed to conform to the existing grade.

**9.32.4. MEASUREMENT.** The quantity to be measured for payment under this section shall be the total number of linear feet of Reinforced Silt Fence installed and maintained in accordance with the plans, specifications and directions of the Engineer. Each linear foot of Reinforced Silt Fence shall be comprised of the following three elements: a construction (limiting) fence, filter fabric and staked hay bales.

**9.32.5. PRICE TO COVER.** The unit bid price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, including but not limited to the furnishing of all samples and tests as required, in accordance with the plans and specifications and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item Description	Pay Unit
9.32	REINFORCED SILT FENCE WITH STAKED HAY BALES	L.F.

# D. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SEWER AND WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

(1) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 10.15 - Notice To Utility Companies, Etc., To Remove Structures Occupying Place Of Sewers, Water Mains Or Appurtenances, Page I-11: <u>Add</u> the following to Subsection 10.15:

#### (1) CONSOLIDATED EDISON COMPANY OF NEW YORK

There are CON EDISON facilities in the areas of reconstruction. The existing systems are comprised of underground ducts, service boxes, manholes, street lighting, utility poles, underground transformer vaults, etc. The Contractor shall notify CON EDISON within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location by contacting Mr. Ed Woram, Senior Designer (Staten Island) at (718) 390-6389.

#### (2) NATIONAL GRID

There are NATIONAL GRID facilities in the areas of reconstruction. The Contractor shall notify NATIONAL GRID within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location by contacting Mr. Neville Jacobs Jr., (Staten Island) at (718) 963-5612.

(3) VERIZON

There are VERIZON facilities in the areas of reconstruction. The Contractor shall notify VERIZON within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location by contacting Mr. Hassan Mir (Staten Island) at (718) 488-5768.

(4) TIME WARNER CABLE OF NEW YORK

There are TIME WARNER CABLE facilities in the areas of reconstruction. The Contractor shall notify TIME WARNER CABLE within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location by contacting Mr. Denaio Marcello (Staten Island) at (917) 417-9552 or e-mail address marcellotwcable@aol.com.

# (2) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 10.21 - Contractor To Notify City Departments, Page I-13: Add the following to Subsection 10.21:

# (1) N.Y.C.D.E.P., BUREAU OF WATER AND SEWERS OPERATIONS

The Contractor shall notify Mr. James Garin, P.E., Director, Engineering at the Department of Environmental Protection, 59-17 Junction Blvd., 3rd floor low rise, Corona N.Y. 11368, within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location.

# (2) NEW YORK CITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

#### Special New York City Fire Department Requirements:

- (a) Access must be maintained for emergency vehicles at all times.
- (b) Hydrants should be retained in service and accessible to the fullest extent feasible.

(c) The Fire Department must be notified by the Bureau of Water Supply and Wastewater Collection forthwith when water mains and/or hydrants are placed out of service and in service.

(d) If alarm boxes or alarm facilities are affected, the Bureau of Fire Communications must be notified immediately by the Contractor.

(e) During the course of the work at several locations, the Contractor may be required to relocate and/or protect existing Fire Department subsurface facilities. The approximate location of Fire Department Facilities can be obtained by contacting the Bureau of Fire Communications.

(f) All work on Fire Department facilities is to be done under direct Fire Department supervision, to the satisfaction of the Fire Department.

(g) Standards and specifications for the work of replacing Fire Communications system are available for reference at the:

New York City Fire Department Bureau of Fire Communications 9 Metrotech Center, 7th Floor Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201-3857 Attention: Stephen M. Gregory Assistant Commissioner Bureau of Fire Communications

#### (3) N.Y.C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The Contractor shall notify Mr. Steve Galgano, P.E., Chief of Signal/Street Lighting Operations, 34-02 Queens Boulevard, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101 at (718) 786-3550, within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location.

### (4) N.Y.C. DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

#### Special Department Of Parks And Recreation Requirements:

Department of Parks and Recreation requirements for this contract are as follows and are considered as part of this contract. The Contractor's special attention is directed to the following:

(a) Care shall be taken to protect all existing trees. The Contractor shall ensure that all trees are protected from construction damage, and shall perform all work as directed by the Borough Forester, the Engineer and the Tree Consultant. Trees damaged as a result of the Contractor's negligent construction operation shall be replaced in accordance with Subsection 10.06. The Contractor shall be liable for such damages and shall repair and replace such trees at own expense.

(b) The Contractor shall prune all trees shown, specified or ordered before excavation begins. All pruning of limbs and roots of existing trees shall be performed by an Arborist or firm recognized as a tree surgery or pruning specialist with three (3) years experience. The Contractor must submit the qualifications of the Arborist or firm for approval by the Borough Forestry prior to the pruning operation. The Contractor is notified that a permit for pruning is required. All work shall be performed in accordance with Subsection 10.06.

(c) Trees shall be protected in accordance with Subsection 10.06.

(d) The Contractor shall not be permitted to operate auxiliary equipment that generates exhaust or other heat upward (i.e. generators and compressors), under the branches of trees where the branches are less than twenty-five (25) feet above the ground. The Contractor shall not be permitted to store, stockpile, lay down or store any construction material within any existing tree pit within the canopy of any tree, or within ten (10) feet of the tree trunk, whichever is greater.

(e) All tree work requires a permit from the Parks Departments.

(f) Hand excavation shall be required around existing fire hydrants to be removed, if the Borough Forester or the Engineer determines that such work shall cause damage to tree roots. No

separate or additional payment will be made for this hand excavation the cost shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all scheduled items.

(g) The Director of Borough Forestry of the Department of Parks and Recreation shall be notified at time of notification of the task order when such task order impacts trees and their root and canopy system. The applicable Borough Forestry Office is as follows:

Central Forestry: - 1234 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10029, Tel. No. (212) 360-1400

#### (5) N.Y.C. TRANSIT AUTHORITY

The Contractor shall notify the Transit Authority within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order by contacting Mr. John Malvasio, P.E., Director of Maintenance-Of-Way, 30 Livingston Street, Room 8044D, Brooklyn, New York, 11201, at (718) 694-1358 if any T.A. facility is within fifty (50) feet of the reconstruction work.

#### (3) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 10.30 - Contractor To Provide For Traffic, Page I-15: Add the following to Subsection 10.30:

(A) TRAFFIC STIPULATIONS:

The Contractor shall obtain all permits and traffic requirements from the Office of Construction Mitigation and Coordination (OCMC) prior to the start of work at any ordered location. The Contractors shall contact Nicolas Dagher at 212-839-9637 or John Martin at 212-839-9639, NYC Department of Transportation, Division of Engineering Control, 55 Water Street, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10041.

(4) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 10.32 - Photographs, Page I-16:
 <u>Delete</u> paragraphs number (7), (8) and (9) in their entirety:
 <u>Substitute</u> the following new paragraphs:

(7) The cost of the Photographer and for the taking and providing of all required photographs, negatives, etc., shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 10.32A - PHOTOGRAPHS.

(8) No separate payment will be made for the expense of furnishing the required binders; the cost thereof shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 10.32A - PHOTOGRAPHS.

(9) The Engineer reserves the right to reject any and all views that are not reasonably clear and definitive. No payment will be made for any rejected photographs, payment under Item No. 10.32A - PHOTOGRAPHS, shall be made only for those photographs that are accepted by the Engineer.

# (5) <u>Refer</u> to Section 40.06 - Backfilling, Page IV-18: <u>Delete</u> from this section, Subsection 40.06.2(D) - CLEAN FILL in its entirety: <u>Substitute</u> the following new Subsection 40.06.2(D):

- (D) CLEAN FILL
- (1) Clean fill material for this contract shall be select granular fill ordered in writing by the Engineer where there is a deficiency of acceptable backfill. Select granular fill material shall be required in order to fill voids in the trenches and excavations, (For Sewers Trenches from a point not less than two (2) feet above the top of sewers to the underside of the pavement as it existed at the start of the work; and, For Water Main Trenches from a point not less than twelve (12) inches above the top of the barrel of the water main pipe to the underside of the pavement as it existed at the start of the work), caused by the removal of boulders, unsuitable backfill materials, existing sewers and associated sewer structures, and any other underground facilities or structures, and

shall be approved clean earth or sand of low silt and clay content (less than eight (8) percent passing No. 200 sieve), free from bricks, blocks, excavated pavement materials and debris, stumps, roots and other organic matter, as well as ashes, oil and other perishable or foreign matter and shall not contain particles larger than one quarter (1/4) inch in diameter.

- (2) This backfill shall be exclusive of the normal backfill required in the trenches and excavations for proposed sewers and associated sewer structures for which payment is included therein. Payment shall be made in accordance with **Subsection 40.06.6**.
- (6) <u>Refer</u> to Section 40.06 Backfilling, Page IV-18: <u>Delete</u> from this section, paragraphs (B) and (C) of Subsection 40.06.6 - Deficiency Of Backfill Material in their entirety: <u>Substitute</u> the following new paragraphs:
  - (B) For providing acceptable select granular fill (whether natural or processed) to satisfy the requirements of Subsection 40.06.2(D) to fill voids left by the removal of ledge rock payment shall be made under Item No. 70.61RE ROCK EXCAVATION. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 70.61 Rock Excavation of the specifications, and that all references to clean fill therein, shall mean select granular fill.
  - (C) For providing acceptable select granular fill (whether natural or processed) to satisfy the requirements of Subsection 40.06.2(D) payment shall be made under Item No. 73.41AG ADDITIONAL SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 73.41 Additional Select Granular Backfill of the specifications, with the addition that the conditions for use as specified in Subsection 73.41.1 shall be expanded to include those specified in Subsection 40.06.2(D) as amended hereinbefore.
- (7) <u>Refer</u> to Section 70.51 Excavation Of Boulders In Open Cut, Page VII-37: <u>Add</u> the following new Subsection 70.51.6:

# 70.51.6 EXISTING SEWER ENCASED IN CONCRETE

The Contractor is advised that at certain locations, the existing sewer to be removed may be encased in concrete. Where this condition is encountered, the Contractor shall remove the concrete encasement from the site. The quantity, in cubic yards, to be measured for payment shall be determined by taking the total volume of the encased sewer including the cradle portion less the volume of the sewer pipe. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid for Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment and insurance necessary to remove the concrete encasement, together with all work incidental thereto, as directed by the Engineer. The cost of any additional backfilling required to be done in connection with this work shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT.

(8) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 71.41.4 - Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions, Pages VII-67 and VII-68:

# Add the following to Subsection 71.41.4:

(E) Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions:

Upon completion, at each and every ordered location, of the reconstructed collapsed or otherwise defective storm, sanitary or combined vitrified clay pipe sewers and the backfill and compaction of all sewer and water main trenches, the Contractor shall permanently restore all roadways, sidewalks and curbs within the ordered limits of the trench width and cutbacks as follows:

(1) Roadway Restoration:

(a) The permanent roadway restoration over the **trench widths and cutbacks only** shall consist of a top course of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a base course of a minimum of four and one-half (4-1/2) inches of binder mixture, or a top course of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a minimum of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of binder mixture on a base course of a minimum of six (6) inches of high-early strength concrete, to match the existing pavement as directed by the Engineer.

(b) Before the top course is installed, an additional width of asphalt beyond the edge of new base course shall be saw-cut and removed from all edges of trenches to a depth to accommodate the specified top course and the entire area restored. This additional removal shall be in accordance with paragraph (c).

(c) Pavement excavation along with saw cutting of pavements for sewer and water main trenches shall be in accordance with **Section 71.21 - Pavement Excavation** of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications.

(d) At locations requiring the installation of a high-early strength concrete base course, a reflective cracking membrane shall be installed over joints prior to restoration. Additionally, appropriate pavement keys as described below shall be used as required by the Engineer.

(e) Pavement keys **Type B-1** shall be used to insure a desired four (4) inch curb reveal (two and one-half (2-1/2) inch absolute minimum). Pavement key **Type A** shall be used in all intersections. Both keys are to be per Bureau of Highways Operations Specifications and Standard Details of Construction.

(f) The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to permanently restore the roadway over the trench width and cutbacks only shall be deemed included in the prices bid for Item No. 1.A50.31PC08 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS), Item No. 1.B50.31PCO8 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 70% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.C50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.D50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.E50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 90% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.D50.31PC10), Item No. 1.F50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.G50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.H50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.I50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.J50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.K50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.L50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$25.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.M50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE

\$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.N50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.050.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.P50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Q50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.R50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.S50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.T50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.U50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.V50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.W50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.X50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Y50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Z50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.AA50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$55.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.BB50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.CC50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 60.12D20 - LAYING 20-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS, Item No. 60.12D12 - LAYING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS. Item No. 60.12D08 - LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS, and Item No. 60.12D06 -LAYING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS. No separate or additional payment will be made for any one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course, binder mixture, high-early strength concrete, reflective cracking member, tack coating, excavation of pavements, stripping or milling of existing pavements, etc. required to permanently restore the roadway over the trench width and cutbacks, cost shall be deemed included in the prices bid for the items specified herein paragraph (f).

(2) Sidewalk And Curb Restoration:

(a) The permanent sidewalk restoration over the **trench width and cutbacks only** shall consist of 4" concrete sidewalk (unpigmented) outside driveway and 7" concrete sidewalk (unpigmented) inside driveway and pedestrian ramps, as directed by the Engineer. All sidewalks shall be restored in full flag units.



(b) Since all sidewalks shall be restored in full flag units, the cutbacks for sidewalk restoration shall be defined as the distances beyond the edges of the trenches that require removal in order to get to an adjacent undisturbed full flag unit. For the purpose of this contract sidewalk shall be saw-cut, removed and restored in full flag units up to a maximum overall width of ten (10) feet (two (2) full flag units).

(c) The permanent restoration of curbs over the **trench width only** shall consist of concrete curb, straight steel faced concrete curb, depressed steel faced concrete curb and corner steel faced concrete curb, as directed by the Engineer.

(d) The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to permanently restore the sidewalk and curb over the trench width and cutbacks only shall be deemed included in the prices bid for Item No. 1.A50.31PC08 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS), Item No. 1.B50.31PCO8 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 70% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.C50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.D50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.E50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 90% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.D50.31PC10), Item No. 1.F50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.G50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.H50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.I50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.J50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.K50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.L50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$25.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.M50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.N50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER. ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.050.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.P50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Q50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.R50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.S50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No.

1.T50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.U50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.V50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.W50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.X50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Y50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Z50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.AA50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER. ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$55.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.BB50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.CC50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 60.12D20 - LAYING 20-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS, Item No. 60.12D12 - LAYING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS, Item No. 60.12D08 - LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS, and Item No. 60.12D06 -LAYING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS. No separate or additional payment will be made for any concrete sidewalk including 6" foundation material, straight and depressed concrete and steel faced concrete curb, corner steel faced concrete curb, excavation of sidewalks and curbs, etc. required to permanently restore the sidewalk and curb over the trench width and cutbacks, cost shall be deemed included in the prices bid for the items specified herein paragraph (d).

- (3) In all streets requiring water main work, the permanent pavement restoration shall be as follows:
  - (a) The permanent restoration over the trench width and cutbacks only shall consist of a top course of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a base course of a minimum of four and one-half (4-1/2) inches of binder mixture, or a top course of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a minimum of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of binder mixture on a base course of a minimum of six (6) inches of high-early strength concrete, to match the existing pavement as directed by the Engineer.
- (4) The following requirements apply to the areas specified in subsection (3) above:
  - (a) Before the top course is installed, an additional width of asphalt beyond the edge of new base course shall be saw-cut and removed from all edges of trenches to a depth to accommodate the specified top course and the entire area restored. This additional removal shall be in accordance with paragraph (b) below.
  - (b) Pavement excavation along with saw cutting of pavements for water main trenches shall be in accordance with Section 71.21 - Pavement Excavation of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specification.
  - (c) At locations requiring the installation of a concrete base course, a reflective cracking membrane shall be installed over joints prior to restoration, the cost of which shall be

deemed included in the prices bid for all pavement restoration items. Additionally, appropriate pavement keys as described below shall be used.

- (d) Pavement keys Type B-1 shall be used to insure a desired four (4) inch curb reveal (two and one-half (2-1/2) inch absolute minimum). Pavement key Type A shall be used in all intersections. Both keys are to be per Bureau of Highways Operations Specifications and Standard Details of Construction.
- (e) Unless otherwise specified, the cost for tack coating, removal of pavement markings and replacement with thermoplastic reflectorized pavement markings (crosswalks and lane dividers), placement and eradication of temporary roadway markings, stripping or milling of pavement keys and adjustment of city-owned castings shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all pavement restoration items.
- (f) Payment for pavement restoration shall be made under the following items:

Item No.	<u>Item</u>	Payment Description
4.02 AB-R	Asphaltic Concrete Wearing Course, 1-1/2" Thick	(For asphaltic concrete wearing course top course when <u>no</u> overlay is required.)
4.02 CA	Binder Mixture	(For binder mixture base course over trenches and cutbacks; binder mixture top filler course under asphaltic concrete wearing course when <u>no</u> overlay is required; binder mixture in Type A and B Keys.)
4.04 H	Concrete Base For Pavement, Variable Thickness For Trench Restoration, High-Early Strength	(For concrete base course over trenches and cutbacks.)

(5) The cost for excavation of pavements within limits of sewer and water trenches and cutbacks, tack coating, removal of pavement markings and replacement with thermoplastic reflectorized pavement markings (crosswalks and lane dividers), placement and eradication of temporary roadway markings, stripping or milling of pavement keys and adjustment of city owned castings shall be deemed included in the prices bid for the items specified in paragraph (1)(f) above and paragraph (2)(d) above of this section. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.

(6) All Sidewalks; Driveways; Curbs; Corner Curbs; Pedestrian Ramps; and Roadway base courses, top courses and wearing courses shall be installed in conformance with the latest Department of Transportation Specifications and Standard Details, except as amended herein.

(7) The Contractor shall exercise caution during the construction operation, so as to prevent damage and/or disturbance to sidewalks, curbs and roadways outside the ordered reconstruction limits of trench width and cutbacks.

(8) All disturbed grass sidewalk areas over the trench width and cutbacks only shall be restored in conformance with the **New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) Standard Highway Specifications Section 4.19 - Sodding**. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to install sod in grass sidewalk areas over the trench width and cutbacks shall be deemed included in the prices bid for the items specified in paragraph (1)(f) above and paragraph (2)(d) above of this section. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.

(9) Should granite block, asphalt block or brick pavement be encountered over the trench width and cutbacks only, five (5) inches of binder mixture shall be substituted for the blocks and bricks removed. The binder mixture shall be installed on a base course of a minimum of six (6) inch of high-early strength concrete and topped with a top course of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a minimum of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of binder mixture to match the existing pavement as directed by the Engineer. All granite or brick removed shall be delivered to the designated City Yard. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and

necessary to install new pavement as described herein to replace granite block, asphalt block or brick pavement over the trench width and cutbacks shall be deemed included in the prices bid for the items specified in paragraph (1)(f) above and paragraph (2)(d) above of this section. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.

(10)If additional roadway restoration is required and ordered in writing by the Engineer outside the ordered limits of trench widths and cutbacks the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to perform this additional roadway restoration work shall be deemed included in the prices bid for Item No. 4.02 CA - BINDER MIXTURE, Item No. 4.02 CB - ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE, and Item No. 4.04 H - CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, VARIABLE THICKNESS FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH). Included in the prices bid for these items shall be the cost for all excavation of pavements, tack coating, removal of pavement markings and replacement with thermoplastic reflectorized pavement markings (crosswalks and lane dividers), placement and eradication of temporary roadway markings, stripping or milling of pavement keys and adjustment of city owned castings. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.

(11)If additional sidewalk restoration is required and ordered in writing by the Engineer outside the ordered limits of trench widths and cutbacks the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to perform this additional sidewalk restoration shall be deemed included in the prices bid for Item No. 4.13 AAS - 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED), and Item No. 4.13 BAS - 7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED). Included in the prices bid for these items shall be the cost for all, excavation of sidewalks, 6" foundation material, etc. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.

(9) <u>Refer</u> to Page VII-104: <u>Add</u> the following new **DIVISION VIII**:

#### **DIVISION VIII**

# DETAILED SPECIFICATION FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF COLLAPSED OR OTHERWISE DEFECTIVE STORM, SANITARY OR COMBINED VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE SEWERS

#### DSS-1 INTENT

It is intent of this contract, at all locations and areas ordered under this contract as determined by the New York City Department of Environmental Protection and as directed by the Engineer to reconstruct sections of existing collapsed or otherwise defective Storm, Sanitary or Combined Sewers in roadways, sidewalks, malls, medians, pedestrianways, easements or other non-roadway areas including the reconnection of all existing house sewers, basin connections, and the construction of new manholes as required.

The sections of existing collapsed or otherwise defective Storm, Sanitary or Combined Sewers shall be removed and reconstructed with Extra Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe on Concrete Cradle and/or Precast Reinforced Concrete Pipe on Concrete Cradle, complete, as shown, specified or required.

The Contractor, when so ordered by the Engineer, will be required to substitute the use of Ductile Iron Pipe on Stone Bedding in lieu of Extra-Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe on Concrete Cradle for the various sized pipes indicated in the Bid Schedule. The Ductile Iron Pipe shall meet all of the requirements, standards and specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection. The payment for Ductile Iron Pipe on Stone Bedding will be made under the applicable unit prices bid for the various sizes of Extra-Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe on Concrete Cradle. The substitution of 15-inch Extra-Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe will be made with 16-inch Ductile Iron Pipe.

At each ordered location the length of existing collapsed or otherwise defective Storm, Sanitary or Combined Pipe Sewer to be reconstructed will vary; however, the length will generally not be less than fifteen (15) feet per trench opening. The actual length at each ordered location and the area of reconstruction will be determined by the New York City Department of Environmental Protection and



#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

as directed by the Engineer. For each reconstruction less than a manhole length, the trench opening shall be at least one and one-half (1-1/2) feet longer at the ends of the reconstruction to permit proper jointing.

# DSS-2 STANDARD SEWER AND WATER MAIN SPECIFICATION

Unless otherwise specified, all work and materials shall conform to the applicable sections of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 1, 2014), Sewer Design Standards of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated (September 2007) Revised January 2009), Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), and the Standard Highway Specifications (Volumes I and II) of the Department of Transportation (dated November 1, 2010) of The City of New York.

#### DSS-3 DEFINITIONS

Whenever the following pronoun appears in this contract, the meaning and intent shall be interpreted as follows unless a different meaning is clear from the context: "Engineer" shall mean the Director, Bureau of Water and Sewer Operations, Department of Environmental Protection, or a designated representative to act as such in relation to this contract.

### DSS-4 ISSUANCE OF TASK ORDERS

- (A) General: The Contractor shall, for the duration of this contract, provide services as directed by the Engineer for the reconstruction of existing sewers or portions thereof, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein. The services to be provided by the Contractor shall include both Initial Services and Reconstruction Services, as described below.
- (B) Transmission of Task Orders:
  - (1) The Engineer shall advise the Contractor of the need for services hereunder through Task Orders, as set forth in **Paragraph (C)** below. The Engineer shall send Task Orders to the Contractor by e-mail, fax, or by telephone promptly confirmed by e-mail and/or fax.
  - (2) The Contractor shall, for the duration of this contract, provide and maintain at its place of business a dedicated telephone line, a dedicated e-mail address and a dedicated fax line for the receipt of Task Orders hereunder. The e-mail and fax machine shall be in operation twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, for the duration of this contract. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation for the provision of such equipment. All expenses for the required telephone, e-mail and fax lines shall be deemed included in the Contractor's overhead.
- (C) Task Order: When the need for services arises, the Engineer shall issue a Task Order to the Contractor. The Task Order shall specify the items set forth below:
  - (1) Description and Location of the Project
  - (2) Length of Reconstruction Work
  - (3) Reconstruction Services to be performed
  - (4) Reconstruction Time Time for commencement and completion of work
- (D) Reconstruction Services: The Engineer shall specify the services necessary and required for reconstruction. The Contractor shall perform such reconstruction services within the reconstruction time, as set forth below.
- (E) Reconstruction Time: The Reconstruction Time shall mean the period of time within which the Contractor must complete the required Reconstruction Services. The Reconstruction Time shall be specified in the Task Order. The Contractor is advised that the Reconstruction Time shall be determined by the Department of Environmental Protection, in its sole discretion.

Time is of the essence as the public health and safety are involved. Accordingly, the Contractor shall perform the work at each and every ordered location promptly and diligently, using such means and methods of construction as will assure its expeditious and satisfactory completion without delay.

- (F) Personnel: The Contractor shall provide adequate personnel and equipment at each ordered location. Prior to the start of work the Engineer shall approve such personnel and equipment. The Engineer reserves the right to determine the personnel and equipment required to adequately and properly carry out the intent of this contract and to order personnel and equipment in excess of that normally required for the work to be done, off the job site. No payment will be made for such excess personnel and equipment. The Contractor must be prepared to provide adequate personnel and equipment to perform the services specified in Paragraphs (C) and (D) above at up to three (3) concurrent reconstruction sites.
- (G) No Right To Refuse: The Contractor shall have no right to reject or decline to perform any Task Order issued under this contract. However, if the Contractor is unable to begin the work of reconstruction for any reason, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer by telephone as soon as possible, such notifications to be followed by an explanation in writing as to the reasons why the Contractor is unable to begin the required work.
- (H) Supplementary Task Orders: The Contractor shall perform only the work specifically ordered by the Engineer in the written Task Order. The Department of Environmental Protection reserves the right to order additional work through Supplementary Task Orders issued by the Engineer, as the work on the original Task Order progresses.

# DSS-5 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall at each and every ordered location, furnish all labor, equipment, materials and supervision, and shall perform all the work called for within each item ordered including any incidental work required for a complete and satisfactory job.

All labor, equipment and materials necessary for the proper execution and completion of each item of work called for are to be furnished and delivered by and at the cost and expense of the Contractor, and the work executed and completed in every detail whether specifically mentioned or not.

The Contractor must be prepared to do this work without prepared plans.

At each ordered location the Contractor shall remove and clean the sewer of any debris up to and including manholes on both sides of the section of sewer being reconstructed during and after the completion of the work.

#### DSS-6 EXISTING CONDITIONS

The Contractor is advised that the Engineer will furnish to the Contractor, where available, plans of the existing collapsed or otherwise defective Storm, Sanitary or Combined Sewers.

The Contractor is further advised that since the reconstructed sewer is to be within the same trench where the existing collapsed or otherwise defective pipe sewer was constructed, it is assumed that the original trench was backfilled with acceptable materials and that no exceptionally large boulders, or other obstructions would hinder or delay the excavation work. If boulders, rip-rap and other large objects as herein before specified in excess of one-half (1/2) cubic yard in volume are encountered during the excavation down to the top of the existing collapsed or otherwise defective pipe sewer, payment for the removal of same will be paid for at the unit price bid for Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT. The entire boulder shall be measured where practicable. The resultant void shall be backfilled and paid for under Item No. 73.41AG - ADDITIONAL SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL.





The average depth to be excavated to subgrade for the reconstructed sewer is eight (8) to nine (9) feet, varying from a minimum depth of four (4) feet to a maximum depth of twelve (12) feet. Deeper sewer excavations to a maximum depth of twenty (20) feet, shall be paid for under Item No.73.31AE2 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 12' TO 16' DEPTH) and Item No. 73.31AE3 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 16' TO 20' DEPTH).

# DSS-7 PAYMENT FOR WORK PERFORMED

The Contractor shall include in the unit price bid for each item of work, the cost of all labor, equipment, materials, supervision, overhead, profit, insurance, and all other services required to execute and complete each item of work.

Payment will be made at the unit price bid for the various items of work ordered in writing by the Engineer and actually performed and incorporated into the work. The Contractor is advised that the payment for each increment of length of sewer to be replaced will be made at the unit prices bid for each increment of length of sewer to be replaced according to the following schedule:

- (a) Minimum fifteen (15) linear feet.
- (b) Additional length beyond the minimum fifteen (15) linear feet to a maximum of one hundred (100) linear feet. Fixed unit price as listed in the contract document bid schedule of prices.
- (c) Additional length beyond one hundred (100) linear feet. Fixed unit price as listed in the contract document bid schedule of prices.

# DSS-8 PROCEDURAL ORDERS TO CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall either give personal attention to the work or employ and retain a competent superintendent or foreman at each and every ordered location while the work is in progress. Instructions given to the superintendent or foreman shall be considered as having been given to the Contractor.

# DSS-9 CITY TO NOTIFY CITY DEPARTMENT

At the time the Engineer orders the Contractor to proceed with the work, the Department of Environmental Protection shall notify and transmit a copy of the order to start work to all public and private agencies concerned. These notifications shall be in addition to the Contractors required notifications of public and private agencies as specified herein.

At the start of the work, the Contractor will be furnished with a temporary street opening permit by the Department of Environmental Protection. However, the Contractor shall obtain the prescribed permits from the Department of Transportation prior to the start of the work.

# DSS-10 MEASUREMENTS

All measurements shall be made under the supervision of the Engineer. The Contractor's representative shall notify the Engineer when measurements are to be made so the Engineer may be present at that time, the Contractor shall record all measurements and give the Engineer duplicate copies of these measurements.

# DSS-11 WORK ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER AND NOT OTHERWISE COVERED IN THE DETAILED SPECIFICATION.

During the course of the work being performed at any ordered location, it may be necessary for the Engineer to order, in writing, extra work not otherwise covered in the task order and in the Detailed Specifications. Payment for extra work for which there are classified bid item(s) shall be made under the unit price bid for the respective bid item(s). Payment for extra work for which there are no specific classified bid item(s) shall be made in accordance with **Articles 25 and 26** of the Contract.

#### DSS-12 INSPECTION OF MATERIALS FURNISHED

In lieu of the procedure for the inspection of materials to be furnished, as called for in **DIVISION III** of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications, the City will accept certificates from the Contractor's materials suppliers stating that the materials furnished and incorporated in the work at each ordered location, meets the requirement of the appropriate sections of the specifications. Such material certificates shall be provided to the Engineer by the completion date specified in the task order for each ordered location.

# DSS-13 TREES TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED

During the work of reconstructing sewers in sidewalk or mall areas, the Contractor, when ordered in writing by the Engineer and approved by the Parks Department, shall remove trees along the line of the work. The cost of all the labor and materials required to remove trees, as directed, shall be deemed included in the unit prices bid for the respective tree removal items.

Where trees along the line of the work are removed, as directed, the Contractor shall replace such trees with new trees in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Parks and Recreation. The cost of all the labor and materials required to furnish and place new trees, as directed, together with the cutting of tree pits and all work incidental thereto, shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 4.16 CA405 - TREES PLANTED, 3" TO 3-1/2" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 4' X 5' TREE PITS.

#### DSS-14 ADDITIONAL SIDEWALK RESTORATION

The Contractor is notified that during the work of reconstructing sewers at any ordered location, the Engineer may order additional sidewalk reconstruction outside the ordered trench and cutback restoration limits.

The cost of all the labor and materials required to perform this ordered additional existing concrete sidewalk removal and reconstruction outside the ordered sewer and water main trench and cutback restoration limits, together with all work incidental thereto, shall be deemed included in the unit prices bid for Item No.4.13 AAS - 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED), and Item No. 4.13 BAS - 7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED).

It shall be understood that such sidewalk reconstruction is in addition to and does not include sidewalk restoration included in the unit price bid for the reconstruction of sewers and water mains.

#### **DSS-15 ADDITIONAL ROADWAY RESTORATION**

The Contractor is notified that during the work of reconstructing sewers at any ordered location, the Engineer may order additional roadway reconstruction outside the ordered trench and cutback restoration limits.

The cost of all the labor and materials required to perform this ordered additional existing roadway removal and reconstruction outside the ordered sewer and water main trench and cutback restoration limits, together with all work incidental thereto, shall be deemed included in the unit prices bid for Item No. 4.02 CA - BINDER MIXTURE, Item No. 4.02 CB - ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE, and Item No. 4.04 H - CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, VARIABLE THICKNESS FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH).

It shall be understood that such roadway reconstruction is in addition to and does not include roadway restoration included in the unit price bid for the reconstruction of sewers and water mains.

#### DSS-16 METHOD OF PAYMENT

The following items of work herein specified are provided in order to afford the City of New York opportunity to have such work done if found necessary. It shall be understood by the Contractor that

the work as specified under any one of these items may be ordered by the City of New York and in the unit quantities found necessary by the Department of Environmental Protection. The City of New York, however, is not bound to order any of the work specified under these items. Payment will be made only for the actual number of unit quantities ordered under each item.

In the execution of any work under any of these items, the Contractor shall see that the work is progressed as quickly as possible and without delay. All labor, equipment and materials necessary for the proper execution and completion of each item of work called for are to be furnished and delivered by and at the cost and expense of the Contractor and the work executed and completed in every detail whether specifically mentioned or not.

The contract prices for Extra Strength Vitrified Pipe Sewers and/or Precast Reinforced Concrete Pipe Sewers shall be the unit price bid per linear foot for each size, kind, class and type of sewer and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to construct the extra strength vitrified pipe sewers and/or the precast reinforced concrete pipe sewers of the sizes and to the lines and grades as shown, specified, or ordered, including the earth excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered (See Section 40.03 - Earth Excavation and except excavation of concrete encased sewers and other large objects as specified herein); all pumping and work required to eliminate blockages and restore and maintain sewage flow, all sheeting and bracing; pumping; fluming; bridging; decking; breaking down and filling in of abandoned sewer appurtenances; connections; concrete cradle and encasements; maintaining flow in sewers; backfilling; cleaning up; mobilization (except mobilization for dewatering purpose); temporary restoration of street surfaces; support and maintenance of existing City structures that are encountered during excavation (including curbs, stoops, fences, copings, vaults, light poles, etc.); removal of existing collapsed or otherwise defective sewers and their foundation supports of broken stone or concrete cradle; removal, reconstruction and reconnection of existing house sewer connections together with spurs and risers for existing house connections; removal, reconstruction and reconnection of existing basin connections; removing and cleaning the sewer of any debris up to and including manholes on both sides of the section of sewer being reconstructed during and after the completion of the work at any ordered location; permanent restoration of all roadway top courses and base courses within the limits of trenches and cutbacks; permanent restoration of all sidewalks within the limits of trenches and cutbacks (sidewalks shall be restored in full flag units up to a maximum overall width of ten (10) feet) together with foundation material; permanent restoration of all curbs, malls, medians, pedestrianways and other non-roadway areas within the limits of trenches and cutbacks together with foundation materials; and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the plans, specifications and standards and as directed by the Engineer. In addition, included in the price hereunder shall be the cost of all labor and materials necessary to construct the concrete cradle so that it shall extend under the existing sewer one and one-half (1-1/2) feet beyond the pipe joints at each end of the reconstructed sewer; and to construct at both ends where the reconstructed sewer joins the existing sewer, joints that shall be encased with a four (4) inch thick concrete encasement, twelve (12) inches long on either side of the joint.

When additional spurs are required and ordered in writing by the Engineer for future house connections, payment shall be made for these in place additional spurs under the prices bid for Item No. 52.31V06P00 - 6" E.S.V.P. SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SEWER, and Item No. 52.31V08P00 - 8" E.S.V.P. SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SEWER.

When additional risers are required and ordered in writing by the Engineer for future house connections, payment shall be made for these in place additional risers under the prices bid for Item No. 52.21V08 - 8" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION, and Item No. 52.21V10 - 10" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION.

When basin connections are required and ordered in writing by the Engineer to be relayed in a new location, payment shall be made for these in place basin connections under the price bid for Item No. 52.11D12 - 12" DUCTILE IRON PIPE BASIN CONNECTION.

A2-28

Payment for in place additional steel reinforcing bars required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 73.51AS - ADDITIONAL STEEL REINFORCING BARS.

Payment for in place additional select granular backfill required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 73.41AG - ADDITIONAL SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL.

Payment for in place additional brick masonry required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 73.11AB - ADDITIONAL BRICK MASONRY.

Payment for in place standard manholes required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the prices bid for Item No. 51.21S0A1000V - STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE A-1, and Item No. 51.21S0B1000V - STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE B-1. Included in the respective prices bid shall be the cost for the removal of existing manholes. If no manhole exists where a new manhole is required and ordered, a credit will be taken for the omitted work.

Payment for in place standard catch basins required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 51.41S001 - STANDARD CATCH BASIN, TYPE 1. Included in the respective prices bid shall be the cost for the removal of existing catch basins. If no catch basin exists where a new catch basin is required and ordered, a credit will be taken for the omitted work.

Payment for excavation of boulders in open cut required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT.

Payment for in place planted trees required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 4.16 CA405 - TREES PLANTED, 3" TO 3-1/2" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 4' X 5' TREE PITS. Included in the price bid shall be the cost for tree pits, fertilizer, stakes and wire, topsoil, etc.

Payment for additional earth excavation required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the prices bid for Item No. 73.31AE2 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 12' TO 16' DEPTH), and Item No. 73.31AE3 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 16' TO 20' DEPTH). Included in the prices bid shall be the cost for additional sheeting, bracing and pumping required beyond the limits hereinbefore mentioned.

Payment for in place stone ballast required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 70.71SB - STONE BALLAST. Included in the price bid shall be the cost for additional excavation for placement of stone ballast.

Payment for in place additional concrete required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 73.21AC - ADDITIONAL CONCRETE.

Payment for maintenance and protection of traffic required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 6.70 - MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC. Included in this item will be payment for making the area safe for residents and for pedestrian and vehicular traffic within the initial response time.

Payment for maintenance of site required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 7.13 A - MAINTENANCE OF SITE.

Payment for in place fencing required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 70.31FN - FENCING.

Payment for television inspection and digital audio-visual recording of sewers required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 53.11DR - TELEVISION INSPECTION AND DIGITAL AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING OF SEWERS.



Payment for removal of trees required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the prices bid for Item No. 4.16 AA - TREES REMOVED (4" TO UNDER 12" CALIPER), Item No. 4.16 AB - TREES REMOVED (12" TO UNDER 18" CALIPER), Item No. 4.16 AC - TREES REMOVED (18" TO UNDER 24" CALIPER), and Item No. 4.16 AD - TREES REMOVED (24" CALIPER AND OVER).

Payment for maintenance tree pruning required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the prices bid for Item No. 4.18 A - MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (UNDER 12" CALIPER), Item No. 4.18 B - MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (12" TO UNDER 18" CALIPER), Item No. 4.18 C - MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (18" TO UNDER 24" CALIPER), and Item No. 4.18 D - MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (24" CALIPER AND OVER).

Payment for 8-inch, 12-inch and 20-inch water main offsets and replacements required and ordered in writing by the Engineer due to water mains crossing sewer trenches and water mains interfering with sewer trenches shall be made under the prices bid for the various water main items provided in the contract for water main work actually performed.

Payment for photographs required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 10.32A - PHOTOGRAPHS.

Payment for Bid Schedule Item Nos. DSS014A1 - CLEANING OF SEWER (LESS THAN 24" DIAMETER) and DSS014A2 - CLEANING OF SEWER (24" TO 48" DIAMETER), will be made on a per linear foot basis for sewers successfully cleaned at the unit price bid.

Payment for Bid Schedule Item No. DSS014B - CLEANING OF MANHOLE, will be made for each manhole cleaned as directed by the Engineer at the unit price bid

#### DSS-17 GUARANTEED MINIMUM

In the event the Contractor is not issued any Task Orders hereunder, the City agrees to pay, and the Contractor agrees to accept, a minimum fee of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00). The Contractor further agrees that under such circumstances, the Contractor has no action for damages or for loss of profits against the City.

# E. AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TRUNK MAIN WORK

 <u>Refer</u> to Part 1 – Furnishing And Delivering Steel Pipes And Appurtenances 30 Inches In Diameter And Larger, Paragraph 13. Special Fittings:, Page 5; <u>Add</u> the following to Paragraph 13:

The steel reducer shall have a length of seven (7) feet for every twelve (12) inches reduction in diameter.

# END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2 This Addendum consists of thirty-one (31) pages.

# NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

# ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

# THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

#### PROJECT ID: REDA001

# FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

#### Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND

#### ADDENDUM NO. 3

DATED: December 26, 2014

This Addendum is issued for the purpose of amending the requirements of the Contract Documents and is hereby made part of said Contract Documents to the same extent as if it was originally included therein.

GAS COST SHARING (EP-7) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

# EP-7 GAS COST SHARING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

# TABLE OF CONTENT

# I - NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS; GAS COST SHARING WORK

# II - GENERAL PROVISIONS; GAS COST SHARING WORK

- 1. General
- 2. Gas Interferences And Accommodations 2a. Water Main Accommodations
  - 2b. Sewer Accommodations
- 3. Quantity Overruns, EP-7 Funded Bid Items
- 4. Changes And Extra Work
- 5. Excavation
- 6. Backfilling And Street Restoration
- 7. Non-Responsive Bids
- 8. Minimum Clearances
- 9. Work By Facility Operator
- 10. Materials Furnished By Facility Operator
- 11. Liability And Insurance
- 12. Width And Depth Of Excavation
- 13. Depth And Crossing Angles Of Gas Facilities
- 14. Maintenance Of Traffic For Gas Work
- 15. Relocated Gas And Temporary Systems Installation
- 16. Role Of Company Inspector
- 17. Coordination With Gas Company

# **III - TECHNICAL SECTION**

- SECTION 6.01 Trench Crossings; Support And Protection Of Gas Facilities And Services.
- SECTION 6.02 Extra Excavation For The Installation Of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes With Gas Interferences.
- SECTION 6.02.1 Extra Excavation For The Installation Of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes With Upstream Inverts Greater Than Six (6) Feet.
- SECTION 6.03 Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities. All Sizes.
- SECTION 6.03.1 Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities With Possible Coal Tar Wrap. All Sizes.
- SECTION 6.04 Adjust Hardware To Grade Using Spacer Rings/Adaptors. (Street Repaving.)
- SECTION 6.05 Adjust Hardware To Grade By Resetting. (Road Reconstruction.)
- SECTION 6.06 Special Care Excavation And Backfilling.
- SECTION 6.07 Test Pits For Gas Facilities.

# **IV - STANDARD SKETCHES; GAS COST SHARING WORK**

- NO. 1 Support Requirements For Gas Mains And Services Crossing Excavation Greater Than 4'-0" Wide At Any Angle
- NO. 1A Support Requirements For Gas Mains Over 16" Diameter Up To And Including 48" Diameter Crossing Excavation At Any Angle
- NO. 2 Typical Methods Of Measurement For Gas Crossings
- NO. 3 Utility Crossings During Catch Basin Chute Connection Pipe Installation
- NO. 4 Utility Crossings During Catch Basin Chute Connection Pipe Installation (Extra Depth)
- NO. 5 Gas Main Encroachment On And/Or Parallel To Excavation Of Unsheeted Trench

# V - PRELIMINARY GAS WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY FACILITY OPERATOR

# VI - LISTING OF APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF EP-7 BID ITEMS QUANTITIES

# I - NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS; GAS COST SHARING WORK

All prospective bidders are hereby advised that, pursuant to the "Gas Facility Cost Allocation Act", ("the Act"), the City of New York has entered into an agreement ("the Agreement") with the gas companies (Con Edison or National Grid (formerly KeySpan Energy Delivery)) operating in their respective areas of the City to "share" the cost of facility relocation and/or support and protection of facilities disturbed by proposed water and/or sewer and related City work specified in this contract. Therefore, bid items, specifications and estimated quantities for the incremental costs of support and protection of certain gas facilities have been included in this contract. The low bid for this contract shall be determined by examining each bid for all work to be performed under this contract including any work of support and protection of gas facilities to be performed. The Contractor shall not seek additional compensation from gas companies except as specifically set forth in its contract.

# II - GENERAL PROVISIONS; GAS COST SHARING WORK

# 1. General:

The Contractor shall perform City work with interferences from existing live and abandoned gas facilities. This shall be defined as utility work. Therefore, this contract includes bid items, specifications and estimated quantities designed to fully compensate him/her for the incremental costs of supporting, protecting, providing accommodations and, avoiding disturbing gas facilities located in the streets shown on the contract drawings. In the event that any other provisions of this contract related to gas facilities (or private utilities) conflict with these provisions, these provisions shall supersede and govern all work related to gas facilities owned by the companies operating in the project area. All utility work, as defined in these specifications, including changes and additions thereto shall be paid solely by the City except when specified otherwise in this contract. Contractor hereby agrees that the facility operator shall not be liable to pay him/her for any work performed including extra utility work. Contractor agrees that its bid prices include all compensation for loss of productivity and efficiency, idle time, delays (including any delays occasioned by negotiation of a contract change), change in operations, mobilization, demobilization, remobilization, added cost or expense, lost of profit, other damages or impact costs that may be suffered by or because of utility work, or the presence of gas facilities in the proximity of City work and that it will not seek additional compensation for these items. All disputes shall be resolved as specified in the contract.

Pursuant to the Act, Agreement, and the New York City Administrative Code, the gas company(ies) has been directed by the Commissioner and is required to perform all maintenance, repairs, replacement, shifting, alteration, relocation, and/or removal work that are not part of this contract. By having bid on this contract, the Contractor understands and agrees that the Commissioner has preasserted any right the City has to require, including the issuance of any directives or so called "order outs" under the New York City Administrative Code, any or all gas companies to maintain, repair, replace, protect, support, shift, alter, relocate, and/or remove all gas facilities that are about to be disturbed by the City contract work. The issuance of additional such directives during the performance of the contract work, where necessary in the sole judgment of the Commissioner, shall be initiated by such Commissioner as set forth in the relevant sections of the Act and Agreement. Contractor further agrees to insert such requirements as set forth herein above into any contracts with its approved subcontractors so that its subcontractors also understand and agree to such contract requirements.

# 2. Gas Interferences And Accommodations:

During the performance of sewer and water main work funded by the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP), as instructed by the Engineer, the use of any applicable contract bid item is allowed in order to resolve and accommodate all gas facilities interferences with such City work, including the removal of contaminated soil in associated trench excavation. This is in addition to the specified EP-7 bid items in the contract. Payment for such accommodation shall be funded by EP-7 bid item "<u>UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS</u>" (F.S. Fixed Sum). The value of such accommodation shall be computed by multiplying the appropriate unit prices bid to the guantity of work performed, as determined by the Engineer, and applying the total amount thus to be paid

to EP-7 bid item "<u>UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS</u>". When EP-7 bid item "<u>UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS</u>" does not exist, such additional accommodation work shall be at no cost to the City but shall be a matter of adjustment between gas facility operator and Contractor. Private facilities, other than gas, that become in interference due to gas interferences accommodations shall also be accommodated, if so directed by the Resident Engineer at no additional cost to the City and, provided that its owner agrees to be responsible for all additional costs to Contractor, otherwise, such facility shall be ordered by the City to be maintained, shifted, relocated or replaced by its owner at his/her expenses.

# 2a. Water Main Accommodations:

When water main construction is to be performed in this contract, Contractor shall be required, if warranted by field conditions, and at locations designated by the Resident or Borough Engineer, to change the vertical or horizontal alignment of water mains including but not limited to all additional labor, material, work method accommodations, furnishing, delivering and laying offset fittings and pipes, etc., necessary in order to complete water main installation and, avoid gas interferences in the project area, including street intersections. Typical work method accommodations shall include, but not be limited to, pier and plate, installation of filter fabric and select fill, etc. Such work shall be performed as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with contract specifications and latest edition of water mains standards and specifications.

# 2b.Sewer Accommodations:

When sewer construction is to be performed in this contract, Contractor shall be required, if warranted by field conditions, and at locations designated by the Resident or Borough Engineer, to change the horizontal alignment of sewer facilities (if possible) including but not limited to all additional labor, material, work method accommodations, furnishing, delivering and construction of additional manholes or modification of manholes/catch basins, extending chute connections, house connections, using alternate materials and methods, poured-in-place structures, etc., necessary in order to complete sewer installation and, avoid gas interferences in the project area, including street intersections. The term sewer facility shall include, but not be limited to, all sewer pipe and appurtenances, manholes, catch basins, catch basin chutes, etc. Such work shall be performed as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with contract specifications and latest edition of sewer standards and specifications.

# 3. Quantity Overruns, EP-7 Funded Bid Items:

No quantity overrun, in excess of one hundred twenty five (125) percent, shall be permitted for EP-7 funded bid items (gas) included in this contract, <u>except</u> when Resident Engineer determines that such overruns are caused by field modifications to planned City work, or approved construction methods, or contract scope changes. Overruns not paid by City shall be negotiated and paid to Contractor by gas facility operator who then shall be entitled to reimbursement by NYCDEP under established cost sharing procedures.

#### 4. Changes And Extra Work:

This section is not applicable to work defined under "Emergency Reconstruction Contracts" or so-called "Where and When Contracts" since these projects, by definition, inherently encounter unanticipated gas facilities and cannot be pre-engineered. In all other cases, any contract changes proposed for City work shall also cover and include all associated changes to support and protection of gas facilities affected by such changes to City work. In all other cases where the Contractor finds that City work cannot be performed as planned and specified and/or, as approved because of a need to support, protect and/or alleviate interferences from gas facilities that were not listed and/or shown, or incorrectly shown in contract plans and specifications, he shall immediately notify the Resident Engineer and the facility operators' representative of his findings. Resident Engineer shall promptly examine such claims and determine whether or not such work is covered by contract bid items and /or specifications (contract bid items and specifications shall include city contract items as well as EP-7 items). The Resident Engineer shall also examine the claim to determine if the application of EP-7 bid item "UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS" is appropriate to resolve the claim. If upon examination, the Engineer determines that such field conditions were unanticipated (not shown and/or listed, or incorrectly shown in contract documents) and are not covered by bid items and contract specifications, he shall then direct the Contractor and the affected facility operator to negotiate the cost of supporting and

protecting, and/or alleviating the impact on City work caused by such unanticipated gas facilities with each other with the understanding that the performance of City work shall continue during negotiations. If a cost agreement is reached, the Contractor and facility operator shall adjust such costs between themselves at no additional costs to the City contract. If the Contractor and affected facility operator do not reach an agreement concerning the price to be paid for the extra work within five (5) business days of the Engineer's directive to engage into such negotiations and, after considering: public safety and inconvenience, requirements of laws and regulations applicable to private utilities, integrity of all utility systems, including but not limited to sewer and water, gas, electric, telephone and, cable TV facilities, sound engineering practices, cost (long and short term) to all affected parties, and potential City work delays, then the Resident Engineer, depending on nature and severity of interferences with City work, shall either, direct the facility operator to relocate or replace its facilities at its own discretion and cost, reimbursable by NYCDEP under established gas cost sharing procedures or, direct the Contractor to perform the utility work on actual time, material and equipment costs basis pursuant to relevant contract requirements and amendments. Contract bid prices for any applicable items of work involved shall be applied, or converted to an allowance for time and material charges. Changes shall be for affected portions of utility work and, shall be processed with EP-7 funds.

#### 5. Excavation:

All excavators shall notify the NYC/LI One Call Center at 1-800-272-4480 at least two (2) working days, not including the day of the call, but not more than ten (10) working days in advance of the start of any excavation work. The gas company(ies) will mark out its facilities within the project limits and provide Construction Inspector(s) during all excavation work in close proximity (within twelve (12) inches) to gas facilities. The Contractor shall exercise extreme caution when excavating in the vicinity of any gas facilities. Hand excavation shall be performed within twelve (12) inches of gas facilities. The Contractor prior to excavating underneath these facilities shall adequately support all gas facilities. Standard support details for gas facilities have been included in the specifications. Any damage to gas facilities shall be reported immediately to the gas company(ies). The Contractor shall be responsible for all cost associated with repairs made necessary by damages caused by his operations.

# 6. Backfilling And Street Restoration:

Backfilling operations and street restorations shall be in accordance with contract requirements.

#### 7. Non-Responsive Bids:

Every gas (EP-7) bid item has a suggested "Not less than" value per unit indicated on contract bid sheet. Bids resulting in cost of less than suggested for EP-7 items are hereby prohibited and if submitted shall be considered NON-RESPONSIVE.

#### 8. Minimum Clearances:

Clearance requirements for City work shall govern and supersede any clearance requirement of gas facility operator. Therefore, a minimum of twelve (12) inches clearance between private utilities and City water mains, sewers or related structures to be installed in this contract shall be maintained. When this clearance is not attainable, the Resident Engineer may allow a minimum of four (4) inches clearance. With less than twelve (12) inches clearance a neoprene/polyethylene shield (to be provided by facility operator) shall be installed as part of all work item specifications. However, if Resident Engineer determines that City work cannot be performed within allowable clearance and no reasonable City accommodation (no-cost change to City work) is possible, the City shall direct the facility operator to remove, relocate, shift, or alter their facility(ies) pursuant to the New York City Administrative Code.

#### 9. Work By Facility Operator:

The facility operator may find it necessary to perform the following types of work during performance of City work: accommodating a contractor's request for gas facilities modifications (in order to facilitate City contractor's proposed construction method) or, remedial and emergency work on gas facilities proper with their own resources and materials if an approved method of construction for City work causes unanticipated disturbances to gas facilities or, replacing defective gas facilities when they are exposed by the Contractor and their actual conditions are observable by the facility operator. Also included in the above category of defective gas facilities are: the presence of environmental contaminants attributable to

the gas facility in or around gas facilities. If such work is deemed required by the facility operator or if facility operator is directed by the City to address such deficiencies at any time during the course of construction, the Contractor shall modify the construction schedule at no cost to the City and allow the facility operator five (5) business days to perform such work without interferences. Additional costs to the facility operator (in cases of accommodations) or, Contractor (in cases of defective gas facilities) due to such gas work, if any, shall be the responsibility of the parties involved and not of the City. Such costs shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator.

#### 10. Materials Furnished By Facility Operator:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to inspect material to be installed by him immediately upon delivery and advise the facility operator through its authorized representative, of all damaged materials. The Contractor at no additional costs to the City or the facility operator shall replace any material that is damaged or lost after the Contractor's inspection.

#### 11. Liability And Insurance:

Notwithstanding the provisions of this contract, the existing division of liabilities to third parties shall remain the same as between the City and the company. Therefore, it is specifically agreed by the City, company and Contractor (by bidding on this contract) that for the purpose of any liabilities to third parties, that the City contractor performing work directly and physically relating to gas company facilities in this project, shall be deemed an agent of the company and not an agent of the City, the New York City Municipal Water Finance Authority, or the New York City Water Board. Contractor shall include the company as an additional insured on all insurance policies maintained to comply with the City's insurance requirements.

#### 12. Width And Depth Of Excavation:

Contractor shall not be authorized to deliberately change trench or excavation widths and/or depth specified without Engineer's approval. Enlargement of any side of excavation up to eighteen (18) inches beyond pay limits (or inside face of sheeting) requested by the Contractor for the installation of certain types of sheeting may be granted. However, such enlargements or those greater than allowable shall not be approved when, in the sole judgment of the City, field conditions allow the water mains and sewer work to be performed within the limits specified and, the sole purpose of such enlargement request is to impact adjacent utilities (public or private) whose support and protection are part of this contract. Any approval shall be given at no additional cost to the City contract, including EP-7 funding, and all costs associated with unauthorized enlargements shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

#### 13. Depth And Crossing Angles Of Gas Facilities:

Where gas facilities are shown (or specified as) crossing proposed alignment of sewers, water mains, catch basins and chute connections or any other proposed excavations at specific angles (as measured off plans or sketches or specified in contract), it shall be understood that actual field measurements may deviate (plus or minus) forty-five (45) degrees from those shown or specified. The cover, or depth from street surface to top of facilities, shall be as shown or specified in contract documents, no deviation is to be assumed. Where gas facilities are not shown on contract documents, but their support and protection are otherwise included in this contract then, all references to facilities crossing at "various angles and depth" in the gas sections shall mean that such facilities are crossing sewer, water, catch basin and, catch basin chute, and other excavations at a ninety (90) degree angle to the proposed sheeting line or side of excavation (for unsheeted trenches) with an allowable deviation of forty-five (45) degrees in any direction, except for catch basin chute excavation where the allowable deviation shall be sixty (60) degrees. Where the cover is not noted or specified, the bottom face of such facilities shall be assumed to be crossing catch basin chutes at a depth of three (3) foot eight (8) inches or less from the street surface. Paragraph No. 2 above shall apply in cases of distribution water main construction. Appropriate bid items and specifications are provided for cases where angle and depth are greater than stated above. This section also applies to work defined in "Emergency Reconstruction Contracts" or so-called "Where and When Contracts". These contracts are not pre-engineered and consequently have no drawings, sketches or determined locations and so, gas facilities encountered will be crossing existing and proposed sewer, water, catch basin/catch basin chutes and all appurtenances at various angles and depths.

#### 14. Maintenance Of Traffic For Gas Work:

All work pertaining to gas bid items and specifications shall be performed within the contract maintenance of traffic plan as specified in the contract document. The bid price for the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic shall cover all work pertaining to gas items. The City shall make compensation for additional maintenance and protection of traffic items in connection with gas item of work only when such additional work is deemed reasonable and necessary by the Resident Engineer and is approved by him prior to its performance.

#### 15. Relocated Gas And Temporary Systems Installation:

In cases where the Contractor is allowed to select the location for temporary construction such as, installation of dewatering headers, wells, well points, etc., he shall not disturb any gas facilities shown on sketches provided in this section. The only exception shall be, if the affected gas company agrees to such relocation and provided that the cost of such relocation is a matter of adjustment between the company and Contractor, and at no cost to the City.

#### 16. Role Of Company Inspector:

In any case in which the City elects to perform some or all support and protection work with its own employees, personnel or contractors, the facility operator shall provide onsite inspectors to approve and certify such support and protection work (exclusive of City accommodations) performed by the City's own employees, personnel, and contractors. Facility operator's inspectors are not authorized to direct City contractor during the performance of contract work. They shall act through the City Resident Engineer and provide him/her required approvals and certifications, prior to preparing partial payments of EP-7 items, in a format and frequency to be prescribed by the appropriate City Head of Construction.

#### 17. Coordination With Gas Company:

The Contractor shall be required to notify the gas company(ies), in writing, at least two (2) weeks prior to the start of final paving in order to allow companies to complete any unfinished gas work located within the area to be paved. Every effort shall be made to maintain gas service with minimum inconvenience to the public.

# **III - TECHNICAL SECTION**

# SECTION 6.01 - Trench Crossings; Support And Protection Of Gas Facilities And Services.

#### 1. Description:

Under this section, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to support and/or protect the integrity of gas mains, services and appurtenances of any sizes, configurations, and operating pressures crossing trench excavations above subgrade for planned construction of sewers and water mains facilities. A gas service shall be defined as a gas pipe of three (3) inches in diameter or less branching from the main to a customer pick up point or property valve box. A gas main may be any size pipe that is part of a distribution or transmission network other than services described above. Crossings shall be defined as gas facilities spanning the width of excavation (one side to the other side). These crossings may be at various angles and depth as shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketches Nos. 1 and 1A", and as specified in "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraph No. 13" and, at the locations shown or listed in contract documents. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities. The work shall be performed in accordance with contract specifications, plans, and at the directions of the Resident Engineer in consultation with the authorized representatives of the facility operator.

- 2. Method Of Construction:
- A. Protection: In general, the gas facilities shall be protected as required by New York State Industrial Code 753. In particular, the Contractor shall use hand excavation methods (pick and shovel or hand held power tools) directly below the pavement base to expose the gas facilities (marked out by facility operators) and to ascertain the clearances and cover of the facilities with respect to the proposed excavation. Upon exposing the affected facilities sufficiently, at the discretion of the Resident Engineer, to ascertain the foregoing, Contractor shall be permitted to proceed with a combination of hand and machine excavation, as appropriate, outside a zone of protection whose limit shall be defined as a perimeter located twelve (12) inches from the outside face of each gas facility crossings (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 2"). If the facilities are in direct interference with City work, meaning that "Minimum Clearances" described in "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraph No. 8" cannot be maintained, and excavation has to be temporarily or permanently abandoned then this particular location shall become a test pit and dealt with as specified in Section. 6.07, and "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraphs Nos. 2 and 8".
- B. Support: Gas mains or services crossing excavations equal or less than four (4) feet wide are generally self supporting, unless field conditions as determined by the Resident Engineer require otherwise. The support requirements for gas mains and services crossing excavations greater than four (4) feet wide shall be as shown on the attached "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 1" and Contractor shall use sheeting methods that permit the maintenance of gas facilities in their existing locations and configurations. Alternate methods equivalent to those shown on the sketch or accommodations by the facility operator proposed by the Contractor in order to facilitate the execution of the specified work shall be allowable, provided that prior approval is obtained by the Contractor from the Engineer and the facility operator. The support and protection of gas facilities crossings shown on plans, drawings, listings or otherwise identified in this contract shall not be circumvented with the issuance of so called "order outs".

3. Method Of Measurement:

The Contractor shall be paid for supporting and/or protecting gas facilities crossing trench excavations under the appropriate bid items covered by this section. The Contractor shall be directly responsible to the facility operator for the total cost of using any alternate method requiring the use of resources owned by the facility operator. Regardless of the method used, the City shall pay the bid price for the appropriate support and/or protect item of work. The average rate charged by the facility operator for alternate support and protection work such as, disconnecting and reconnecting gas services is listed in attached "Schedule GCS-A".

4. Payment Restrictions:

These items shall not be paid for: gas services crossing unsheeted water main trench excavation; abandoned gas main/services identified by facility operator; gas mains/services crossing trench excavations for fire hydrant branch connections pipes, catch basins and/or chutes (sewer drain pipe), house sewer and/or water services; gas facilities encroaching any face of excavation for sewer and/or water construction, all of which are covered under other contract sections. Also this item shall not be paid for new gas mains and services crossing water trenches when trenching for such new facilities has been performed by the Contractor in common with trench excavation for City work (overlapping trench limits). The cost of supporting and protecting such gas facilities crossings shall be deemed included in the cost of trench excavation for the new gas facilities. This payment restriction shall apply even if such common trench gas excavation is not part of the contract. The prices bid for items covered by this section represent full compensation to Contractor to completely perform the work described. No other bid items shall be combined with these items in order to pay for gas main and/or services crossing excavations specified herein.

5. Method Of Payment:

Each (Ea.) gas facility crossing trench excavation as described in these specifications shall be counted for payment.

6. Price To Cover:

The cost of timber/steel supports installed for gas facilities shall be included in the bid price. The bid price for each crossing shall also cover all additional supervision, labor, material (except those provided by the facility operator), equipment and insurance necessary to completely maintain the gas facilities without disruption of service to the customers and in accordance with contract plans, specifications and facility operator standards. The price shall also include: changes of method of operations; sheeting modifications where necessary to accommodate the gas facilities crossings; installation and removal of water pipe under gas facilities (so called "snaking"); extra care during excavation (including hand excavation under existing single and multiple gas facilities); extra backfilling and compaction around, over and under gas facilities; installation and removal of sheeting around gas facilities; associated maintenance and protection of traffic; barricades; and traffic plates that may be required to temporarily close and/or complete the work.

# SECTION 6.02 - Extra Excavation For The Installation Of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes With Gas Interferences.

#### 1. Description:

Under this item, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals for the extra excavation associated with the installation of catch basin sewer drain pipes (chute) under gas facilities of various sizes crossing the trench excavation at various angles and depth at the locations shown in the contract documents and also, for the support and protection of these facilities during associated excavation and backfill operations. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities.

2. Method Of Measurement:

The bid price shall be per location (Each) where extra excavation is required when catch basin sewer drain pipes are installed at an upstream invert depth lower than four (4) feet (up to a maximum of six (6) feet) from the proposed pavement grade because the bottom faces of interfering gas mains and appurtenances are located at a depth greater than three (3) foot eight (8) inches from proposed pavement surface (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 4").

3. Method Of Construction:

Incremental cost responsibility for chute excavation is determined by the first private facility encountered starting from catch basin structure proper and that prevents the installation of the chute connection at an upstream cover less than or equal to three (3) feet or any other minimum cover required to avoid City facilities (e.g. water, sewer, etc.) as directed by the Resident Engineer.

4. Payment Restrictions:

This item shall not apply and related bid item shall not be paid in cases where:

- A. Upstream invert chute is more than six (6) feet deep because of gas facilities.
- B. Chute cannot be installed above existing gas facilities because of interferences with other private facilities that are not otherwise covered under this contract, regardless of upstream invert depth.

The above cases shall be at no cost to the City, but shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator(s).

5. Price To Cover:

The bid price shall cover the additional cost of all additional supervision, labor, materials, equipment and insurance, to complete the installation of catch basins and associated sewer connections in accordance with the contract plans and specifications. The price shall include: excavation by hand around and under single and multiple gas facilities; locating, supporting and protecting gas facilities; backfilling and all other items necessary to perform all work incidental thereto including: installation and removal of drain pipe under gas facilities ("snaking"); widening of trenches to facilitate the above work; subsequent additional

backfill and pavement restoration; modifying precast catch basin window to accommodate connection; changing sheeting method and configuration to accommodate gas facility crossings; maintenance and protection of traffic; barricades; and installation of traffic plates that may be required to temporarily close and/or complete the work. The price shall not include removal of ledge rock and/or excavation of boulders in open cut.

## SECTION 6.02.1 - Extra Excavation For The Installation Of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes With Upstream Inverts Greater Than Six (6) Feet.

#### 1. Description:

Under this item, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals for the extra excavation of catch basin chutes where the upstream invert is greater than six (6) feet under gas facilities of various sizes crossing the trench excavation at various angles and depth at the locations shown in the contract documents or as determined by field conditions and also, for the support and protection of these facilities during the associated excavation, sheeting and backfilling operations.

2. Method Of Measurement:

The bid price shall be per location (Each) where extra excavation and sheeting is required when the catch basin chute installed at an upstream invert depth lower than six (6) feet from the proposed pavement grade because the bottom faces of the interfering gas mains and appurtenances are located at a greater depth than three foot eight inches from the proposed pavement surface only.

3. Method Of Construction:

Incremental cost responsibility for chute excavation is determined by the first private facility encountered during such excavation when initiated from catch basin structure and that prevents the installation of the chute at an upstream cover less than or equal to three (3) feet or any other cover required to avoid City facilities as directed by the Resident Engineer.

4. Payment Restriction:

This item shall not apply and related bid item shall not be paid in cases where:

Upstream invert chute is less than or equal to six (6) feet deep because of gas facilities. Section 6.02 shall be paid.

5. Price To Cover:

The bid price shall cover the additional cost of all supervision, labor, materials, equipment and insurance to complete the installation of catch basin and associated sewer connections in accordance with the contract plans and specifications. The price shall include: excavation by hand around and under single and multiple gas facilities; locating, supporting and protecting gas facilities incidental thereto; widening of trenches to facilitate the above work; subsequent additional backfilling and pavement restoration; modifying pre-cast basin window to accommodate connection; the installation of catch basin with deeper sumps as specified; additional sheeting and changes in sheeting method and configuration to accommodate gas facility crossings; maintenance and protection of traffic; barricades; and installation of traffic plates that may be required to temporarily close and/or complete the work.

#### SECTION 6.03 - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities. All Sizes.

1. Description:

Under this section the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and, incidentals required for the removal of abandoned gas mains, services, or appurtenances thereof, located within the street shown on the contract plans, owned by gas company operating in the project area (facility operator), used or to be used for or in connection with or to facilitate the conveying, transportation, distribution or

furnishing of gas (natural or manufactured or mixture of both) for light, heat, or power, but does not include property used solely for or in connection with business of selling, distributing or furnishing of gas in enclosed containers. Such removal shall include only abandoned gas facilities that interfere with (i.e. cause additional work) City work.

#### 2. Determination Of Operating Status Of Gas Facilities:

The Contractor shall notify facility operator, as required by New York State Industrial Code 753. Gas facilities shall not be removed without the approval of the facility operator whose authorized representative shall certify in writing (specific facility or area wide facilities certification) and in a timely manner acceptable to the Resident Engineer that abandoned facilities are free of combustible gas and any other environmental contaminants prior to removal. The Resident Engineer shall rely on facility operator's certification. The facility operator may request the excavation of test pits (See Section 6.07) for this determination ahead of City work and, Contractor shall provide safe access, facilitate and permit facility operator. However, facility operator may prefer to make this test during performance of City work, in order to issue the above certification. This shall be permitted provided that it is agreed that additional costs, if any resulting from this choice shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and facility operator only, and at no cost to the City.

3. Restrictions:

The facility operator shall be solely responsible for its contaminated gas facilities, surrounding contaminated soil and their disposal and abatement procedures, unless contract bid items are applicable and provided for such work. In such cases, the quantity removed shall be charged to EP-7 bid item "UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS" at the City bid prices.

4. Method Of Measurement:

Abandoned gas pipeline removal shall be measured for payment per linear foot of pipe and appurtenances removed.

#### 5. Price To Cover:

The price shall cover all additional cost of supervision, labor, materials, equipment, and insurance necessary to complete this work in accordance with the contract plans and specifications, including excavation by hand around and under other City and facility operator owned properties and, where necessary, support and protection of such properties. The price shall also cover breaking, cutting, and/or burning of abandoned gas pipes and their disposal from the site; sealing open ends remaining in the excavation with concrete or caps (caps to be provided by the facility operator) and backfilling of the area where the pipeline has been removed with clean backfill. The price shall also include any required dump charges. This item does not include any type of extra excavation, backfilling, compaction, pavement removal and restoration associated with abandoned gas facilities removal, all of which are covered under Section 6.06.

#### SECTION 6.03.1 - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities With Possible Coal Tar Wrap. All Sizes. (For National Grid Work Only)

#### 1. Description:

Under this section the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and, incidentals required for the removal of abandoned gas mains, services or appurtenances thereof, located within the street shown on the contract plans, owned by the gas company operating in the project area (facility operator), used or to be used for or in connection with or to facilitate the conveying, transportation, distribution or furnishing of gas (natural or manufactured or mixture of both) for light, heat, or power, but does not include property used solely for or in connection with business of selling, distributing or furnishing of gas in enclosed containers. Such removal shall include only abandoned gas facilities that interfere with (i.e. cause additional work) City work. These gas facilities may be coated with Coal Tar Wrap and so, may require special handling and disposal methods as specified in National Grid Standard Operating Procedure 12-2, Coal Tar Wrap Handling and 12NYCRR56.

## 2. Determination Of Operating Status Of Gas Facilities:

The Contractor shall notify facility operator, as required by New York State Industrial Code 753. Gas facilities shall not be removed without the approval of the facility operator whose authorized representative shall certify in writing (specific facility or area wide facilities certification) and in a timely manner acceptable to the Resident Engineer that abandoned facilities are free of combustible gas and any other environmental contaminants prior to removal. The Resident Engineer shall rely on the facility operator's certification. The facility operator may request the excavation of test pits (See Section 6.07) for this determination ahead of City work and, the Contractor shall provide safe access, facilitate and permit facility operator to enter test pit excavations for the purpose of testing gas facilities to be removed by the Contractor. However, the facility operator may prefer to make this test during performance of City work, in order to issue the above certification. This shall be permitted provided that it is agreed that additional costs, if any, resulting from this choice shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator only, and at no cost to the City contract. Should such investigation result in the determination that the abandoned gas facilities do not contain Coal Tar Wrap then the removal of said facilities shall be covered under separate item (See Section 6.03).

#### 3. Requirements:

The City Contractor shall excavate abandoned gas facility sufficiently, either in its entirety, or at locations determined by Contractor to allow the removal of Coal Tar Wrap (if present on the abandoned gas facility) and to facilitate the safe extraction of manageable lengths of abandoned pipe without damage to adjacent facilities, utilities or City structures either parallel to or crossing above or below abandoned gas facility. The Contractor is to allow access to the designated cutting points within the Contractor's trench by authorized National Grid personnel who will remove the Coal Tar Wrap as per National Grid procedures. This work by National Grid personnel shall be performed in a timely fashion and shall not unduly impede the Contractor's progress and/or productivity. Upon completion of the coating removal, the Contractor shall be allowed to cut, burn or grind the gas facility and remove the section of abandoned pipe. The Contractor at a site designated by the Contractor shall stockpile the removed pipe. The facility operator will be responsible to provide trucking and disposal services with its own personnel and shall remove the stockpiled pipes during off hours or during such time as agreed to by the Contractor. Since the pipe removed will remain the property of the facility operator and is to be disposed of by the facility operator, the facility operator shall be responsible for any required notifications, filings, dump charges and incidentals associated with the disposal of abandoned gas facilities found to contain Coal Tar Wrap.

#### 4. Method Of Measurement:

Abandoned gas pipeline removal shall be measured for payment per linear foot of pipe and appurtenances removed.

#### 5. Price To Cover:

The price shall cover all additional cost of supervision, labor, materials, equipment and insurance necessary to complete this work in accordance with the contract plans and specifications, including excavation by hand around and under other City and facility operator owned properties and, where necessary, the support and protection of such properties. The cost shall also include hand excavation in the area(s) of proposed abandoned pipe cut(s), cutting and/or burning of abandoned gas pipes and stockpile of removed sections of abandoned pipe and associated maintenance and protection of traffic, blocking and temporary fencing if required. The unit price shall also cover sealing open ends remaining in the excavation with concrete or end caps (end caps to be provided by the facility operator) and backfilling of the area where the abandoned pipeline has been removed with clean backfill material. This item does not include any type of extra excavation, backfilling, compaction, pavement removal and/or restoration (temporary and permanent) associated with abandoned pipe removal ("lost trench"), all of which are covered under separate Section 6.06. The price shall also include allowance for any loss of productivity by the Contractor due to required facility operator work to remove pipe coating and prepare pipe for cutting as well as any change in Contractor's excavation method, additional trucking and/or stockpiling costs.

## SECTION 6.03.1a - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities With Possible Coal Tar Wrap. All Sizes. (For Con Edison Work Only)

#### 1. Description:

Under this section the Contractor shall provide all labor, material, equipment, insurance and, incidentals required to prepare abandoned gas mains, services and appurtenances thereof located within the street shown on contract plans, owned by the gas company operating in the project area (facility operator), for removal due to interference with proposed City work. These abandoned gas facilities were, at one time, used for or in connection with or to facilitate the conveying, transportation, distribution or furnishing of gas (natural, manufactured or a combination of both) for light, heat, or power, but does not include property used solely for or in connection with business of selling, distribution or furnishing of gas in enclosed containers. Such preparation for removal shall include only abandoned gas facilities that interfere with (i.e. cause additional work) City work. These gas facilities may be coated with Coal Tar Wrap which may contain asbestos or PCB's and so, may require special handling and disposal methods as specified in Con Edison - ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT MANUAL, CHAPTER 6 - ASBESTOS WORK PROCEDURES, SECTION 06.04 - COAL TAR WRAP REMOVAL. For under 25' (feet) in length and an approved NYC-DEP variance for over 25' (feet).

#### 2. Determination Of Operating Status Of Gas Facilities:

The Contractor shall notify facility operator, as required by New York State Industrial Code 753. Gas Facilities shall not be removed without the approval of the facility operator whose authorized representative shall certify in writing (specific facility or area wide facilities certification) and in a timely manner acceptable to the Resident Engineer that abandoned facilities are free of combustible gas and any other environmental contaminants prior to removal. The Resident Engineer shall rely on the facility operator's certification. The facility operator may request the excavation of test pits (See Section 6.07) for this determination ahead of City work and Contractor shall provide safe access, facilitate and permit facility operator to enter test pit excavations for the purpose of testing gas facilities. However, the facility operator may prefer to make this test during performance of City work in order to issue the above certification. This shall be permitted provided that it is agreed that additional costs, if any, resulting from this choice shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator only, and at no cost the City contract. Should such investigation result in the determination that the abandoned gas facilities do not contain Coal Tar Warp then the removal of said facilities shall be covered under separate item (See Section 6.03).

3. Requirements:

The Contractor shall excavate abandoned gas facility sufficiently, either in it's entirety, or at locations determined by Contractor to allow the removal of Coal Tar Wrap (if present on the abandoned gas facility) and to facilitate the safe extraction of manageable lengths of abandoned pipe without damage to adjacent facilities, utilities or city structures either parallel to or crossing above or below abandoned gas facility. The Contractor is to allow access to the designated cutting points within the Contractors trench by authorized Con Edison personnel who will remove the Coal Tar Wrap as per Con Edison and/or NYC-DEP approved procedures. This access shall conform to all applicable codes, rules & regulations. This work by Con Edison personnel shall be performed in a timely fashion and shall not unduly impede the Contractors progress and/or productivity. Upon completion of the coating removal, the Contractor shall be allowed to cut, burn or grind the gas facility and remove the section of abandoned pipe. Contractor shall designate a specific site to stockpile those removed pipes. The facility operator will be responsible to provide trucking and disposal services with its own personnel and shall remove the stockpiled pipes during off hours or during such time as agreed to by the Contractor. Since the pipe removed will remain the property of the facility operator and is to be disposed of by the facility operator, the facility operator shall be responsible for any required notifications, filings, dump charges and incidentals associated with the disposal of abandoned gas facilities found to contain Coal Tar Wrap.

#### 4. Method Of Measurement:

Abandoned gas facility removal shall be measured for payment per linear foot of pipe and appurtenances removed.

#### 5. Price To Cover:

The price shall cover all additional cost of supervision, labor, materials, equipment and insurance necessary to complete this work in accordance with the plans and specifications, including, but not limited to, excavation by hand around and under other City and facility operator owned properties and, where necessary, the support and protection of such properties. The cost shall also include hand excavation in the area(s) of proposed abandoned pipe cut(s), cutting and/or burning of abandoned gas pipes and stockpile of removed sections of abandoned pipe and associated maintenance of traffic, blocking and temporary fencing if required. The unit price shall also cover sealing open ends remaining in the excavation with concrete or end caps (end caps to be supplied by facility operator) and backfilling of the area where the abandoned pipeline has been removed with clean backfill material. This item does not include any type of extra excavation, backfilling, compaction, pavement removal and/or restoration (temporary and permanent) associated with abandoned pipe removal ("lost trench"), all of which are covered under separate Section 6.06. The price shall also include allowance for any loss of productivity by the Contractor due to required facility operator work to remove pipe coating and prepare pipe for cutting as well as any change in Contractor excavation method, additional trucking and/or stockpiling costs.

# SECTION 6.04 - Adjust Hardware To Grade Using Spacer Rings/Adaptors. (Street Repaving.)

1. Description:

Under this section, the Contractor shall provide all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals required to adjust to final grade gas street surface hardware located within the contract area boundaries shown on the plans. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities. The work shall be performed in accordance with the contract plans, specifications and at the directions of the Resident Engineer in concurrence with authorized representative of the facility operator.

2. Materials:

The facility operator shall furnish and deliver all prefabricated hardware parts required. These include adaptors for the grade adjustment proper and new street hardware if existing ones are found to be defective, all in accordance with the facility operator standards and City rules and regulations. The Contractor shall notify the facility operator of the installation schedule at least three (3) business days before materials are required on the site. Should the facility operator fail to deliver the necessary material according to any schedule mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and facility operator, the City shall not be responsible for any delays attributable thereto, nor for the failure of delivery of such materials. On project where material storage is not permitted on site, the facility operator shall deliver the required material to the Contractor's yard and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to transport the material to the work site when needed for installation. It shall also be the Contractor's responsibility to inspect the materials to be installed by him immediately upon delivery and advise the facility operator through its authorized representative, of all damaged materials. The Contractor at no additional expense to the City or the facility operator shall replace any material that is damaged or lost after the Contractor's inspection.

3. Method Of Measurement:

The Contractor shall be paid for each six (6) inch round box and/or nine (9) inch square box adjusted to grade regardless of adjustment height requirements.

4. Price To Cover:

The unit price bid for this item shall include all additional labor, supervision, insurance, equipment and, material (except those to be provided by the facility operator), required to adjust each box to grade as required in the contract plans and specifications. The bid price shall also include the removal of existing frames and covers from existing facilities to be salvaged and returned to the facility operator and, all material transportation from the Contractor's material storage yard to the work site. In addition the bid price shall include "chipping" around existing box using appropriate means and methods where grinding is required.

#### SECTION 6.05 - Adjust Hardware To Grade By Resetting. (Road Reconstruction.)

#### 1. Description:

Under this item, the Contractor shall provide all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals required to adjust to the proposed grade gas street surface hardware located within the contract area boundaries shown on the plans. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities. The work shall consist of either building up or lowering or resetting the casting by removing the existing frame and cover building up or decreasing the existing installation, replacing the frame and/or cover if damaged or worn out, as determined by the Resident Engineer, with a new frame and/or cover furnished by the owner, and setting the frame and cover to new elevation. The work shall be performed in accordance with the contract plans, specifications and at the directions of the Resident Engineer.

#### 2. Materials:

The facility operator shall furnish and deliver all new hardware parts required. The Contractor shall furnish materials such as mortar, bricks and concrete in compliance with contract requirements. At locations where high-early strength concrete is required under this contract to be placed adjacent to gas facilities. then the requirement for concrete shall be high-early strength complying with the current New York State Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Class F concrete. Existing castings may be replaced as required and deemed necessary by the Engineer and by City rules and regulations. The Contractor shall install the new castings of various sizes furnished by the facility operator. The Contractor shall notify the facility operator of the installation schedule at least three (3) business days before materials are required on the site and, shall provide off-loading services to the facility operator. Should the facility operator fail to deliver the necessary material according to any schedule mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and facility operator, the City shall not be responsible for any delays attributable thereto. nor for the failure of delivery of such materials. Such delays shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator. On project where material storage is not permitted on site, the facility operator shall deliver the required material to the Contractor's yard and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to transport the material to the work site when needed for installation. It shall also be the Contractor's responsibility to inspect the materials to be installed by him, immediately upon delivery and advise the facility operator through its authorized representative, of all damaged materials. The Contractor at no additional expense to the City or the facility operator shall replace any material that is damaged or lost after the Contractor's inspection.

3. Methods Of Construction:

The Contractor shall remove and reinstall existing castings or install new castings to the proposed grade. Setting and resetting the castings shall be done with mortar and brick according to the standards of the facility operator. Work shall be performed in a workmanlike manner. Castings that are deemed unacceptable for resetting shall remain the property of the facility operator and he shall be responsible for their removal and proper disposal from site. No traffic shall be allowed on adjusted street hardware until permitted by the Engineer.

#### 4. Method Of Measurement:

The Contractor shall be paid for each gas hardware adjusted to grade regardless of size or adjustment height requirements (up or down).

#### 5. Price To Cover:

The unit price bid for this item shall include all additional labor, supervision, insurance, equipment and, material (except those to be provided by the facility operator), required to adjust each gas hardware to grade as required in the contract plans and specifications. The bid price shall also include the removal of existing frames and covers from existing facilities; building up the existing installations with bricks and mortar, or lowering the existing installation by removing bricks and mortar; replacing damaged frames and/or covers with new frames and/or covers furnished by the facility operator; setting the frames and covers to the new elevations; protect existing installations; repair minor structural damages to existing installations prior to resetting frames; unloading of furnished castings at the Contractor's yard and transporting castings from the Contractor's yard to the job site as required; completing the work in

accordance with the contract plans, specifications and, at the directions of the Engineer. In addition the bid price shall include "chipping" around existing gas facilities using appropriate means and methods where grinding is required.

#### SECTION 6.06 - Special Care Excavation And Backfilling.

#### 1. Description:

Under this section, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals required to support and protect the integrity of live gas facilities including mains, services, related structures and appurtenances during excavations. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities. The work shall be performed in accordance with the contract plans, specifications and at the directions of the Resident Engineer in consultation with authorized representatives of the facility operator.

#### 2. Applicability Of Section:

This section shall apply to live gas facilities of various sizes located within two (2) feet of any face of unsheeted excavation, (unsheeted excavation refers to any excavation performed for city work and includes excavations performed that are to be subsequently sheeted using approved methods) and paralleling or, encroaching any face of excavation. Also, for crossings greater than forty-five (45) degrees and/or located at a cover depth greater than five (5) feet from existing street surface. Parallel facilities are not exposed at any time during excavation (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5"). Encroaching facilities are partially exposed inside the limit of excavation (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5"). This section shall also apply to gas facilities crossing catch basins excavation, and catch basins sewer connections (chutes) trench excavation only when extra depth (covered in other section), is not required for chutes installations because of such utilities interferences (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 3"). This section shall also apply to gas services (if shown or otherwise listed in contract documents) crossing unsheeted excavations for water mains, gas facilities crossing fire hydrant branch connections, house sewer and/or water service connections excavations. This section shall also apply for so called "loss trench", as described further, and for additional excavation (pavement and/or soil), backfilling, compaction, roadway base and pavement restoration due to abandoned gas facilities, only if removed by Contractor. If operating status of gas facilities cannot be determined prior to excavation then such facilities shall be considered live and this section shall fully apply. The excavation around fully exposed live gas facilities along and within limits of excavation (not crossings) shall be covered by this section also (not shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5"), however the support requirement, if any is required, of such facilities is beyond the scope of these specifications and therefore shall be the responsibility of facility operator to determine and prescribe, at no cost to the City contract, but shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and facility operator.

#### 3. Payment Restriction:

No special care excavation shall be paid for abandoned gas facilities paralleling and/or encroaching excavation and therefore are not in direct interference with City work. Except as allowed in this section, the bid item specified under this section shall not be used in combination with items covered under other sections for work done due to a particular gas facility. This item shall not be paid for new gas facilities when trenching for such new facilities has been performed by the Contractor of record in common with trench excavation for City Work (overlapping trench limits). The cost of excavating with care as defined in this section shall be deemed included in the cost of trench excavation for the new gas facilities. This restriction shall apply even if such gas common trench excavation is not part of the contract. If facilities are in direct interference with City work, meaning that "Minimum Clearances" described in "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraph No. 8" cannot be maintained and excavation has to be temporarily or permanently abandoned then this particular location shall become a test pit and dealt with as specified in Section 6.07 and "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraphs Nos. 2 and 8".

#### 4. Method Of Construction:

All excavation in the vicinity of gas facilities shall be as required by NYS Industrial Code 753. Where these facilities are paralleling and located two (2) feet or less from the limits of the proposed excavation, the Contractor shall use hand excavation methods (pick and shovel or hand held power tools) to ascertain

the clearances of these facilities with respect to the proposed excavation. Once the location of these facilities with respect to the proposed excavation is verified to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer, the Contractor shall then proceed with a combination of hand and machine excavation as required preserving the integrity of the facilities. The installation of timber supports or underpinning, when soil foundation cannot fully support partially exposed pipes, may be required to prevent pipe movement as directed by the Resident Engineer.

5. Method Of Payment:

The unit price for this work item shall be based on cubic yard (CY) of average excavation with care and, is to be considered as an incremental cost for performing City work with gas facilities interferences.

- 6. Method Of Measurement:
- A. For Paralleling Facilities: Volume calculated as: Depth as measured from existing street surface to the bottom of unsheeted trench excavation allowable by OSHA regulations, multiplied by, the width measured as one (1) foot from the face of excavation toward the center of excavation, multiplied by the length of parallel facility, divided by twenty-seven (27) cubic feet per cubic yard (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5"). The gas facility is no longer considered to be in interference once sheeting has been installed, therefore no further compensation for paralleling facilities as described above will be made.
- B. For Encroaching Facilities: Volume calculated as: Depth of trench excavation multiplied by, the width of partially exposed pipe plus one (1) foot, multiplied by the length of facility encroachment, divided by twenty-seven (27) cubic feet per cubic yard (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5").
- C. Fully Exposed Gas Facilities: (Not shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5") along and inside trench and/or crossing trench at an angle greater than forty-five (45) degrees and/or a cover depth greater than five (5) feet from the existing street surface. The volume shall be measured as the depth of trench excavation multiplied by the distance measured along the sheeting line between two (2) points of intersections of the gas facilities and the sides of trench excavation, multiplied by the width of trench excavation.
- D. For Additional Excavation And Restoration Due To So Called "Loss Trench", When The Integrity Of Pavement And Soil Above And Around Existing Live Gas Facilities Cannot Be Maintained Due To Its Lack Of Cohesiveness: Volume shall be calculated as: Depth of unsheeted trench excavation multiplied by width measured as distance of facility from closest edge of unsheeted excavation plus, width of facility proper plus, one (1) foot or a maximum width of three (3) feet multiplied by length of facility fully exposed divided by, twenty-seven (27) cubic feet per cubic yard (not shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5").
- E. For Facilities Crossing Excavation For Catch Basins, Or Chutes Installations (When NYCDEP Funded) Or Fire Hydrant Branch Connections, Or Unsheeted Water Main Trench, Or House Sewer And/Or Water Services: Volume calculated as: Depth as defined above multiplied by, the width taken as the outside diameter of pipe or the width of structure plus one (1) foot on either side (two (2) feet), multiplied by, the length of exposed facility crossing the trench, divided by twenty-seven (27) cubic feet per cubic yard (not shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5").

Overlapping volume dimensions measured as described above may occur when multiple facilities are paralleling excavations, encroaching excavations or crossing catch basins and catch basin chute installations. In such cases, all such facilities shall be counted as one limited by the extreme pipes, faces (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 2"). The volume shall then be calculated as described above.

7. Price To Cover:

The bid price shall also cover all additional supervision, labor, material, equipment and insurance necessary to excavate while protecting and maintaining (excluding supports for fully exposed live gas) gas facilities without disruption of service to the public and in accordance with contract specifications. The price shall also include, changes of sheeting method and excavation width configuration where necessary to accommodate gas facilities in their existing locations; difficulties during the installation of catch basins,

chute connections, hydrant branch, and house sewer and water connections under or over gas facilities; loss of productivity due to slower rate of excavation (special care) during excavation, including the use of such methods as: hand excavation around existing single and multiple facilities, extra excavation and backfilling due to lost trench because of existing and adjacent gas facilities, compaction, removal of sheeting from the facilities, extra roadway base restoration and temporary pavement, associated maintenance and protection of traffic, barricades, and traffic plates that may be required to temporarily close and/or complete the work.

#### SECTION 6.07 - Test Pits For Gas Facilities.

1. Description:

Under this section, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, insurance, equipment and appliances necessary to excavate, sheet and, maintain test pits at locations approved by the Resident Engineer in consultation with the facility operator. Test pits shall be dug in order to ascertain exact locations, cover and invert elevations, clearances, alignment and operating status (live or dead) of existing gas facilities. The Contractor shall inspect jointly with the Resident Engineer and facility operator, gas facilities and other structures uncovered, take all relevant measurements and elevations as directed by the Resident Engineer. Tests to determine operating status of gas facilities shall be performed by facility operator. The pits shall be covered with steel plates during daytime nonworking hours, and uncovered, as required, until the inspection work is completed. Testing of gas facilities may require a maximum of four (4) hours. Then, the pits shall be backfilled with clean fill, and resurfaced with temporary pavement. All traffic shall be maintained and all safety measures as stipulated shall be complied with.

- 2. Methods Of Construction:
- A. Excavation: Existing pavement to be removed shall be neatly cut along lines of removal with a saw or other approved equipment which leaves a neat straight joint line along the juncture with subsequently replaced pavement. Excavation in the vicinity of utilities and other structures shall be performed using hand tools. Use of hand operated pneumatic and electric jackhammers will be permitted only for breaking pavement and removal of masonry, concrete and boulders, or as otherwise directed by the Resident Engineer. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all materials excavated from test pits away from site. Test pits shall be excavated at locations shown on the contract drawings or as directed by the Resident Engineer. Additional test pits may be required and shall be excavated where required, as ordered by the Resident Engineer. All test pits shall be excavated to a depth and size necessary to locate the existing facilities. Sheeting shall be used when depth of excavation exceeds five (5) feet. The sheeting required shall be furnished and installed in full compliance with the State of New York and Federal Safety Codes requirements and as specified in contract, whichever is more stringent. Care shall be taken that no existing gas facilities or other structures are broken or damaged. All broken or damaged facilities shall be reported immediately to facility operator who shall decide whether such facilities shall be repaired or replaced by company forces or by City contractor and in conformance with "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraph No. 9". Contractor shall excavate all material encountered, including large masses of concrete, cemented masonry and boulders, as directed by the Resident Engineer. Any type of excavation protection used, shall satisfy the following:
  - (a) Industrial Code Rule 753.
  - (b) Prevent injury to workers and the public, and avoid damage to existing water, sewer, and gas pipes or other structures, and to pavements and their foundations, through caving or sliding of the banks of the excavation.

Should it become necessary, as determined by the Resident Engineer, to enlarge any test pit in any dimension after sheeting has been placed, the Contractor shall remove portions of the sheeting, as necessary, enlarge the test pits as directed, and replace the sheeting without additional compensation for this work other than for the additional volume of material excavated.

B. Maintenance Of Test Pits: Excavated test pits shall be maintained free of debris and kept dry by the Contractor in order to permit the inspection and measurements and to determine the locations of facilities. In order to accomplish this, Contractor shall, upon completion of excavation and placement of sheeting (if depth greater than five (5) feet), furnish and install adequate steel plates and posting

over the excavated pits and shall temporarily remove all equipment debris and workers, and relocate barricades in order to open the full width of street to traffic during nonworking hours. The Contractor shall then, at no additional cost, relocate such barricades, barrels, cones and other warning devices and remove steel plates, as and when directed by the Resident Engineer to facilitate the inspection of exposed facilities. When work is being performed and the pits are not covered with steel plates, the Contractor shall provide complete and safe access to the test pits as may be required, and he shall provide construction barricades and maintain traffic at all times as shown or as directed by the Resident Engineer. Upon completion of test pit inspection by the Resident Engineer, the pit shall be backfilled by the Contractor as specified in contract, except that backfill material shall conform to contract specifications for such purpose.

C. Pavement And Sidewalk Restoration: After backfilling is completed, the Contractor shall construct a temporary pavement consisting of a minimum of four (4) inches thick asphaltic concrete mixture in roadway areas or a two (2) inches thick asphaltic concrete mixture in sidewalk areas in order to maintain existing pedestrian and vehicular traffic. This temporary pavement shall be maintained until permanent pavement and sidewalk replacement is constructed as specified in contract.

#### 3. Measurements:

The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of cubic yards of material removed from within the limits of the pit dimensions as directed by the Resident Engineer. The volume occupied by existing pipes or other structures remaining within the maximum payment lines will not be deducted from the total volume measured except, where the cross sectional area of these facilities exceeds four (4) square feet. As determined by the Resident Engineer, the quantity measured for payment may be proportionate to a fair and reasonable estimate of gas responsibility in the total volume excavated.

4. Price To Cover:

The contract price bid per cubic yard for test pits shall cover all additional costs of labor, material, insurance, equipment, appliances and incidentals required to excavate test pits, including removal and disposal of excavated materials, sheeting, steel plating, backfill, compaction and temporary pavement and sidewalk restoration all in accordance with the specifications and as directed by the Resident Engineer. The price shall also include the cost of providing safe access to the excavation by facility operator for the performance of certain test to determine operating status of gas facilities prior to City work. The price shall also include support and protection of all gas facilities crossing excavation, paralleling and/or encroaching any face of excavation.

## GAS COST SHARING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SCHEDULE GCS-A

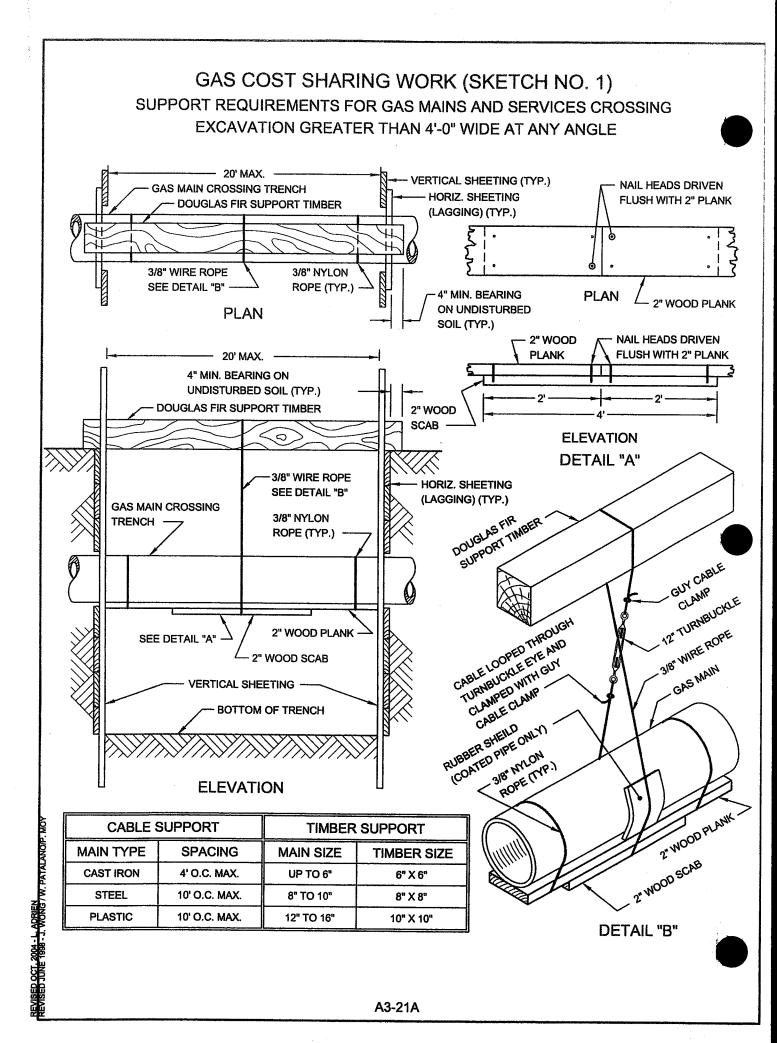
## Average rate charged by utility companies to Disconnect and Reconnect Gas Services:

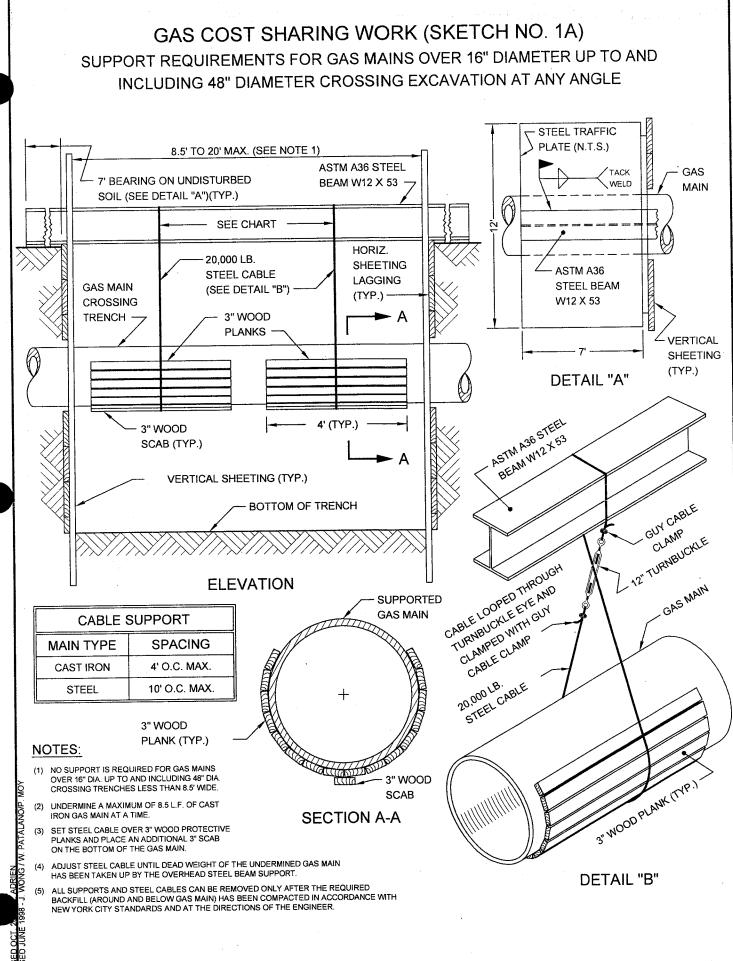
- 1. National Grid
- \$586.90 per Service/and Visit
- 2. Con Edison
- \$524.00 per Service/and Visit

## IV - STANDARD SKETCHES; GAS COST SHARING WORK

Hereinafter attached are the following Standard Sketches for Gas Cost Sharing Work:

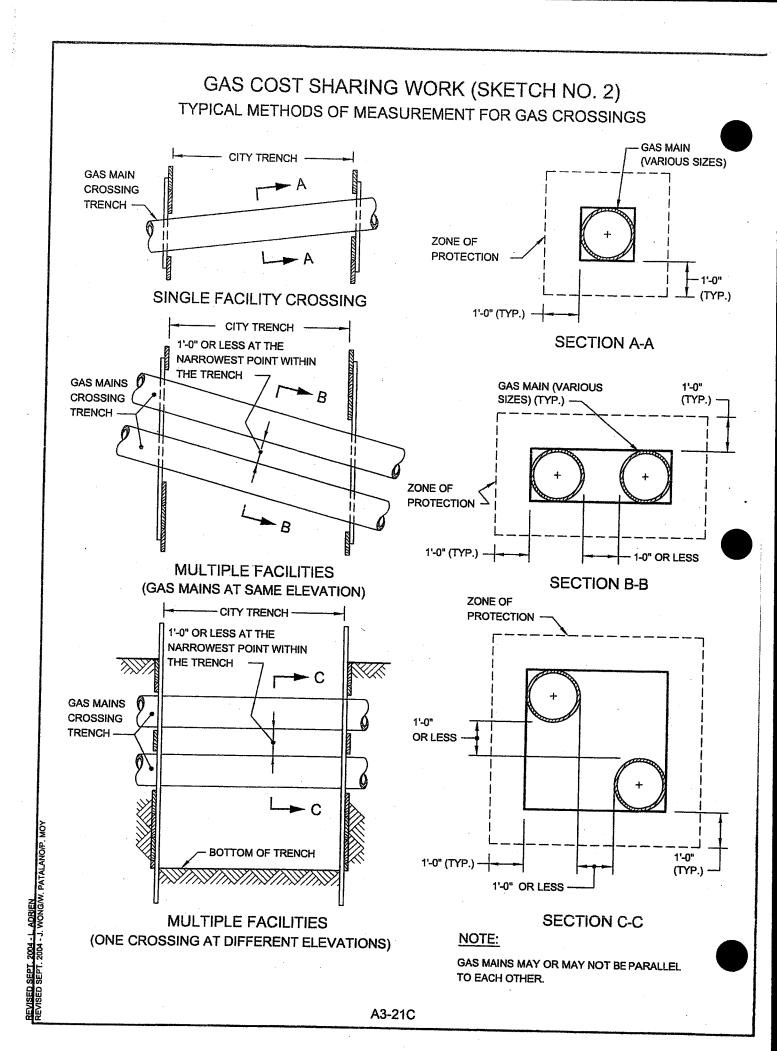
- Sketch No. 1 Support Requirements For Gas Mains And Services Crossing Excavation Greater Than 4' - 0" Wide At Any Angle
- Sketch No. 1A Support Requirements For Gas Mains Over 16" Diameter Up To And Including 48" Diameter Crossing Excavation At Any Angle
- Sketch No. 2 Typical Methods Of Measurement For Gas Crossings
- Sketch No. 3 Utility Crossings During Catch Basin Chute Connection Pipe Installation
- Sketch No. 4 Utility Crossings During Catch Basin Chute Connection Pipe Installation (Extra Depth)
- Sketch No. 5 Gas Main Encroachment On And/Or Parallel To Excavation Of Unsheeted Trench

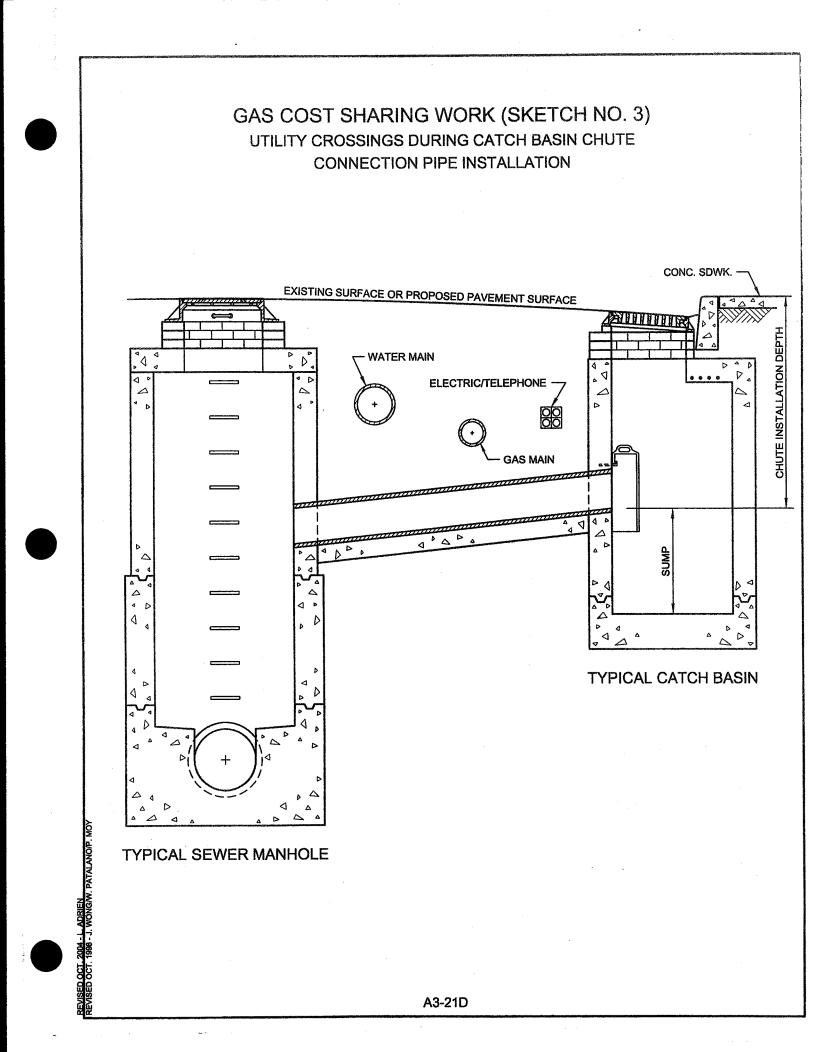


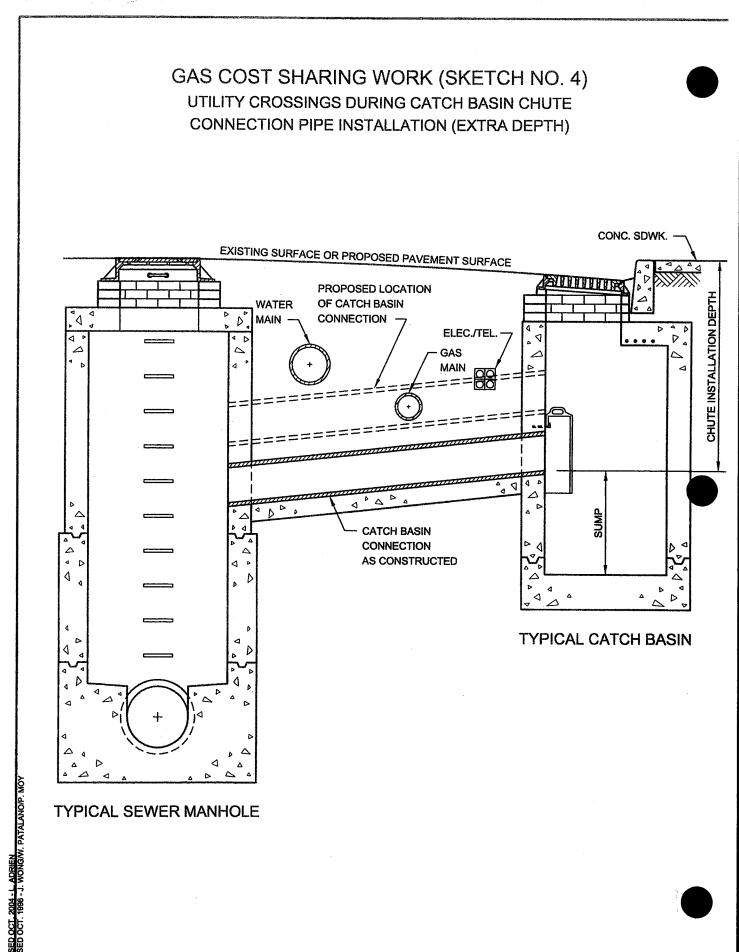


A3-21B

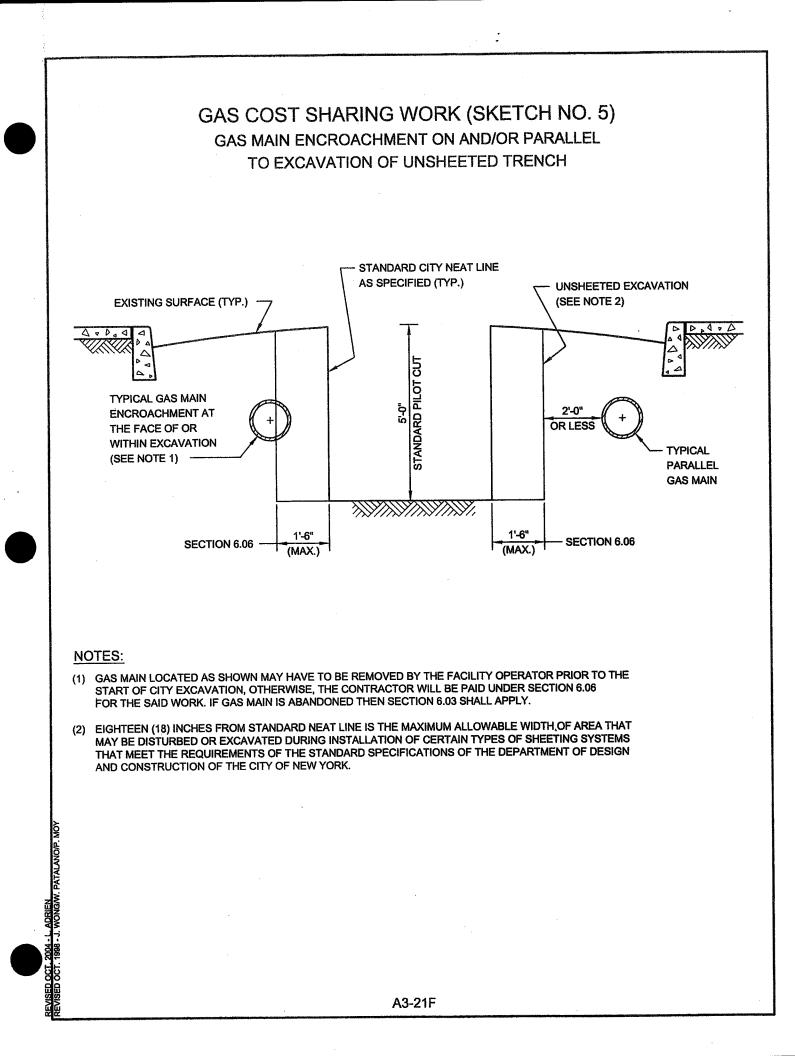
\_\_\_\_







A3-21E



## NO TEXT THIS PAGE

## V - PRELIMINARY GAS WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY FACILITY OPERATOR

#### APPLICABLE TO ALL GAS DRAWINGS:

- ALL RELOCATION WORK SHOWN IN THIS ADDENDUM IS TO BE PERFORMED BY FACILITY OPERATOR.
- ALL SUPPORT AND PROTECTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY CITY CONTRACTOR
- NO CAPITAL WORK IS ANTICIPATED AT THIS TIME.
- IF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS NEEDED REGARDING THE FACILITY OPERATOR RELOCATION WORK, THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO CONTACT THE GAS COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE:

NATIONAL GRID 287 MASPETH AVENUE BROOKLYN, NY 11211 TEL.: 718-963-5506

(NO TEXT IN THIS AREA, TURN PAGE)

## VI - LISTING OF APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF EP-7 BID ITEMS QUANTITIES

(NO TEXT IN THIS AREA, TURN PAGE)

#### SCOPE OF WORK SUPPORT AND PROTECTION FOR CONTRACT NUMBER REDA-001

The City of New York Department of Design and Construction is planning to install sewers and/or ,water mains and all appurtenances in various locations in The City of New York along with all work incidental thereto.

## 6.01.1 - Support & Protect Gas Main Crossing Sewer Up To 24" In Diameter (Ea.)

10 in Various Locations As Required

6.01.2 - Support & Protect Gas Main Crossing Sewer 30" In Diameter (Ea.)

2 in Various Locations As Required

6.01.3 - Support & Protect Gas Main Crossing Sewer 36" Thru 42" In Diameter (Ea.)

2 in Various Locations As Required

6.01.4 - Support & Protect Gas Main Crossing Sewer 48" Thru 54" In Diameter (Ea.)

2 in Various Locations As Required

6.01.8 - Support & Protect Gas Services Crossing Trenches And/Or Excavations (Ea.)

150 in Various Locations As Required.

6.01.9 - Support & Protect Gas Main Crossing Water Main Up To 20" In Diameter (Ea.)

100 in Various Locations As Required

6.02 - Extra Excavation For The Installation Of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes With Gas Interferences (Ea.)

20 in Various Locations As Required

6.03 - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities. All Sizes (L.F.)

4000 in Various Locations As Required

6.03.1 - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities With Possible Coal Tar Wrap. All Sizes. (For National Grid Work Only) (L.F.)

300 in Various Locations As Required

### SCOPE OF WORK SUPPORT AND PROTECTION FOR CONTRACT NUMBER REDA-001

The City of New York Department of Design and Construction is planning to install sewers and/or water mains and all appurtenances in various locations in The City of New York along with all work incidental thereto.

## 6.04 - Adjust Hardware To Grade Using Spacer Rings / Adaptor (Street Repaving) (Ea.)

150 in Various Locations As Required

#### 6.05 - Adjust Hardware To Grade By Resetting (Road Reconstruction) (Ea.)

150 in Various Locations As Required

## 6.06 - Special Care Excavation & Backfilling (C.Y.)

2500 CY In Various Locations As Required, Including But Not Limited To All Gas Services Crossing Unsheeted Water Main Trenches.

#### 6.07 - Test Pits For Gas Facilities (C.Y.)

100 in Various Locations As Required.

#### 6.09 - Trench Excavation & Backfill For New Gas Mains & Services. Gas Installed By Others (C.Y.)

1000 in Various Locations As Required

# SECTION 6.09 - Trench Excavation and Backfill for New Gas Mains and Services (To be performed by City Contractor)(For National Grid Work Only)

#### 1. Description:

Under this section, the contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, permits and incidentals required to break/remove roadway and sidewalk pavement, excavate, backfill and restore gas trenches. The trench to be excavated shall be determined by the size of the gas facility to be installed. The work shall be performed in accordance with applicable specifications, and/or at the direction of the Resident Engineer in consultation with the facility operator.

#### 2. Materials:

All materials used to excavate and prepare trenches shall be supplied by the Contractor and be approved by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer.

3. Method of Construction:

Excavation - The Contractor shall saw cut and/or break and remove existing roadway which may include but is not limited to, asphalt, concrete and cobblestone, utilizing approved equipment that leaves a neat straight joint line along the juncture with subsequently replaced pavement. Prior to starting the trenching operation, the contractor shall excavate the appropriate gas main tie-in pits at the extremities of the gas main sections to be replaced. Test pits shall be excavated to determine exact location of all tie-in pits and at appropriate intervals along proposed trench excavation to verify lane and clearances as shown on the contract plans. The tie-in pits shall be adequately protected by the contractor using wood fencing or steel traffic plates until such time when the facility operator has completed the tie-in work. The Contractor shall be permitted to excavate utilizing a combination of machine and hand excavation, as field conditions warrant, and as directed by the facility operator. The trench shall be adjusted so as to provide for a nominal cover on the new gas facilities or as required based on field conditions, applicable specifications, or as directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. The width of the trench shall be as directed by the facility operator in consultation of the Resident Engineer. The bottom of the trench shall be graded smooth with a minimum cushion of 3 inches of clean sand and in conformance with applicable specification and be compacted, to minimize initial settlement and to avoid "point" support of new gas facilities. All stones projecting into the trench bottom shall be removed, and the voids backfilled before the new gas facilities are installed. Where streets are not to final grade, the cover shall be measured from the final grade, or the existing grade, whichever provides the deeper trench. Excavation in the vicinity of utilities and other structures shall be performed using hand tools. The contractor shall properly dispose of all materials excavated away from site. Size and location of excavation shall be as directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. Trenches shall be excavated to a depth and size necessary to facilitate the installation of the new gas facility and in conformance with the applicable specification. All existing facilities that are encountered during trench excavating shall be protected in a manner suitable to the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. Tight sheeting shall be used, as required, based on field conditions and/or when the depth of excavation is equal to or greater than five feet. Skeleton type sheeting will not be permitted. The sheeting required shall be furnished and installed in full compliance with the State of New York and Federal Safety Code requirements and in compliance with applicable specifications and/or as directed by the

43-23 C

facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. Care shall be taken that no existing gas facilities or other structures are broken or damaged. Contractor shall excavate all material encountered necessary to facilitate the installation of the new gas facilities, and as directed by the facility operator. Care should be taken to avoid damage to existing utility facilities and structures, and to pavements and their foundations, and to avoid caving or sliding banks within the excavation.

Maintenance of Trench Excavation - Excavated trenches shall be maintained free of debris and kept dry by the contractor. In order to accomplish this, contractor shall, upon completion of excavation and placement of sheeting (as required and/or if depth is equal to or greater than five feet), furnish and install adequate steel plates, as directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer, and posting over the excavated trenches and shall temporarily remove all equipment debris and workers, and relocate barricades in order to open the full width of street to traffic during non-working hours, as required based on DOT requirements. National Grid forces will perform all live gas main connections, dead gas main cut-outs, and/or service work associated with disconnecting and reconnecting from old to new gas main The Contractor shall then, at no additional cost, relocate such barricades barrels, cones and other warning devices and remove steel plates, as and when directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer to facilitate the installation of the new gas facilities. When work is being performed and the excavations are not covered with steel plates, the Contractor shall provide complete and safe access to the trench as may be required, and shall provide construction barricades and maintain traffic at all times as shown or as directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. The contractor has the responsibility to maintain and set to grade all National Grid hardware during backfill and pavement restoration. Upon completion of installation of the new gas facility, the trench excavation shall be backfilled by the contractor in accordance with Contract requirements and all backfill material shall conform to contract specifications for such purpose.

Pavement and Sidewalk Restoration - After backfilling is completed, the contractor shall install temporary pavement consisting of six inches (6") thick asphaltic concrete mixture in roadway areas or a two inches (2") thick asphaltic concrete mixture in sidewalk areas in order to maintain existing pedestrian and vehicular traffic. This temporary pavement shall be maintained until permanent replacement as specified in contract. Permanent pavement restoration shall be as required by the appropriate contract specifications and as directed by the Resident Engineer.

4. Method of Measurement:

The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of cubic yards (C.Y.) of trench actually excavated, including roadway pavement, base and/or sidewalk concrete removed within the limits of the trench as directed by the Resident Engineer in consultation with the facility operator. The volume occupied by existing pipes or other structures will be deducted from the total volume measured as encountered based on existing field conditions.

5. Price to Cover:

The unit price bid per cubic yard for excavation shall include the cost of all supervision, labor, material, equipment, insurance and incidentals necessary to complete excavation trenches, including backfill, compaction testing and restoration of trenches and tie-ins pits as specified or shown on the contract, plans. The bid price shall also include the cost of coordinating the sewer and water main work to be performed by the contractor with the gas installation work to be

performed by others. The price shall also include, associated maintenance of traffic, and traffic plates and openings and closings of plates as may be required in order to provide access to the facility operator during the new gas facility installation, and installing, removing and maintaining tight sheeting that may be required, cut, break and remove various thickness of surface and base pavement, excavate by hand, furnish, place and compact, in compliance with DOT requirements, clean sand backfill following installation of the gas facility. Any required removing, trucking, storing, and disposing of material shall be deemed included in the unit price. The price shall also include the cost of providing temporary pavement restoration. Permanent pavement restoration shall be deemed included in this item, as required and as directed by the Resident Engineer.

End of Addendum No. 3

This Addendum consists of thirty-five (35) pages.

43-23E

## THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

## PROJECT ID. REDA001

# ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

## Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK

#### ADDENDUM NO.4

## DATED: December 17, 2014

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all the provisions of the following Sections and Schedules, which are hereby made a part of the original contract documents:
  - A. "SECTION U: Additional Contract Requirements Applying to Work Performed in the Presence of Privately Owned Utility Facilities" (Pages A4-3 through A4-13)
  - B. Schedule U-1 (Page A4-14)
  - C. Schedules U-2 (One for each Utility Company) (Pages A4-15 through A4-46);
  - D. Section U-3 Page A4-47 (as per the Private Utilities reference document for SECTION U called "CET SPECIFICATIONS AND SKETCHES", dated November 2010, in this Addendum); and,
- 2. Each facility operator shall provide inspectors at the work site to inspect methods of interference work, verify quantities and items of Utility Work, and coordinate all phases of the facility operator operations.
- 3. In addition, the following statements are made to provide clarification of various paragraphs under Section U:
  - A. Section U, ¶4, requires the Contractor to immediately commence negotiations with each Company for an Interference Agreement under which the Company will compensate the Contractor for any Interference Work which the Company does not elect to perform with its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company. Thus the Contractor is on notice that its work under the Contract may be affected by Interference Work performed by (a) the Contractor pursuant to a separate Interference Agreement with the Company, (b) the Company, or (c) partly by each.
  - B. Section U, ¶2, informs the Contractor that the duration of the Contract as shown in Schedule A includes the time which

may be necessary for the Contractor to perform the necessary Interference Work.

- C. The Contractor is hereby informed that the duration of the Contract as shown in Schedule A includes the time which may be necessary for the Company to perform whatever portion of the Interference Work which the Company elects to perform with its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company.
- D. Section U informs the Contractor that the City has entered into a Utility Agreement with the Companies regarding interferences to the City work in this Contract created by the facilities owned and/or operated by such Companies. Pursuant to this Addendum, a sample of the Utility Agreement letter as executed by the Companies is annexed on page A4-13, as an Exhibit to the Contract. Signed copies of those Utility Agreement letters are on file with NYCDDC.
- E. The City has no contract with any of the Companies for work on or adjacent to the site of work under this Contract, and the Companies are not "Other Contractors" as defined for the purposes of this Contract. The Contractor is reminded, however, that pursuant to Section U, ¶4, the City will not compensate the Contractor for any direct and/or indirect costs related to Interference Work, regardless of whether such Interference Work is covered by an Interference Agreement between the Contractor and the Company or is performed by the Company using its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company.
- F. Section U, ¶14, provides that the provisions of Section U are material provisions of the Contract and that the Contractor's failure to comply with the procedures set forth in Section U are sufficient for the Commissioner to declare the Contractor in default pursuant to Article 48 of the Contract. Pursuant to this Addendum, the Contractor is informed that the Performance Bond required of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract is not deemed to guarantee performance of any of the Interference Work.

A4-2

## Section U: Additional Contract Requirements Applicable to Work Performed in the Presence of Privately Owned Utility Facilities

The Contractor is hereby notified that pursuant to the law and franchise agreements issued by the City, certain private utility and public service companies named in Schedule U-1 ("the Companies") own and/or operate surface and/or subsurface facilities within the limits of this contract. The existence of these facilities impacts the productivity of the City work called for in the contract. In order to improve coordination of the City construction with the private utility facilities owned and/or operated by the Companies named in Schedule U-1, Article 1.06.30 of the Standard Highway Specifications of the New York City Department of Transportation, Dated November 1, 2010; and Articles 10.15 through 10.18 of the General Provisions of the Standard Sewer and Water Main Specifications of the New York City Department of Environmental Protection, dated July 1, 2014; as applicable, are amended and will be implemented as follows:

## 1. Pre-engineering:

The anticipated scopes of private utility facilities interferences and anticipated work items and specifications are included in this contract. The locations of these interferences are indicated on the plans and/or listed in the specifications for this contract, and a schedule of estimated quantities by type of interference expected to be encountered within the limits of this project area have been listed on Schedule U-2. In addition, in Section U-3 the Companies have provided standard details and methods for supporting, protecting, relocating, and/or working around their facilities when they are in interference with City contract work.

## 2. Means and methods for City work:

- a) The Contractor is hereby notified that the utility interferences identified on the plans and/or listed in the Specifications to be known conditions which may impact the performance of, and/or interferes with, City work. The contractor will be required to perform such utility work as directed by the Resident Engineer in order to clear all utility interferences from the project site as required for satisfactory completion of City work within specified contract schedule.
- b) In areas serviced by overhead electric system, the contractor understands and by bidding for this contract agrees that he/she has reviewed the section 'U' package and that he/she will be required to perform the public work in the presence of energized electrical overhead lines and appurtenances located in areas adjacent and/or within the

project area. As a consequence he/she will select means and method of construction appropriate to maintain the safety clearances required or as permitted by contract specifications (e.g. "CET 350 - Overhead Accommodation Protection of Overhead Facilities, Poles, and Appurtenances") in order to avoid damaging the insulation or shielding of these lines and also to prevent knocking them down. The duration of the contract as shown in Schedule A thus includes the time which may be necessary for the Contractor to remove, repair, protect, support, shift, relocate, temporarily remove and replace, work around and/or work in the presence of the Companies' facilities ("Interference Work") as described on the plans and/or specifications of the contract during the progress of the City work.

#### Field inspection prior to construction: 3.

Prior to the start of any contract work in areas serviced by overhead electric lines, and after the award to the apparent low bidder for this contract, the contractor must request a field walk of the project area along with the operator of the overhead electrical facilities and the DDC Engineer-In-Charge. At that time the facility operator, pursuant to contract specification (e.g. "CET 350 - Overhead Accommodation Protection of Overhead Facilities, Poles, and Appurtenances") will confirm the type and condition of the overhead electrical lines and the sufficiency of their insulating properties with respect to the means and methods proposed by the contractor. The contractor must be prepared to describe in enough details his/her proposed means and methods of construction operations in order to anticipate the likelihood that electric lines insulation would be cut or otherwise compromised. Also such details will allow the facility operator to anticipate the need for added insulation and/or shielding of non-insulated lines.

#### Compensation for interference work: 4.

Compensation for Interference Work is a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and each private utility company located within the limits of the project area and whose utility facilities are affected by City contract work. In particular, the City will not compensate the Contractor for any direct and/or indirect costs related to Interference Work, including, but not limited to, lost profit, increased overhead, or any other impact costs. Upon receipt of a Notice of Award from the City, the Contractor shall immediately commence negotiations with each of the Companies concerning the manner in which and the price for which the Contractor, through its own forces or by others hired by it, will perform and be paid by the Company for all necessary Interference Work as defined above that the Company(ies) choose(s) not to Section U November 1, 2010

A4-4

perform with its(their) own forces or by specialty Contractors hired by it (them) (as per "Interference Agreement"). (Specialty contractors' work is limited to (i) insulation installation and removal, {ii) live gas and steam work, (iii) cleanup and disposal of hazardous materials, (iv) splicing live electrical and telecommunications facilities, and (v) work not traditionally performed by general construction contractors.

## 5. Interference Agreement:

- 1. The Companies have provided estimate of the quantity of each of the types of interferences expected to be encountered in the contract in Schedule U-2. Although the parties may negotiate an Interference Agreement in any format or manner they deem fit, the Contractor is hereby advised that the Companies have indicated to the City that they will agree to compensate the Contractor on a unit price basis according to the Quantity and Types of Interferences expected to be encountered on this Contract as stated in Schedule U-2.
- 2. Furthermore, in Section U-3 standard unit work measurement and payment provisions are specified and shall apply only if the Contractor and affected Utility companies enters into a unit price based Interference Agreement, otherwise the unit of work measurement, and payment provisions set forth in Section U-3 shall not apply. The Contractor shall notify the City upon concluding an Interference Agreement with each of the Companies, which shall be binding and final once concluded.

## 6. City contract work to continue without Interference Agreement :

If, prior to the start of construction, as directed by the City's Order to work / Notice To Proceed (OTW/ NTP) date any of the Companies and the Contractor have not concluded an Interference Agreement as described above, then the City construction will proceed as ordered and the Contractor will be directed by the Resident Engineer to perform the City work on Time, Material and Equipment basis (T&M) as specified in standard City contract agreement Article 26.2. T&M records will include identification of types of utility facilities interfering with City work, utility facility owners, specifying the nature and quantity of any materials, plant and equipment furnished or used in connection with the performance of such work and crew size, such as: name and number of each worker employed on such work. T&M records will also indicate the hours of, active time, standby time and idle time. The Company (ies) and the Contractor will maintain separate records of the actual quantity and cost of labor, materials, and equipment expended, and will provide copies of this information to the other party on a daily basis for reconciliation. These T&M records along with cost evaluations will be Section U

submitted daily to the Resident Engineer for review and approval. The total cost of City work will be based on quantity of work performed multiplied by unit price contract bid items. The total interference cost will be calculated as the difference between the total T&M cost and total cost for City work. The Resident Engineer will conduct a monthly reconciliation session of the daily T&M records with the affected Company (ies) and contractor. If the contractor and affected utility companies cannot reconcile their T&M records, by the last day of each month, then the Resident Engineer will submit the approved City's T&M records along with total cost evaluations to the DDC Director of Construction who will review theses records and recommend approval and validity certification by the DDC Deputy Commissioner.

- 1. Copies of the DDC approved and certified T&M records will then be transmitted by the DDC to the contractor and the utility companies. These certified records may be used by the contractor for compensation claims against the responsible private facility owners, or may be used by any party as supporting documentation in dispute regarding compensation for performing Interference Work as identified in Schedule U-2. The contractor will be required to perform City work while invoices are submitted by the contractor to the Utility companies for payment within 30 days, or while compensation disputes between contractor and affected company (ies) are submitted to Binding Arbitration process described in Paragraph 10.
- 2. All issues related to utility work and/ or delays due to compensation disputes or claims against utility companies are not allowable as justification for granting contract time extensions. The City may assess liquidated damages specified in the contract for net overall delays suffered by City contract work as a result of utility issues, disputes and claims.
- 3. The standard City contract dispute resolution process specified in Article 27 "Presentation of disputes to Commissioner", of the standard City contract agreement is not applicable to any disputes related to utility work and/ or compensation for such work or claim against utility companies. Utility work issues, disputes and claims may only be submitted to Binding Arbitration process described in Paragraph 10.
- 4. The contractor will notify the Resident Engineer when utility capital work not specified in Schedule U2 and/ or for utility work that require the intervention of company utility specialty crews causes excessive contractor's labor and equipment standby or idleness and, thereby jeopardizing the City project schedule. The Resident Engineer will submit the facts to the DDC Director of construction who will recommend to the Deputy

Commissioner regarding the issuance of a "48 hours notice" to the concerned utility company as authorized by the New York City administrative Code Section 19-143 and/ or Section 24-521 as applicable.

5. Utility delays caused by utility capital work not listed in Schedule U2 and/ or by unavailability of utility specialty crews cannot be discounted for earning any contractual bonus when such bonus clause is included in a contract. However, if such specified bonus is not earned or disallowed by the City or if the City assesses specified liquidated damages as a result of such excessive delays, the contractor may seek damages from the responsible utility company (ies).

## 7. Extra utility work with Utility Agreement:

If during construction the Contractor encounters utility facilities interferences or utility scope of work that it believes is not covered by the Interference Agreement as described above, then the Contractor shall immediately notify the Company in writing, with a copy to the City, describing the nature and location of the extra work in question. The Company then has five (5) business days to investigate the conditions and then:

- 1. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that no interference with its facilities exists at the location in question, and hence that the Contractor may proceed with City work without providing for any impact from Company facilities;
- 2. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that the Interference Agreement negotiated pursuant to Paragraph (6), above, provides for the scope of work encountered, specifying the exact unit items and/or terms of the agreement that cover the work;
- 3. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that it intends to perform the necessary utility Work with company forces or with its own contractor including, but not limited to, relocating its facility out of the way of the proposed City work. In this case, the Company shall provide a written schedule for the performance of the utility work it proposes to perform, which shall be subject to approval by the City based on its impact to the Contractor's currently approved progress schedule. Upon approval of the Company's schedule by the City, the Contractor shall provide access to the worksite to the Company and/or any contractors hired by it to perform this utility work. If necessary, the City may grant a contract time extension for delays caused by the performance of such utility work by the company.

4. Reasonably specify in writing the scope of work to be performed by the Contractor on behalf of the Company that is not covered under the Interference Agreement negotiated pursuant to Paragraph (6), Including, but not limited to, relocating, supporting, and/or protecting the Company's facilities, and/or shifting the City facility if approved by the Resident Engineer, and/or otherwise changing its operations to work in the presence of the Company's facilities. Should the Company elect this option, it must adequately define and provide an initial price offer for the work required to be performed.

#### 8. Means and Methods for utility work:

Upon receipt of the Company's determination pursuant to paragraphs 7.2, or 7.4, above, the Contractor shall determine reasonable means and methods of performing the work defined by the Company. These means and methods are subject to approval of the Company, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If, however, the Company objects to the Contractor's proposed means and methods then it shall define an alternate method of construction. Upon receipt of the Company's approval or its proposed alternate method of construction, the Contractor shall commence performance of the work defined by the Company as soon as possible, and shall perform the work in a good, workmanlike, and efficient manner, using the means and methods approved by the Company, in order to permit the City work to proceed in the most expeditious manner possible, but without imposing unreasonable and/or unnecessary costs on the Company. It is expressly understood by all parties that the City's rights pursuant to Article 4 de the Contract apply to Utility Work performed pursuant to this section.

#### Disputed utility work covered by a utility agreement: 9.

The City Work will continue as described in paragraph 6 above. In the event of any dispute between the Company (ies) and the Contractor regarding any issue related to the performance of, or payment for, utility work, including, but not limited to, any indirect or impact costs incurred by the Contractor due to the Utility Work and/or to the existence of facilities owned or operated by the Company (ies) on the line of the work. The Company (ies) and the Contractor hereby agree to submit to each other a "Final Offer," in writing, by certified mail. Each party shall then have three business days to consider each other's Final Offer. In the event that neither party accepts the other's Final Offer within those three days, the Company (ies) and the Contractor agree to immediately submit the dispute to binding arbitration as described in Paragraph 10. During the pendency of any arbitration, the Company (ies) and the Contractor shall maintain separate records of the actual quantity and cost of labor, materials, and equipment expended, and to provide copies of this information to the other party on a daily Section U November 1, 2010

A4-8

basis for reconciliation. Any and all disagreement with the records maintained and provided by the other, must be documented in writing to all parties. However, these records are solely for the benefit of presentation to the arbitrator, whose decision may not necessarily be based on these records and in any event is final. Both parties should be aware that the City will not confirm or deny the accuracy of any records maintained by either party for Utility work performed pursuant to a Utility Agreement. While the arbitration is pending, the Company shall pay the Contractor on a monthly basis, based on the price offered by the Company to the Contractor for the performance of the work.

## 10. Arbitration of utility work:

The arbitration of the issues described above shall be conducted pursuant to the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (hereinafter "the Rules" and "AAA") in effect on the date the arbitration is initiated except as set forth herein. The arbitration award shall be final and binding upon the parties to the arbitration and judgment upon the award may be entered in a court having jurisdiction.

- (a) Once an arbitrator(s) has been appointed by the AAA, the arbitration shall be scheduled as promptly as possible given the arbitrator(s) and the parties' schedules.
- (b) No later than seven days prior to the first arbitration hearing, Company and Contractor shall submit to the arbitrator(s), and to each other, a summary of each party's respective position and such other information as is deemed appropriate, along with a copy of each party's Final Offer as specified in paragraph 9.
- (c) The arbitration shall be conducted and concluded in two days.
- (d) On the morning of the first day of the arbitration, Contractor and/or representatives shall have 3 ½ hrs to make a presentation of its claim to the arbitrator. During its presentation, Contractor shall not be permitted to produce any documents or cost records which have not already been provided to the Company. Contractor shall be permitted to produce any analysis or description of its claim which has been prepared for the purpose of its presentation.
- (e) After lunch, Company and/or its representatives shall have two hours to ask Contractor questions about its claim and its presentation. Thereafter the arbitrator(s) shall have two hours to ask Contractor questions about its claim and its presentation.
- (f) On the morning of the second day of the arbitration, Company and/or its representatives shall have 3 ½ hours to make a presentation of its claim to the arbitrator. During its presentation, the Company shall not be permitted to produce any documents or cost

records which have not already been provided to the Contractor. The Company shall be permitted to produce any analysis or description of its claim which has been prepared for the purpose of its presentation.

- (g) After lunch, Contractor and/or its representatives shall have two hours to ask Company questions about its claim and its presentation. Thereafter the arbitrator(s) shall have two hours to ask Company questions about its claim and its presentation.
- (h) Subject to the above time limitations, the arbitrator(s) may conduct the arbitration in such manner as the arbitrator(s) deems reasonable.
- (i) The arbitrator(s) shall then have one week to select in writing, as the arbitrator ('s) award, that party's Final Offer which appears to be more reasonable, based on the presentations at the arbitration hearings.
- (j) The arbitrator shall have no discretion to grant an award other than one of the two Final Offers submitted by the parties.
- (k) Any award for work that has already been performed shall be paid on the 7<sup>th</sup> day after receipt of the arbitrator's decision, or on the 30<sup>th</sup> day after completion of the work, whichever is later. Payment for work not yet completed at the time of the arbitrator's decision shall be paid within 30 days of completion of work. Interest shall accrue from the date payment is due at the rate of 9% per annum. Either party may cause judgment to be entered in accordance with the arbitrator(s) decision in a court in the State of New York, County of New York.
- (1) The arbitrator's fees and any other costs of the arbitration shall be initially shared equally by Company and Contractor. The non-prevailing party shall then pay all arbitrator's fees and costs of the arbitration and shall reimburse the prevailing party for its share of such fees and costs theretofore paid.
- (m) The parties may, at any time, settle any matter submitted to arbitration.

#### 11. Order-out waiver:

The Contractor and all subcontractors hired by it, if an Interference Agreement is executed as specified between the concerned parties, agree to waive any rights they may have, if any, under law, contract or otherwise to compel the City to assert any right the City may have, including the issuance of any directives required under the New York City Administrative Code, Section 19-143 and Section 24-521, to require any or all of the Companies to maintain, repair, replace, protect, support, shift, alter, relocate, and/or remove utility facilities in connection with the work to be performed under this contract. However, nothing in this section shall preclude the City from exercising its rights under the Law to issue such a directive to the Company.

### 12. Cost of insurance:

Each of the named Companies, at their option and if an Interference Agreement is executed as specified between the concerned parties, may be named as an additional insured on all insurance policies required to be maintained under this contract. In the event that a Company opts to be so named as an additional insured, the actual incremental cost, if any, to the Contractor of providing such insurance coverage shall be borne by that Company. The Contractor shall provide a written statement from its insurance provider documenting the actual cost of this added coverage to the Company. Under no circumstances shall the cost of insurance coverage on behalf of any Company be borne by the City. Nothing in this paragraph shall be interpreted to imply the City's acceptance of any additional responsibility or liability for any matter related to the performance of Utility Work. In particular, the Company and the Contractor bear joint and full responsibility to ensure that any Utility Work performed by the Contractor is in compliance with all applicable government and Company regulations.

### 13. Cost of utility interference work:

The Companies, by virtue of a prior agreement with the City, have agreed to perform their obligations described in this section. It is expressly understood that the cost of Utility Work shall not be a charge against the City, but shall be a matter for adjustment between the Contractor and the Company or Companies concerned. The City and the Contractor agree that the Companies are third party beneficiaries of this section of the contract, if a Utility Agreement is executed between the contractor and utility company (ies). The provisions of this section shall govern in all cases where Company property interferes with or is about to be disturbed by the City work, notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, except for Natural Gas transmission/distribution facilities covered subject to the Gas Facility Cost Allocation Act (GFCAA) and covered separately in this contract.

Section U November 1, 2010

### 14. Default declaration:

The Contractor agrees that the provisions of this section are material provisions of the contract, and that the Contractor's failure to comply with the procedures set forth above are sufficient for the Commissioner to declare the Contractor in default pursuant to Article 48 of the Contract.

### 15. NYS Labor Law:

The Contractor is hereby advised that New York State Labor Law applies to public work. The work described in this Section U of the contract performed by utility company (ies) with their own forces or vendors hired by such company (ies) is not public work.

### 16. Facility operators:

The insurance requirements in Paragraph 12 of this Section U apply to: (i) additional Companies, if any, who were not named in Schedule "A" but which have executed a Utility Agreement with the contractor for utility work; and (ii) additional coverage, if any, paid for by Utility Companies whose utility facilities are located within the project limits, that they may require for the utility work pursuant to an utility agreement between the contractor and such utility companies.

[End]

### "STANDARD UTILITY LETTER OF AGREEMENT"

(Name) Deputy Commissioner, Infrastructure Division Department of Design and Construction 30-30 Thomson Avenue Long Island City, NY 11101

> RE: <u>City Work Performed in the Presence of Private Utility Facilities</u> Project No: \_\_\_\_\_

> > 9

Dear (Name):

This letter is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, has requested the inclusion of the attached "Section U: Additional contract requirements applying to work performed in the presence of privately owned utility." The company agrees to abide by the terms of this Section U and to submit a schedule listing the scope of work, including the items and estimated quantities, and types of utility facilities to be supported and protected at the company's own expenses due to interferences with the Public work.

Sincerely,

By: Authorized Company Representative

Title

NOTARY PUBLIC

CERTIFIED AS TO FORM AND LEGAL AUTHORITY:

By:\_\_\_\_\_

### **SCHEDULE U-1**

### **REDA-001**

### ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

COMPANY NAME	CONTACT NAME	CONTACT TELEPHONE
CON EDISON	THERESA KONG	212-460-4834
VERIZON	AUBREY MAKHANLALL	718-977-8165
TIME WARNER	JOHN PIAZZA	718-888-4261
CROWN CASTLE	BRANDEN WOODWARD	724- 416-2537

### SCHEDULE U-2 FOR INFORMATION ONLY ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY AND TYPES OF INTERFERENCE FOR CONSOLIDATED EDISON

#### **REDA-001**

### ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
CET 100.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TESTPIT (TYPE .1)	EA	20
CET 100.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TESTPIT (TYPE 2)	EA	20
CET 100.3	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TESTPIT (TYPE .3)	EA	10
CET 101.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS UP TO AND INCL. 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)	EA	15
CET 101.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS UP TO AND INCL. 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)	EA	15
CET 101.3	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS UP TO AND INCL. 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .3)	EA	7
CET 102.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS OVER 24" TO 36" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)	EA	15
CET 102.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS OVER 24" TO 36" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)	EA	15
CET 108.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATERMAIN UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)	EA	120
CET 198.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATERMAIN UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)	EA	120
CET 109.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATERMAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" (TYPE .1)	EA	70
CET 109.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATERMAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" (TYPE .2)	EA	70
CET 200.1	EXTRA DEPTH EXCAVATION OF CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS (INVERT DEPTH 4'-6" TO 5' FOR TYPE 2 OR UP TO 5'-6 FOR TYPE 3)	LF	200
CET 200.2	EXTRA DEPTH EXCAVATION OF CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS (INVERT DEPTH 5' TO 6' FOR TYPE 2 OR > 5'-6" TO 6'-6" FOR TYPE 3)	LF	100
CET 225.1A	INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES	EA	50
CET 300	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILING	СҮ	52
CET 301	SPECIAL CARE HAND EXCAVATION OIL-O-STATIC ENCROACHMENT	СҮ	16

### SCHEDULE U-2 FOR INFORMATION ONLY ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY AND TYPES OF INTERFERENCE FOR CONSOLIDATED EDISON REDA-001

## ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	
CET 302	FIELD COATING OF OIL-O-STATIC FEEDER PIPES	LF	100
CET 303	FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL 3/8" CLEAN SAND BACKFILL	СҮ	56
CET 304 A	FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL CONCRETE ROAD BASE	СҮ	56
CET 305	FURNISH AND INSTALL ASPHALT PAVING MIXTURE	TONS	19
CET 330E-A.1	SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/O SHEETING (TYPE .1)	LF	300
CET 330E-A.2	SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/O SHRETING(TYPE .2)	LF	300
CET 330E-A.3	SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/O SHEETING (TYPE .3)	LF	150
ET 330E-B.1	SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/ SHEETING (TYPE .1)	LF	300
ЕТ 330Е-В.2	SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/ SHEETING (TYPE .2)	LF	300
ET 330E-B.3	SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/ SHEETING (TYPE 3)	LF	150
ET 33 <u>1</u> E	TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR WIDENING CITY TRENCHES	СҮ	44
ET 350	OVERHEAD ACCOMMODATION, PROTECTION OF OVERHEAD FACILITIES AND APPURTENANCES	LS	1
et 351	INSTALL AND REMOVE "A" FRAME ON UTILITY POLES	EA	60
ET 352E	SPECIAL CARE OPERATION - TREE REMOVAL	EA	6
ET 353E	SPECIAL CARE OPERATION - TREE PRUNING	EA	6
et 409	TEST PITS FOR UTILITY FACILITIES	CY	150
T 401	TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITIES	CY	267

### SCHEDULE U-2 FOR INFORMATION ONLY ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY AND TYPES OF INTERFERENCE FOR CONSOLIDATED EDISON

### REDA-001

### ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
CET 402.1	EXISTING OCCUPIED CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	LF	140
CET 402.2	EXISTING OCCUPIED NON-CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	LF	140
CET 402.V1	EXISTING VACANT CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	LF	140
CET 402.V2	EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	LF	140
CET 403	PLACING STEEL PROTECTION PLATES FOR UTILITY FACILITIES	SF	200
CET 404	PIER AND PLATE METHOD OF PROTECTION FOR DUCTILE IRON WATERMAIN AND OTHER SHALLOW FACILITIES	SF	200
CET 450.2	CONSTRUCTION FIELD SUPPORT REQUIRING AVERAGE SMALL SIZE CREW CAPABLE OF PERFORMING VARIOUS TASKS (TYPE .2)	CRHRS	80
CET 450.3	CONSTRUCTION FIELD SUPPORT REQUIRING AVERAGE MEDIUM SIZE CREW CAPABLE OF PERFORMING VARIOUS TASKS (TYPE .3)	CRHRS	80
CET 500	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UTILITY CONDUITS (NON-CONCRETE ENCASED)	LF	70
CET 500.1	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED PVC CABLE TELEVISION DUCT BANKS ATTACHED TO THE PAVEMENT BASE, CONCRETE ENCASED	LF	70
CET 601.1	INSTALL CONDUIT IN PAVED AREA (1 EA. 2", 4" OR 5" CONDUIT - ALL TYPES)	LF	200
CET 636 EE RD	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)	EA	10
CET 636 EE SW	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN SIDEWALK (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)	EA	2
CET 636 EG RD	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (41" TO UNDER 75" WIDTH)	EA	10
CET 636 EG SW	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN SIDEWALK (41" TO UNDER 75" WIDTH)	EA	2
CET 636 ME	MOD. OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMM. UTILITY STREET HARDWARE DURING PAVE MILL. & RESURF. OPS. (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)	EA .	70
CET 636 MG	MOD. OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMM. UTILITY STREET HARDWARE DURING PAVE MILL. & RESURF. OPS. (41" TO UNDER 75" WIDTH)	EA	70



### SCHEDULE U-2 FOR INFORMATION ONLY ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY AND TYPES OF INTERFERENCE FOR CONSOLIDATED EDISON REDA-001

## ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
CET 636 MI	MOD. OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMM. UTILITY STREET HARDWARE DURING PAVE MILL. & RESURF. OPS. (125" TO UNDER 170" WIDTH)	EA	15
CET 636 RM	REBUILDING & MODIFICATIONS OF UTILITY STRUCTURE	СҮ	9
CET 710.1	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UTILITY STEEL/CAST IRON/PLASTIC, UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER PIPES	LF	300
CET 711	USE SHEETING LINE AS FORM	LF	70
CET 802A	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW SIDEWALKS	SF	300
CET 802B	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW CURBS	LF	150
CET 803.2	LINE CUT BY PNEUMATIC TOOLS IN LIEU OF SAW CUT ASSOCIATED W/ ROADWAY REMOVAL (ASPHALT & CONCRETE)	LF	120
CET 1006V	6" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET	EA	20
CET 1008V	8" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET	EA	20
CET 1016V	16" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET	EA	20
CET 1020V	20" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET	EA	20

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK

SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

### **REDA-001**

ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 100.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TESTPIT (TYPE .1)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 100.1 = 20	
CET 100.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TESTPIT (TYPE .2)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 100.2 = 20	
CET 100.3	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TESTPIT (TYPE .3)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 100.3 = 10	
CET 101.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS UP TO AND INCL. 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 101.1 = 15	
CET 101.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS UP TO AND INCL. 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 101.2 = 15	

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK SUPPORT AND PROTECTION REDA-001

## ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 101.3	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS UP TO AND INCL. 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .3)	-
	At the following locations:	EA
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE Total Quantity for CET 101.3 = $7$	
CET 102.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS OVER 24" TO 36" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)	
	At the following locations:	EA
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE Total Quantity for CET 102.1 = $15$	
CET 102.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR SEWERS OVER 24" TO 36" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)	-
	At the following locations:	EA
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 102.2 = 15	
CET 108.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATERMAIN UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)	EA
	At the following locations:	LA
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 108.1 = 120	
CET 108.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATERMAIN UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)	<b>D</b> 4
	At the following locations:	EA
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 108.2 = 120	

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK

### SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

#### **REDA-001**

### ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

	•	
CET 109.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATERMAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" (TYPE .1)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 109.1 = 70	
CET 109.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATERMAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" (TYPE .2)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 109.2 = 70	
CET 200.1	EXTRA DEPTH EXCAVATION OF CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS (INVERT DEPTH 4'-6" TO 5' FOR TYPE 2 OR UP TO 5'-6 FOR TYPE 3)	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 200.1 = 200	
CET 200.2	EXTRA DEPTH EXCAVATION OF CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS (INVERT DEPTH 5' TO 6' FOR TYPE 2 OR > 5'-6" TO 6'-6" FOR TYPE 3)	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 200.2 = 100	
CET 225.1A	INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 225.1A = 50	

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

### **REDA-001**

## ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 300	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILING	СҮ
	At the following locations:	CI
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 300 = 52	
CET 301	SPECIAL CARE HAND EXCAVATION OIL-O-STATIC ENCROACHMENT	СҮ
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 301 = 16	
CET 302	FIELD COATING OF OIL-O-STATIC FEEDER PIPES	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 302 = 100	
CET 303	FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL 3/8" CLEAN SAND BACKFILL	СҮ
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 303 = 56	
CET 304 A	FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL CONCRETE ROAD BASE	CY
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 304 A = 56	

#### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK

SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

#### **REDA-001**

ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

#### **CET 305** FURNISH AND INSTALL ASPHALT PAVING MIXTURE TONS At the following locations: Various Mid-block and Various Intersections AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE **Total Quantity for CET 305** = 19 CET 330E-A.1 SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN LF FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/O SHEETING (TYPE .1) At the following locations: Various Mid-block and Various Intersections AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE Total Quantity for CET 330E-A.1 = 300 SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN CET 330E-A.2 LF FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/O SHEETING(TYPE .2) At the following locations: Various Mid-block and Various Intersections AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE Total Quantity for CET 330E-A.2 = 300 CET 330E-A.3 SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN LF FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/O SHEETING (TYPE .3) At the following locations: Various Mid-block and Various Intersections AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE Total Quantity for CET 330E-A.3 = 150 CET 330E-B.1 SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN LF FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/ SHEETING (TYPE .1) At the following locations: Various Mid-block and Various Intersections AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE Total Quantity for CET 330E-B.1 = 300 November 7, 2014

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

### **REDA-001**

ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REDU AGENERATE	
ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT	AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 330E-B.2	SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/ SHEETING (TYPE .2)	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 330E-B.2 = 300	
CET 330E-B.3	SUPPORT & PROTECT ELEC, GAS & STEAM FAC. DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FAC. LIE W/IN TRENCH LIMITS W/ SHEETING (TYPE .3)	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 330E-B.3 = 150	
CET 331E	TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR WIDENING CITY TRENCHES	СУ
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 331E = 44	
CET 350	OVERHEAD ACCOMMODATION, PROTECTION OF OVERHEAD FACILITIES AND APPURTENANCES	LS
	At the following locations:	
	Various Locations	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 350 = 1	
CET 351	INSTALL AND REMOVE "A" FRAME ON UTILITY POLES	EA
	At the following locations:	LA
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENT ATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 351 = 60	

#### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK

### SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

#### **REDA-001**

### ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 352E	SPECIAL CARE OPERATION - TREE REMOVAL	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 352E = 6	
CET 353E	SPECIAL CARE OPERATION - TREE PRUNING	ĖA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 353E = 6	
CET 400	TEST PITS FOR UTILITY FACILITIES	СҮ
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 400 = 150	
CET 401	TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITIES	СУ
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 401 = 267	
CET 402.1	EXISTING OCCUPIED CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 402.1 = 140	

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

#### **REDA-001**

## ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 402,2	EXISTING OCCUPIED NON-CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 402.2 = 140	
CET 402.V1	EXISTING VACANT CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 402.V1 = 140	
CET 402.V2	EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 402.V2 = 140	
CET 403	PLACING STEEL PROTECTION PLATES FOR UTILITY FACILITIES	SF
	At the following locations:	51
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 403 = 200	
CET 404	PIER AND PLATE METHOD OF PROTECTION FOR DUCTILE IRON WATERMAIN AND OTHER SHALLOW FACILITIES	SF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENT ATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 404 = 200	

#### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK

### SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

#### **REDA-001**

### ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 450.2	CONSTRUCTION ETELD SUBBORT REQUIDENC ANER LOT ONLY LA OTTE OREN, CARADAR DO	(DID)
	CONSTRUCTION FIELD SUPPORT REQUIRING AVERAGE SMALL SIZE CREW CAPABLE OF PERFORMING VARIOUS TASKS (TYPE .2)	CRHRS
	At the following locations:	
	Various Locations	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 450.2 = 80	
CET 450.3	CONSTRUCTION FIELD SUPPORT REQUIRING AVERAGE MEDIUM SIZE CREW CAPABLE OF PERFORMING VARIOUS TASKS (TYPE .3)	CRHRS
	At the following locations:	
	Various Locations	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 450.3 = 80	
CET 500	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UTILITY CONDUITS (NON-CONCRETE ENCASED)	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 500 = 70	
CET 500.1	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED PVC CABLE TELEVISION DUCT BANKS ATTACHED TO THE PAVEMENT BASE, CONCRETE ENCASED	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 500.1 = 70	
CET 601.1	INSTALL CONDUIT IN PAVED AREA (1 EA. 2", 4" OR 5" CONDUIT - ALL TYPES)	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 601.1 = 200	

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

#### **REDA-001**

### ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 636 EE RD	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)	
	At the following locations:	EA.
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 636 EE RD = 10	
<b>CET 636 EE SW</b>	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN SIDEWALK (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 636 EE SW = $2$	
CET 636 EG RD	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (41" TO UNDER 75" WIDTH)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 636 EG RD= 10	
CET 636 EG SW	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN SIDEWALK (41" TO UNDER 75" WIDTH)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
,	Total Quantity for CET 636 EG SW= 2	
CET 636 ME	MOD. OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMM. UTILITY STREET HARDWARE DURING PAVE MILL. & RESURF. OPS. (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 636 ME = 70	

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK

### SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

#### **REDA-001**

ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 636 MG	MOD. OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMM. UTILITY STREET HARDWARE DURING PAVE MILL. & RESURF. OPS. (41" TO UNDER 75" WIDTH)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 636 MG = 70	
CET 636 MI	MOD. OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMM. UTILITY STREET HARDWARE DURING PAVE MILL. & RESURF. OPS. (125" TO UNDER 170" WIDTH)	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 636 MI = 15	
CET 636 RM	REBUILDING & MODIFICATIONS OF UTILITY STRUCTURE	СҮ
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 636 RM = 9	
CET 710.1	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UTILITY STEEL/CAST IRON/PLASTIC, UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER PIPES	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 710.1 = 300	
CET 711	USE SHEETING LINE AS FORM	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and	
	Various Intersections	
	AS SHOWN ON CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND DIRECTED BY CON EDISON REP	
	Total Quantity for CET 711 = 70	

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

### **REDA-001**

## ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

CET 802A	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW SIDEWALKS	SF
	At the following locations:	.51
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 802A = 300	
<b>CET 802B</b>	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW CURBS	LF
	At the following locations:	Lu <sup>.</sup>
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 802B = 150	
CET 803.2	LINE CUT BY PNEUMATIC TOOLS IN LIEU OF SAW CUT ASSOCIATED W/ ROADWAY REMOVAL (ASPHALT & CONCRETE)	LF
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 803.2 = 120	
CET 1006V	6" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET	EA
	At the following locations:	
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 1006V = 20	
CET 1008V	8" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET	EA
	At the following locations:	LA
	Various Mid-block and Various Intersections	
	AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE	
	Total Quantity for CET 1008V = 20	

### CON EDISON SCOPE OF WORK

### SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

#### **REDA-001**

ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION

#### CET 1016V 16" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET

At the following locations:

Various Mid-block and

Various Intersections

AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE

Total Quantity for CET 1016V = 20

CET 1020V

### 20" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET

At the following locations:

Various Mid-block and

Various Intersections

AS ENCOUNTERED AND DIRECTED BY A CON EDISON REPRESENTATIVE

Total Quantity for CET 1020V = 20

November 7, 2014

EA

EA

5

### REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

<b>CET ITEM</b>	UNITS	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
108.1	EACH	54	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)
108.2	EACH	20	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)
108.3	EACH	4	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .3)
108.4	EACH	2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .4)
109.1	EACH	14	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)
109.2	EACH	8	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)
109.3	EACH	5	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .3)
109.4	EACH	2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .4)
300	СҮ	300	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING
303	CY	160	FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL TYPE 3/8 CLEAN SAND BACKFILL
304	СҮ	160	FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR ROADWAY OR SIDEWALK
305	TON	325	FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL ASPHALT PAVING MIXTURES
330T1	LF	2,000	SUPPORT AND PROTECTION OF COMMUNICATION UTILITY FACILITIES DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FACILITIES LIE IN OR IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO TRENCH LIMITS
350	LS	1	OVERHEAD ACCOMMODATION PROTECTION OF OVERHEAD FACILITIES, POLES AND APPURTENANCES
400	СҮ	60	TEST PITS FOR UTILITY FACILITIES
401	CY	800	TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY FACILITIES
402T.1A	LF	1,050	EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

### **REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work** Borough of Staten Island

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CETITEM			e U-2: Scope of Work for CET items
CEITIEM	UNITS	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
402T.V1A	LF	105	
1021.015	LI	105	EXISTING VACANT CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS
		·	PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
402T.2	LF	1,750	
	<b>C</b> )	1,750	EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS
			PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
402T.V2	LF	175	EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUIT
			PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
			COLD IN TIME FOSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
402T.2A	LF	4,000	EXISTING OCCUPIED NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION
1		•	CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
			CONSIDER DIGLE INT INAL FOSTION WITH CONSIDERE ENCASEMENT
402T.V2A	LF	30	EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION
			CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
402T.J1	LF	300	EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS
			PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IN WHICH
			ONLY CONDUIT JOINTS ARE BROKEN OUT AND CONDUITS REMAIN INTACT
402T.J1A	LF	210	EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS
-			PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IN WHICH
			ONLY CONDUIT JOINTS ARE BROKEN OUT AND CONDUITS REMAIN INTACT
402T.J2	LF	350	EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS
			PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IN WHICH
			ONLY CONDUIT JOINTS ARE BROKEN OUT AND CONDUITS REMAIN INTACT
402TJ2A	LF		
1021.324		800	EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS
			PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IN WHICH
			ONLY CONDUIT JOINTS ARE BROKEN OUT AND CONDUITS REMAIN INTACT
403	SF	100	
	- <u>×</u>	100	PLACING STEEL PROTECTION PLATES FOR UTILITY FACILITIES
500	LF	150	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UTILITY CONDUITS (NON-CONCRETE ENCASED)
	-		A STANDARED OTENT CONDON'S (NOTCONDIETE ENCASED)
798	LF	50	MODIFICATION OF NON CONCRETE YOKE TROLLEY STRUCTURES REMOVAL
			WHEN CROSSING UTILITY FACILITIES
799	LF	50	MODIFICATION OF NON CONCRETE TROLLEY STRUCTURES REMOVAL
			PARALLEL TO UTILITY FACILITIES
800	LF	50	MODIFICATION OF CONCRETE YOKE TROLLEY STRUCTURES REMOVAL
1			WHEN CROSSING UTILITY FACILITIES



DECEMBER 2014

### REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island

### Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

<b>CET ITEM</b>	UNITS	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
801	LF	50	MODIFICATION OF CONCRETE YOKE TROLLEY STRUCTURES REMOVAL PARALLEL TO UTILITY FACILITIES
803	LF	80	LINE CUT BY PNEUMATIC TOOLS IN LIEU OF SAW CUT ASSOCIATED
			WITH ROADWAY REMOVAL OPERATIONS
1006V	EA	8	6" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET
1008V	EA	10	8" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET
1012V	EA	8	12" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET
1020V	EA	3	20" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET

**DECEMBER 2014** 

### REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island

## Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET 108.1

UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 108.1 TOTAL	54
CET 108.2 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)	
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 108.2 TOTAL	20
CET 108.3 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .3) @ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	QTY(EA) 4
CET 108.5 TOTAL CET 108.4 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .4) @ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 108.4	4 QTY(EA) 2
CET 109.1 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)	2

**DECEMBER 2014** 

### REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island

### Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	14
<u>CET 109.1</u> TOTAL	14

### CET 109.2 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	8
<u>CET 109.2</u> TOTAL	8
CET 109.3	

# UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .3)

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	5
<u>CET 109.3</u> TOTAL	5

#### CET 109.4

## UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN OVER 12" AND UP TO 24" DIAMETER (TYPE .4)

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	2
CET 109.4 TOTAL	2

### **CET 300**

### SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(CY)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTA'	ΓΙVΕ	300
<u>CET 300</u>	TOTAL	300

#### **CET 303**

### FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL TYPE 3/8 CLEAN SAND BACKFILL

## @ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONSQTY(CY)AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE160

VERIZON

For Information Only

**DECEMBER 2014** 

### REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items		
CK1 303	TAL	160
CET 304		
FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL CONCRETE PAVEMENT		
FOR ROADWAY OR SIDEWALK		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(CY
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE		160
	TAL	160
CET 305		
FURNISH, DELIVER AND INSTALL ASPHALT PAVING MIXTURES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		OTV/TON
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE		QTY(TON 325
	TAL	325 325
CET 330T1 SUPPORT AND PROTECTION OF GOLD THE T		
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION OF COMMUNICATION UTILITY FACILITIE	S	
DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FACILITIES LIE IN OR IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO TRENCH LIMITS		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	2	QTY(LF) 2000
<u>CET 330T1</u> TOT		2000 2000
CET 350		
OVERHEAD ACCOMMODATION PROTECTION OF OVERHEAD		
FACILITIES, POLES AND APPURTENANCES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIFLD REPRESENTATIVE	ŗ	QTY(LS)
CET 350 TOT		1
CET 400 FEST PITS FOR UTILITY FACILITIES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		OTVOT
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD PERPENENT A TIVE		QTY(CY) 60
CET 400 TOT.		60 60
		OV

For Information Only

DECEMBER 2014

### REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

### **CET 401**

### TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY FACILITIES

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(CY)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 401 TOTAL	800
CET 402T.1A EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 402T.1A TOTAL	1050
CET 402T.V1A EXISTING VACANT CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 402T.V1A TOTAL	105 105
CET 402T.2 EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 402T.2 TOTAL	1750
CET 403T V2	

### CET 402T.V2 EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

#### @ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

QTY(LF)

. . . . . . . .

### REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island

## Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 402T.V2	175
CE1 4021.V2 TOTAL	175
CET 402T.2A	
EXISTING OCCUPIED NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION	
CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 402T,2A	4000
CEI 4021.2A TOTAL	4000
CET 402T.V2A	
EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION	
CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	30
CET 402T.V2A TOTAL	30
	والمحاوية والمحاجة المركز بالرجا فلاحة وا
CET 402T.J1	
EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS	
PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IN WHICH	
ONLY CONDUIT JOINTS ARE BROKEN OUT AND CONDUITS REMAIN INTACT	
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	OTVO E
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	QTY(LF) 300
CET 402T.J1 TOTAL	300 300
CET 402T.J1A	
EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS	
LACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IN WHICH	
ONLY CONDUIT JOINTS ARE BROKEN OUT AND CONDUITS REMAIN INTACT	
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	
S ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	QTY(LF) 210
CET 402T.JIA TOTAL	210 210
مو د وی بر این بر این بر	21V
CET 402T.J2	
XISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUCTO	

EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IN WHICH For Information Only

**DECEMBER 2014** 

### REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island

### Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

### ONLY CONDUIT JOINTS ARE BROKEN OUT AND CONDUITS REMAIN INTACT

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE		350
CET 402T.J2	TOTAL	350

### **CET 402T.J2A**

### EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT IN WHICH ONLY CONDUIT JOINTS ARE BROKEN OUT AND CONDUITS REMAIN INTACT

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE		800
CET 402T.J2A	TOTAL	800

#### CET 403

#### PLACING STEEL PROTECTION PLATES FOR UTILITY FACILITIES

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(SF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	100
CET 403 TOTAL	100

**CET 500** 

## REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UTILITY CONDUITS (NON-CONCRETE ENCASED)

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	150
CET 500 TOTAL	150

### CET 798

## MODIFICATION OF NON CONCRETE YOKE TROLLEY STRUCTURES REMOVAL WHEN CROSSING UTILITY FACILITIES

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	50
CET 798 TOTAL	50

CET 799

MODIFICATION OF NON CONCRETE TROLLEY STRUCTURES REMOVAL

VERIZON

For Information Only

**DECEMBER 2014** 

### REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island

### Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

### PARALLEL TO UTILITY FACILITIES

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	50
<u>CET 799</u> TOTAL	50

### **CET 800**

# MODIFICATION OF CONCRETE YOKE TROLLEY STRUCTURES REMOVAL WHEN CROSSING UTILITY FACILITIES

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIV	Е	50
<u>CET 800</u> TO	TAL	50

### CET 801 MODIFICATION OF CONCRETE YOKE TROLLEY STRUCTURES REMOVAL PARALLEL TO UTILITY FACILITIES

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	50
СЕТ 801 ТОТАІ	50

### CET 803 LINE CUT BY PNEUMATIC TOOLS IN LIEU OF SAW CUT ASSOCIATED WITH ROADWAY REMOVAL OPERATIONS

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	80
CET 803 TOTAL	80

### CET 1006V

### **6"VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET**

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	8
CET 1006V TOTAL	8

#### **CET 1008V**

### **8" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET**

### **REDA-001- Distribution Water Main Work Borough of Staten Island**

### Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY	(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIV	VE 10	
<u>CET 1008V</u> TO	DTAL 10	

### **CET 1012V**

### 12" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	8
CET 1012V TOTAL	8

**CET 1020V** 

### 20" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE VERIZON FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	3
CET 1020V TOTAL	3

#### FOR INFORMATION ONLY ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES AND TYPES OF INTERFERENCE TIME WARNER CABLE OF NEW YORK CITY • **REDA-001** 1.1

Accelerated Distribution Water Main & Sewer Replacement Boroughs of Brooklyn & Staten Island

#### . . . . a start and and the second دوب فجعن ال 34 • ESTIMATED **CET ITEM** DESCRIPTION UNITS QUANTITY in the second OVERHEAD ACCOMMODATION, PROTECTION OF 350 LS 1 OVERHEAD FACILITIES, POLES & APPURTENANCES :

#### TIME WARNER CABLE SUPPORT & PROTECTION REDA-001 Accelerated Distribution Water Main Replacement Borough of Staten Island

CET 350 OVERHEAD ACCOMMODATION, PROTECTION OF OVERHEAD FACILITIES, POLES & APPURTENANCES At the following locations: AS ENCOUNTERED LS

1

Total quantity for CET 350 1



Crown Castle 2000 Corporate Drive Canonsburg, PA 15317 724-416-2537

### Schedule U For information Purposes only Crown Castle Estimate of Quantity and Types of Interference

#### **REDA-001**

Staten Island

CET item	Description	Units	Estimate	
			Quantities	

350	Overhead Accommodation	L.S.	1
**************************************			
			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	- 		,

The Foundation for a Wireless World. CrownCastle.com



Crown Castle 2000 Corporate Drive Canonsburg, PA 15317 724-416-2537

# Schedule U For information Purposes only Crown Castle Estimate Scope of Work

#### **REDA-001**

\* , Staten Island

CET Item

• [

350

#### **Overhead Accommodations**

Total LS. CET 350 Quantity =1

The Foundation for a Wireless World. CrownCastle.com

# **SECTION U-3**

(NO TEXT IN THIS SECTION)

END OF ADDENDUM No.4 This Addendum consists of Forty-Eight (48) pages

# CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

# **ADDENDA CONTROL SHEET**

BID OPENING DATE: MARCH 24, 2015

PROJECT NO.: REDA001

# TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

ADDENDA ISSUED	No. OF DRAWINGS	DATE
#1: Amendments to Standard Highway Specs.		02/24/2014
#2: Sewer and Water Main Specifications		12/26/2014
#3: Gas Cost Sharing (EP-7) Std. Specifications		12/26/2014
#4: To CET Specifications		12/17/2015
#5: Additional Amendments		02/19/2015
#6: Additional Amendments		03/13/2015
#7: Additional Amendments		03/19/2015
#8: Additional Amendments		03/19/2015

#### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

#### PROJECT ID: REDA001

# FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

#### Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK

# ADDENDUM NO. 8 (SECTION U VERSION 2.0) DATED: MARCH 19, 2015

- 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all the provisions of the following Sections and Schedules, which are hereby made a part of the original contract documents:
  - A. "SECTION U: Additional Contract Requirements Applying to Work Performed in the Presence of Privately Owned Utility Facilities" (Pages A8-3 through A8-13)
  - B. Schedule U-1 (Page A8-14)
  - C. Schedules U-2 listing scope of utility interferences is no longer included in City contract. Such information will be part of Interference Agreement between Utility Operator and Contractor.
  - D. Section U-3 Page A8-15 (as per the Private Utilities reference document for SECTION U called "CET SPECIFICATIONS AND SKETCHES", dated November 2010).
- 2. Each facility operator shall provide inspectors at the work site to inspect methods of interference work, verify quantities and items of Utility Work, and coordinate all phases of the facility operator operations.
- 3. In addition, the following statements are made to provide clarification of various paragraphs under Section U:
  - A. Section U, ¶3, requires the Contractor to immediately commence negotiations with each Company for an Interference Agreement under which the Company will compensate the Contractor for any Interference Work which the Company does not elect to perform with its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company. Thus the Contractor is on notice that its work under the Contract may be affected by Interference Work performed by (a) the Contractor pursuant to

a separate Interference Agreement with the Company, (b) the Company, or (c) partly by each.

- B. The City has no contract with any of the Companies for work on or adjacent to the site of work under this Contract, and the Companies are not "Other Contractors" as defined for the purposes of this Contract. The Contractor is reminded, however, that pursuant to Section U, ¶3, the City will not compensate the Contractor for any direct and/or indirect costs related to Interference Work, regardless of whether such Interference Work is covered by an Interference Agreement between the Contractor and the Company or is performed by the Company using its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company.
- C. Section U, ¶13, provides that the provisions of Section U are material provisions of the Contract and that the Contractor's failure to comply with the procedures set forth in Section U are sufficient for the Commissioner to declare the Contractor in default pursuant to Article 48 of the Contract.

Pursuant to this Addendum, the Contractor is informed that the Performance Bond required of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract is not deemed to guarantee performance of any of the Interference Work.

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of the two (2) page of this Addendum and fourteen (14) pages of attachments.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BIDS.

g. Sany

GURDIP SAINI, P.E. Associate Commissioner/Design I

Name of Bidder

By:

# Section U: Additional Contract Requirements Applicable to Work Performed in the Presence of Privately Owned Utility Facilities

The Contractor is hereby notified that pursuant to the law and franchise agreements issued by the City, certain private utility and public service companies named in Schedule U-1 ("the Companies") own and/or operate surface and/or subsurface facilities within the limits of this contract. The existence of these facilities impacts the productivity of the City work called for in the contract. In order to improve coordination of the City construction with the private utility facilities owned and/or operated by the Companies named in Schedule U-1, Article 1.06.30 of the Standard Highway Specifications of the New York City Department of Transportation, Dated November 1, 2010; and/or Articles 10.15 through 10.18 of the Standard Sewer and Water Main Specifications of the New York City Department of Environmental Protection, Dated July 1, 2014; as applicable, are amended and will be implemented as follows:

# 1. Means and methods for City work:

- a) The Contractor is hereby notified that the utility interferences may impact the performance of, and/or interferes with, City work. The contractor will be required to perform such utility work as directed by the Resident Engineer in order to clear all utility interferences from the project site as required for satisfactory completion of City work within specified contract schedule.
- b) In areas serviced by overhead electric system, the contractor understands and by bidding for this contract agrees that he/she will be required to perform the public work in the presence of energized electrical overhead lines and appurtenances located in areas adjacent and/or within the project area. As a consequence he/she will select means and method of construction appropriate to maintain the safety clearances required or as permitted by electric operators in order to avoid damaging the insulation or shielding of these lines and also to prevent knocking them down. The duration of the contract as shown in Schedule A thus includes the time which may be necessary for the Contractor to remove, repair, protect, support, shift, relocate, temporarily remove and replace, work around and/or work in the presence of the Companies' facilities ("Interference Work") by this contract during the progress of the City work.

A8-3

# 2. Field inspection prior to construction:

Prior to the start of any contract work in areas serviced by overhead electric lines, and after the award to the apparent low bidder for this contract, the contractor must request a field walk of the project area along with the operator of the overhead electrical facilities and the DDC Engineer-In-Charge. At that time the facility operator will confirm the type and condition of the overhead electrical lines and the sufficiency of their insulating properties with respect to the means and methods proposed by the contractor. The contractor must be prepared to describe in enough details his/her proposed means and methods of construction operations in order to anticipate the likelihood that electric lines insulation would be cut or otherwise compromised. Also such details will allow the facility operator to anticipate the need for added insulation and/or shielding of non-insulated lines.

# 3. Compensation for interference work:

Compensation for Interference Work is a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and each private utility company located within the limits of the project area and whose utility facilities are affected by City contract work. In particular, the City will not compensate the Contractor for any direct and/or indirect costs related to Interference Work, including, but not limited to, lost profit, increased overhead, or any other impact costs. Upon receipt of a Notice of Award from the City, the Contractor shall immediately commence negotiations with each of the Companies concerning the manner in which and the price for which the Contractor, through its own forces or by others hired by it, will perform and be paid by the Company for all necessary Interference Work as defined above, and at known locations of City contract work, that the Company(ies) choose(s) not to perform with its(their) own forces or by specialty Contractors hired by it (them) (as per "Interference Agreement"). (Specialty contractors' work is limited to (i) insulation installation and removal, (ii) live gas and steam work, (iii) cleanup and disposal of hazardous materials, (iv) splicing live electrical and telecommunications facilities, and (v) work not traditionally performed by general construction contractors.

## 4. Interference Agreement:

1. Although the parties may negotiate an Interference Agreement in any format or manner they deem fit, the Contractor is hereby advised that the Companies have indicated to the City that they will agree to compensate the Contractor on a unit price

Section U March 9, 2015 basis for Types of Interferences encountered on this Contract in accordance to the Private Utilities reference document for SECTION U called "CET SPECIFICATIONS AND SKETCHES", dated November 2010, copy of which is available on demand.

2. The Contractor shall notify the City upon concluding an Interference Agreement with each of the Companies.

# 5. City contract work to continue without Interference Agreement :

If, prior to the start of construction, as directed by the City's Order to work / Notice To Proceed (OTW/ NTP) date any of the Companies and the Contractor have not concluded an Interference Agreement as described above, then the City shall issue a written "48 Hours notice to Public Corporation" as prescribed by the City of New York Administrative Code", commonly referred to as "Order-Outs" and City construction will proceed as ordered and the Contractor will be directed by the Resident Engineer to perform the City work on Time, Material and Equipment basis (T&M) as specified in standard City contract agreement Article 26.2. T&M records will include identification of types of utility facilities interfering with City work, utility facility owners, specifying the nature and quantity of any materials, plant and equipment furnished or used in connection with the performance of such work and crew size, such as: name and number of each worker employed on such work. T&M records will also indicate the hours of active time, standby time and idle time. The Company (ies) and the Contractor will maintain separate records of the actual quantity and cost of labor, materials, and equipment expended, and will provide copies of this information to the other party on a daily basis for reconciliation. These T&M records along with cost evaluations will be submitted daily to the Resident Engineer for review and approval. The total cost of City work will be based on quantity of work performed multiplied by unit price contract bid items. The total interference cost will be calculated as the difference between the total T&M cost and total cost for City work. The Resident Engineer will conduct a monthly reconciliation session of the daily T&M records with the affected Company (ies) and contractor. If the contractor and affected utility companies cannot reconcile their T&M records, by the last day of each month, then the Resident Engineer will submit the approved City's T&M records along with total cost evaluations to the DDC Director of Construction who will review these records and recommend approval and validity certification by the DDC Deputy Commissioner.

- 1. Copies of the DDC approved and certified T&M records will then be transmitted by the DDC to the contractor and the utility companies. These certified records may be used by the contractor for compensation claims against the responsible private facility owners, or may be used by any party as supporting documentation in dispute regarding compensation for performing Interference Work. The contractor will be required to perform City work while invoices are submitted by the contractor to the Utility companies for payment within 30 days, or while compensation disputes between contractor and affected company (ies) are submitted to Binding Arbitration process described in Paragraph 9.
- 2. All issues related to utility work and/ or delays due to compensation disputes or claims against utility companies are not allowable as justification for granting contract time extensions or delay claims against the City. The City may assess liquidated damages specified in the contract for net overall delays suffered by City contract work as a result of utility issues, disputes and claims.
- 3. The standard City contract dispute resolution process specified in Article 27 "Presentation of disputes to Commissioner", of the standard City contract agreement is not applicable to any disputes related to utility work and/ or compensation for such work or claim against utility companies. Utility work issues, disputes and claims may only be submitted to Binding Arbitration process described in Paragraph 9.
- 4. The contractor will notify the Resident Engineer when utility work that require the intervention of company utility specialty crews causes excessive contractor's labor and equipment standby or idleness and, thereby jeopardizing the City project schedule. The Resident Engineer will submit the facts to the DDC Director of construction who will recommend to the Deputy Commissioner regarding the issuance of a "48 hours notice" to the concerned utility company as authorized by the New York City administrative Code Section 19-143 and/ or Section 24-521 as applicable.
- 5. Utility delays caused by utility and/ or by unavailability of utility specialty crews cannot be discounted for earning any contractual bonus when such bonus clause is included in a contract. However, if such specified bonus is not earned or disallowed by the City or if the City assesses specified liquidated damages as a result of such excessive delays, the contractor may seek damages from the responsible utility company (ies).

Section U March 9, 2015

# 6. Extra utility work with Utility Agreement:

If during construction the Contractor encounters utility facilities interferences or utility scope of work that it believes is not covered by the Interference Agreement as described above, then the Contractor shall immediately notify the Company in writing, with a copy to the City, describing the nature and location of the extra work in question. The Company then has five (5) business days to investigate the conditions and then:

- 1. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that no interference with its facilities exists at the location in question, and hence that the Contractor may proceed with City work without providing for any impact from Company facilities;
- 2. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that the Interference Agreement negotiated pursuant to Paragraph 4, provides for the scope of work encountered.
- 3. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that it intends to perform the necessary utility Work with company forces or with its own contractor including, but not limited to, relocating its facility out of the way of the proposed City work. In this case, the Company shall provide a written schedule for the performance of the utility work it proposes to perform, which shall be subject to approval by the City based on its impact to the Contractor's currently approved progress schedule. Upon approval of the Company's schedule by the City, the Contractor shall provide access to the worksite to the Company and/or any contractors hired by it to perform this utility work. If necessary, the City may grant a contract time extension for delays caused by the performance of such utility work by the company.
- 4. Reasonably specify in writing the scope of work to be performed by the Contractor on behalf of the Company that is not covered under the Interference Agreement negotiated pursuant to Paragraph 5, including, but not limited to, relocating, supporting, and/or protecting the Company's facilities, and/or shifting the City facility if approved by the Resident Engineer, and/or otherwise changing its operations to work in the presence of the Company's facilities. Should the Company elect this option, it must adequately define and provide an initial price offer for the work required to be performed.

### 7. Means and Methods for utility work:

Upon receipt of the Company's determination pursuant to paragraphs 6.2, or 6.4, above, the Contractor shall determine reasonable means and methods of performing the work defined by the Company. These means and methods are subject to approval of the Company, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If, however, the Company objects to the Contractor's proposed means and methods then it shall define an alternate method of construction. Upon receipt of the Company's approval or its proposed alternate method of construction, the Contractor shall commence performance of the work defined by the Company as soon as possible, and shall perform the work in a good, workmanlike, and efficient manner, using the means and methods approved by the Company, in order to permit the City work to proceed in the most expeditious manner possible, but without imposing unreasonable and/or unnecessary costs on the Company. It is expressly understood by all parties that the City's rights pursuant to Article 4 of the Contract apply to Utility Work performed pursuant to this section.

# 8. Disputed utility work covered by a utility agreement:

The City Work will continue as described in paragraph 5 above. In the event of any dispute between the Company (ies) and the Contractor regarding any issue related to the performance of, or payment for, utility work, including, but not limited to, any indirect or impact costs incurred by the Contractor due to the Utility Work and/or to the existence of facilities owned or operated by the Company (ies) on the line of the work. The Company (ies) and the Contractor hereby agree to submit to each other a "Final Offer," in writing, by certified mail. Each party shall then have three business days to consider each other's Final Offer. In the event that neither party accepts the other's Final Offer within those three days, the Company (ies) and the Contractor agree to immediately submit the dispute to binding arbitration as described in Paragraph 9. During the pendency of any arbitration, the Company (ies) and the Contractor shall maintain separate records of the actual quantity and cost of labor, materials, and equipment expended, and to provide copies of this information to the other party on a daily basis for reconciliation. Any and all disagreement with the records maintained and provided by the other, must be documented in writing to all parties. However, these records are solely for the benefit of presentation to the arbitrator, whose decision may not necessarily be based on these records and in any event is final. Both parties should be aware that the City will not confirm or deny the accuracy of any records maintained by either party for Utility work

Section U March 9, 2015 performed pursuant to a Utility Agreement. While the arbitration is pending, the Company shall pay the Contractor on a monthly basis, based on the price offered by the Company to the Contractor for the performance of the work.

# 9. Arbitration of utility work:

The arbitration of the issues described above shall be conducted pursuant to the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (hereinafter "the Rules" and "AAA") in effect on the date the arbitration is initiated except as set forth herein. The arbitration award shall be final and binding upon the parties to the arbitration and judgment upon the award may be entered in a court having jurisdiction.

- (a) Once an arbitrator(s) has been appointed by the AAA, the arbitration shall be scheduled as promptly as possible given the arbitrator(s) and the parties' schedules.
- (b) No later than seven days prior to the first arbitration hearing, Company and Contractor shall submit to the arbitrator(s), and to each other, a summary of each party's respective position and such other information as is deemed appropriate, along with a copy of each party's Final Offer as specified in paragraph 8.
- (c) The arbitration shall be conducted and concluded in two days.
- (d) On the morning of the first day of the arbitration, Contractor and/or representatives shall have 3 ½ hrs to make a presentation of its claim to the arbitrator. During its presentation, Contractor shall not be permitted to produce any documents or cost records which have not already been provided to the Company. Contractor shall be permitted to produce any analysis or description of its claim which has been prepared for the purpose of its presentation.
- (e) After lunch, Company and/or its representatives shall have two hours to ask Contractor questions about its claim and its presentation. Thereafter the arbitrator(s) shall have two hours to ask Contractor questions about its claim and its presentation.
- (f) On the morning of the second day of the arbitration, Company and/or its representatives shall have 3 ½ hours to make a presentation of its claim to the arbitrator. During its presentation, the Company shall not be permitted to produce any documents or cost records which have not already been provided to the Contractor. The Company shall be permitted to produce any analysis or description of its claim which has been prepared for the purpose of its presentation.

- (g) After lunch, Contractor and/or its representatives shall have two hours to ask Company questions about its claim and its presentation. Thereafter the arbitrator(s) shall have two hours to ask Company questions about its claim and its presentation.
- (h) Subject to the above time limitations, the arbitrator(s) may conduct the arbitration in such manner as the arbitrator(s) deems reasonable.
- (i) The arbitrator(s) shall then have one week to select in writing, as the arbitrator ('s) award, that party's Final Offer which appears to be more reasonable, based on the presentations at the arbitration hearings.
- (j) The arbitrator shall have no discretion to grant an award other than one of the two Final Offers submitted by the parties.
- (k) Any award for work that has already been performed shall be paid on the 7<sup>th</sup> day after receipt of the arbitrator's decision, or on the 30<sup>th</sup> day after completion of the work, whichever is later. Payment for work not yet completed at the time of the arbitrator's decision shall be paid within 30 days of completion of work. Interest shall accrue from the date payment is due at the rate of 9% per annum. Either party may cause judgment to be entered in accordance with the arbitrator(s) decision in a court in the State of New York, County of New York.
- (1) The arbitrator's fees and any other costs of the arbitration shall be initially shared equally by Company and Contractor. The non-prevailing party shall then pay all arbitrator's fees and costs of the arbitration and shall reimburse the prevailing party for its share of such fees and costs theretofore paid.
- (m) The parties may, at any time, settle any matter submitted to arbitration.

# 10. Order-out waiver:

The Contractor and all subcontractors hired by it, if an Interference Agreement is executed as specified between the concerned parties, agree to waive any rights they may have, if any, under law, contract or otherwise to compel the City to assert any right the City may have, including the issuance of any directives required under the New York City Administrative Code, Section 19-143 and Section 24-521, to require any or all of the Companies to maintain, repair, replace, protect, support, shift, alter, relocate, and/or remove utility facilities in connection with the work to be performed under this contract. However, nothing in this section shall preclude the City from exercising its rights under the Law to issue such a directive to the Company.

# 11. Cost of insurance:

Each of the named Companies, at their option and if an Interference Agreement is executed as specified between the concerned parties, may be named as an additional insured on all insurance policies required to be maintained under this contract. In the event that a Company opts to be so named as an additional insured, the actual incremental cost, if any, to the Contractor of providing such insurance coverage shall be borne by that Company. The Contractor shall provide a written statement from its insurance provider documenting the actual cost of this added coverage to the Company. Under no circumstances shall the cost of insurance coverage on behalf of any Company be borne by the City. Nothing in this paragraph shall be interpreted to imply the City's acceptance of any additional responsibility or liability for any matter related to the performance of Utility Work. In particular, the Company and the Contractor is in compliance with all applicable government and Company regulations.

# 12. Cost of utility interference work:

The Companies, by virtue of a prior agreement with the City, have agreed to perform their obligations described in this section. It is expressly understood that the cost of Utility Work or any delays cost cause by such utility work shall not be a charge against the City, but shall be a matter for adjustment between the Contractor and the Company or Companies concerned. The City and the Contractor agree that the Companies are third party beneficiaries of this section of the contract, if a Utility Agreement is executed between the contractor and utility company (ies). The provisions of this section shall govern in all cases where Company property interferes with or is about to be disturbed by the City work, notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, except for Natural Gas transmission/distribution facilities covered subject to the Gas Facility Cost Allocation Act (GFCAA) and covered separately in this contract.

# 13. Default declaration:

The Contractor agrees that the provisions of this section are material provisions of the contract, and that the Contractor's failure to comply with the procedures set forth above are sufficient for the Commissioner to declare the Contractor in default pursuant to Article 48 of the Contract.

Section U March 9, 2015

A8-11

## 14. NYS Labor Law:

The Contractor is hereby advised that New York State Labor Law applies to public work. The work described in this Section U of the contract performed by utility company (ies) with their own forces or vendors hired by such company (ies) is not public work.

### 15. Facility operators:

The insurance requirements in Paragraph 11 of this Section U apply to: (i) additional Companies, if any, who were not named in Schedule "A" but which have executed a Utility Agreement with the contractor for utility work; and (ii) additional coverage, if any, paid for by Utility Companies whose utility facilities are located within the project limits, that they may require for the utility work pursuant to an utility agreement between the contractor and such utility companies.

[End]

Section U March 9, 2015

# "STANDARD UTILITY LETTER OF AGREEMENT"

(Name) Deputy Commissioner, Infrastructure Division Department of Design and Construction 30-30 Thomson Avenue

Long Island City, NY 11101

RE: <u>City Work Performed in the Presence of Private Utility Facilities</u> Project No: \_\_\_\_\_

Dear (Name):

This letter is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_\_, has requested the inclusion of the attached "Section U: Additional contract requirements applying to work performed in the presence of privately owned utility." The company agrees to abide by the terms of this Section U at the company's own expenses due to their facilities interferences with the Public work.

Sincerely,

By: Authorized Company Representative

Title

NOTARY PUBLIC

CERTIFIED AS TO FORM AND LEGAL AUTHORITY:

By:\_\_\_\_\_

#### **SCHEDULE U-1**

.

### REDA001

# FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

COMPANY NAME	CONTACT NAME	CONTACT TELEPHONE
CON EDISON	THERESA KONG	212-460-4834
ECS	AUBREY MAKHANLALL	718-977-8165
TIME WARNER	MARCELLO DEMAIO	718-605-85-04
CROWN CASTLE	BRANDEN WOODWARD	724-4162537



# **SECTION U-3**

# (NO TEXT IN THIS SECTION)

END OF ADDENDUM No. 8 This Addendum consists of Sixteen (16) pages

# CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

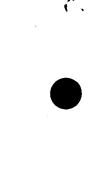
# **ADDENDA CONTROL SHEET**

BID OPENING DATE: MARCH 24, 2015

PROJECT NO.: \_\_\_\_REDA001

TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

ADDENDA ISSUED	No. OF DRAWINGS	DATE
#1: Amendments to Standard Highway Specs.		02/24/2014
#2: Sewer and Water Main Specifications		12/26/2014
#3: Gas Cost Sharing (EP-7) Std. Specifications		12/26/2014
#4: To CET Specifications		12/17/2015
#5: Additional Amendments		02/19/2015
#6: Additional Amendments		03/13/2015
#7: Additional Amendments		03/19/2015



#### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

### PROJECT ID: REDA001

# FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto** 

## **BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND**

#### ADDENDUM NO. 7

#### DATED: March 19, 2015

This Addendum is issued for the purpose of amending the requirements of the contract documents and is hereby made part of said contract documents to the same extent as if it was originally included therein.

<u>Refer</u> to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUME 3 OF 3, ADDENDUM NO. 4 as contained on pages A4-1 through A4-48; <u>Delete</u> ADDENDUM NO. 4, as contained on pages A4-1 through A4-48, in its entirety; <u>Substitute</u> the words "(NO TEXT IN ADDENDUM NO. 4)".

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of the one (1) page of this Addendum.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BIDS.

Sam

GURDIP SAINI, P.E. Associate Commissioner/Design I

Name of Bidder

\_\_\_\_\_

By:\_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

# **ADDENDA CONTROL SHEET**

BID OPENING DATE: MARCH 24, 2015

PROJECT NO.: REDA001

TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

ADDENDA ISSUED	No. OF DRAWINGS	DATE
#1: Amendments to Standard Highway Specs.		02/24/2014
#2: Sewer and Water Main Specifications		12/26/2014
#3: Gas Cost Sharing (EP-7) Std. Specifications		12/26/2014
#4: To CET Specifications		12/17/2015
#5: Additional Amendments		02/19/2015
#6: Additional Amendments		03/13/2015
	······································	
	······	
	μ	
		·

#### ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

#### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

#### PROJECT ID: REDA001

#### FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

#### **Together With All Work Incidental Thereto**

#### **BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND**

#### ADDENDUM NO. 6

#### DATED: March 13, 2015

This Addendum is issued for the purpose of amending the requirements of the contract documents and is hereby made part of said contract documents to the same extent as if it was originally included therein.

- <u>Refer</u> to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUME 1 OF 3, Page A-1, Attachment 1 Bid Information; <u>Change</u> the dates shown for <u>Submission of Bids To</u>: and for <u>Bid Opening</u>: from "March 17, 2015" to read "March 24, 2015."
- (2) <u>Refer</u> to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUME 1 OF 3, Page 13, Schedule B MWBE; <u>Change</u> the dates shown for <u>Bid/Proposal Response Date</u>: from "March 17, 2015" to read "March 24, 2015."
- (3) <u>Refer</u> to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUME 1 OF 3, BID SCHEDULE, page B-19 [REVISION #1], Sequence No. 085, Item No. 60.13M0A24, Column 3, ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY; <u>Change</u> the quantity of "65.00" to read "63.00".
- (4) <u>Refer</u> to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUME 1 OF 3, BID SCHEDULE, page B-25 [REVISION #1], Sequence No. 120, Item No. 7.13 B, Column 3, ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY; <u>Change</u> the quantity of "18.00" to read "12.00".
- (5) <u>Refer</u> to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUME 3 OF 3, Addendum 2, pages A2-1 to A2-31; <u>Delete</u> all pages in their entirety; <u>Substitute</u> with attached revised Addendum 2 pages A2-1[R] to A2-29[R].

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of the one (1) page of this Addendum plus twenty-nine (29) pages of attachments.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BIDS.

alla

GURDIP SAINI, P.E. Associate Commissioner/Design I

Name of Bidder

By:

#### ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

#### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

#### PROJECT ID: REDA001

#### FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

#### **Together With All Work Incidental Thereto**

#### BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND

#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

DATED: December 26, 2014

This Addendum is issued for the purpose of amending the requirements of the contract documents and is hereby made part of said contract documents to the same extent as if it was originally included therein.

The Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 1, 2014), Sewer Design Standards of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated (September 2007) Revised January 2009), Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), Specifications For Trunk Main Work of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 2014) and the Standard Highway Specifications (Volumes I and II) of the Department of Transportation (dated November 1, 2010) of The City of New York, shall be included as part of the contract documents. These said specifications and standard drawings are hereby revised under the following section headings:

- A. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR WATER MAIN WORK
- **B. NOTICE TO BIDDERS**
- C. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS
- D. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SEWER AND WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS
- E. AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TRUNK MAIN WORK





#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

# A. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR WATER MAIN WORK

### **SPW-1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

This is a Borough-wide annual contract to install water mains in connection with new building construction, or to improve the City's water main distribution system pertaining to water quality and fire protection on an as needed basis. Contract drawings/plans showing new water main work are not issued with this contract, but will be furnished to the Contractor with each Task Order, for the duration of this contract.

Work by Others - In the event there is need for required services in the borough(s) designated in the contract, the Commissioner reserves the right not to issue a task order to the Contractor and to have the work performed by another contractor, or by City employees, if the Commissioner, in the Commissioner's sole opinion, determines that the Contractor may be unable to satisfactorily provide the required services in a timely fashion.

#### SPW-2 WORK TO BE DONE UNDER THIS CONTRACT

Under this contract the Contractor may be required to install water mains in connection with new building construction. The Contractor may also be required to install water mains to improve the City's water distribution system, replace existing water mains requiring tap transfers or to cut in additional fire hydrants as deemed needed to existing water mains. The Contractor may be further required to replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective fire hydrants on existing water mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains and/or replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective valves on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains and/or replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective valves on existing water mains.

The Contractor shall be prepared to report to any designated location in accordance with Section SPW-4 - Issuance of Task Orders.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain any and all permits needed to do the work under this contract, which shall include, but not be limited to, permits obtained from the Department of Transportation (Bureau of Traffic Operations), Police Department, Fire Department and the Transit Authority.

The Contractor is required to give twenty-four (24) hours prior notice before the start of the work in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer, to the Transit Authority, Department of Transportation (Bureau of Traffic Operations), Police Department and Fire Department so that proper arrangements can be made for maintaining traffic during the course of the work.

The attention of the Contractor is also called to the fact that under this type of contract, the City is not able to determine accurately in advance the quantity of each size of pipe and appurtenances that will be required to be installed as the quantities are dependent upon applications for water service to new buildings over which the City has no control.

The quantities of work set forth herein are only an estimate; they are not a guarantee of work and are included solely for the purpose of bid computation.

The City, however, will endeavor with each task order to have drawings/plans available for the Contractor to install the pipe quantities herein specified, as measured along the axes of the pipes in place and no allowance will be made if the quantities of the various sizes of pipe and appurtenances differ from that as specified.

At the conclusion of the contract, any task orders furnished to the Contractor in which work has not already commenced will be deleted from the contract. No additional compensation shall be made to the Contractor for these deleted locations. However, the Contractor may request from the Engineer to work beyond the expiration date of the contract provided there are sufficient funds and quantities of all necessary items to complete the required work. No extra allowance other than an extension of time will be granted to the Contractor to complete the proposed work.



#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

The attention of the Contractor is also called to the fact that the duration of the contract is three hundred sixty-five (365) days and that the City does not guarantee or stipulate that the pipe laying work will be continuous.

The Contractor may be required to install water mains, including hydrants and appurtenances, and perform all excavations/restorations, etc. at various locations, in the borough. The Contractor will also be required to cut in additional fire hydrants as deemed needed to existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective fire hydrants on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains and/or replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains and/or replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective valves on existing water mains. Task orders together with drawings/plans will be issued to the Contractor by the Commissioner or the Commissioner's duly authorized representative as applications warrant.

### SPW-3 WORK COMMENCEMENT AFTER RECEIVING TASK ORDER

Following the execution of the contract, water main installation drawings/plans will be issued with each task order to the Contractor by the Commissioner or the Commissioner's duly authorized representative. The water main drawings/plans will be issued to the Contractor as applications for water service to new buildings needs, distribution/fire protection needs, water quality needs and/or service needs which may warrant water main and/or appurtenance installations.

Based upon past experience, the following are approximate proportions of the total footage of pipe installed in various streets of contract, over six (6) month periods:

Installation in Streets	Proportion	
75' to 150' in length	2%	
151' to 300' in length	15%	
301' to 500' in length	17%	
501' and longer in length	66%	

The City shall not be held responsible should these percentages differ for the work to be done under this contract.

As such, this contract may include the installation or replacement of hydrants and valves, as required, and spot repairs with minimal, if any, pipe replacement. The work of installing or replacing hydrants and valves shall include but not be limited to the following:

#### For Replacing Existing Fire Hydrants:

(a) <u>On Cast Iron Water Mains</u>: Replace fire hydrant, 6-inch gate valve, 6-inch hydrant pipe connection and hydrant valve box to existing water main. Also, replace three-way connection on existing main and lengths of water main pipe for pipe restraint on each side of the three-way in accordance with **Subsection 60.12.3 (I)** - **Restrained Pipe Joints**. Also install hydrant fenders and reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

(b) <u>On Ductile Iron Water Mains</u>: Replace fire hydrant and 6-inch hydrant pipe connection to the outlet of the existing hydrant gate valve. Also install hydrant fenders and reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

#### For Replacing Existing Air Cock Hydrants:

<u>On All Trunk Mains</u>: Replace air cock hydrant and 6-inch hydrant pipe connection to the outlet of the existing hydrant gate valve. Also install hydrant fenders and reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

#### For Installing A New Fire Hydrant To An Existing Main:

<u>On All Water Mains</u>: Install fire hydrant, 6-inch gate valve, 6-inch hydrant pipe connection, hydrant valve box, install three-way connection on existing main and lengths of water main pipe for pipe restraint on each side of the three-way in accordance with **Subsection 60.12.3** (I) - **Restrained Pipe Joints**. Also install hydrant fenders and reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.



#### For Replacing Existing Gate Valves:

On All Water Mains: Replace gate valve, valve box and lengths of water main pipe for pipe restraint on each side of the valve in accordance with **Subsection 60.12.3 (I) - Restrained Pipe Joints**. Also reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

#### For Installing A New Gate Valve On An Existing Main:

On All Water Mains: Install gate valve, valve box and lengths of water main pipe for pipe restraint on each side of the valve in accordance with **Subsection 60.12.3 (I) - Restrained Pipe Joints**. Also reconstruct sidewalk, curb and roadway areas as required.

#### **SPW-4 ISSUANCE OF TASK ORDERS**

- (A) GENERAL: The Contractor shall, for the duration of this contract, provide services as directed by the Engineer to install water mains in connection with new building construction, or to improve the City's water main distribution system pertaining to water quality and fire protection on an as needed basis, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.
- (B) TRANSMISSION OF TASK ORDERS:
  - (1) The Engineer shall advise the Contractor of the need for services by issuing Task Orders to the Contractor as set forth in **paragraph (C)** below. The Engineer shall send Task Orders to the Contractor by e-mail, fax, or by telephone promptly confirmed by e-mail and/or fax.
  - (2) The Contractor shall, for the duration of this contract, provide and maintain at its place of business a dedicated telephone line, a dedicated e-mail address and a dedicated fax line for the receipt of Task Orders hereunder. The e-mail and fax machine shall be in operation twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, for the duration of this contract. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation for the provision of such equipment. All expenses for the required telephone, e-mail and fax lines shall be deemed included in the unit prices bid for all items in this contract.
- (C) TASK ORDER: When the need for services arises, the Engineer shall issue a Task Order to the Contractor together with drawings/plans. The Task Order shall specify the items set forth below:
  - (1) Description and Location of the Project
  - (2) Length of Work
  - (3) Services to be Performed (install water mains in connection with new building construction, install water mains to improve the City's water main distribution system, replace existing water mains requiring tap transfers, to cut in additional fire hydrants on existing water mains, to replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective fire hydrants on existing water mains, to replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing trunk mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, replace existing nonfunctioning and/or defective air cock hydrants on existing water mains, cut in additional valves on existing water mains, etc.)
  - (4) Completion Time (consecutive calendar days for completing work on each task order)
- (D) Time is of the essence as the public health and safety are involved. Accordingly, the Contractor shall perform the work at each and every ordered location promptly and diligently, using such means and methods of work as will assure its expeditious and satisfactory completion without delay. In light of the difficulty of ascertaining the amount of the City's damages in the event that the Contractor does not complete a task order within the time specified by the Engineer, the Contractor shall be assessed the amount stipulated in Schedule "A" for each consecutive calendar day over the completion time specified in each issued written task order, as and for liquidated damages and not as a penalty for failure to complete a task order within the time specified.
- (E) PERSONNEL: The Contractor shall provide adequate personnel and equipment at each ordered location. Prior to the start of work the Engineer shall approve such personnel and equipment. The Engineer reserves the right to determine the personnel and equipment required to adequately and

#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

properly carry out the intent of this contract. The Contractor must be prepared to provide adequate personnel and equipment to perform the services specified herein at up to three (3) concurrent sites.

- (F) NO RIGHT TO REFUSE: The Contractor shall have no right to reject or decline to perform any Task Order issued under this contract. However, if the Contractor is unable to begin the required work for any reason, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer by telephone as soon as possible, such notifications to be followed by an explanation in writing as to the reasons why the Contractor is unable to begin the required work.
- (G) SUPPLEMENTARY TASK ORDERS: The Contractor shall perform only the work specifically ordered by the Engineer in the written Task Order. The Department of Design and Construction reserves the right to order additional work through Supplementary Task Orders issued by the Engineer, as the work on the original Task Order progresses.

## SPW-5 EXAMINATION AND VIEWING OF SITE, ETC.

In Contract Book, Volume 2 of 3, INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS, Page 2, Section 8 - Examination and Viewing of Site, Consideration of Other Sources of Information and Changed Conditions, DELETE Paragraph (A), in its entirety and **SUBSTITUTE** the following:

"(A) Contractor (Investigation) Viewing of Sites - The Contractor after issuance of task order from the Commissioner or duly authorized representative must carefully view and examine the site of the proposed work, as well as its adjacent areas, and seek other usual sources of information, for the Contractor will be conclusively presumed to have full knowledge of any and all conditions on, about or above the sites relating to or affecting in any way the performance of the work to be done under this contract which were or should have been indicated to a reasonably prudent Contractor. Upon examination of the sites and/or from other usual sources of information, the Contractor finds conditions that are unusual, and may materially affect the cost of the work to be done under this contract shall follow the procedure specified in INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS, Page 2, Section 8, Paragraph (B)."

#### **SPW-6 GUARANTEED MINIMUM**

In the event the Contractor is not issued any Task Orders hereunder, the City agrees to pay, and the Contractor agrees to accept, a minimum fee of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00). The Contractor further agrees that under such circumstances, the Contractor has no action for damages or for loss of profits against the City.



## **B. NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- (1) The Contractor is advised that the duration of the contract is one (1) year from the date of Order to Commence Work.
- (2) (A) The Contractor is advised that copies of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications (dated July 1, 2014), Sewer Design Standards (dated (September 2007) Revised January 2009), Specifications For Trunk Main Work (dated July 2014) and Water Main Standard Drawings (latest revisions) are available to all prospective bidders at no cost upon presentation of receipt of purchase of Bid Package at the following location:

Department of Design and Construction Division of Infrastructure Design Services, Specifications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor 30-30 Thomson Avenue Long Island City, NY 11101

(B) The Contractor is advised that copies of the Standard Highway Specifications (Volume I and II) (dated November 1, 2010), Standard Highway Details of Construction (latest revisions), Division of Street Lighting Specifications (latest revisions), Division of Street Lighting Standard Drawings (latest revisions), Standard Specifications for Traffic Signals (latest revisions), and Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals (latest revisions) are available to all prospective bidders for a fee at the following location:

Department of Transportation 55 Water Street, Ground Floor New York City, NY 10041

- (3) The Contractor is notified that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) date will be issued for work to commence within twenty-one (21) to thirty (30) days of Contract Registration.
- (4) The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain and subsequently remove temporary Protective Tree Barriers. Protective Tree Barriers shall be Type B, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and shall be constructed and installed as shown on the Protective Tree Barrier sketch in Department Of Transportation, Standard Highway Details Of Construction, Drawing No. H-1046A, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with Department of Parks and Recreation requirements.
- (5) The Contractor is notified that Victaulic Style 77 Coupling is no longer acceptable for use in any steel water main work. All reference to Victaulic Style 77 Coupling within the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 1, 2014), the Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), the Specifications For Trunk Main Work (dated July 2014), and the contract drawings, shall be replaced with Bolted Split-Sleeve Restrained Coupling.
- (6) The Contractor is notified that wherever the Item No. "6.52" and words "flagger", "flagperson" and "flagman" are used in the contract documents and drawings it shall mean the Item No. "6.52 CG" and the words "Crossing Guard", respectively.
- (7) The Contractor is notified that the fuel cost per gallon used in the formula under Sub-Article 26.2.8 of the Standard Construction Contract for Extra Work will be derived from the fuel price index for the United States East Coast published weekly by the United States Energy Information Administration ("USEIA"), and available on its website at <a href="http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/">http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/</a>. The USEIA published cost per gallon for the applicable fuel on the East Coast for the week in which the first day of each calendar quarter during the contract term occurs (i.e., January 1<sup>st</sup>, April 1<sup>st</sup>, July 1<sup>st</sup> and September 1<sup>st</sup>) will be used in the reimbursement formula for all Extra Work invoiced that was performed during that calendar quarter. Should the USEIA stop publishing this fuel price index, the

#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

fuel cost per gallon will be determined by reference to a substitute index to be agreed upon by the Contractor and the City.

(8) The Contractor is responsible for any damage to the existing street and traffic signal equipment, including underground conduits and the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic for the duration of the contract.

Should any conduits, cables or foundations need repair due to the Contractor's negligent operations during construction, all work shall be performed according to NYCDOT Bureau of Traffic's Standard Drawings and Specifications at the sole expense of the Contractor.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to secure an approved electrical contractor to perform all traffic signal work (if any). For list of approved electrical contractors, contact Mr. Michael R. LeFosse of New York City Department of Transportation at (718) 786-2236.

- (9) (A) There is <u>no</u> provision for "ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE" in this contract, as per New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) Standard Highway Specifications Section 6.40 Engineer's Field Office.
- (10)The Contractor will be required to prepare and submit "As Built" sewer record drawings to the Engineer for approval, at the completion of <u>each installation</u>. Drawings submitted at the completion of the entire contract after all installations shall not be accepted. Approved "As Built" drawings shall be delivered to the Department of Environmental Protection, Chief of Emergency Construction, 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 6th Floor High Rise, Corona, New York, 11368, Tel. No. (718) 227-1868. The following guideline is provided for the preparation of "As Built" sewer record drawings:

(A) Drawings shall be prepared for each individual unrelated location. The drawings shall be submitted in CADD format on CD's along with a plotted Mylar for each location drawing. The drawings on CD's and the plotted Mylar's shall be legal size  $(8-1/2^{\circ} \times 14^{\circ})$ . The Mylar shall be 3-mil in thickness.

(B) The "As Built" drawings shall conform to Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) Emergency Construction Drawings (ECD). A sample copy of the ECD may be obtained at the above office together with DEP guidelines. These DEP guidelines are summarized below:

- (1) Drawings shall consist of the same legend and layout of title boxes shown on the sample ECD drawing.
- (2) Drawings shall consist of a location plan view on one sheet. The location plan view shall be drawn Not-To-Scale.
- (3) Drawings shall contain a note making reference to the datum used. (Datum used shall be that of the Borough where the sewer is located.)
- (4) Each plotted Mylar drawing shall contain the signature and stamp of the Contractor's NYS Professional Engineer/Registered Architect.
- (5) The location plan view shall include:
  - (a) street name and two (2) crossing streets or distance from;
  - (b) north arrow;
  - (c) property lines and widths;
  - (d) curb lines and widths;
  - (e) sewers, manholes, catch basins, connections (No horizontal bends allowed on sewer lines);
  - (f) sewer sizes, materials (ESVP, RCP, DIP, etc.), and types (New, Existing, Sanitary, Storm, Combined, etc.);
  - (g) sewer length (between centerlines of manholes);
  - (h) sewer flow direction;
  - (i) offsets of sewer lines or extensions from property lines (not curb lines);
  - (j) foundations (concrete cradle, stone ballast, piles, etc.);
  - (k) manholes types (Precast, Concrete, Brick, A-1, A-2, etc.);
  - (I) manhole elevations (both rim and invert);



(m) manhole stationing along installed sewers;

- (n) catch basins types (Type 1, Type 2, etc.);
- (o) catch basin connections;
- (p) show actual number of manholes and catch basins;
- (g) house connection spurs (stations and locations);
- (r) address of house connections (new connections and reconnections);
- (s) house connection information at curb (station, length, depth and offset from the curb);
- (t) details of non-standard structures or appurtenances constructed;
- (u) location of all existing and installed offset distances from property lines;
- (v) for shotcreted sewers (thickness and reinforcement of shotcreting); and
- (w) all appropriate notes.
- (6) Examples of notes that can be used are as follows:
  - (a) Unless otherwise noted, all house connections are 6" ESVP;
  - (b) Unless otherwise noted, all catch basins are Standard Type 1;
  - (c) Unless otherwise noted, all new curb connections are at a depth of approximately 8-feet at the curb and are 2-feet inside the curb line;
  - (d) Unless otherwise noted, all built manholes are brick;
  - (e) Unless otherwise noted, all catch basin connections are 12" DIP on crushed stone;
  - (f) unless otherwise noted, all ESVP sewers are installed on 6" concrete cradle;
  - (g) Pipe lengths are measured from inside face of manhole to inside face of manhole.

(C) The cost of preparing and submitting "As Built" approved drawings shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all scheduled bid items in the contract. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.

(11)The Contractor will be required to prepare and submit "As-Built" water main record drawings to the Engineer for approval, at the completion of each installation. Drawings submitted at the completion of the entire contract after all installations shall not be accepted. Approved "As-Built" drawings shall be delivered to the Department of Environmental Protection, Chief of Emergency Construction, 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 6th Floor - High Rise, Corona, New York, 11368, Tel No. (718) 227-1868. The following guideline is provided for the preparation of "As-Built" water main record drawings:

(A) Drawings shall be prepared for each individual unrelated location. The Contractor shall prepare the "As-Built" drawings on AutoCAD and shall provide to the City two (2) sets of Mylar and AutoCAD files on a CD for each location drawing. For Trunk Mains - The drawings shall be on CD's and the plotted Mylar's shall conform to the standard size of  $22^{\circ} \times 36^{\circ}$  (559-mm. x 914-mm.) using a 1"=30' (1:360) horizontal and 1"=10' (1:120) vertical scale. The Mylar shall be 3-mil in thickness. For Distribution Mains - The drawings shall be on CD's and the plotted Mylar's shall be 3-mil in thickness. Two (2) copies on regular field card stock paper shall also be provided.

(B) The "As-Built" drawings shall conform to Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) Emergency Construction Drawings (ECD). A sample of the ECD may be obtained at the above office together with DEP guidelines. These guidelines are summarized below:

(1) Drawings shall consist of the same legend and layout of title boxes shown on the contract drawings.

(2) Each plotted Mylar drawing shall contain the signature and stamp of the Contractor's NYS Professional Engineer/Registered Architect.

- (3) The drawings shall include:
- (a) street name and crossing street(s) or distance from;
- (b) north arrow;
- (c) property lines and widths;
- (d) legal and existing street widths, street alignment and grades;
- (e) "new" curb lines and widths;
- (f) water main center line measured off the "new" curb line;

#### ADDENDUM NO. 2

(g) horizontal stationing for all valves, hydrants, outlets, blow-offs, house service connections, etc., measured on a horizontal line as established by the Borough Office Bureau of Topographic;

(h) alignment and appurtenance location stationing, and deflection angles;

(i) cover and elevations (Datum used shall be that of the Borough where work is located);

(j) location of pipe joints;

- (k) profile of all piping;
- (I) complete details of all outlet piping roundabouts;
- (m) complete details of all blow-off connections to the sewer;
- (n) complete details of all air cocks;
- (o) location of taps and access manholes;
- (p) location of all cathodic protection stations;
- (q) Venturi sensing lines plans and profiles;
- (r) all appropriate notes.

(C) The cost of preparing and submitting "As Built" approved drawings shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all scheduled bid items in the contract. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.

(12)Any spot repair shall mean that the existing sewer at locations shall be replaced in the kind to the extent as specified by the Engineer.

(13)The cost of sewer replacement under spot repair shall be deemed included in the price bid for item Nos. 1.A50.31PC08 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS), Item No. 1.B50.31PCO8 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 70% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.C50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.D50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.E50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 90% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.D50.31PC10), Item No. 1.F50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.G50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.H50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.I50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.J50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.K50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.L50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$25.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.M50,31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08). Item No. 1.N50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.O50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.P50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO.



1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Q50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.R50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.S50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.850.31PC08), Item No. 1.750.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.U50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.V50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.W50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.X50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Y50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.850.31PC08), Item No. 1.Z50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.AA50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$55.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.BB50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), and Item No. 1.CC50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10).

- (14)The Contractor shall be required to televise the condition of existing sewers between the adjoining existing/new manholes before and after the spot repair work is completed. The cost of the TV inspection shall be deemed included in the price bid for item No. 53.11DR – TELEVISION INSPECTION AND DIGITAL AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING OF SEWERS.
- (15)The Contractor is notified that at some locations there presently exists sewers, manholes, water mains, etc., which are to remain undisturbed and are in close proximity to the line of the proposed work. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care, minimize the trench width of the proposed sewers and take all necessary precautions in placing sheeting and during excavation of the trenches to prevent any damage to the existing structures, pavement, curbs, and sidewalks that are to remain while working adjacent to them. Should any damage occur to any portion of the existing structures that are to remain due to the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall make all repairs to the existing structures to the satisfaction of and as directed by the Engineer. The cost of such repair shall be borne by the Contractor, at no cost to the City.

#### C. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS

(1) <u>Refer</u> to Standard Highway Specifications Volume II (November 1, 2010), Page 544: <u>Add</u> the following new Section 9.32:

#### **SECTION 9.32 - Reinforced Silt Fence**

**9.32.1. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to construct a reinforced silt fence, comprised of a construction (limiting) fence, filter fabric, and staked hay bales, as specified herein.

Upon furnishing and installing the approved reinforced silt fence but prior to commencing any other work on-site, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and arrange for an on-site inspection.

The reinforced silt fence shall be maintained in good condition and repaired as necessary by the Contractor during the construction and post-construction/site stabilization phases as directed by the Engineer.

#### 9.32.2. MATERIALS AND METHODS.

(1) Construction (Limiting) Fence: The construction (limiting) fence shall be a welded wire fence with a minimum height of six (6) feet. The fence shall be constructed of wire fabric fastened to the middle rails and to vertical line posts.

Wire fabric shall be of No. 6 gauge wire with a mesh of approximately 2-inches. The upper edge of the fabric shall be twisted and barbed. The fabric shall be securely fastened to vertical line posts and middle rails by means of ties and spaced not more than 12-inches apart on rails and not more than 14 inches apart on line posts.

Post shall have the following nominal outside diameters and minimum weights per linear foot:

- (a) Line posts 2-1/2-inches @ 3.7-lbs.
- (b) End and corner posts 3-inches @ 5.8-lbs.
- (c) Middle rails 1-5/8-inches @ 2.3-lbs.

The construction (limiting) fence shall be located where directed. The fence shall be adjusted to avoid interference with trees and to maintain access.

Line posts shall be spaced not more than 6-feet on centers. Posts shall be securely set in the ground. Line posts shall extend at least 4-feet below finished grade. Post locations shall be adjusted to avoid tree roots as appropriate.

(2) Filter Fabric: Filter fabric shall be securely attached to the vertical line posts and wire fabric, and shall be situated between the wire fabric and staked hay bales.

The filter fabric shall be purchased and delivered in a continuous roll and cut on-site to the length of the barrier(s) to avoid the use of joints. Dimensions of the roll shall be thirty-six (36) inches by one hundred (100) feet in length. When joints are necessary, filter cloth shall be spliced together only at a line post, with a minimum 6-inch overlap, and securely sealed. The filter fabric shall meet NYSDOT specifications on same, and shall be fabric #2130 as manufactured by Mutual Industries Inc., 707 W. Grange Street, Philadelphia, PA 19120, or approved equivalent.

A trench shall be excavated approximately 4-inches wide and 4-inches deep along the line of posts and up slope from the barrier. The filter fabric shall be extending into the trench, the trench backfilled, and the soil compacted over the filter fabric.



Siltation fences shall be removed when they have served their useful purpose, but not before the up slope area has been permanently stabilized.

(3) Hay Bales: All hay bales shall be of straw, and shall be standard sized bales. Bales shall be placed in a single row, with ends of adjacent bales tightly abutting one another. Bales shall be placed up slope of the filter fabric, and shall at all times run parallel to the construction (limiting) fence and abut the filter fabric.

All bales shall be fiber-bound. No string bound hay bales are accepted. Hay bales shall be installed so that bindings are oriented around the sides rather than along the tops and bottoms of the bales in order to prevent deterioration of the bindings.

The hay bale barrier shall be entrenched and backfilled. A trench shall be excavated the width of a bale and the length of the proposed barrier to a depth of 4-inches. After the bales are staked and chinked, the excavated soil shall be backfilled against the barrier. Backfill soil shall conform to the ground level on the downhill side and shall be built up to 4-inches against the uphill side of the hay bale barrier.

Each bale shall be securely anchored by at least two stakes or steel reinforcing bars driven through the bale. The first stake in each bale shall be driven toward the previously laid bale to force the bales together. Stakes or reinforcing bars shall be driven deep enough into the ground to securely anchor the bales.

The gaps between bales shall be chinked (filled by wedging) with straw to prevent water from escaping between the bales. The Contractor shall scatter loose hay over the area immediately uphill from the straw bale barrier to increase barrier efficiency.

Hay bale barriers shall be removed when they have served their usefulness, but not before the up slope areas have been permanently stabilized.

**9.32.3. MAINTENANCE.** The reinforced silt fence shall be inspected periodically (at least once per week), or as directed by the Engineer. Any required repairs shall be made immediately.

Filter fabric shall be inspected at least once per week and immediately after each rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Any required repairs shall be made immediately. Should the fabric decompose or become ineffective prior to the end of the expected usable life while the barrier is still necessary, the fabric shall be replaced promptly.

Hay bales shall be inspected at least once per week and immediately after each rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Close attention shall be paid to the repair of damaged bales, end runs and undercutting beneath bales. Necessary repairs to barriers or replacement of bales shall be accomplished promptly. Sediment deposits should be removed after each rainfall. They must be removed when the level of deposition reaches approximately one-half foot deep in front of the hay bale. Any sediment deposits remaining in place after the hay bale barrier is no longer required shall be dressed to conform to the existing grade.

**9.32.4. MEASUREMENT.** The quantity to be measured for payment under this section shall be the total number of linear feet of Reinforced Silt Fence installed and maintained in accordance with the plans, specifications and directions of the Engineer. Each linear foot of Reinforced Silt Fence shall be comprised of the following three elements: a construction (limiting) fence, filter fabric and staked hay bales.

**9.32.5. PRICE TO COVER.** The unit bid price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, including but not limited to the furnishing of all samples and tests as required, in accordance with the plans and specifications and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

# ADDENDUM NO. 2

.

# PROJECT ID.: REDA001

Item No.	Item Description	Pay Unit
9.32	REINFORCED SILT FENCE WITH STAKED HAY BALES	L.F.

# D. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SEWER AND WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

(1) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 10.15 - Notice To Utility Companies, Etc., To Remove Structures Occupying Place Of Sewers, Water Mains Or Appurtenances, Page I-11: Add the following to Subsection 10.15:

## (1) CONSOLIDATED EDISON COMPANY OF NEW YORK

There are CON EDISON facilities in the areas of reconstruction. The existing systems are comprised of underground ducts, service boxes, manholes, street lighting, utility poles, underground transformer vaults, etc. The Contractor shall notify CON EDISON within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location by contacting Mr. Ed Woram, Senior Designer (Staten Island) at (718) 390-6389.

## (2) NATIONAL GRID

There are NATIONAL GRID facilities in the areas of reconstruction. The Contractor shall notify NATIONAL GRID within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location by contacting Mr. Neville Jacobs Jr., (Staten Island) at (718) 963-5612.

(3) VERIZON

There are VERIZON facilities in the areas of reconstruction. The Contractor shall notify VERIZON within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location by contacting Mr. Hassan Mir (Staten Island) at (718) 488-5768.

(4) TIME WARNER CABLE OF NEW YORK

There are TIME WARNER CABLE facilities in the areas of reconstruction. The Contractor shall notify TIME WARNER CABLE within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location by contacting Mr. Denaio Marcello (Staten Island) at (917) 417-9552 or e-mail address marcellotwcable@aol.com.

# (2) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 10.21 - Contractor To Notify City Departments, Page I-13: Add the following to Subsection 10.21:

## (1) N.Y.C.D.E.P., BUREAU OF WATER AND SEWERS OPERATIONS

The Contractor shall notify Mr. James Garin, P.E., Director, Engineering at the Department of Environmental Protection, 59-17 Junction Blvd., 3rd floor low rise, Corona N.Y. 11368, within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location.

# (2) NEW YORK CITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

## Special New York City Fire Department Requirements:

- (a) Access must be maintained for emergency vehicles at all times.
- (b) Hydrants should be retained in service and accessible to the fullest extent feasible.

(c) The Fire Department must be notified by the Bureau of Water Supply and Wastewater Collection forthwith when water mains and/or hydrants are placed out of service and in service.

(d) If alarm boxes or alarm facilities are affected, the Bureau of Fire Communications must be notified immediately by the Contractor.

(e) During the course of the work at several locations, the Contractor may be required to relocate and/or protect existing Fire Department subsurface facilities. The approximate location of Fire Department Facilities can be obtained by contacting the Bureau of Fire Communications.

(f) All work on Fire Department facilities is to be done under direct Fire Department supervision, to the satisfaction of the Fire Department.

(g) Standards and specifications for the work of replacing Fire Communications system are available for reference at the:

New York City Fire Department Bureau of Fire Communications 9 Metrotech Center, 7th Floor Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201-3857 Attention: Stephen M. Gregory Assistant Commissioner Bureau of Fire Communications

## (3) N.Y.C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The Contractor shall notify Mr. Steve Galgano, P.E., Chief of Signal/Street Lighting Operations, 34-02 Queens Boulevard, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101 at (718) 786-3550, within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order at each ordered location.

# (4) N.Y.C. DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

## Special Department Of Parks And Recreation Requirements:

Department of Parks and Recreation requirements for this contract are as follows and are considered as part of this contract. The Contractor's special attention is directed to the following:

(a) Care shall be taken to protect all existing trees. The Contractor shall ensure that all trees are protected from construction damage, and shall perform all work as directed by the Borough Forester, the Engineer and the Tree Consultant. Trees damaged as a result of the Contractor's negligent construction operation shall be replaced in accordance with Subsection 10.06. The Contractor shall be liable for such damages and shall repair and replace such trees at own expense.

(b) The Contractor shall prune all trees shown, specified or ordered before excavation begins. All pruning of limbs and roots of existing trees shall be performed by an Arborist or firm recognized as a tree surgery or pruning specialist with three (3) years experience. The Contractor must submit the qualifications of the Arborist or firm for approval by the Borough Forestry prior to the pruning operation. The Contractor is notified that a permit for pruning is required. All work shall be performed in accordance with Subsection 10.06.

(c) Trees shall be protected in accordance with Subsection 10.06.

(d) The Contractor shall not be permitted to operate auxiliary equipment that generates exhaust or other heat upward (i.e. generators and compressors), under the branches of trees where the branches are less than twenty-five (25) feet above the ground. The Contractor shall not be permitted to store, stockpile, lay down or store any construction material within any existing tree pit within the canopy of any tree, or within ten (10) feet of the tree trunk, whichever is greater.

(e) All tree work requires a permit from the Parks Departments.

(f) Hand excavation shall be required around existing fire hydrants to be removed, if the Borough Forester or the Engineer determines that such work shall cause damage to tree roots. No

separate or additional payment will be made for this hand excavation the cost shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all scheduled items.

(g) The Director of Borough Forestry of the Department of Parks and Recreation shall be notified at time of notification of the task order when such task order impacts trees and their root and canopy system. The applicable Borough Forestry Office is as follows:

Central Forestry: - 1234 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10029, Tel. No. (212) 360-1400

(5) N.Y.C. TRANSIT AUTHORITY

The Contractor shall notify the Transit Authority within the initial response time specified at time of notification of the task order by contacting Mr. John Malvasio, P.E., Director of Maintenance-Of-Way, 30 Livingston Street, Room 8044D, Brooklyn, New York, 11201, at (718) 694-1358 if any T.A. facility is within fifty (50) feet of the reconstruction work.

## (3) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 10.30 - Contractor To Provide For Traffic, Page I-15: <u>Add</u> the following to Subsection 10.30:

(A) TRAFFIC STIPULATIONS:

The Contractor shall obtain all permits and traffic requirements from the Office of Construction Mitigation and Coordination (OCMC) prior to the start of work at any ordered location. The Contractors shall contact Nicolas Dagher at 212-839-9637 or John Martin at 212-839-9639, NYC Department of Transportation, Division of Engineering Control, 55 Water Street, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10041.

(4) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 10.32 - Photographs, Page I-16:
 <u>Delete</u> paragraphs number (7), (8) and (9) in their entirety:
 <u>Substitute</u> the following new paragraphs:

(7) The cost of the Photographer and for the taking and providing of all required photographs, negatives, etc., shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 10.32A - PHOTOGRAPHS.

(8) No separate payment will be made for the expense of furnishing the required binders; the cost thereof shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 10.32A - PHOTOGRAPHS.

(9) The Engineer reserves the right to reject any and all views that are not reasonably clear and definitive. No payment will be made for any rejected photographs, payment under Item No. 10.32A - PHOTOGRAPHS, shall be made only for those photographs that are accepted by the Engineer.

# (5) <u>Refer</u> to Section 40.06 - Backfilling, Page IV-18: <u>Delete</u> from this section, Subsection 40.06.2(D) - CLEAN FILL in its entirety: <u>Substitute</u> the following new Subsection 40.06.2(D):

- (D) CLEAN FILL
- (1) Clean fill material for this contract shall be select granular fill ordered in writing by the Engineer where there is a deficiency of acceptable backfill. Select granular fill material shall be required in order to fill voids in the trenches and excavations, (For Sewers Trenches from a point not less than two (2) feet above the top of sewers to the underside of the pavement as it existed at the start of the work; and, For Water Main Trenches from a point not less than twelve (12) inches above the top of the barrel of the water main pipe to the underside of the pavement as it existed at the start of the work), caused by the removal of boulders, unsuitable backfill materials, existing sewers and associated sewer structures, and any other underground facilities or structures, and

shall be approved clean earth or sand of low silt and clay content (less than eight (8) percent passing No. 200 sieve), free from bricks, blocks, excavated pavement materials and debris, stumps, roots and other organic matter, as well as ashes, oil and other perishable or foreign matter and shall not contain particles larger than one quarter (1/4) inch in diameter.

(2) This backfill shall be exclusive of the normal backfill required in the trenches and excavations for proposed sewers and associated sewer structures for which payment is included therein. Payment shall be made in accordance with **Subsection 40.06.6**.

## (6) <u>Refer</u> to Section 40.06 - Backfilling, Page IV-18: <u>Delete</u> from this section, paragraphs (B) and (C) of Subsection 40.06.6 - Deficiency Of Backfill Material in their entirety: Substitute the following powresegraphe:

Substitute the following new paragraphs:

- (B) For providing acceptable select granular fill (whether natural or processed) to satisfy the requirements of Subsection 40.06.2(D) to fill voids left by the removal of ledge rock payment shall be made under Item No. 70.61RE ROCK EXCAVATION. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 70.61 Rock Excavation of the specifications, and that all references to clean fill therein, shall mean select granular fill.
- (C) For providing acceptable select granular fill (whether natural or processed) to satisfy the requirements of Subsection 40.06.2(D) payment shall be made under Item No. 73.41AG ADDITIONAL SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 73.41 Additional Select Granular Backfill of the specifications, with the addition that the conditions for use as specified in Subsection 73.41.1 shall be expanded to include those specified in Subsection 40.06.2(D) as amended hereinbefore.
- (7) <u>Refer</u> to Section 70.51 Excavation Of Boulders In Open Cut, Page VII-37: <u>Add</u> the following new Subsection 70.51.6:

# 70.51.6 EXISTING SEWER ENCASED IN CONCRETE

The Contractor is advised that at certain locations, the existing sewer to be removed may be encased in concrete. Where this condition is encountered, the Contractor shall remove the concrete encasement from the site. The quantity, in cubic yards, to be measured for payment shall be determined by taking the total volume of the encased sewer including the cradle portion less the volume of the sewer pipe. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid for Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment and insurance necessary to remove the concrete encasement, together with all work incidental thereto, as directed by the Engineer. The cost of any additional backfilling required to be done in connection with this work shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT.

(8) <u>Refer</u> to Subsection 71.41.4 - Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions, Pages VII-67 and VII-68:

Add the following to Subsection 71.41.4:

(E) Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions:

Upon completion, at each and every ordered location, of installation of water mains and the reconstructed collapsed or otherwise defective storm, sanitary or combined sewers and the backfill and compaction of all sewer and water main trenches, the Contractor shall permanently restore all roadways, sidewalks and curbs within the ordered limits of the trench width and cutbacks as follows:





## ADDENDUM NO. 2

- (1) In all streets requiring sewer and water main work, the permanent pavement restoration shall be as follows:
  - (a) The permanent roadway restoration over the trench widths and cutbacks only shall consist of a top course of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a base course of a minimum of four and one-half (4-1/2) inches of binder mixture, or a top course of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a minimum of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of binder mixture on a base course of a minimum of six (6) inches of high-early strength concrete, to match the existing pavement as directed by the Engineer.
- (2) Sidewalk And Curb Restoration:

(a) The permanent sidewalk restoration over the **trench width and cutbacks only** shall consist of 4" concrete sidewalk (unpigmented) outside driveway and 7" concrete sidewalk (unpigmented) inside driveway and pedestrian ramps, as directed by the Engineer. All sidewalks shall be restored in full flag units.

(b) Since all sidewalks shall be restored in full flag units, the cutbacks for sidewalk restoration shall be defined as the distances beyond the edges of the trenches that require removal in order to get to an adjacent undisturbed full flag unit. For the purpose of this contract sidewalk shall be saw-cut, removed and restored in full flag units up to a maximum overall width of ten (10) feet (two (2) full flag units).

(c) The permanent restoration of curbs over the **trench width only** shall consist of concrete curb, straight steel faced concrete curb, depressed steel faced concrete curb and corner steel faced concrete curb, as directed by the Engineer.

(d) The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to permanently restore the curbs over the trench width and cutbacks only shall be deemed included in the prices bid for Item No. 1.A50.31PC08 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS), Item No. 1.B50.31PCO8 - 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 70% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.C50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.D50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.E50.31PC10 - 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 90% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.D50.31PC10), Item No. 1.F50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.G50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.H50.31PC12 - 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.I50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.J50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.850.31PC08), Item No. 1.K50.31PC15 - 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.L50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$25.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No.

1.M50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.N50.31PC18 - 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.050.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.P50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Q50.21P3C024D - 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.R50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.S50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.T50.21P3C030D - 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.U50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.V50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.850.31PC08), Item No. 1.W50.21P3C036D - 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.X50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Y50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.Z50.21P3C042D - 42" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 1.AA50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$55.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08), Item No. 1.BB50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08), Item No. 1.CC50.21P3C048D - 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10), Item No. 60.12D20 - LAYING 20-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS, Item No. 60.12D12 - LAYING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS, Item No. 60.12D08 - LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS, and Item No. 60.12D06 -LAYING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS.

- (3) The following requirements apply to subsection (1) above only:
  - (a) Before the top course is installed, an additional width of asphalt beyond the edge of new base course shall be saw-cut and removed from all edges of trenches to a depth to accommodate the specified top course and the entire area restored. This additional removal shall be in accordance with paragraph (b) below.
  - (b) Pavement excavation along with saw cutting of pavements for sewer and water main trenches shall be in accordance with **Section 71.21 Pavement Excavation** of the

Standard Sewer And Water Main Specification. Payment for this work will be made under item no. 6.02 AAN – UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION.

- (c) At locations requiring the installation of a concrete base course, a reflective cracking membrane shall be installed over joints prior to restoration, the cost of which shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all pavement restoration items. Additionally, appropriate pavement keys as described below shall be used.
- (d) Pavement keys Type B-1 shall be used to insure a desired four (4) inch curb reveal (two and one-half (2-1/2) inch absolute minimum). Pavement key Type A shall be used in all intersections. Both keys are to be per Bureau of Highways Operations Specifications and Standard Details of Construction.
- (e) Unless otherwise specified, the cost for tack coating, removal of pavement markings and replacement with thermoplastic reflectorized pavement markings (crosswalks and lane dividers), placement and eradication of temporary roadway markings, stripping or milling of pavement keys and adjustment of city-owned castings shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all pavement restoration items.
- (f) Payment for pavement restoration shall be made under the following items:

Item No.	ltem	Payment Description
4.02 AB-R	Asphaltic Concrete Wearing Course, 1-1/2" Thick	(For asphaltic concrete wearing course top course when <u>no</u> overlay is required.)
4.02 CA	Binder Mixture	(For binder mixture base course over trenches and cutbacks; binder mixture top filler course under asphaltic concrete wearing course when <u>no</u> overlay is required; binder mixture in Type A and B Keys.)
4.04 H	Concrete Base For Pavement, Variable Thickness For Trench Restoration, (High-Early Strength)	(For concrete base course over trenches and cutbacks.)

- (4) The cost for excavation of pavements, curbs and sidewalks within limits of sewer and water trenches and cutbacks, and as ordered by the Engineer, shall be deemed included in the price bid for item No. 6.02 ANN – UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION.
- (5) All Sidewalks; Driveways; Curbs; Corner Curbs; Pedestrian Ramps; and Roadway base courses, within the ordered limits of work and as directed by the Engineer, top courses and wearing courses shall be installed in conformance with the latest Department of Transportation Specifications and Standard Details, except as amended herein.
- (6) The Contractor shall exercise caution during the construction operation, so as to prevent damage and/or disturbance to sidewalks, curbs and roadways outside the ordered reconstruction limits of trench width and cutbacks.
- (7) All disturbed grass sidewalk areas over the trench width and cutbacks only shall be restored in conformance with the New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) Standard Highway Specifications Section 4.19 Sodding. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to install sod in grass sidewalk areas over the trench width and cutbacks shall be deemed included in the prices bid. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.
- (8) Should granite block, asphalt block or brick pavement be encountered over the trench width and cutbacks only, five (5) inches of binder mixture shall be substituted for the blocks and bricks removed. The binder mixture shall be installed on a base course of a minimum of six (6) inch of

# ADDENDUM NO. 2

high-early strength concrete and topped with a top course of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a minimum of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of binder mixture to match the existing pavement as directed by the Engineer. All granite or brick removed shall be delivered to the designated City Yard. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to install new pavement as described herein to replace granite block, asphalt block or brick pavement over the trench width and cutbacks shall be paid for as per subsection (3)(f) above.

- (9) If additional roadway restoration is required and ordered in writing by the Engineer outside the ordered limits of trench widths and cutbacks the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to perform this additional roadway restoration work shall be deemed included in the prices bid for Item No. 4.02 CA BINDER MIXTURE, Item No. 4.02 CB ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE, and Item No. 4.04 H CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, VARIABLE THICKNESS FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH). Included in the prices bid for these items shall be the cost for all excavation of pavements, tack coating, removal of pavement markings and replacement with thermoplastic reflectorized pavement markings (crosswalks and lane dividers), placement and eradication of temporary roadway markings, stripping or milling of pavement keys and adjustment of city owned castings. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.
- (10)All sidewalk restoration work within the limits of the trench and cutbacks and as directed by the Engineer shall be deemed included in the prices bid for Item No. 4.13 AAS - 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED), and Item No. 4.13 BAS - 7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED).
- (9) <u>Refer</u> to Page VII-104: <u>Add</u> the following new **DIVISION VIII**:

## **DIVISION VIII**

# DETAILED SPECIFICATION FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF COLLAPSED OR OTHERWISE DEFECTIVE STORM, SANITARY OR COMBINED SEWERS

# DSS-1 INTENT

It is intent of this contract, at all locations and areas ordered under this contract as determined by the New York City Department of Environmental Protection and as directed by the Engineer to reconstruct sections of existing collapsed or otherwise defective Storm, Sanitary or Combined Sewers in roadways, sidewalks, malls, medians, pedestrianways, easements or other non-roadway areas including the reconnection of all existing house sewers, basin connections, and the construction of new manholes as required.

The sections of existing collapsed or otherwise defective Storm, Sanitary or Combined Sewers shall be removed and reconstructed with Extra Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe on Concrete Cradle and/or Precast Reinforced Concrete Pipe on Concrete Cradle, complete, as shown, specified or required.

The Contractor, when so ordered by the Engineer, will be required to substitute the use of Ductile Iron Pipe on Stone Bedding in lieu of Extra-Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe on Concrete Cradle for the various sized pipes indicated in the Bid Schedule. The Ductile Iron Pipe shall meet all of the requirements, standards and specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection. The payment for Ductile Iron Pipe on Stone Bedding will be made under the applicable unit prices bid for the various sizes of Extra-Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe on Concrete Cradle. The substitution of 15-inch Extra-Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe will be made with 16-inch Ductile Iron Pipe.

At each ordered location the length of existing collapsed or otherwise defective Storm, Sanitary or Combined Pipe Sewer to be reconstructed will vary; however, the length will generally not be less than fifteen (15) feet per trench opening. The actual length at each ordered location and the area of reconstruction will be determined by the New York City Department of Environmental Protection and

# A2-21[R]

# ADDENDUM NO. 2

## PROJECT ID.: REDA001

as directed by the Engineer. For each reconstruction less than a manhole length, the trench opening shall be at least one and one-half (1-1/2) feet longer at the ends of the reconstruction to permit proper jointing.

# DSS-2 STANDARD SEWER AND WATER MAIN SPECIFICATION

Unless otherwise specified, all work and materials shall conform to the applicable sections of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 1, 2014), Sewer Design Standards of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated (September 2007) Revised January 2009), Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), and the Standard Highway Specifications (Volumes I and II) of the Department of Transportation (dated November 1, 2010) of The City of New York.

# DSS-3 DEFINITIONS

Whenever the following pronoun appears in this contract, the meaning and intent shall be interpreted as follows unless a different meaning is clear from the context: "Engineer" shall mean the Director, Bureau of Water and Sewer Operations, Department of Environmental Protection, or a designated representative to act as such in relation to this contract.

## DSS-4 ISSUANCE OF TASK ORDERS

- (A) General: The Contractor shall, for the duration of this contract, provide services as directed by the Engineer for the reconstruction of existing sewers or portions thereof, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein. The services to be provided by the Contractor shall include both Initial Services and Reconstruction Services, as described below.
- (B) Transmission of Task Orders:
  - (1) The Engineer shall advise the Contractor of the need for services hereunder through Task Orders, as set forth in **Paragraph (C)** below. The Engineer shall send Task Orders to the Contractor by e-mail, fax, or by telephone promptly confirmed by e-mail and/or fax.
  - (2) The Contractor shall, for the duration of this contract, provide and maintain at its place of business a dedicated telephone line, a dedicated e-mail address and a dedicated fax line for the receipt of Task Orders hereunder. The e-mail and fax machine shall be in operation twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, for the duration of this contract. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation for the provision of such equipment. All expenses for the required telephone, e-mail and fax lines shall be deemed included in the Contractor's overhead.
- (C) Task Order: When the need for services arises, the Engineer shall issue a Task Order to the Contractor. The Task Order shall specify the items set forth below:
  - (1) Description and Location of the Project
  - (2) Length of Reconstruction Work
  - (3) Reconstruction Services to be performed
  - (4) Reconstruction Time Time for commencement and completion of work
- (D) Reconstruction Services: The Engineer shall specify the services necessary and required for reconstruction. The Contractor shall perform such reconstruction services within the reconstruction time, as set forth below.
- (E) Reconstruction Time: The Reconstruction Time shall mean the period of time within which the Contractor must complete the required Reconstruction Services. The Reconstruction Time shall be specified in the Task Order. The Contractor is advised that the Reconstruction Time shall be determined by the Department of Environmental Protection, in its sole discretion.

A2-22[R]

Time is of the essence as the public health and safety are involved. Accordingly, the Contractor shall perform the work at each and every ordered location promptly and diligently, using such means and methods of construction as will assure its expeditious and satisfactory completion without delay.

- (F) Personnel: The Contractor shall provide adequate personnel and equipment at each ordered location. Prior to the start of work the Engineer shall approve such personnel and equipment. The Engineer reserves the right to determine the personnel and equipment required to adequately and properly carry out the intent of this contract and to order personnel and equipment in excess of that normally required for the work to be done, off the job site. No payment will be made for such excess personnel and equipment. The Contractor must be prepared to provide adequate personnel and equipment to perform the services specified in Paragraphs (C) and (D) above at up to three (3) concurrent reconstruction sites.
- (G) No Right To Refuse: The Contractor shall have no right to reject or decline to perform any Task Order issued under this contract. However, if the Contractor is unable to begin the work of reconstruction for any reason, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer by telephone as soon as possible, such notifications to be followed by an explanation in writing as to the reasons why the Contractor is unable to begin the required work.
- (H) Supplementary Task Orders: The Contractor shall perform only the work specifically ordered by the Engineer in the written Task Order. The Department of Environmental Protection reserves the right to order additional work through Supplementary Task Orders issued by the Engineer, as the work on the original Task Order progresses.

# DSS-5 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall at each and every ordered location, furnish all labor, equipment, materials and supervision, and shall perform all the work called for within each item ordered including any incidental work required for a complete and satisfactory job.

All labor, equipment and materials necessary for the proper execution and completion of each item of work called for are to be furnished and delivered by and at the cost and expense of the Contractor, and the work executed and completed in every detail whether specifically mentioned or not.

The Contractor must be prepared to do this work without prepared plans.

At each ordered location the Contractor shall remove and clean the sewer of any debris up to and including manholes on both sides of the section of sewer being reconstructed during and after the completion of the work.

# DSS-6 EXISTING CONDITIONS

The Contractor is advised that the Engineer will furnish to the Contractor, where available, plans of the existing collapsed or otherwise defective Storm, Sanitary or Combined Sewers.

The Contractor is further advised that since the reconstructed sewer is to be within the same trench where the existing collapsed or otherwise defective pipe sewer was constructed, it is assumed that the original trench was backfilled with acceptable materials and that no exceptionally large boulders, or other obstructions would hinder or delay the excavation work. If boulders, rip-rap and other large objects as herein before specified in excess of one-half (1/2) cubic yard in volume are encountered during the excavation down to the top of the existing collapsed or otherwise defective pipe sewer, payment for the removal of same will be paid for at the unit price bid for Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT. The entire boulder shall be measured where practicable. The resultant void shall be backfilled and paid for under Item No. 73.41AG - ADDITIONAL SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL.



# ADDENDUM NO. 2

The average depth to be excavated to subgrade for the reconstructed sewer is eight (8) to nine (9) feet, varying from a minimum depth of four (4) feet to a maximum depth of twelve (12) feet. Deeper sewer excavations to a maximum depth of twenty (20) feet, shall be paid for under Item No.73.31AE2 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 12' TO 16' DEPTH) and Item No. 73.31AE3 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 16' TO 20' DEPTH).

# DSS-7 PAYMENT FOR WORK PERFORMED

The Contractor shall include in the unit price bid for each item of work, the cost of all labor, equipment, materials, supervision, overhead, profit, insurance, and all other services required to execute and complete each item of work.

Payment will be made at the unit price bid for the various items of work ordered in writing by the Engineer and actually performed and incorporated into the work. The Contractor is advised that the payment for each increment of length of sewer to be replaced will be made at the unit prices bid for each increment of length of sewer to be replaced according to the following schedule:

- (a) Minimum fifteen (15) linear feet.
- (b) Additional length beyond the minimum fifteen (15) linear feet to a maximum of one hundred (100) linear feet. Fixed unit price as listed in the contract document bid schedule of prices.
- (c) Additional length beyond one hundred (100) linear feet. Fixed unit price as listed in the contract document bid schedule of prices.

# DSS-8 PROCEDURAL ORDERS TO CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall either give personal attention to the work or employ and retain a competent superintendent or foreman at each and every ordered location while the work is in progress. Instructions given to the superintendent or foreman shall be considered as having been given to the Contractor.

## DSS-9 CITY TO NOTIFY CITY DEPARTMENT

At the time the Engineer orders the Contractor to proceed with the work, the Department of Environmental Protection shall notify and transmit a copy of the order to start work to all public and private agencies concerned. These notifications shall be in addition to the Contractors required notifications of public and private agencies as specified herein.

At the start of the work, the Contractor will be furnished with a temporary street opening permit by the Department of Environmental Protection. However, the Contractor shall obtain the prescribed permits from the Department of Transportation prior to the start of the work.

## DSS-10 MEASUREMENTS

All measurements shall be made under the supervision of the Engineer. The Contractor's representative shall notify the Engineer when measurements are to be made so the Engineer may be present at that time, the Contractor shall record all measurements and give the Engineer duplicate copies of these measurements.

# DSS-11 WORK ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER AND NOT OTHERWISE COVERED IN THE DETAILED SPECIFICATION.

During the course of the work being performed at any ordered location, it may be necessary for the Engineer to order, in writing, extra work not otherwise covered in the task order and in the Detailed Specifications. Payment for extra work for which there are classified bid item(s) shall be made under the unit price bid for the respective bid item(s). Payment for extra work for which there are no specific classified bid item(s) shall be made in accordance with **Articles 25 and 26** of the Contract.

# ADDENDUM NO. 2

# DSS-12 INSPECTION OF MATERIALS FURNISHED

In lieu of the procedure for the inspection of materials to be furnished, as called for in **DIVISION III** of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications, the City will accept certificates from the Contractor's materials suppliers stating that the materials furnished and incorporated in the work at each ordered location, meets the requirement of the appropriate sections of the specifications. Such material certificates shall be provided to the Engineer by the completion date specified in the task order for each ordered location.

# DSS-13 TREES TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED

During the work of reconstructing sewers in sidewalk or mall areas, the Contractor, when ordered in writing by the Engineer and approved by the Parks Department, shall remove trees along the line of the work. The cost of all the labor and materials required to remove trees, as directed, shall be deemed included in the unit prices bid for the respective tree removal items.

Where trees along the line of the work are removed, as directed, the Contractor shall replace such trees with new trees in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Parks and Recreation. The cost of all the labor and materials required to furnish and place new trees, as directed, together with the cutting of tree pits and all work incidental thereto, shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 4.16 CA405 - TREES PLANTED, 3" TO 3-1/2" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 4' X 5' TREE PITS.

# **DSS-14 ADDITIONAL SIDEWALK RESTORATION**

The Contractor is notified that during the work of reconstructing sewers at any ordered location, the Engineer may order additional sidewalk reconstruction outside the ordered trench and cutback restoration limits.

The cost of all the labor and materials required to perform this ordered additional existing concrete sidewalk removal and reconstruction outside the ordered sewer and water main trench and cutback restoration limits, together with all work incidental thereto, shall be deemed included in the unit prices bid for Item No.4.13 AAS - 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED), and Item No. 4.13 BAS - 7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED).

The Contractor is notified that should any damage occur to areas outside of the Engineer's ordered locations, due to the Contractor's negligence, the Contractor shall make all repairs to the satisfaction of and as directed by the Engineer. The cost of such repairs shall be borne by the Contractor, at no cost to the City.

# **DSS-15 ADDITIONAL ROADWAY RESTORATION**

The Contractor is notified that during the work of reconstructing sewers at any ordered location, the Engineer may order additional roadway reconstruction outside the ordered trench and cutback restoration limits.

The cost of all the labor and materials required to perform this ordered additional existing roadway removal and reconstruction outside the ordered sewer and water main trench and cutback restoration limits, together with all work incidental thereto, shall be deemed included in the unit prices bid for Item No. 4.02 CA - BINDER MIXTURE, Item No. 4.02 CB - ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE, and Item No. 4.04 H - CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, VARIABLE THICKNESS FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH).

The Contractor is notified that should any damage occur to areas outside of the Engineer's ordered locations, due to the Contractor's negligence, the Contractor shall make all repairs to the satisfaction of and as directed by the Engineer. The cost of such repairs shall be borne by the Contractor, at no cost to the City.





## DSS-16 METHOD OF PAYMENT

The following items of work herein specified are provided in order to afford the City of New York opportunity to have such work done if found necessary. It shall be understood by the Contractor that the work as specified under any one of these items may be ordered by the City of New York and in the unit quantities found necessary by the Department of Environmental Protection. The City of New York, however, is not bound to order any of the work specified under these items. Payment will be made only for the actual number of unit quantities ordered under each item.

In the execution of any work under any of these items, the Contractor shall see that the work is progressed as quickly as possible and without delay. All labor, equipment and materials necessary for the proper execution and completion of each item of work called for are to be furnished and delivered by and at the cost and expense of the Contractor and the work executed and completed in every detail whether specifically mentioned or not.

The contract prices for Extra Strength Vitrified Pipe Sewers and/or Precast Reinforced Concrete Pipe Sewers shall be the unit price bid per linear foot for each size, kind, class and type of sewer and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, samples and tests required and necessary to construct the extra strength vitrified pipe sewers and/or the precast reinforced concrete pipe sewers of the sizes and to the lines and grades as shown, specified, or ordered, including the earth excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered (See Section 40.03 - Earth Excavation and except excavation of concrete encased sewers and other large objects as specified herein); all pumping and work required to eliminate blockages and restore and maintain sewage flow, all sheeting and bracing; pumping; fluming; bridging; decking; breaking down and filling in of abandoned sewer appurtenances; connections; concrete cradle and encasements; maintaining flow in sewers; backfilling; cleaning up; mobilization (except mobilization for dewatering purpose); temporary restoration of street surfaces; support and maintenance of existing City structures that are encountered during excavation (including curbs, stoops, fences, copings, vaults, light poles, etc.); removal of existing collapsed or otherwise defective sewers and their foundation supports of broken stone or concrete cradle; removal, reconstruction and reconnection of existing house sewer connections together with spurs and risers for existing house connections; removal, reconstruction and reconnection of existing basin connections; removing and cleaning the sewer of any debris up to and including manholes on both sides of the section of sewer being reconstructed during and after the completion of the work at any ordered location; permanent restoration of all curbs, malls, medians, pedestrianways and other nonroadway areas within the limits of trenches and cutbacks together with foundation materials; and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the plans, specifications and standards and as directed by the Engineer. In addition, included in the price hereunder shall be the cost of all labor and materials necessary to construct the concrete cradle so that it shall extend under the existing sewer one and one-half (1-1/2) feet beyond the pipe joints at each end of the reconstructed sewer; and to construct at both ends where the reconstructed sewer joins the existing sewer, joints that shall be encased with a four (4) inch thick concrete encasement, twelve (12) inches long on either side of the joint.

The cost for permanent restoration of all roadway top courses and base courses within the limits of trenches and cutbacks and as directed by the Engineer shall be deemed included for the prices bid for item nos. 4.02 AB-R – ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE, 1-1/2" THICK, 4.02 CA – BINDER MIXTURE and 4.04 H – CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT FOR PAVEMENT VARIABLE THICKNESS FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, (HIGH EARLY STRENGTH).

The cost for permanent restoration of all sidewalks within the limits of trenches and cutbacks and as directed by the Engineer together with foundation material shall be deemed included for the prices bid for item nos. 4.13 AAS - 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED), and 4.13 BAS - 7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED).

When additional spurs are required and ordered in writing by the Engineer for future house connections, payment shall be made for these in place additional spurs under the prices bid for Item No. 52.31V06P00 - 6" E.S.V.P. SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SEWER, and Item No. 52.31V08P00 - 8" E.S.V.P. SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SEWER.

When additional risers are required and ordered in writing by the Engineer for future house connections, payment shall be made for these in place additional risers under the prices bid for Item No. 52.21V08 - 8" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION, and Item No. 52.21V10 - 10" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION.

When basin connections are required and ordered in writing by the Engineer to be relayed in a new location, payment shall be made for these in place basin connections under the price bid for Item No. 52.11D12 - 12" DUCTILE IRON PIPE BASIN CONNECTION.

Payment for in place additional steel reinforcing bars required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 73.51AS - ADDITIONAL STEEL REINFORCING BARS.

Payment for in place additional select granular backfill required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 73.41AG - ADDITIONAL SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL.

Payment for in place additional brick masonry required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 73.11AB - ADDITIONAL BRICK MASONRY.

Payment for in place standard manholes required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the prices bid for Item No. 51.21S0A1000V - STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE A-1, and Item No. 51.21S0B1000V - STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE B-1. Included in the respective prices bid shall be the cost for the removal of existing manholes. If no manhole exists where a new manhole is required and ordered, a credit will be taken for the omitted work.

Payment for in place standard catch basins required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 51.41S001 - STANDARD CATCH BASIN, TYPE 1. Included in the respective prices bid shall be the cost for the removal of existing catch basins. If no catch basin exists where a new catch basin is required and ordered, a credit will be taken for the omitted work.

Payment for excavation of boulders in open cut required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT.

Payment for in place planted trees required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 4.16 CA405 - TREES PLANTED, 3" TO 3-1/2" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 4' X 5' TREE PITS. Included in the price bid shall be the cost for tree pits, fertilizer, stakes and wire, topsoil, etc.

Payment for additional earth excavation required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the prices bid for Item No. 73.31AE2 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 12' TO 16' DEPTH), and Item No. 73.31AE3 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (OVER 16' TO 20' DEPTH). Included in the prices bid shall be the cost for additional sheeting, bracing and pumping required beyond the limits hereinbefore mentioned.

Payment for in place stone ballast required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 70.71SB - STONE BALLAST. Included in the price bid shall be the cost for additional excavation for placement of stone ballast.

Payment for in place additional concrete required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 73.21AC - ADDITIONAL CONCRETE,

Payment for maintenance and protection of traffic required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 6.70 - MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC. Included in this item will be payment for making the area safe for residents and for pedestrian and vehicular traffic within the initial response time.



Payment for maintenance of site required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 7.13 A - MAINTENANCE OF SITE.

Payment for in place fencing required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 70.31FN - FENCING.

Payment for television inspection and digital audio-visual recording of sewers required and ordered in writing by the Engineer shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 53.11DR - TELEVISION INSPECTION AND DIGITAL AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING OF SEWERS.

Payment for removal of trees required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the prices bid for Item No. 4.16 AA - TREES REMOVED (4" TO UNDER 12" CALIPER), Item No. 4.16 AB - TREES REMOVED (12" TO UNDER 18" CALIPER), Item No. 4.16 AC - TREES REMOVED (18" TO UNDER 24" CALIPER), and Item No. 4.16 AD - TREES REMOVED (24" CALIPER AND OVER).

Payment for maintenance tree pruning required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the prices bid for Item No. 4.18 A - MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (UNDER 12" CALIPER), Item No. 4.18 B - MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (12" TO UNDER 18" CALIPER), Item No. 4.18 C - MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (18" TO UNDER 24" CALIPER), and Item No. 4.18 D - MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (24" CALIPER AND OVER).

Payment for 8-inch, 12-inch and 20-inch water main offsets and replacements required and ordered in writing by the Engineer due to water mains crossing sewer trenches and water mains interfering with sewer trenches shall be made under the prices bid for the various water main items provided in the contract for water main work actually performed.

Payment for photographs required and ordered in writing by the Engineer, shall be made under the price bid for Item No. 10.32A - PHOTOGRAPHS.

Payment for Bid Schedule Item Nos. DSS014A1 - CLEANING OF SEWER (LESS THAN 24" DIAMETER) and DSS014A2 - CLEANING OF SEWER (24" TO 48" DIAMETER), will be made on a per linear foot basis for sewers successfully cleaned at the unit price bid.

Payment for Bid Schedule Item No. DSS014B - CLEANING OF MANHOLE, will be made for each manhole cleaned as directed by the Engineer at the unit price bid

## DSS-17 GUARANTEED MINIMUM

In the event the Contractor is not issued any Task Orders hereunder, the City agrees to pay, and the Contractor agrees to accept, a minimum fee of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00). The Contractor further agrees that under such circumstances, the Contractor has no action for damages or for loss of profits against the City.

# ADDENDUM NO. 2

# E. AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TRUNK MAIN WORK

1) <u>Refer</u> to Part 1 – Furnishing And Delivering Steel Pipes And Appurtenances 30 Inches In Diameter And Larger, Paragraph 13. Special Fittings:, Page 5; <u>Add</u> the following to Paragraph 13:

The steel reducer shall have a length of seven (7) feet for every twelve (12) inches reduction in diameter.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2 This Addendum consists of twenty-nine (29) pages.

# CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

# ADDENDA CONTROL SHEET

BID OPENING DATE: MARCH 17, 2015

PROJECT NO.: \_\_\_\_REDA001

TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

ADDENDA ISSUED	No. OF DRAWINGS	DATE
#1: Amendments to Standard Highway Specs.		02/24/2014
#2: Sewer and Water Main Specifications		12/26/2014
#3: Gas Cost Sharing (EP-7) Std. Specifications		12/26/2014
#4: To CET Specifications		12/17/2015
#5: Additional Amendments		02/19/2015

# ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

# THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

# PROJECT ID: REDA001

# FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

# **Together With All Work Incidental Thereto**

# **BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND**

# ADDENDUM NO. 5

# DATED: February 19, 2015

This Addendum is issued for the purpose of amending the requirements of the contract documents and is hereby made part of said contract documents to the same extent as if it was originally included therein.

**Refer** to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUME 1 OF 3, BID SCHEDULE, pages B-3 to B-31; **Delete** all pages in their entirety;

Substitute attached revised pages B-3 (REVISION #1) to B-31 (REVISION #1).

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of the one (1) page of this Addendum plus twenty-nine (29) pages of attachments.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BIDS.

añ

GURDIP SAINI, P.E. Assistant Commissioner/Design

Name of Bidder

By:\_



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C PROJECT ID: REDA001

# **BID SCHEDULE**

- proportionate share of the Bidder's anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs, anticipated (1) The Agency may reject a bid if it contains unbalanced bid prices. An unbalanced bid is considered to be one containing lump sum or unit items which do not reflect reasonable actual costs plus a reasonable for the performance of the items in question. NOTE:
- The following bid prices on Unit Price Contracts are to be paid for the actual quantities of the item numbers appliances of every description necessary to complete the entire work, as specified, and the removal of all in the completed work or structure, and they cover the cost of all work, labor, material, tools, plant and debris, temporary work and appliances. নি
- (3) PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED, IN INK, FOR EACH ITEM. Alterations must be initialed in ink by the bidder.
- (4) The Extended Amount entered in Column 6 shall be the product of the Estimated Quantity in Column 3 times the Unit Price Bid in Column 5.
- Commissioner, in writing, if any pages are missing, and must request that such missing pages be furnished them. The pages of this Bid Schedule are numbered consecutively, as follows: Prospective bidders must examine the Bid Schedule carefully and, before bidding, must advise the B - 3 [REVISION # 1] Through B - 31 [REVISION # 1] <u>0</u>

PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM. THE BIDDER SHALL INSERT THE TOTAL BID PRICE IN THE BID FORM ON PAGE C-4 OF THIS BID BOOKLET.

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL. 1 SEQ. NO	COL. 2 -ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE	COE 4	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CORS	COL 6 Extended Amount (INFIGURES) DOLLARS CTS
001	1.A50.31PC08 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS)	30.00	Ľ.		
003	1.AA50.21P3C048D 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$55.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)	30.00	L,		
003	1.B50.31PC08 8" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 70% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)	55.00	L.F.		
004	1.BB50.21P3C048D 48" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER. ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$50.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)	55.00	L,F,		
002	1.C50.31PC10 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)	20.00	L.		



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COLS COLS COL 6 UNIT PRICE EXTENDED AMOUNT IN FIGURES (IN FIGURES)					
601.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4 100.4	105.00 L.F.	50.00 L.F.	110.00 L.F.	30.00 L.F.	150.00 L.F.
COL3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE	(0			15 FEET PRICE BID	
COR.2 ITEM NUMBER and DESORIPTION		1.D50.31PC10 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$5.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)	1.E50.31PC10 10" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE 90% OF UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.D50.31PC10)	1.F50.31PC12 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 1 LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT P FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)	1.G50.31PC12 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO.1.B50.31PC08)
COL. 1 SEQUIO	900	001	800	600	010

B - 5 [REVISION # 1]

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2 ITEN NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COLG Excanteens Estimate of government	COLA UNTRA (NTRA (NTRA UNTRA	5 Ricê Res) CIS	COL 6 Extended Amount (infloures) Dollars
011	1.H50.31PC12 12" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$10.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)	200.00	ц. _j	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
012	1.150.31PC15 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER. ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)	20.00	L,F,		
013	1.J50.31PC15 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER. ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)	50.00	Ŀ		
014	1.K50.31PC15 15" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$15.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)	200.00	Ľ.		
015	1.L50.31PC18 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$25.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)	15.00	ц.		







PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COLISI UNIT PRICE CIN FLORESY (IN FLORESY (IN FLORESY					
5 00 2	Ц. Ц.	L.	Г. Г.	ц. Ц	ц.
COL 3 EXCINEENS ESTIMATE		130.00	15.00	50.00	110.00
COL 2 MEMNUMBER and DESCRIPTION	1.M50.31PC18 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)	1.N50.31PC18 18" E.S.V.P. SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$20.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)	1.050.21P3C024D 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)	1.P50.21P3C024D 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)	1.Q50.21P3C024D 24" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$30.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)
COL. 1	016	017	018	019	020

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 5 UNN PRICE COL 6 UNN PRICE PUNEICUPES) CIS COL 6 CARDEDAMOUNT COL 6 COL 6 C					
COLIN	L. L.	L'	L.F.	L.F.	Ľ Ľ
SOL 3 ENGRIGERS. ESTIMATE GE QUANTIMY	15.00	50.00	100.00	15.00	45.00
COL 2 ITEN NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	1.R50.21P3C030D 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)	1.S50.21P3C030D 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)	1. T50. 21 P3C030D 30" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$35.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1. E50. 31 PC10)	1.U50.21P3C036D 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (MINIMUM 15 FEET LENGTHS) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$45.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.A50.31PC08)	1.V50.21P3C036D 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND THE MINIMUM 15 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.B50.31PC08)
COL. 1 SEQ. NO	021	022	023	024	025







**PROJECT ID: REDA001** DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1 SEO NO	COL 2 THEM NUVIBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEERIS ESTIMATE OF QUANTUM	COL.5 COL.5 INTRUCE	COL 6 COL 6 CE EXTENDED ANOUNT ES) (IN EIGORES) COL ARS COL 10 COL 10 CO
026	1.W50.21P3C036D 36" R.C.P. CLASS III SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE (ADDITIONAL LENGTH BEYOND 100 FEET) (FIXED UNIT PRICE TO BE \$40.00 PLUS UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 1.E50.31PC10)	. 100.00	Ľ.	
027	10.32A PHOTOGRAPHS	1,250.00	SETS	
028	4.02 AB-R ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE, 1-1/2" THICK	16,600.00	S.Y.	
029	4.02 CA BINDER MIXTURE	2,750.00	TONS	
030	4.02 CB ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE	760.00	TONS	
031	<b>4.04 H</b> CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, VARIABLE THICKNESS FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH)	1,410.00	C.Y.	

B-9 [REVISION # 1]

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL:1 SEQ. NO	CON. 2. ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COLO COLO COLO COLO COLO COLO COLO COLO	COL 3 COL 5 UNIT PRICE	90 613	COL 6 EXTENDED ANOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	CTS
032	4.13 AAS 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED)	630.00	S.F.			
033	<b>4.13 BAS</b> 7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED)	1,600.00	Н.			
034	4.16 AA TREES REMOVED (4" TO UNDER 12" CALIPER)	2.00	EACH			
035	4.16 AB TREES REMOVED (12" TO UNDER 18" CALIPER)	2.00	EACH			
036	<b>4.16 AC</b> TREES REMOVED (18" TO UNDER 24" CALIPER)	2.00	EACH			
037	4.16 AD TREES REMOVED (24" CALIPER AND OVER)	2.00	EACH			









NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C **PROJECT ID: REDA001** 

Ζ
$\leq$
<b>m</b>
Ο
Ĭ
ш
5
Ш
I
$\overline{O}$
X
U)
$\mathbf{O}$
Ω

COL 1 SEQ.NO	COL. 2 TEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTMATE OF OVANTING	COL 4 COL 5 COL 6 UNIT PRICE (INFIGURES)	COL 6 ESCHÉNDERD AMOUNT (INV PIGURES) BOULARS CIS
038	4.16 CA405 TREES PLANTED, 3" TO 3-1/2" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 4' X 5' TREE PITS	2.00	EACH	2
039	4.18 A MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (UNDER 12" CAL.)	20.00	EACH	
040	4.18 B MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (12" TO UNDER 18" CAL.)	14.00	EACH	
041	4.18 C MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (18" TO UNDER 24" CAL.)	11.00	EACH	
042	4.18 D MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (24" CAL. AND OVER)	4.00	EACH	
043	4.21 TREE CONSULTANT	200.00	P/HR	

B - 11 [REVISION # 1]

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL.1 SEQ.NO	COL 2 THEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COLA ENGINEERS ESTIMATE DE QUÀNTINY	COL 4	COL 5 ONIT PRICE COL 6 ONIT PRICE EXTENDED MIOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS COTS DOLLARS	6 Muount Res) : <u>cts</u>
044	50.21C3C042D 42" R.C.P. CLASS III COMBINED SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	290.00	Ľ J		
045	50.21C3C048D 48" R.C.P. CLASS III COMBINED SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	290.00	Ľ.		
046	50.21M3C042D 42" R.C.P. CLASS III STORM SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	290.00	Ľ.		
047	50.21M3C048D 48" R.C.P. CLASS III STORM SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	290.00	Ľ.		
048	51.21S0A1000V STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE A-1	30.00	EACH		
049	51.21S0B1000V STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE B-1	2.00	EACH		







NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1	COL.2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 COL 3	COLS COLS UNDERICE (INECURES)	COL 6 EXTENDED ANOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS
020	<b>51.41S001</b> STANDARD CATCH BASIN, TYPE 1	25.00	EACH	
051	52.11D12 12" DUCTILE IRON PIPE BASIN CONNECTION	240.00	Ľ.	
052	52.21V08 8" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION	2.00	Ч. Ч.	
053	52.21V10 10" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION	2.00	Ч. Ч.	
054	52.31V06P00 6" E.S.V.P. SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SEWER	10.00	EACH	
055	52.31V08P00 8" E.S.V.P. SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SEWER	4.00	EACH	

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL 1	COE.2 * *	GOL 3	<b>50.</b> 4	COL 5. UNIT PRICE EXTEN (INFIGURES) CIN	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (INFIGURES)
056	53.11DR TELEVISIO	2,960.00	i. L	2 2 5 	25
057	6.02 AAN UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	1,300.00	c.Y.		
058	6.25 RS TEMPORARY SIGNS	13,710.00	S.F.		
059	6.26 TIMBER CURB	5,000.00	L. L		
060	6.28 AA LIGHTED TIMBER BARRICADES	600.00	L L		
061	6.44 THERMOPLASTIC REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (4" WIDE)	800.00	ц. Г		





NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1	COL 2 FIEM NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE OF CUMNITRY	COL A UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE EXTENDED AMOUNT (INITIONRES) DOLLARS COTS DOLLARS	6 Muount Resi : RS
062	6.52 CG CROSSING GUARD	4,600.00	Р/НК		
063	6.55 SAWCUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT	65,900.00	L'		
064	<b>6.87</b> PLASTIC BARRELS	6,499.00	EACH	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
065	60.11R516 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 16-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 55)	50.00	Ľ.		
066	60.11R520 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 20-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 55)	4,500.00	Ľ.		
067	60.11R606 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)	1,450.00	Ľ,		

B - 15 [REVISION # 1]

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C **PROJECT ID: REDA001** 

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1	2016.2	COL 3	COL 4		
SEQ. NO	THEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	Estimate De quantity	ŤŇŘ	UNI INICE EXTENDED AMOUNT (INFIGURES) (INFIGURES) DOUTARS COIS FOULTARS	cuni S) : Cts
068	60.11R608 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)	20,000.00	ц. Т.		8
690	60.11R612 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)	4,000.00	ц.		
070	60.12D06-IB Laying 6-inch ductile iron Pipe and Fittings in Brooklyn (in Improved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	260.00	L.		
071	60.12D06-IR Laying 6-Inch Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Staten Island (in Improved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	920.00	ц.	<u>.</u>	
072	60.12D06-UB Laying 6-inch ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Brooklyn (in Unimproved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	100.00	ц. Ц		
073	60.12D06-UR Laying 6-inch ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Staten Island (In Unimproved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	320.00	ц. Ц		







NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1	COL 2 Item NUNBERADO DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENCINEERS ESTIMATE CF. OUMMITN	cot 4. 	COLS UNTPARCE (INTEGRES) (INTEGRES)	COL 6 EXTENDED ANOUNT (INFIGURES) DOLLARS CIS
074	60.12D08-IB Laying 8-Inch Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Brooklyn (In Improved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	3,400.00	ц. Ц		
075	<b>60.12D08-IR</b> LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN STATEN ISLAND (IN IMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	15,030.00	ц.		
076	60.12D08-UB LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS IN BROOKLYN (IN UNIMPROVED ROADWAY AND/OR SIDEWALK LOCATIONS)	700.00	Ŀ Ŀ		
077	60.12D08-UR Laying 8-Inch ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Staten Island (In Unimproved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	2,870.00	L.F.		
078	60.12D12-IB Laying 12-inch ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Brooklyn (In Improved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	700.00	LF.		
670	<b>60.12D12-IR</b> Laying 12-inch ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Staten Island (in Improved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	2,750.00	Ľ.		

B - 17 [REVISION # 1]

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

COL21	COL 2 Treinwunder Biradiescription	COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE OF CUANTIN	506.4 11-1-1 0101	COL 5 UNIT PRICE EXTENDED ANO (INTEURES) (INTEURES) DOILARS CTS DOILARS	6 Angunt Res) Res
080	60.12D12-UB Laying 12-Inch Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Brooklyn (in Unimproved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)		ц. 		•
081	60.12D12-UR Laying 12-inch ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Staten Island (in Unimproved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	750.00	ц. Ц		
082	60.12D16 LAYING 16-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	55.00	ц.		
083	60.12D20-IB Laying 20-Inch Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Brooklyn (In Improved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	1,000.00	Ľ.		
084	60.12D20-IR Laying 20-Inch Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings in Staten Island (in Improved Roadway And/or Sidewalk Locations)	3,950.00	Ľ.		







PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL. 1 SEQ. NO	COLE 2 JTEM NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTINATE OF OUMNITIN	BOL4 POLE COLE COLE COLE	GOLLS LANIT PRICE (INFEGURES) OLLARS CTS	COL C EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN EIGURES) DOLLARS	CIS 1
085	60.13M0A24 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING DUCTILE IRON MECHANICAL JOINT 24 -INCH DIAMETER AND SMALLER FITTINGS, INCLUDING WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	65.00	TONS			
086	61.11DMM06 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	88.00	EACH			
087	61.11DMM08 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 8-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	80.00	EACH			
088	61.11DMM12 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 12-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	15.00	EACH			
089	61.11DMM20 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 20-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	20.00	EACH			

## B - 19 [REVISION # 1]

2/18/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

) JONT						
	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH
COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTMATE OF COMMENTAN	10.00	7.00	88.00	88.00	62.00	176.00
COL 2 GOL 2 GEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	61.12TWC08 SETTING 8-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	61.12TWC12 SETTING 12-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	62.11SD FURNISHING AND DELIVERING HYDRANTS	62.12SG SETTING HYDRANTS COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	62.13RH REMOVING HYDRANTS	62.14FS FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING HYDRANT FENDERS
COL 1 SEQ. NO	102	103	104	105	106	107







PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL.B EXTENDED ANOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS						
OE (ES) (CE)						
4 COLS UNITERICE (INFIGURES POLARS	<i>w</i>		Ŧ			Ŧ
col 4 Wiff	TONS	D EACH	0 EACH	0 L.F.	0	0 EACH
COL 3 ENCINEERS ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIY	230.00	60.00	650.00	100.00	650.00	18.00
COL Z TIEM NOMBER and DESCRIPTION	63.11VC FURNISHING AND DELIVERING VARIOUS CASTINGS	64.11EL WITHDRAWING AND REPLACING HOUSE SERVICES USING 1-1/2- INCH OR LARGER SCREW TAPS	64.11ST WITHDRAWING AND REPLACING HOUSE SERVICES USING SMALLER THAN 1-1/2-INCH SCREW TAPS	<b>64.12ESEG</b> EXTENDING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	64.12ESLT EXTENDING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (LESS THAN 3- INCH DIAMETER)	64.13WC08 FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING WET CONNECTION SLEEVE ON 8-INCH WATER MAIN PIPE WITH VARIOUS OUTLETS
COL 1 SEQ.NO	108	109	110	111	112	113

**B - 23** [REVISION # 1]

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL-5 COL-6 UNIC PRICE UNIC PRICE EXTENDED ANGUNT (IN FIGURES) (IN FIGURES)						
	EACH	EACH	LBS.	ц ц	С. Ч.	C.Y.
COL 33 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE - OF GUANTINY	18.00	10.00	1,700.00	1,300.00	19,800.00	220.00
COL. 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	64.13WC12 FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING WET CONNECTION SLEEVE ON 12-INCH WATER MAIN PIPE WITH VARIOUS OUTLETS	64.13WC20 FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING WET CONNECTION SLEEVE ON 20-INCH WATER MAIN PIPE WITH VARIOUS OUTLETS	<b>65.11BR</b> FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING BANDS, RODS, WASHERS, ETC., COMPLETE, FOR RESTRAINING JOINTS	<b>65.21PS</b> FURNISHING AND PLACING POLYETHYLENE SLEEVE Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 0.50	<b>65.31FF</b> FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING FILTER FABRIC Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$0.15	65.71SG FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING SCREENED GRAVEL OR SCREENED BROKEN STONE BEDDING
COL 1 SEQ. NO	114	15	116	117	118	119







PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1. SEQ.NO	COL. 2 HEM NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE OF OLDANTIN	COLLA COLLS UNIT PRICE (NET PRICE (NET PRICE	S COL 8 ICE EXTENSED AMOUNT RES) (INFICIARES) COTS EDULARS - CTS
120	7.13 B MAINTENANCE OF SITE Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$4,000.00	18.00	HTNOM	
121	<b>7.36</b> PEDESTRIAN STEEL BARRICADES	26,400.00	Ŀ.	
122	<b>70.21DK</b> DECKING	100.00	S.Y.	
123	<b>70.31FN</b> FENCING Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 1.75	3,620.00	Ľ.	
124	<b>70.51EO</b> EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT <b>Unit price bid shall not be less than:</b> \$ 75.00	70.00	c.Y.	
125	<b>70.61RE</b> ROCK EXCAVATION	70.00	c.Y.	

B - 25 [REVISION # 1]

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 4     COL 5     COL 6       Brointeins     UNITPRICE     Extended AMOUNT       Estimate     UNITPRICE     Extended AMOUNT       Estimate     (IN FIGURES)     (IN FIGURES)       OF QUANTITY     UNIT     DOLLARS     CTS       1,160.00     L.F.      DOLLARS     CTS		10.00 EACH	200 EACH	2.00 EACH	2.00 EACH
1     COL. 2       VO     TEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION       I     DSS014A2       CLEANING OF SEWER (24" TO 48" DIAMETER).	DSS014B CLEANING OF MANHOLE	UTL-6.01.1 GAS MAIN CROSSING SEWER UP TO 24" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$1,040.00	UTL-6.01.2 GAS MAIN CROSSING SEWER 30" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$1,770.00	UTL-6.01.3 GAS MAIN CROSSING SEWER 36" THRU 42" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$2,040.00	UTL-6.01.4 GAS MAIN CROSSING SEWER 48" THRU 54" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 2.120.00
col. 1 sea. No 138	139	140	141	142	143







PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL/1 SEQ.NO	COL 2 MÉM NOMBER And DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTINANTE OF QUANTITY	COL AN	A COLS - COLS - CIN	COL 6 EXTENDED ANOUNT 11 M FIGURES ) DOILARS	<u>515</u>
144	UTL-6.01.8 GAS SERVICES CROSSING TRENCHES AND/OR EXCAVATIONS (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$465.00	150.00	EACH			
145	UTL-6.01.9 GAS MAIN CROSSING WATER MAIN UP TO 20" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$485.00	100.00	EACH			
146	UTL-6.02 EXTRA EXCAVATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF CATCH BASIN SEWER DRAIN PIPES WITH GAS INTERFERENCES (S6.02) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$715.00	20.00	EACH			
147	UTL-6.03 REMOVAL OF ABANDONED GAS FACILITIES. ALL SIZES. (S6.03) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	4,000.00	ĽĿ.			
148	UTL-6.03.1 REMOVAL OF ABANDONED GAS FACILITIES WITH POSSIBLE COAL TAR WRAP. ALL SIZES. (\$6.03) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$25.00	300.00	L.F.			
149	UTL-6.04 ADJUST HARDWARE TO GRADE USING SPACER RINGS/ADAPTORS. (STREET REPAVING.) (S6.04) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$35.00	150.00	EACH			

B - 29 [REVISION # 1]

2/18/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 8 EXTENDER ANCUNH (NETICURES) DOLLARS: 200					100,000 00
0					8
COL 5 UNIT-PRIGE COL 5 COLLENTS					100,000 00
Collado Collado Civito	EACH	C.Y.	C.Y.	C.Y.	ы. С
COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE OF OUVERTHY	150.00	2,500.00	100.00	1,000.00	1.00
COL 2 ITEM (UNRER END DESCRIPTION	UTL-6.05 ADJUST HARDWARE TO GRADE BY RESETTING. (ROAD RECONSTRUCTION.) (S6.05) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 65.00	UTL-6.06 SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING (S6.06) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 180.00	UTL-6.07 TEST PITS FOR GAS FACILITIES (S6.07) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 100.00	UTL-6.09 TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR GAS MAINS AND SERVICES. GAS INSTALLED BY OTHERS. Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 190.00	UTL-GCS-2WS GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 100,000.00
COL 1 SEQ.NO	150	151	152	153	154







PROJECT ID: REDA001 CONTRACT PIN: 8502015WM0010C

# **BID SCHEDULE FORM**

DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE
and the second
0
$\mathcal{O}$
State State State State
State State State
a 🚔 🚽 🖉
(O) 52
A SAME A
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
Established State
State Annual State of State
60
2) Annual 10 C
CONTROL 25
Consider-
900000000000000000000000000000000000000
9
Sector Sector
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
COMPRESS ST
的时间的 - M - A
がまたで
and the second
and the second
No.
NON.
Note
NOHab
PIETON
SORIETTON
ESCRIPTION
2 DESCRIPTION
d DESCRIPTION
JL.2 and DESCRIPTION
COL.2 Rand DESCRIPTION
COL-2 ER and DESCRIPTION
COL. 2 BER and DESCRIPTION
COL.2 MBER and DESCRIPTION
COL-2 UMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL. 2 VUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL. 2 WUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL-2 EM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL 2 TEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL.2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL.2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL.2 ITER NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL.2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL.2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL.2 ITEM NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION
0 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
1 NO ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
NL 1 RO ITEM NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION
col. T a. No http://www.col2 http://wwww.col2 http://wwww.col2 http://wwww.col2 http://wwww.col2 http://wwww.col2 http://wwww.col2 http://wwww.col2 http://wwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwww
COL 1 SEQ. NO ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL 1 COL 2 SEQ NO ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION
COL 1 SEQ. NO ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION

SUB-TOTAL: \$

155	6.39 A	1.00	L.S.		 
	MOBILIZATION			<b></b>	 
-	BID PRICE OF MOBILIZATION SHALL NOT EXCEED 4% OF THE ABOVE SUB-TOTAL PRICE.				

TOTAL BID PRICE: \$

PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM. THE BIDDER SHALL INSERT THE TOTAL BID PRICE IN THE BID FORM ON PAGE C-4 OF THIS BID BOOKLET.

### CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

## **ADDENDA CONTROL SHEET**

BID OPENING DATE: MARCH 24, 2015

PROJECT NO.: \_\_\_\_REDA001

## TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

ADDENDA ISSUED	No. OF DRAWINGS	DATE
#1: Amendments to Standard Highway Specs.		02/24/2014
#2: Sewer and Water Main Specifications		12/26/2014
#3: Gas Cost Sharing (EP-7) Std. Specifications		12/26/2014
#4: To CET Specifications		12/17/2015
#5: Additional Amendments		02/19/2015
#6: Additional Amendments		03/13/2015
#7: Additional Amendments		03/19/2015
#8: Additional Amendments		03/19/2015

### THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

### PROJECT ID: REDA001

### FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

### Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK

### ADDENDUM NO. 8 (SECTION U VERSION 2.0) DATED: MARCH 19, 2015

- 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all the provisions of the following Sections and Schedules, which are hereby made a part of the original contract documents:
  - A. "SECTION U: Additional Contract Requirements Applying to Work Performed in the Presence of Privately Owned Utility Facilities" (Pages A8-3 through A8-13)
  - B. Schedule U-1 (Page A8-14)
  - C. Schedules U-2 listing scope of utility interferences is no longer included in City contract. Such information will be part of Interference Agreement between Utility Operator and Contractor.
  - D. Section U-3 Page A8-15 (as per the Private Utilities reference document for SECTION U called "CET SPECIFICATIONS AND SKETCHES", dated November 2010).
- 2. Each facility operator shall provide inspectors at the work site to inspect methods of interference work, verify quantities and items of Utility Work, and coordinate all phases of the facility operator operations.
- 3. In addition, the following statements are made to provide clarification of various paragraphs under Section U:
  - A. Section U, ¶3, requires the Contractor to immediately commence negotiations with each Company for an Interference Agreement under which the Company will compensate the Contractor for any Interference Work which the Company does not elect to perform with its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company. Thus the Contractor is on notice that its work under the Contract may be affected by Interference Work performed by (a) the Contractor pursuant to

a separate Interference Agreement with the Company, (b) the Company, or (c) partly by each.

- B. The City has no contract with any of the Companies for work on or adjacent to the site of work under this Contract, and the Companies are not "Other Contractors" as defined for the purposes of this Contract. The Contractor is reminded, however, that pursuant to Section U, ¶3, the City will not compensate the Contractor for any direct and/or indirect costs related to Interference Work, regardless of whether such Interference Work is covered by an Interference Agreement between the Contractor and the Company or is performed by the Company using its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company.
- C. Section U, ¶13, provides that the provisions of Section U are material provisions of the Contract and that the Contractor's failure to comply with the procedures set forth in Section U are sufficient for the Commissioner to declare the Contractor in default pursuant to Article 48 of the Contract.

Pursuant to this Addendum, the Contractor is informed that the Performance Bond required of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract is not deemed to guarantee performance of any of the Interference Work.

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of the two (2) page of this Addendum and fourteen (14) pages of attachments.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BIDS.

g. Sann

GURDIP SAINI, P.E. Associate Commissioner/Design I

Name of Bidder

By:

### Section U: Additional Contract Requirements Applicable to Work Performed in the Presence of Privately Owned Utility Facilities

The Contractor is hereby notified that pursuant to the law and franchise agreements issued by the City, certain private utility and public service companies named in Schedule U-1 ("the Companies") own and/or operate surface and/or subsurface facilities within the limits of this contract. The existence of these facilities impacts the productivity of the City work called for in the contract. In order to improve coordination of the City construction with the private utility facilities owned and/or operated by the Companies named in Schedule U-1, Article 1.06.30 of the Standard Highway Specifications of the New York City Department of Transportation, Dated November 1, 2010; and/or Articles 10.15 through 10.18 of the Standard Sewer and Water Main Specifications of the New York City Department of Environmental Protection, Dated July 1, 2014; as applicable, are amended and will be implemented as follows:

### 1. Means and methods for City work:

- a) The Contractor is hereby notified that the utility interferences may impact the performance of, and/or interferes with, City work. The contractor will be required to perform such utility work as directed by the Resident Engineer in order to clear all utility interferences from the project site as required for satisfactory completion of City work within specified contract schedule.
- b) In areas serviced by overhead electric system, the contractor understands and by bidding for this contract agrees that he/she will be required to perform the public work in the presence of energized electrical overhead lines and appurtenances located in areas adjacent and/or within the project area. As a consequence he/she will select means and method of construction appropriate to maintain the safety clearances required or as permitted by electric operators in order to avoid damaging the insulation or shielding of these lines and also to prevent knocking them down. The duration of the contract as shown in Schedule A thus includes the time which may be necessary for the Contractor to remove, repair, protect, support, shift, relocate, temporarily remove and replace, work around and/or work in the presence of the Companies' facilities ("Interference Work") by this contract during the progress of the City work.

## 2. Field inspection prior to construction:

Prior to the start of any contract work in areas serviced by overhead electric lines, and after the award to the apparent low bidder for this contract, the contractor must request a field walk of the project area along with the operator of the overhead electrical facilities and the DDC Engineer-In-Charge. At that time the facility operator will confirm the type and condition of the overhead electrical lines and the sufficiency of their insulating properties with respect to the means and methods proposed by the contractor. The contractor must be prepared to describe in enough details his/her proposed means and methods of construction operations in order to anticipate the likelihood that electric lines insulation would be cut or otherwise compromised. Also such details will allow the facility operator to anticipate the need for added insulation and/or shielding of non-insulated lines.

### 3. Compensation for interference work:

Compensation for Interference Work is a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and each private utility company located within the limits of the project area and whose utility facilities are affected by City contract work. In particular, the City will not compensate the Contractor for any direct and/or indirect costs related to Interference Work, including, but not limited to, lost profit, increased overhead, or any other impact costs. Upon receipt of a Notice of Award from the City, the Contractor shall immediately commence negotiations with each of the Companies concerning the manner in which and the price for which the Contractor, through its own forces or by others hired by it, will perform and be paid by the Company for all necessary Interference Work as defined above, and at known locations of City contract work, that the Company(ies) choose(s) not to perform with its(their) own forces or by specialty Contractors hired by it (them) (as per "Interference Agreement"). (Specialty contractors' work is limited to (i) insulation installation and removal, (ii) live gas and steam work, (iii) cleanup and disposal of hazardous materials, (iv) splicing live electrical and telecommunications facilities, and (v) work not traditionally performed by general construction contractors.

### 4. Interference Agreement:

1. Although the parties may negotiate an Interference Agreement in any format or manner they deem fit, the Contractor is hereby advised that the Companies have indicated to the City that they will agree to compensate the Contractor on a unit price

Section U March 9, 2015 basis for Types of Interferences encountered on this Contract in accordance to the Private Utilities reference document for SECTION U called "CET SPECIFICATIONS AND SKETCHES", dated November 2010, copy of which is available on demand.

2. The Contractor shall notify the City upon concluding an Interference Agreement with each of the Companies.

### 5. City contract work to continue without Interference Agreement :

If, prior to the start of construction, as directed by the City's Order to work / Notice To Proceed (OTW/ NTP) date any of the Companies and the Contractor have not concluded an Interference Agreement as described above, then the City shall issue a written "48 Hours notice to Public Corporation" as prescribed by the City of New York Administrative Code", commonly referred to as "Order-Outs" and City construction will proceed as ordered and the Contractor will be directed by the Resident Engineer to perform the City work on Time, Material and Equipment basis (T&M) as specified in standard City contract agreement Article 26.2. T&M records will include identification of types of utility facilities interfering with City work, utility facility owners, specifying the nature and quantity of any materials, plant and equipment furnished or used in connection with the performance of such work and crew size, such as: name and number of each worker employed on such work. T&M records will also indicate the hours of active time, standby time and idle time. The Company (ies) and the Contractor will maintain separate records of the actual quantity and cost of labor, materials, and equipment expended, and will provide copies of this information to the other party on a daily basis for reconciliation. These T&M records along with cost evaluations will be submitted daily to the Resident Engineer for review and approval. The total cost of City work will be based on quantity of work performed multiplied by unit price contract bid items. The total interference cost will be calculated as the difference between the total T&M cost and total cost for City work. The Resident Engineer will conduct a monthly reconciliation session of the daily T&M records with the affected Company (ies) and contractor. If the contractor and affected utility companies cannot reconcile their T&M records, by the last day of each month, then the Resident Engineer will submit the approved City's T&M records along with total cost evaluations to the DDC Director of Construction who will review these records and recommend approval and validity certification by the DDC Deputy Commissioner.

- 1. Copies of the DDC approved and certified T&M records will then be transmitted by the DDC to the contractor and the utility companies. These certified records may be used by the contractor for compensation claims against the responsible private facility owners, or may be used by any party as supporting documentation in dispute regarding compensation for performing Interference Work. The contractor will be required to perform City work while invoices are submitted by the contractor to the Utility companies for payment within 30 days, or while compensation disputes between contractor and affected company (ies) are submitted to Binding Arbitration process described in Paragraph 9.
- 2. All issues related to utility work and/ or delays due to compensation disputes or claims against utility companies are not allowable as justification for granting contract time extensions or delay claims against the City. The City may assess liquidated damages specified in the contract for net overall delays suffered by City contract work as a result of utility issues, disputes and claims.
- 3. The standard City contract dispute resolution process specified in Article 27 "Presentation of disputes to Commissioner", of the standard City contract agreement is not applicable to any disputes related to utility work and/ or compensation for such work or claim against utility companies. Utility work issues, disputes and claims may only be submitted to Binding Arbitration process described in Paragraph 9.
- 4. The contractor will notify the Resident Engineer when utility work that require the intervention of company utility specialty crews causes excessive contractor's labor and equipment standby or idleness and, thereby jeopardizing the City project schedule. The Resident Engineer will submit the facts to the DDC Director of construction who will recommend to the Deputy Commissioner regarding the issuance of a "48 hours notice" to the concerned utility company as authorized by the New York City administrative Code Section 19-143 and/ or Section 24-521 as applicable.
- 5. Utility delays caused by utility and/ or by unavailability of utility specialty crews cannot be discounted for earning any contractual bonus when such bonus clause is included in a contract. However, if such specified bonus is not earned or disallowed by the City or if the City assesses specified liquidated damages as a result of such excessive delays, the contractor may seek damages from the responsible utility company (ies).

Section U March 9, 2015

### 6. Extra utility work with Utility Agreement:

If during construction the Contractor encounters utility facilities interferences or utility scope of work that it believes is not covered by the Interference Agreement as described above, then the Contractor shall immediately notify the Company in writing, with a copy to the City, describing the nature and location of the extra work in question. The Company then has five (5) business days to investigate the conditions and then:

- 1. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that no interference with its facilities exists at the location in question, and hence that the Contractor may proceed with City work without providing for any impact from Company facilities;
- 2. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that the Interference Agreement negotiated pursuant to Paragraph 4, provides for the scope of work encountered.
- 3. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that it intends to perform the necessary utility Work with company forces or with its own contractor including, but not limited to, relocating its facility out of the way of the proposed City work. In this case, the Company shall provide a written schedule for the performance of the utility work it proposes to perform, which shall be subject to approval by the City based on its impact to the Contractor's currently approved progress schedule. Upon approval of the Company's schedule by the City, the Contractor shall provide access to the worksite to the Company and/or any contractors hired by it to perform this utility work. If necessary, the City may grant a contract time extension for delays caused by the performance of such utility work by the company.
- 4. Reasonably specify in writing the scope of work to be performed by the Contractor on behalf of the Company that is not covered under the Interference Agreement negotiated pursuant to Paragraph 5, including, but not limited to, relocating, supporting, and/or protecting the Company's facilities, and/or shifting the City facility if approved by the Resident Engineer, and/or otherwise changing its operations to work in the presence of the Company's facilities. Should the Company elect this option, it must adequately define and provide an initial price offer for the work required to be performed.

### 7. Means and Methods for utility work:

Upon receipt of the Company's determination pursuant to paragraphs 6.2, or 6.4, above, the Contractor shall determine reasonable means and methods of performing the work defined by the Company. These means and methods are subject to approval of the Company, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If, however, the Company objects to the Contractor's proposed means and methods then it shall define an alternate method of construction. Upon receipt of the Company's approval or its proposed alternate method of construction, the Contractor shall commence performance of the work defined by the Company as soon as possible, and shall perform the work in a good, workmanlike, and efficient manner, using the means and methods approved by the Company, in order to permit the City work to proceed in the most expeditious manner possible, but without imposing unreasonable and/or unnecessary costs on the Company. It is expressly understood by all parties that the City's rights pursuant to Article 4 of the Contract apply to Utility Work performed pursuant to this section.

## 8. Disputed utility work covered by a utility agreement:

The City Work will continue as described in paragraph 5 above. In the event of any dispute between the Company (ies) and the Contractor regarding any issue related to the performance of, or payment for, utility work, including, but not limited to, any indirect or impact costs incurred by the Contractor due to the Utility Work and/or to the existence of facilities owned or operated by the Company (ies) on the line of the work. The Company (ies) and the Contractor hereby agree to submit to each other a "Final Offer," in writing, by certified mail. Each party shall then have three business days to consider each other's Final Offer. In the event that neither party accepts the other's Final Offer within those three days, the Company (ies) and the Contractor agree to immediately submit the dispute to binding arbitration as described in Paragraph 9. During the pendency of any arbitration, the Company (ies) and the Contractor shall maintain separate records of the actual quantity and cost of labor, materials, and equipment expended, and to provide copies of this information to the other party on a daily basis for reconciliation. Any and all disagreement with the records maintained and provided by the other, must be documented in writing to all parties. However, these records are solely for the benefit of presentation to the arbitrator, whose decision may not necessarily be based on these records and in any event is final. Both parties should be aware that the City will not confirm or deny the accuracy of any records maintained by either party for Utility work

Section U March 9, 2015

### 11. Cost of insurance:

Each of the named Companies, at their option and if an Interference Agreement is executed as specified between the concerned parties, may be named as an additional insured on all insurance policies required to be maintained under this contract. In the event that a Company opts to be so named as an additional insured, the actual incremental cost, if any, to the Contractor of providing such insurance coverage shall be borne by that Company. The Contractor shall provide a written statement from its insurance provider documenting the actual cost of this added coverage to the Company. Under no circumstances shall the cost of insurance coverage on behalf of any Company be borne by the City. Nothing in this paragraph shall be interpreted to imply the City's acceptance of any additional responsibility or liability for any matter related to the performance of Utility Work. In particular, the Company and the Contractor is in compliance with all applicable government and Company regulations.

### 12. Cost of utility interference work:

The Companies, by virtue of a prior agreement with the City, have agreed to perform their obligations described in this section. It is expressly understood that the cost of Utility Work or any delays cost cause by such utility work shall not be a charge against the City, but shall be a matter for adjustment between the Contractor and the Company or Companies concerned. The City and the Contractor agree that the Companies are third party beneficiaries of this section of the contract, if a Utility Agreement is executed between the contractor and utility company (ies). The provisions of this section shall govern in all cases where Company property interferes with or is about to be disturbed by the City work, notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, except for Natural Gas transmission/distribution facilities covered subject to the Gas Facility Cost Allocation Act (GFCAA) and covered separately in this contract.

### 13. Default declaration:

The Contractor agrees that the provisions of this section are material provisions of the contract, and that the Contractor's failure to comply with the procedures set forth above are sufficient for the Commissioner to declare the Contractor in default pursuant to Article 48 of the Contract.

Section U March 9, 2015

### 14. NYS Labor Law:

The Contractor is hereby advised that New York State Labor Law applies to public work. The work described in this Section U of the contract performed by utility company (ies) with their own forces or vendors hired by such company (ies) is not public work.

### 15. Facility operators:

The insurance requirements in Paragraph 11 of this Section U apply to: (i) additional Companies, if any, who were not named in Schedule "A" but which have executed a Utility Agreement with the contractor for utility work; and (ii) additional coverage, if any, paid for by Utility Companies whose utility facilities are located within the project limits, that they may require for the utility work pursuant to an utility agreement between the contractor and such utility companies.

[End]

### "STANDARD UTILITY LETTER OF AGREEMENT"

(Name) Deputy Commissioner, Infrastructure Division Department of Design and Construction 30-30 Thomson Avenue Long Island City, NY 11101

> RE: <u>City Work Performed in the Presence of Private Utility Facilities</u> Project No: \_\_\_\_\_

Dear (Name):

This letter is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_\_, has requested the inclusion of the attached "Section U: Additional contract requirements applying to work performed in the presence of privately owned utility." The company agrees to abide by the terms of this Section U at the company's own expenses due to their facilities interferences with the Public work.

Sincerely,

By: Authorized Company Representative

Title

NOTARY PUBLIC

CERTIFIED AS TO FORM AND LEGAL AUTHORITY:

By:\_\_\_\_\_

### **SCHEDULE U-1**

### REDA001

## FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

COMPANY NAME	CONTACT NAME	CONTACT TELEPHONE
CON EDISON		
CONEDISON	THERESA KONG	212-460-4834
ECS	AUBREY MAKHANLALL	718-977-8165
TIME WARNER	MARCELLO DEMAIO	718-605-85-04
CROWN CASTLE	BRANDEN WOODWARD	724-4162537

A8-14

### CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

## **ADDENDA CONTROL SHEET**

BID OPENING DATE: March 25, 2015

## PROJECT NO.: HWK1048B

## TITLE: RECONSTRUCTION OF FLUSHING AVENUE

ADDENDA ISSUED	No. OF DRAWINGS	DATE
#1: Amendments to Standard Specs.		02/24/2014
#2: Federal Fund: Requirements		05/02/2014
#3: Sewer and Water Main Specifications		10/28/2014
#4: Section "U"		12/15/2014
#5: Additional Amendments		03/19/2015
		<u> </u>
	-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		··· ··· ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		



## INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION BUREAU OF DESIGN

## **VOLUME 3 OF 3**

PROJECT ID: REDA001

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ACCELERATED WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SEWER REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto BOROUGH OF STATEN ISLAND CITY OF NEW YORK

Contractor

Dated\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_